

ALL THE PARTS YOU NEED

TRIUMPH
SPITFIRE

MK1, MK2, MK3, MKIV & 1500

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE

EDITION 2.3



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED



RIMMER
BROS

SOURCE CODE SPM8

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

WE HAVE THE
PARTS

WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY

WE'RE KEEN ON
PRICE

WE DELIVER
FAST

WE KNOW YOUR
CAR

A SPORTS CAR FOR EVERYONE!

The 1147cc Mark 1 Spitfire (originally and confusingly badged as "spitfire 4") developed 63bhp and reached 92mph. It was launched at Earls Court in October 1962.

Sports cars then were seldom viable as stand-alone models, but the modular construction employed for the Triumph Herald encouraged the production of a sports-car "variant". The Spitfire's chassis and mechanics were Herald derivatives, but with all-new body styling by Giovanni Michelotti in Turin.

Its launch was made tardy by spending 6 months under a dust-sheet during British Leyland's takeover of Standard Triumph. It arrived after the MG Midget and Austin-Healey Sprite, and although it was not strictly a response to them, it was tailored to give it a competitive edge. Longer, leaner, better looking, more roomy, it was every bit as fast as its rivals, and cost only a few pounds more. Turning circle was a fantastically tight 24 feet, and the one-piece front body assembly made it much easier to work on. The Spitfire was to outsell the Midget and Sprite throughout its life.

The package was of a standard associated with much more expensive cars, but this was priced as a sports car for everyone. Sales took off in a big way, first in the UK and then the following spring in the USA.

There was little need for early changes. Options including hardtops and overdrive (for those newly arrived motorways!) boosted sales in 1963, but it was March 1965 before the first real upgrade. Even then, the Mark 2 was not significantly different; there was new carpet and interior trim but very little difference mechanically, although power output was boosted to 67bhp, mainly via a new camshaft.

The Mark 3, however, early in 1967, saw the engine developed to 1297cc and producing 75bhp. A major visual change saw the front bumper raised by 9 inches, a response to legislation in the USA, where 75% of the preceding 2 years' production had gone. There was also a better fold-away hood (soft-top to our American

readers) and various cosmetic improvements. The marketplace became slightly less competitive in January 1968, when Leyland's takeover of BMC brought the Sprite and Midget into the same family (it's a funny old world!) but the 1970 model had a further package of cosmetic improvements, which kept the Spitfire going until the Mark IV arrived later that year.

Although the Mark IV saw the 1.3 engine retained with only light modification, the car was massively revamped with all-new body styling, more boot capacity, new front bumper/bonnet/ grille set-up and new gearbox. Best of all, a new "swing-spring" suspension arrangement addressed the rear-end unpredictability which had always been the most-complained-about feature.

This Mark IV ran very successfully for some 4 years with only minor development and a facelift in February 1973. Its performance, however, was slightly duller than its predecessor's, due to USA-prompted modifications. To counter this, the Spitfire 1500 was launched in December 1974. Although visually much the same both inside and out, this model had a new power unit (1493cc) and a new gearbox. Not only did it have more torque and acceleration, the 1500 would reach the magic 'ton'.

The car was to run until 1980, but with no real development and only modest improvements; the company was tightening its belt in difficult times. Despite this, Spitfire sales rose until 1978 and continued to be significant. Predictably, the American market which had sustained the model was also to cause its demise. Exchange rates moved in the wrong direction, and the car could not viably be modified to meet ever-tighter stateside regulations.

The last Spitfire was made in August 1980... the end of a near 18-year run which saw well over 300,000 cars sold. A great number of those cars are still running well today, and the Spitfire's performance is still highly relevant. This is a car worthy of our affection.

*Sources/acknowledgments:
Triumph Spitfire and GT6 - A Guide to Originality, John Thomason
Triumph Spitfire and GT6 - A Collector's Guide, Graham Robson.*



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved for Triumph & Rover SD1 since 1987.

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage product is produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All of the product is identified by the distinctive product label.



THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as caring for your Spitfire, we also concentrate on Herald, Vitesse, TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Stag, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/100 &

Land Rover 'Series' vehicles. Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/45/75/ZT & MGF. Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.



RIMMER
BROS

UK - WORLDWIDE - THE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer a used (non safety critical) part.



THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.

THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House is our latest HQ, acquired in 1991. With over 75,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 350,000 recorded part numbers with over 30,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking." Careful packaging and despatch procedures.

MODELS COVERED IN THIS CATALOGUE

This parts catalogue primarily covers models for the UK and European markets, and to a less extent vehicles for the USA (especially the later USA models), as many parts are common to all models such as: Brakes, Suspension, Bodywork etc. However, it does NOT include the very complex engine/fuel emission systems as fitted to models for North America, Japan and Australia. If you need help in this area, please contact us for assistance.



COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item.

We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.



TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'Triumph' and 'Heritage' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special 'Heritage' approval scheme.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are also reproduced under license from British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

TRIUMPH PARTS SPECIALIST

TELEPHONE**01522
568000****(Overseas +44 1522 568000)****FAX****01522 567600****(Overseas +44 1522 567600)****E-MAIL****sales@rimmerbros.co.uk****WEBSITE****www.rimmerbros.co.uk****ADDRESS****Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.****ORDERING BY E-MAIL
AND THE INTERNET**

For Internet surfers our web site holds details on all our parts catalogues and has an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry. State if you require us to confirm prices, as they can sometimes alter at short notice.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk**E-Mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk****Order through our website using our
secure on-line ordering system!**

All the latest news, special offers, products and prices just a 'click' away.

THIS CATALOGUE & OUR PRICE GUIDE

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to our web site or the separate Price Guide (or CD rom) which represents the other half of our ordering system. The price guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a 'Trouble Shooter Guide'.

ORDERING BY PHONE

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

**UK Payment for Phone Orders**

(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), cardholder's full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST**Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.**

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed, avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders *(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")*

Send your remittance with the order. The 'Pricing' section in the Price Guide tells you how to calculate the amount.

We accept payment by personal cheque even if the cheque guarantee card limit is exceeded. All we require is your full name and address on the back of the cheque along with your cheque card number and for business cheques, a relevant letterhead. Cheques or P.O.s made out "Rimmer Bros Ltd" please.

Note, if you are unsure as to the exact amount to send, you can write across the top of your cheque, "Cheque Value Not To Exceed £...". You can post us your credit card details if you prefer. If you send cash, note that we cannot accept responsibility for any loss, so registered mail is essential. Bank drafts and Building Society cheques are also accepted. For Bank Transfer information see Price Guide.

ORDERING BY FAX**UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600***See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."*

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

ORDER

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to our web site or the latest Price Guide. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice. Please note that our latest prices can be found on our web site.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/ urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
- E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££s STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.



TEL: **+44 1522 568000**
FAX: **+44 1522 567600**
E-MAIL: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY	Page 5
LOCATION OF SERIAL/VIN NUMBERS	Page 5
QUICKFINDER (Popular Parts) <i>Inc Service information</i>	Page 6
ENGINE	Page 8
CLUTCH	Page 16
ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS	Page 18
COOLING & HEATING	Page 19
FUEL SYSTEM	Page 27
EXHAUST SYSTEM	Page 44
GEARBOX:	
3-RAIL	Page 54
SINGLE RAIL	Page 63
OVER DRIVE	Page 70
PROPSHAFT	Page 76
DIFFERENTIAL	Page 76
DRIVE SHAFTS	Page 79
SUSPENSION - FRONT	Page 80
SUSPENSION KITS	Page 83
SUSPENSION - REAR	Page 85
ROAD WHEELS	Page 86
BRAKE SYSTEM	Page 89
STEERING	Page 96
ELECTRICAL	Page 101
CHASSIS	Page 116
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS	Page 117
EXTERIOR TRIM	Page 137
INTERIOR TRIM	Page 146
HOOD & FRAME	Page 161
HARD TOPS	Page 167
ACCESSORIES	Page 170
PAINT	Page 188
HARDWARE/FASTENERS	Page 189
INDEX	Page 192

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving you your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road. The amount of the Exchange Surcharge is shown in the Price Guide in italics below the part number.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. You will find these parts listed in the Price Guide under the same part number reference as new but with a 'U' suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

*Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability. All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable. Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

LOCATION OF COMMISSION & SERIAL NUMBERS

The following illustrations show where the various identification/serial numbers are located on the Spitfire.

Note, although the illustrations depict the Spitfire 1500, they apply to all models.

1) Commission Number or VIN Number

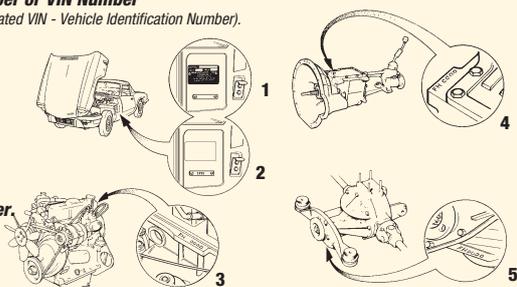
(Late 1500's were allocated VIN - Vehicle Identification Number).

2) Body Number.

3) Engine Number.

4) Gearbox Number.

5) Differential Number.



IMPORTANT NOTE

Vehicle Commission Numbers & Component Serial Numbers

Wherever identification numbers are quoted in this catalogue (to help you to distinguish Factory changes/years), they relate to the Original Factory Specification or Component(s) when the vehicle was new and not subsequent or miscellaneous replacements.

YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference -

Vehicle Model : _____
 Year of Manufacture : _____
 Commission No (VIN No): _____
 Body Number : _____
 Body Colour/Code : _____
 Interior Trim Code : _____
 Engine type/size (cc) : _____
 Engine Number : _____
 Carburettor type* : _____
 Carburettor Number* : _____
*See FUEL Section.
 Gearbox type : _____
 Gearbox Number : _____
 Differential Number : _____

VEHICLE PRODUCTION & SPECIFICATION SUMMARY

BRIEF MODEL PRODUCTION DETAILS

When the very first Spitfire was produced in October 1962 it was called (and badged) the 'Spitfire 4', in December 1964 it was superseded by the 'Spitfire 4 Mk2'.

In January 1967 a new model, the Mk3 was announced. The Mk3 was produced until Nov/Dec 1970 when it was eventually replaced by the Mk1V, which in turn was replaced by the 'Spitfire 1500' in November 1974.

All Spitfire models were produced at the factory in Canley.

MODEL IDENTIFICATION USED IN THIS CATALOGUE

To minimise any possible confusion between the 'Spitfire 4', 'Spitfire 4 Mk2' and the 'Mk1V', and to help ensure you order/receive the correct part(s), we have used the following model identification system throughout this catalogue.

- Spitfire; **Mk1** (Originally badged Spitfire 4)
- Mk2** (Originally badged Spitfire 4 Mk2)
- Mk3**
- Mk1V**
- 1500**

Spitfire Mk1 (Originally known & badged as 'Spitfire 4')

UK SPECIFICATION VEHICLES

PRODUCTION INFORMATION

Period of Manufacture Oct 1962 to Dec 1964
 Total Cars Produced 45,753
 Commission Number Prefixes FC
 Commission Numbers Allocated FC1 to FC45,753
 Engine Number Prefixes FC

BODY DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Length 145" (3,683mm)
 Width 57" (1,448mm)
 Dry Weight 1,543lb (700kg)

PERFORMANCE

Engine Capacity 1147cc
 Brake Horse Power (@ 5,720 rpm) 63 Bhp
 Top Speed 92 mph (148km/h)
 0 - 60 mph 15.5 seconds
 Standing 1/4 Mile 19.5 seconds

Spitfire Mk2 (Originally known & badged as 'Spitfire 4 Mk2')

UK SPECIFICATION VEHICLES

PRODUCTION INFORMATION

Period of Manufacture Dec 1964 to Jan 1967
 Total Cars Produced 37,409
 Commission Number Prefixes FC
 Commission Numbers Allocated FC50,001 to FC88,904

Engine Number Prefixes FC

BODY DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Length 145" (3,683mm)
 Width 57" (1,448mm)
 Dry Weight 1,543lb (700kg)

PERFORMANCE

Engine Capacity 1147cc
 Brake Horse Power (@ 6000 rpm) 67 Bhp
 Top Speed 94 mph (151km/h)
 0 - 60 mph 14 seconds
 Standing 1/4 Mile 19 seconds

Spitfire Mk3

UK SPECIFICATION VEHICLES

PRODUCTION INFORMATION

Period of Manufacture Jan 1967 to Dec 1970
 Total Cars Produced 65,320
 Commission Number Prefixes FD
USA models used FDU.
 Commission Numbers Allocated FD1 to FD92,803
 Engine Number Prefixes FD

BODY DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Length 147" (3,734mm)
 Width 57" (1,448mm)
 Dry Weight 1,570lb (712kg)

PERFORMANCE

Engine Capacity 1296cc
 Brake Horse Power (@ 6,000 rpm) 75 Bhp
 Top Speed 95 mph (153km/h)
 0 - 60 mph 12.5 seconds
 Standing 1/4 Mile 18.5 seconds

Spitfire MkIV

UK SPECIFICATION VEHICLES

PRODUCTION INFORMATION

Period of Manufacture Nov 1970 to Jan 1974
 Total Cars Produced 70,021
 Commission Number Prefixes FH
USA models used FK.
 Commission Numbers Allocated FH3 to FH64,995
 Engine Number Prefixes FH

BODY DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Length 149" (3,785mm)
 Width 58 1/2" (1,486mm)
 Dry Weight 1,638lb (743kg)

PERFORMANCE

Engine Capacity 1296cc
 Brake Horse Power;
 to FH25,000 (@ 6,000 rpm) 63 Bhp
 from FH25,000 (@ 5,500 rpm) 61 Bhp
 Top Speed;
 to FH25,000 97 mph (156km/h)
 from FH25,000 95 mph (153km/h)
 0 - 60 mph;
 to FH25,000 12.5 seconds
 from FH25,000 14.5 seconds
 Standing 1/4 Mile 19 seconds

Spitfire 1500

UK SPECIFICATION VEHICLES

PRODUCTION INFORMATION

Period of Manufacture Nov 1974 to Aug 1980
 Total Cars Produced 95,829
 Commission Number Prefixes FH
(Issued to September 1979)
 Commission Numbers Allocated FH75,001 to FH130,001

VIN Prefixes (Vehicle Identification Numbers) TFADW-AT
(Issued from October 1979 for 1980 models)

VIN Numbers Allocated (With 8 digit prefix as above) 000,001 to 009898

Engine Number Prefixes (All) FM

BODY DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Length 149" (3,785mm)
 Width 58 1/2" (1,486mm)
 Dry Weight 1,682lb (763kg)

PERFORMANCE

Engine Capacity 1493cc
 Brake Horse Power (@ 5,500 rpm) 71 Bhp
 Top Speed 101 mph (162.5km/h)
 0 - 60 mph 11.3 seconds
 Standing 1/4 Mile 18.8 seconds

QUICK FINDER

This section will help you quickly find the parts which are most frequently called for. Each part is then listed again under its appropriate section later in the catalogue.

Engine Service Kits

Kits are for vehicles fitted with standard ignition etc, & inc; plugs, points, air/oil filters, condenser & fan belt.

Service Kits;

Mk1, Mk2	(1)	RL1362
Mk3	(1)	RL1362/Mk3
MkIV	(1)	RL1202
1500	(1)	RL1114

Service Items

Oil filter (All models) (1) **GFE119**

Air filter (Standard);

See FUEL SYSTEM for Sports air filters.

Mk1 -		
to engine FC405031	(2)	134801
Re-usable wire gauze elements from FC405032	(2)	GFE1037
Replaceable paper elements bolted directly to carbs.		
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(2)	GFE1037
1500 -		
Twin 'SU' carbs	(2)	GFE1063
Single 'Stromberg' carb	(1)	GFE1020

Distributor cap;

See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Electronic Ignition.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GDC123
1500	(1)	GDC136

Rotor arm;

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GRA2110
1500	(1)	GRA114

Contact breaker points;

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GCS105
1500	(1)	GCS118

Condenser;

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GSC104
1500	(1)	GSC118

Spark plug;

Mk1 & Mk2 -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4366
Double core	(4)	GSP4366HP
Mk3 & MkIV -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4362
Double core	(4)	GSP6462
1500 -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4382
Double core	(4)	GSP4382HP

Plug lead set;

Standard	(1)	GHT152
Silicone -		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	RL1517
1500	(1)	RL1516

Ignition coil;

Standard -		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (12 volt)	(1)	GCL110
MkIV & 1500 (6 volt)	(1)	GCL132
Ballast resistor type.		

Performance -

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (12 volt)	(1)	GCL110HP
MkIV & 1500 (6 volt)		
Ballast resistor type.		

Sports coil	(1)	GCL132HP
Optronic Megaspark	(1)	GCL132MS

Lumenition performance 6 volt coil (inc Ballast resistor).

Performance - Lucas

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (12 volt)	(1)	GCL110LUCAS
Ballast resistor (MkIV & 1500 only)	(1)	134176A

Note; in 1973 the separate ballast resistor (134176A) was replaced by a resistor wire that was built into the wiring loom.

Thermostat;

Standard 82° C	(1)	GTS104
Hot climate 74° C (Summer)	(1)	GTS102
Cold climate 88° C (Winter)	(1)	GTS106

Temperature transmitter

	(1)	GTR108
--	-----	---------------

Fan belt;

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Mk3 Early)	(1)	GCB11038
Mk3 early to FD11147E.		
Mk3 (Late) (From FD11148E)	(1)	GCB11025
MkIV & early 1500 (Non-Viscous)	(1)	GCB11088
1500 late (Viscous type fan)	(1)	GCB11100

TYPICAL ENGINE SERVICE KIT



Engine Gaskets

Head gasket set;

Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	GEG183
Mk3	(1)	AJM1149
MkIV -		
Early (to FH25000E)	(1)	AJM1149
Late (from FH25001E)	(1)	AJM1209
1500	(1)	AJM1195

Head gasket only;

Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	AJM314
Mk3	(1)	AJM374
MkIV -		
Early (to FH25000E)	(1)	AJM374
Late (from FH25001E)	(1)	AJM373
1500	(1)	AJM373
Rocker cover gasket	(1)	AJM414

Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket;

Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	GEG615
Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	AJM648
1500	(1)	AJM681
Timing cover gasket (All)	(1)	211126

Sump gasket set;

Mk1, & Mk2 (Early) (Scroll type crank seal) -		
with oil seals	(1)	GEG216K
without oil seals	(1)	GEG216
Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 -		
with oil seals	(1)	GEG216K
without oil seals	(1)	GEG216
MkIV & 1500 -		
with oil seals	(1)	AJM279K
without oil seals	(1)	AJM279
Sump gasket only (All)	(1)	AJM517

Front engine plate

to block gasket	(1)	215350
-----------------	-----	---------------

Water pump gasket;

Pump to housing	(1)	138701
Housing to head	(1)	138702

Thermostat gasket

	(1)	GTG103
--	-----	---------------

Fuel pump to block gasket

	(1)	138591
--	-----	---------------

Core Plug Sets

Core plug set;

For block & cylinder head.

Mk1 & Mk2 -		
Dished type plugs	(1)	RH5041
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RH5045
Mk3 (Original block) -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RL1010
Mk3 (Replacement block) -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RH5045
MkIV -		
Early (Bucket type plugs)	(1)	RL1010
Late (Bucket type plugs)	(1)	RG1034
1500 -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RG1034

Oil Seals

Crankshaft oil seals - (All models);

Front (Timing cover) -		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	100499
MkIV & 1500	(1)	UKC1110
Rear (Main) (All models)	(1)	143456
Non-scroll type seal.		

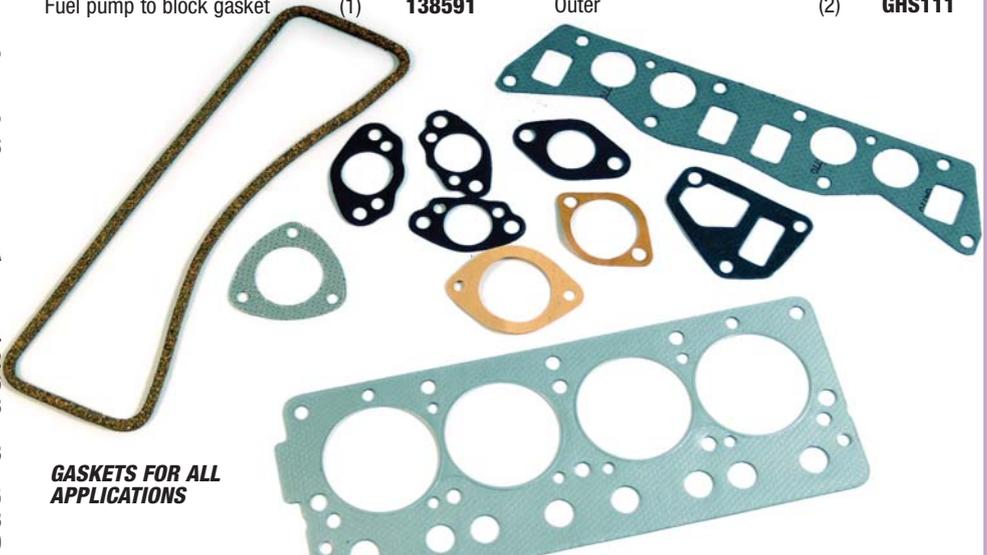
Gearbox Oil Seals

Front (where fitted)	(1)	132292
Rear		
Non O/D	(1)	88G564
'D' Type O/D	(1)	7H8325
'J' Type O/D	(1)	NKC39

Differential Oil Seals

Front		
Mk1/2/3	(1)	109054
MkIV/1500	(1)	DAM5079
Side	(2)	117952
Front hub seal	(2)	GHS146
Rear hub seal;		
Inner	(2)	128978
Outer	(2)	GHS111

GASKETS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Mountings & Suspension Bushes

Engine mounting- rubber	(2)	UKC5334
Gearbox mounting - rubber;		
NON-Overdrive	(2)	122689
'D' & 'J' type overdrive	(1)	159656
Differential mounting bushes;		
Rear		
Standard	(2)	117578
Polyurethane	(2)	117578POLY
Front - Upper		
Standard	(2)	133568
Polyurethane	(2)	133568POLY
Front - Lower		
Standard	(2)	1314796
Polyurethane	(2)	1314796POLY
FRONT SUSPENSION		
Upper wishbone bush;		
Standard	(4)	119451
Polyurethane	(4)	119451P
Shock absorber;		
Upper bush;		
Standard	(4)	517985
Polyurethane	(4)	517985P
Lower bush;		
Standard	(4)	119450
Polyurethane	(4)	119450P
Inner Lower suspension arm bush;		
Standard	(4)	119451
Polyurethane	(4)	119451P
REAR SUSPENSION		
Rear spring bush;		
Standard	(2)	C8939A
Polyurethane	(2)	C8939AP
Upper & lower shock absorber bushes;		
Standard	(8)	102987
Polyurethane	(4)	102987P
Radius arm bush only (Front & rear);		
Standard	(4)	119451
Polyurethane	(4)	119451P

Kits

Clutch kit;		
<i>Kits include cover, plate & bearing.</i>		
Mk1	(1)	RH5009
10 spline 6 1/4" Coil spring clutch.		
Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	GCK272
10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.		
MkIV	(1)	GCK273
10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.		
1500*	(1)	GCK160
20 spline 7 1/4" diaphragm clutch.		
<i>*Use ONLY with standard UK 1500 'Single Rail' type Gearbox.</i>		
Hose kits (Inc all radiator/heater hoses & clips):		
Mk1 -		
Early (to FC39925)	(1)	RL1513
Late (from FC39926)	(1)	RL1530
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV* (Early)	(1)	RL1203
<i>*Early MkIV to FH59688E.</i>		
MkIV* (Late) & 1500	(1)	RL1034
<i>*Late MkIV from FH59689E.</i>		
FRONT HUB & UPPER WISHBONE		
Upper suspension overhaul kit (Per side);		
Standard	(2)	RH5080
Polyurethane	(2)	RH5080P
FRONT SPRING - SHOCK ABSORBER & LOWER WISHBONE		
Lower inner suspension overhaul kit (Per side);		
Standard	(2)	RG1193
Polyurethane	(2)	RG1193P
Trunnion bush kit (Per side)	(2)	514191
Trunnion overhaul kit (Per side);		
Right hand	(1)	RG1190
Left hand	(1)	RG1191
Trunnion overhaul kit (Per car)	(1)	RG1192
Front hub bearing kit	(2)	GHK1021
Rear hub bearing kit (Per hub)	(2)	GHK1022
Front brake discs & pad set;		
<i>Includes 2 front discs & 4 standard material brake pads.</i>		
<i>Refer to 'Brakes' for details on uprated discs & pads.</i>		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	RL1525
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	RL1080
Front brake pad kit;		
<i>Includes 4 standard pads, 4 shims, retaining pins & clips.</i>		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	GBP166K
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	GBP574K



Cables

Accelerator cable;		
<i>Note; Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 use mechanical linkage.</i>		
RHD vehicles (MkIV & 1500)	(1)	156342
LHD vehicles -		
MkIV	(1)	156345
1500	(1)	156346
Choke cable;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	401458
<i>Suitable replacement for original.</i>		
MkIV & 1500 -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	156137
LHD vehicles	(1)	517792
Speedometer cable;		
<i>Refer to 'Gearbox' and 'Overdrive' sections.</i>		
Rev counter cable;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	138316
MkIV -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	144370
LHD vehicles	(1)	138316
Handbrake cables;		
Front (Short)	(1)	121766
Rear (Main) -		
<i>Cable runs from compensator to rear brake drums.</i>		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3		
& MkIV* (Early)	(1)	133915
<i>*MkIV to FH50000. Short drive shafts.</i>		
MkIV• (Late) & 1500	(1)	159372
<i>•MkIV from FH50000. Long drive shafts.</i>		

SPITFIRE SERVICE INFORMATION

	Mk1	Mk2	Mk3	MkIV	1500
ORIGINAL ENGINE SETTINGS					
Engine Capacity	11478cc	11478cc	1296cc	1296cc	1493cc
Firing Order	1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2	1-3-4-2
Spark Plug Gap	0.025"	0.025"	0.025"	0.025"	0.025"
Contact Breaker Gap	0.020"	0.020"	0.015"	0.016"	0.015"
Dwell Angle	36°	36°	40°-42°	38°-40°	38°-40°
Ignition Timing (Static)	13° BTDC	13° BTDC	6° BTDC	6° BTDC To FH25000 8° BTDC From FH25001	10° BTDC
Valve Clearance (Cold)	0.010"	0.010"	0.010"	0.010"	0.010"
<i>Inlet & Exhaust Valve</i>					
Idle Speed (RPM)	700-750	700-750	700-750	700-750	750
Idle Mixture (%CO)	2.5-4.5%	2.5-4.5%	2.5-4.5%	2.5-4.5%	2.5-4.5%
CAPACITIES					
Cooling System (Inc heater)	9 1/2 Pints	9 1/2 Pints	8 Pints	8 Pints	8 Pints
<i>Standard radiator</i>	5.6 Litre	5.6 Litre	4.7 Litre	4.7 Litre	4.7 Litre
Engine & Oil Sump (Inc filter)	7 Pints	7 Pints	8 Pints	8 Pints	8 Pints
<i>Standard radiator</i>	4.1 Litre	4.1 Litre	4.7 Litre	4.7 Litre	4.7 Litre
Gearbox only	1 1/2 Pints	1 1/2 Pints	1 1/2 Pints	1 1/2 Pints	1 1/2 Pints
<i>Standard radiator</i>	0.9 Litre	0.9 Litre	0.9 Litre	0.9 Litre	0.9 Litre
Gearbox & Overdrive Unit	2 3/8 Pints	2 3/8 Pints	2 3/8 Pints	2 1/2 Pints	2 3/8 Pints
<i>Standard radiator</i>	1.4 Litre	1.4 Litre	1.4 Litre	1.5 Litre	1.6 Litre
Differential	1 Pint	1 Pint	1 Pint	1 Pint	1 Pint
<i>Standard radiator</i>	0.6 Litre	0.6 Litre	0.6 Litre	0.6 Litre	0.6 Litre
TYRE PRESSURES (Original/Standard 13" Wheels & Tyres)					
Front - Psi (Cold)	18 lb	18 lb	18 lb	21 lb	21 lb
<i>Cross ply</i>	21 lb	21 lb	21 lb	21 lb	21 lb
		<i>Optional Radial</i>	<i>Optional Radial</i>	<i>Optional Radial</i>	
Rear - Psi (Cold)	24 lb	24 lb	24 lb	26 lb	26 lb
<i>Cross ply</i>		<i>Cross ply</i>	<i>Cross ply</i>	<i>Cross ply</i>	<i>Radial</i>
		26 lb	24 lb	26 lb	
		<i>Optional Radial</i>	<i>Optional Radial</i>	<i>Optional Radial</i>	

Rubber Seals (Body)

Windscreen seal/rubber;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	913442
MkIV & 1500	(1)	909029
Door outer waist seal;		
Outer	(2)	612792
Inner	(2)	612806
'A' post upper seal;		
<i>'A' post/windscreen frame to door drop glass.</i>		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	620913
MkIV & 1500	(2)	620403
Boot lid seal;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	613277
MkIV & 1500	(1)	YKC68
Seal (Mk1, Mk2, Mk3)	(2)	610676
<i>Front lower panel/valance to bonnet</i>		
Seal (Wheel arch - Rear)	(2)	613666
Bonnet to bulkhead seal	(1)	610675
Door surround seal (Rubber/bristle)	(2)	RX3000
Colours available;		
<i>Black, Beige, Blue/Grey, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Matador Red & Tan.</i>		

ENGINE & HEAD REBUILD KITS

FOR ENGINE SPEC & INFORMATION, REFER TO PANEL ON PAGE 11.



ENGINE BUILD-UP

When building up a full engine to a complete assembly, it is essential that every part that you intend to re-use is very thoroughly checked before you start assembly, any parts that are suspect should be replaced. The condition of the cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper and efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The water pump should be replaced if you are unsure, the radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary. Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used. Carburettors should be in good working order with the mixture & balance set correctly. All engine & gearbox mountings, and the clutch operating system - should be checked and re-newed as required.

Full Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your full engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins) (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit;

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

Short Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your short engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins) (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit;

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

MKIV CYLINDER BLOCK IDENTIFICATION

Recessed or Non-Recessed Cylinder Bores ?

EARLY MkIV engines (to engine number FH 25000E) have (as all previous Spitfires) Non-Recessed cylinder bores, and use a plain head gasket.

LATE MkIV (from engine number FH 25001E), and ALL 1500 engines have a Recessed Lip at the top of the cylinder bores adjacent to the block face, necessitating a particular type of head gasket, which can be identified by a small 'Tag' that stands proud at the rear of the block.

Cylinder Head Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your cylinder head.

Kit contains:-

- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Head gasket set

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit

- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms

FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT

Mk1 (to FC61022)	RL1388R1 BK
Mk1 (from FC61023) & Mk2	RL1388R2 BK
Mk3 ('FD' prefix)	RL1389R BK
MkIV (to FH25000) Non recessed bores.	RL1002R1 BK
MkIV (from FH25001) Recessed bores.	RL1002R2 BK
1500 ('FM' prefix)	RL1001R BK

SHORT ENGINE REBUILD KIT

Mk1 (to FC61022)	RL1382R1 BK
Mk1 (from FC61023) & Mk2	RL1382R2 BK
Mk3 ('FD' prefix)	RH5005R BK
MkIV (to FH25000) Non recessed bores.	RL1004RNO RECESS BK
MkIV (from FH25001) Recessed bores.	RL1004R RECESSED BK
1500 ('FM' prefix)	RL1003R BK

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT

Mk1 & Mk2	RL1500R BK
Mk3 & MkIV (to FH25000)	RL1025R1 BK
MkIV (from FH25001)	RL1025R2 BK
1500 (UK spec)	RL1019R BK

ENGINE & HEAD REBUILD KITS

Cylinder Block & Components

CYLINDER BLOCK IDENTIFICATION-

Recessed or Non-Recessed Cylinder Bores ?

EARLY MkIV engines (to engine number FH 25000E) have (as all previous Spitfires) Non-Recessed cylinder bores, and use a plain head gasket.

LATE MkIV (from engine number FH 25001E), and ALL 1500 engines have a Recessed Lip at the top of the cylinder bores adjacent to the block face, necessitating a particular type of head gasket, which can be identified by a small 'Tag' that stands proud at the rear of the block.

CAMSHAFT BEARINGS & CYLINDER BLOCKS:-

ORIGINAL BLOCK SPECIFICATION

Mk1 camshafts ran directly in the cylinder block, as did early Mk2's up to engine number FC61022.

Cylinder blocks for Mk2's (from FC61023), all Mk3's, and early MkIV's (to FH25000E), had enlarged drillings in the cylinder block to accept replaceable camshaft bearings (part no 142647K), though the camshaft journals remained the same diameter.

Late MkIV (from FH25001E) and all 1500's had revised cylinder blocks allowing the camshaft to run directly in the block without the use of bearings.

Mk1 & Mk2 (to FC61022) used small diameter tappets/cam followers and from FC61023 onwards large diameter tappets/cam followers.

Cam bearing set (Where fitted)	(1)	142647K
Cylinder liner;		
Mk1 & Mk2	(4)	132468
Mk3 & MkIV	(4)	158940
1500	(4)	158941
Push rod (Not illustrated); See 'Cylinder Head' for illustration.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(8)	111874
MkIV & 1500	(8)	157508
Tappet/cam follower (Not illustrated); See 'Cylinder Head' for illustration.		
Mk1	(8)	144343
Small diameter tappets/cam followers.		
Mk2 -		
to FC61022	(8)	144343
Small diameter tappets/cam followers.		
from FC61023		
Large diameter tappets/cam followers.		
Standard	(8)	143552
Upated	(8)	143552UR
Mk3, MkIV & 1500		
Large diameter tappets/cam followers.		
Standard	(8)	143552
Upated	(8)	143552UR
Bolt (Main bearing cap to block)		
Standard	(6)	BH607241
Upated	(6)	BH607241X
Washer (for bolt BH607241)	(6)	WL600071
Front sealing block	(1)	151134
Filler (Sealing block)	(2)	36234
Gasket (Sealing block)	(2)	UKC8321
Screw (Sealing block);		
Vertical fitting	(2)	SW605081
Horizontal fitting	(2)	GHF120
Washer (for screw GHF120)	(2)	GHF332
Dowel - Timing cover to block	(2)	DP514
Stud - Timing cover to block;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	100433
MkIV & 1500	(1)	TE605105
Drain plug (Alternative to 146326 tap)	(1)	129077
Fibre washer (for plug 129077)	(1)	WF511A
Stud - block to cylinder head;		
4 3/8" long (Lifting eye)	(2)	121217
4 1/4" long	(8)	105121
Nut (for head studs)	(10)	110748



HEAD STUDS, NUTS & WASHERS

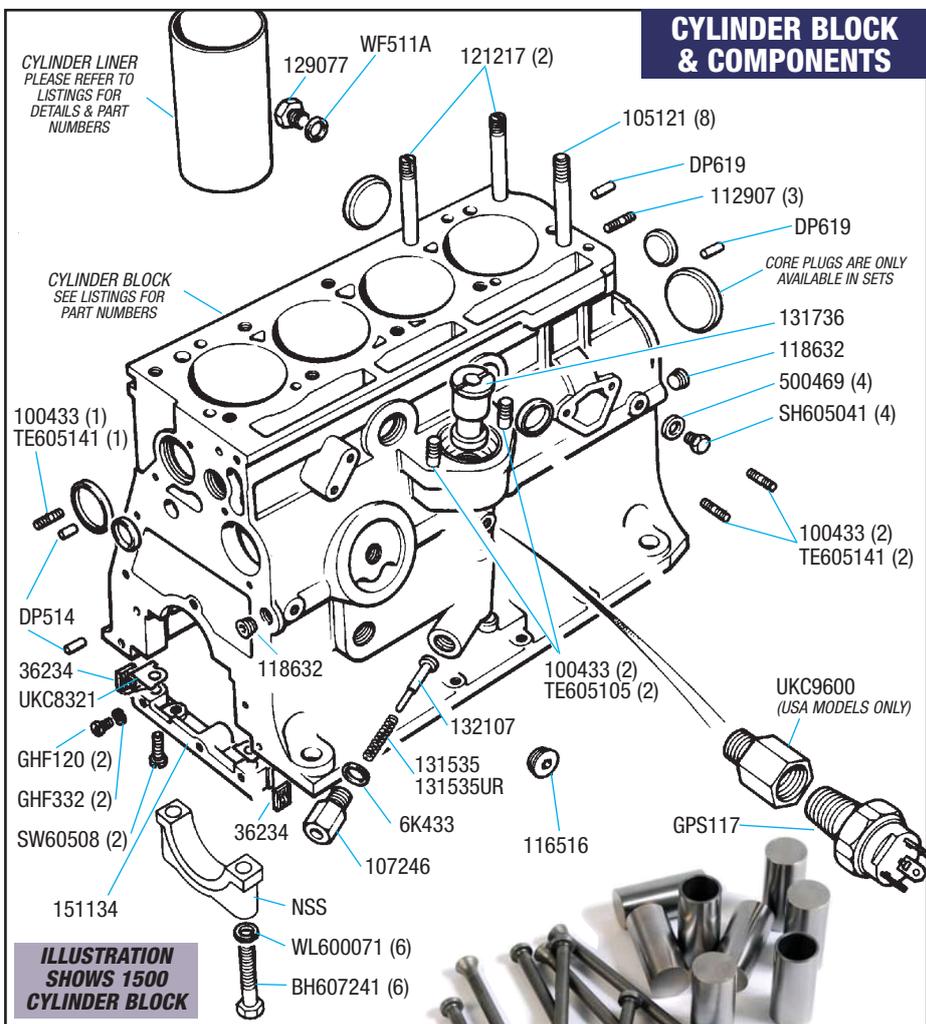


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS 1500 CYLINDER BLOCK

Washer* (for head studs)	(10)	GHF302
*Parts Not illustrated.		
Dowel*	(2)	DP619
Stud*	(3)	112907
*Gearbox & rear engine plate to cylinder block.		
Plug - Oil galleries (Cylinder block);		
Front face	(1)	118632
Rear face	(1)	118632
Block side (below oil filter)	(1)	116516
Block side	(4)	5H605041
Washer - Copper (for plug 101022)	(4)	500469
Stud (Fuel pump to block);		
See FUEL SYSTEM - Fuel Pump & Fittings, for full details.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	100433
MkIV	(2)	TE605105
1500 -		
to FM93157	(2)	TE605105
Use when 13mm Fuel Pump Spacer block NOT fitted.		
from FM93158	(2)	TE605141
Use when 13mm Fuel Pump Spacer block IS fitted.		
Bush (Oil pump/distributor drive)	(1)	131786
See also; 'Camshaft, Timing Gear & Distributor Drive'.		
Stud - Distributor pedestal to block;		
Mk1 & Mk2	(2)	100433
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(2)	TE605105
Screwed adaptor - Oil filter		
to block (Not Illustrated)	(1)	12G2518
Supplied with, and located in cylinder block.		
Adaptor may occasionally screw out when replacing oil filter.		
Oil pressure switch	(1)	GPS117
Adaptor (USA models only)	(1)	UKC9600
Oil pressure relief valve	(1)	132107
Spring (Oil pressure valve);		
Standard	(1)	131535
Upated	(1)	131535UR
Nut (Oil pressure valve)	(1)	107246
Washer - Copper (for 107246)	(1)	6K433
Blanking plug (Crankcase breather)	(1)	138380
Not illustrated. Not included in Core Plug Set.		
Not required when 'Open Crankcase Ventilation' system fitted on Mk1.		
May be required on some early Mk2 blocks.		



PUSH RODS & TAPPETS

Core plug set (For block & cylinder head):		
Mk1 & Mk2 -		
Dished type plugs	(1)	RH5041
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RH5045
Mk3 (Original block) -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RL1010
Mk3 (Replacement block) -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RH5045
MkIV -		
Early (Bucket type plugs)	(1)	RL1010
Late (Bucket type plugs)	(1)	RG1034
1500 -		
Bucket type plugs	(1)	RG1034

Mk1 only
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Breather pipe	(1)	105737
Deflector/Bracket	(1)	122783
Bolt (Deflector to breather pipe)	(1)	BH605141
Washer - Plain (for bolt BH605141)	(1)	GHF301
Nut (for bolt BH605141)	(1)	GHF201
Setscrew (Deflector to block)	(1)	GHF103
Washer;		
Plain (for setscrew GHF103)	(1)	WM83
Locking (for setscrew GHF103)	(1)	GHF332

Sump Pan/Dipstick, Engine Plates & Rear Seal

SUMP PAN & DIPSTICK

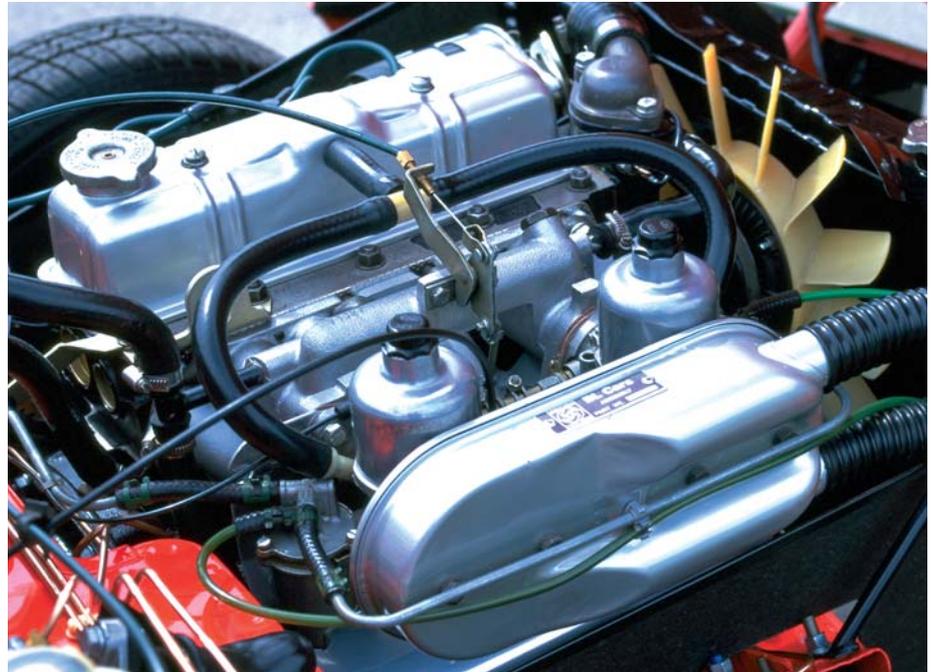
Sump pan	(1)	212006
Sump gasket set;		
Mk1, & Mk2 (Early) (Scroll type crank seal) -		
with oil seals	(1)	GEG216K
without oil seals	(1)	GEG216
Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 -		
with oil seals	(1)	GEG216K
without oil seals	(1)	GEG216
MkIV & 1500 -		
with oil seals	(1)	AJM279K
without oil seals	(1)	AJM279
Sump gasket only (All)	(1)	AJM517
Drain plug;		
Square headed (UK) (See note**) (1)		22G2115
Magnetic (UK)	(1)	155660
Hexagon headed** (USA)	(1)	ULC1999
Washer** (for ULC1999)	(1)	ULC1998
**Hexagon headed drain plug & washer can be used for UK vehicles, but MUST be used for California.		
Setscrew (Sump to block);		
Long	(a/r)	SH605041
Short	(a/r)	SH605051
Washer - Locking*	(a/r)	GHF332
*Not illustrated. Use with setscrews SH605041 & SH605051.		
Dipstick	(1)	134933
Seal - Dipstick	(1)	32307
Insert tube (Dipstick)	(1)	UKC4763

FRONT ENGINE PLATE

Front engine plate;		
Mk1 & Mk2 (Mk2 to FC61022)	(1)	209610
Mk2 (from FC61023)	(1)	215372
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	215372
Gasket (Plate to block);		
Mk1 & Mk2 (Mk2 to FC61022)	(1)	205457
Mk2 (from FC61023)	(1)	215350
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	215350
Setscrew (Plate to block)	(3)	GHF120
Washer - Locking	(3)	GHF332
For setscrew GHF120		
Dowel** - Timing cover to block	(2)	DP514
**See 'Cylinder Block & Components' for illustration.		
Stud** - Timing cover to block;		
**See 'Cylinder Block & Components' for illustration.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	100433
MkIV & 1500	(1)	TE605105

REAR ENGINE PLATE

Rear engine plate	(1)	201344
Setscrew (Plate to block)	(7)	GHF120
Washer - Locking	(3)	GHF332
For setscrew GHF120		
Dowel* (Not illustrated)	(2)	DP619
Stud* (Not illustrated)	(3)	112907
*Gearbox & rear engine plate to cylinder block.		



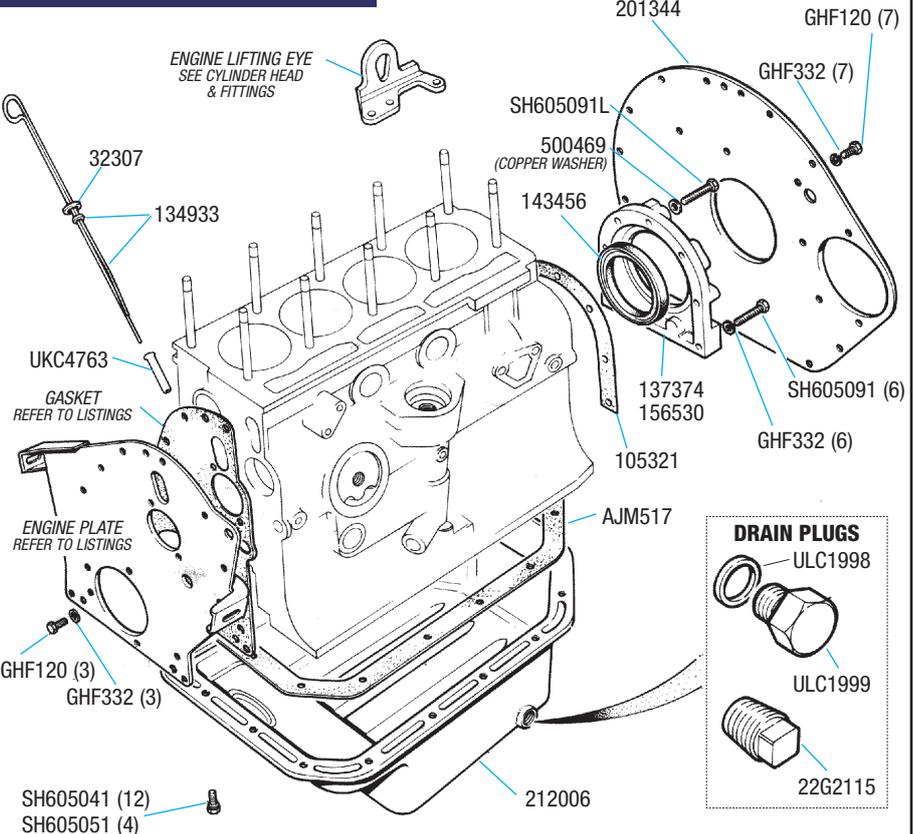
OIL SEAL & HOUSING

Housing - Rear crankshaft oil seal;		
Mk1 & early Mk2 (Scroll type)	(1)	137374
Please Quote Engine Number.		
Factory records change point on Mk2's at FC69122.		
Mk2 (Late) (Non-scroll type)	(1)	156530
Please Quote Engine Number.		
Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	156530
Gasket (Oil seal housing) (All)	(1)	105321
Oil seal - Crankshaft rear	(1)	143456
All models except vehicles with scroll type seal.		
Setscrew (Oil seal housing to block)	(7)	SH605091L
Washer (for setscrew SH605091);		
Copper (Top centre)	(1)	500469
Locking	(6)	GHF332

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

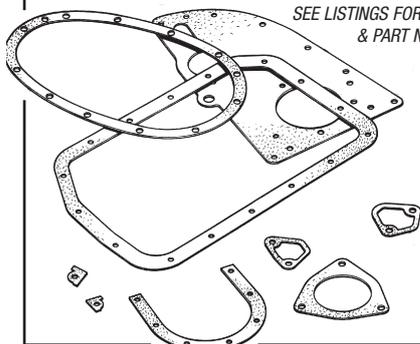
Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent

SUMP PAN/ENGINE PLATES & REAR OIL SEAL



SUMP GASKET SET

SEE LISTINGS FOR DETAILS & PART NUMBERS



Crankshaft & Flywheel

CRANKSHAFT & PULLEY

Crankshaft (Exchange units);
 Mk1 & Mk2 (Early) (*Scroll type seal*) -
 Re-ground (*with shells*) (1) **305073R**
 Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 (*Rubber type seal*) -
 Re-ground (*with shells*) (1) **307422R**
 MkIV (*3/8" bolt crank/flywheel fixing*) -
 Re-ground (*with shells*) (1) **308737R**
 1500 (UK Spec) - (*7/16" bolt crank/flywheel fixing*) -
 See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS** - 1500 cranks & flywheels.
 Re-ground (*with shells*) (1) **RKC918R**
 1500 (USA early spec) - (*3/8" bolt crank/flywheel fixing*) -
NOTE: Original crank '311553 is no longer available,
 use UK 1500 spec' crankshaft - part No RKC918.

Woodruff key (All models) (1) **105115**
 Oil seals - Crankshaft (All models);
 Front (Timing cover) (*Not illustrated*) -
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **100499**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **UKC1110**
 Rear (Main) (*Not illustrated*) -
 Non-scroll type seal.
 Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 (1) **143456**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **143456**

Main bearing set;
 See 'Piston & Conrod' for big-end bearing sets.
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -
 Standard size (1) **RTC1759**
 Oversize + 0.010 (1) **RTC1759.010**
 Oversize + 0.020 (1) **RTC1759.020**
 Oversize + 0.030 (1) **RTC1759.030**
 Oversize + 0.040 (1) **RTC1759.040**
 Oversize + 0.050 (1) **RTC1759.050**
 Oversize + 0.060 (1) **RTC1759.060**

MkIV & 1500 -
 Standard size (1) **RTC1753**
 Oversize + 0.010 (1) **RTC1753.010**
 Oversize + 0.020 (1) **RTC1753.020**
 Oversize + 0.030 (1) **RTC1753.030**
 Oversize + 0.040 (1) **RTC1753.040**
 Oversize + 0.050 (1) **RTC1753.050**
 Oversize + 0.060 (1) **RTC1753.060**

Thrust washers (Pairs);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -
 Standard size (1) **104820**
 Oversize + 0.005 (1) **104820.005**
 Oversize + 0.010 (1) **104820.010**
 MkIV & 1500 -
 Standard size (1) **BHM1366**
 Oversize + 0.005 (1) **BHM1366.005**
 Oversize + 0.015 (1) **BHM1366.015**
 Oversize + 0.030 (1) **BHM1366.030**

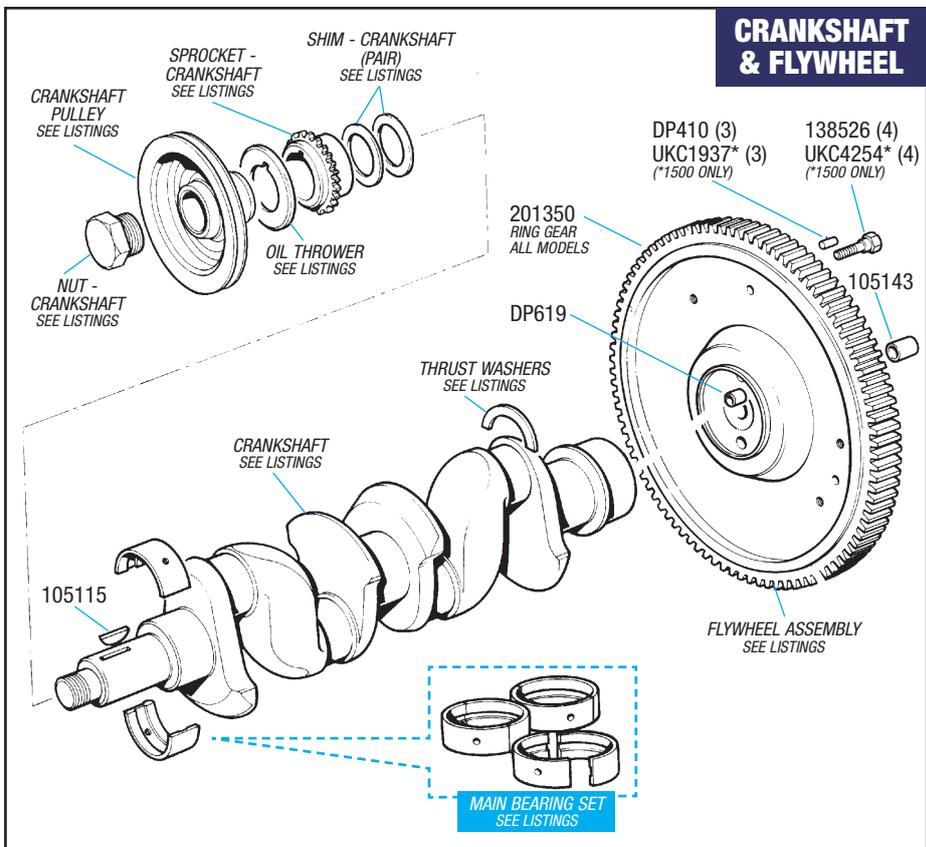
Crankshaft pulley;
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **202465**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **217789**

Nut - Crankshaft pulley;
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **128058**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **155357**

Oil thrower;
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **100447**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **119390**

Sprocket - Crankshaft;
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **100431**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **119389**

Shim - Crankshaft (Pair);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -
 0.004" (1pr) **27110**
 0.006" (1pr) **27138**
 MkIV & 1500 -
 0.004" (1pr) **145275**
 0.006" (1pr) **145276**



FLYWHEEL & FITTINGS

Flywheel;
 Mk1 (Coil spring clutch) (1) **129460R**
 Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (1) **141675**
Diaphragm clutch.
 1500 (UK Spec) (1) **TKC1840**
7/16" bolt crank/flywheel fixing.
 See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS** - 1500 cranks & flywheels.
 Bolt/bush adaptor kit (1) **RL1512**
 1500 (USA early spec) (1) **TKC1186**
3/8" bolt crank/flywheel fixing
 See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS** - 1500 cranks & flywheels.
 Bolt/bush adaptor kit (1) **RL1512**
 Ring gear (All models) (1) **201350**
 Spigot bush (All models) (1) **105143**
 Bolt (Flywheel to crankshaft);
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV (3/8") (4) **138526**
 1500 -
 See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS** - 1500 cranks & flywheels.
 UK spec' (7/16") (4) **UKC4254**
 USA spec' (3/8") (4) **138526**
 Dowel (Flywheel locating);
 Located in crankshaft (All) (1) **DP619**
 Located in flywheel -
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV (3) **DP410**
 1500 (3) **UKC1937**



OUR BOLT/BUSH ADAPTOR KIT RL1512 ALLOWS SPITFIRE 1500 FLYWHEELS (WITH 7/16" DIAMETER HOLES) TO BE COUPLED TO 1500 CRANKSHAFT WITH 3/8" DRILLINGS

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS
 Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS

1500 CRANKSHAFT & FLYWHEEL

Some early Spitfire 1500's (Definitely USA models, possibly some UK) were originally fitted - at the factory, with crankshafts & flywheels that used 3/8" fixing bolts. (3/8" bolt part number 138526).
 All later models had larger holes & drillings (flywheels & crankshafts) to accept 7/16" bolts. (7/16" bolt part number UKC4254).

WHAT CRANKSHAFT FITS WITH WHAT FLYWHEEL?

Early type flywheels (TKC1186) with 3/8" diameter bolt holes CAN be fitted to crankshafts that have 7/16" drillings by carefully 'centre drilling out' the 4 holes to 7/16" and using 4 later type bolts UKC4254.

Later type flywheels (TKC1840) with 7/16" diameter bolt holes CAN be fitted to crankshafts that have 3/8" drillings by using one of our Bolt/Bush adaptor kits (RL1512), which include 4 (3/8") fixing bolts, and 4 machined bushes (60070).

Both early & late flywheels use the same locating dowels.

SPITFIRE ENGINE SPEC' & INFORMATION						
	Engine Capacity	BHP (Net)	Comp' Ratio	Cyl Bore (MM)	Piston Stroke (MM) (hot @2000rpm)	Oil Press'
Mk1	1147cc	63	9.0:1	69.3	76.0	40lb
Mk2	1147cc	67	9.0:1	69.3	76.0	50lb
Mk3	1296cc	75	9.0:1	73.7	76.0	50lb
MkIV;						
to FH25,000	1296cc	63	9.0:1	73.7	76.0	50lb
from FH25,001	1296cc	61	9.0:1	73.7	76.0	50lb
1500	1493cc	71	9.0:1	73.7	87.5	50lb

Piston & Conrod

PISTONS & PISTON SETS

Mk1 & Mk2

Piston set (High compression);
Piston sets comprise 4 high compression pistons c/w rings & gudgeon pin.

Standard size	(1)	142659
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	142659.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	142659.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	142659.040
Gudgeon pin	(4)	146485
Circlip	(4)	508978

Mk3 & MkIV

Piston set (High compression);
Piston sets comprise 4 high compression pistons c/w rings & gudgeon pin.

Standard size	(1)	155907
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	155907.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	155907.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	155907.040
Gudgeon pin	(4)	146485
Circlip	(4)	508978

1500

Piston - single (Standard size only c/w rings);
Single pistons come with rings & gudgeon pin.

High compression	(4)	155169
Low compression	(4)	155167

Piston set (High compression);
Piston sets comprise 4 high compression pistons c/w rings & gudgeon pin.

Oversize + 0.020	(1)	155169.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	155169.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	155169.040
Gudgeon pin	(4)	146485
Circlip	(4)	508978

RING SETS

All Models

Piston ring set (Per vehicle);

Mk1 & Mk2		
Standard size	(1)	129639
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	129639.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	129639.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	129639.040
Mk3, MkIV & 1500		
Standard size	(1)	BHM1175
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	BHM1175.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	BHM1175.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	BHM1175.040
Oversize + 0.060	(1)	BHM1175.060

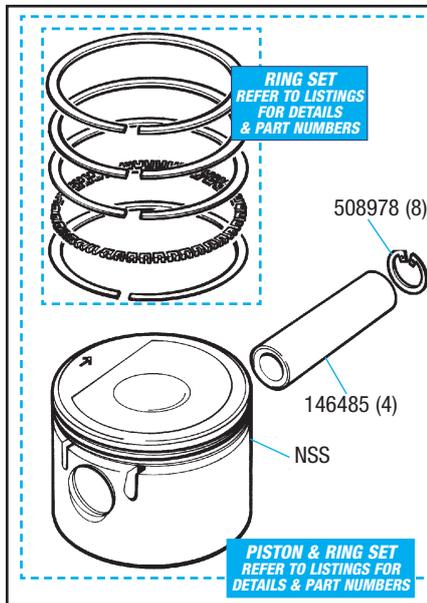
CON ROD & BEARING SETS

All Models

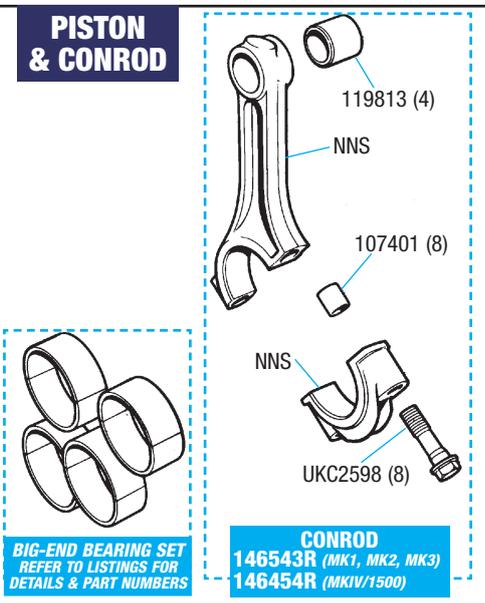
Big-end bearing set;
See 'Crankshaft & Flywheel' for crankshaft Main bearing sets.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3		
Standard size	(1)	RTC1749
Oversize + 0.010	(1)	RTC1749.010
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	RTC1749.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	RTC1749.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	RTC1749.040
Oversize + 0.050	(1)	RTC1749.050
MkIV & 1500		
Standard size	(1)	RTC1754
Oversize + 0.010	(1)	RTC1754.010
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	RTC1754.020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	RTC1754.030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	RTC1754.040
Oversize + 0.050	(1)	RTC1754.050
Oversize + 0.060	(1)	RTC1754.060

Conrod - Reconditioned (c/w bush);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(4)	146543R
MkIV & 1500	(4)	146454R
Small end bush (All)	(4)	119813
Bolt - Con rod	(8)	UKC2598
Dowel - Hollow	(8)	107401



PISTON & CONROD



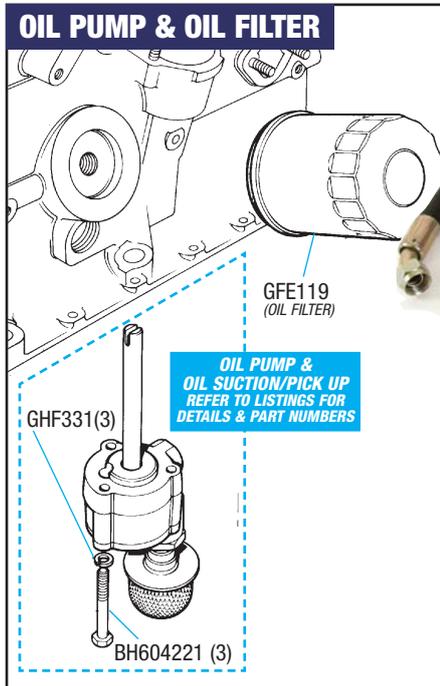
Oil Pump & Oil Filter

See Also; 'Camshaft / Timing Gear & Distributor Drive'.

Oil pump;		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GLP145
1500		
with Straight pick-up	(1)	GLP145
with Angled pick-up	(1)	GLP118
Note: GLP118 gives improved oil pick-up performance.		
Bolt (Oil pump mounting)	(3)	BH604221
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF331
Oil filter (All models)	(1)	GFE119

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Screwed adaptor -		
Oil filter to block	(1)	1262518
Supplied with, and located in cylinder block. May occasionally screw out when replacing oil filter.		
Bush (Oil pump/distributor drive)	(1)	131786
See; 'Cylinder Block & Components' for illustration.		
Oil pressure switch	(1)	GPS117
Adaptor (USA models only)	(1)	UKC9600
Oil pressure relief valve	(1)	132107
Spring (Oil pressure valve);		
Standard	(1)	131535
Uprated	(1)	131535UR
Nut (Oil pressure valve)	(1)	107246
Washer - Copper (for nut 107246)	(1)	6K433



Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351-OIL
Inc. Gauge & Pipe		
Oil Pressure & Water Temperature Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351-O/W
Combined gauge. Replaces existing temperature gauge. Avoids mounting of oil gauge remotely.		
Bracket	(1)	RB7050
For remote mounting of gauge.		
Adaptor;		
Oil pipe to block	(1)	143943
Temp sender to water pump housing	(1)	11K2846
Washer - copper	(1)	AED172
For adaptor 11K2846.		
'T' Piece	(1)	RX1352
Use if retaining low oil pressure warning light.		
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS117



Oil Cooler Kit

Engine oil cooler kit	(1)	514082
Inc oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings but does not include thermostat.		
Thermostat (Engine oil cooler)	(1)	RS1456
Not included in oil cooler kit 514082.		

Cylinder Head & Fittings

Cylinder head rebuild kit;

Include inlet & exhaust valves, valve springs & guides and head gasket set.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (1) | RL1500R BK |
| Mk3 & MkIV (to FH25000) | (1) | RL1025R1 BK |
| MkIV (from FH25001) | (1) | RL1025R2 BK |
| 1500 (UK spec) | (1) | RL1019R BK |

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Oil feed kit (Rocker gear) | (1) | RR1340 |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------|

Suitable for Mk3, MkIV & 1500.

A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to rocker gear. See photograph opposite. See also 'ACCESSORIES' section for detailed information on valve stem seals and fitment of the rocker feed kit.

Cylinder head shell (Bare);

- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (1) | 514435 |
| <i>Mk1 heads are for vehicles from FC603530E.</i> | | |
| Mk3 & MkIV | (1) | 218142 |
| <i>Heads are suitable for all Mk3 & MkIV blocks.</i> | | |
| 1500 (UK spec) | (1) | TKC1155 |

Head gasket set;

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (1) | GEG183 |
| Mk3 | (1) | AJM1149 |
| MkIV - | | |
| Early (to FH25000E) | (1) | AJM1149 |
| Late (from FH25001E) | (1) | AJM1209 |
| 1500 | (1) | AJM1195 |

Head gasket only;

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----|---------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (1) | AJM314 |
| Mk3 | (1) | AJM374 |
| MkIV - | | |
| Early (to FH25000E) | (1) | AJM374 |
| Late (from FH25001E) | (1) | AJM373 |
| 1500 | (1) | AJM373 |

Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket;

See 'FUEL SYSTEM' for illustration(s).

- | | | |
|------------|-----|---------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (1) | GEG615 |
| Mk3 & MkIV | (1) | AJM648 |
| 1500 | (1) | AJM681 |

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud - Block to cylinder head;

- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------|
| 4 3/8" long (Lifting eye) | (2) | 121217 |
| 4 1/4" long | (8) | 105121 |

- | | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| Nut (for head studs) | (10) | 110748 |
|----------------------|------|---------------|

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Washer (for head studs) | (10) | GHF302 |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|

Adaptor (Heater hose 'feed' to water valve);

Fitted at rear of cylinder head.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & Early MkIV | (1) | 57602 |
| MkIV to FH59688E. | | |

Blanking plug (Use when heater not fitted);

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|----------------|
| Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & Early MkIV | (1) | 22G2115 |
| MkIV to FH59688E. | | |

Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;

See FUEL SYSTEM and/or EXHAUST SYSTEM for illustration.

- | | | |
|-------|-----|---------------|
| Outer | (2) | 105124 |
|-------|-----|---------------|

- | | | |
|------------------|-----|---------------|
| Inner - | | |
| Mk1 & Mk2 | (4) | 105125 |
| Mk3, MkIV & 1500 | (6) | 105125 |

- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Clamp (Manifolds to head) | (4) | 58258 |
|---------------------------|-----|--------------|

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Washer - Locking (Manifolds to head) | (6) | GHF333 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Nut (Brass) (Manifolds to head) | (6) | 100498 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------|

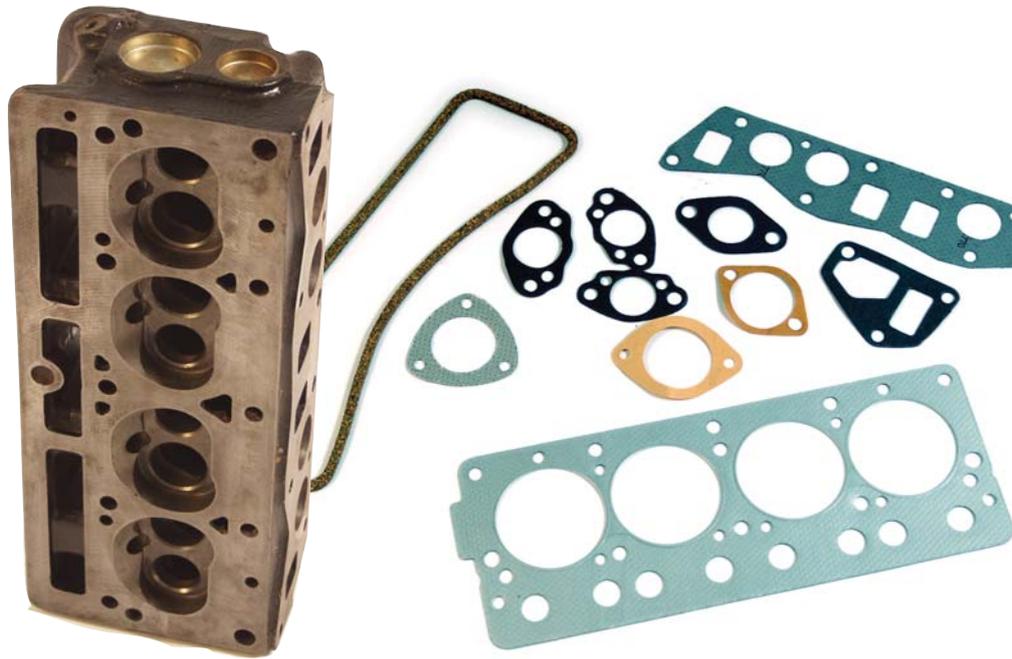
- | | | |
|------------------|-----|---------------|
| Water tube (Mk1) | (1) | 131530 |
|------------------|-----|---------------|

Mk1 models only to FC60350E.

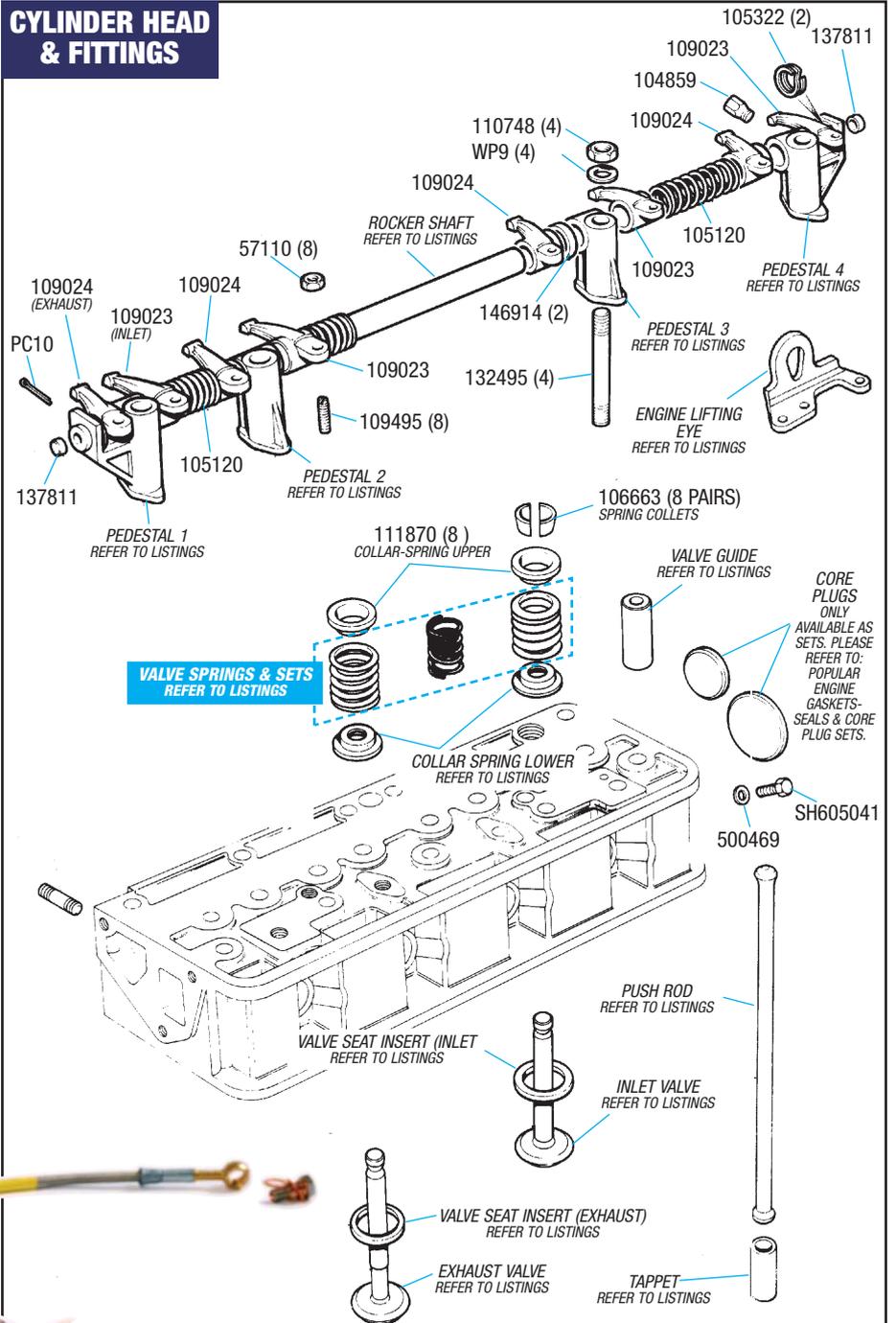
Core plug set;

For block & cylinder head.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Mk1 & Mk2 - | | |
| Dished type plugs | (1) | RH5041 |
| Bucket type plugs | (1) | RH5045 |
| Mk3 (Original block) - | | |
| Bucket type plugs | (1) | RL1010 |
| Mk3 (Replacement block) - | | |
| Bucket type plugs | (1) | RH5045 |
| MkIV - | | |
| Early (Bucket type plugs) | (1) | RL1010 |
| Late (Bucket type plugs) | (1) | RG1034 |
| 1500 - | | |
| Bucket type plugs | (1) | RG1034 |



CYLINDER HEAD & FITTINGS



ROCKER OIL FEED KIT RR1340
HELPS PROLONG ENGINE LIFE

LISTINGS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Cylinder Head & Fittings *Cont'd*

ROCKER SHAFT & FITTINGS

Oil feed kit (Rocker gear) (1) **RR1340**
A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to rocker gear. Not illustrated, see photo. See also 'ACCESSORIES' section for detailed information on valve stem seals and fitment of the rocker feed kit.

Rocker shaft (Bare);
 Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **104829**
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1) **144962**

Rocker shaft (complete)
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (recon) (1) **144962RASSY**

Rocker shaft overhaul kit;
Includes rocker arms, shaft, springs, collars and pin.
 Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **104829K**
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1) **144962K**

Shim (Pedestal to head) (4) **144973S**
Fits between pedestals & cylinder head (0.060" thick). Use only if cylinder head has been heavily skimmed. Corrects rocker geometry.

Pedestals (Rocker shaft);
 Mk1 & Mk2 -
 Numbers 1, 2 & 3 (3) **128424**
 Number 4 (Drilled) (1) **128425**
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 -
 Number 1 (1) **144973**
 Numbers 2 & 3 (2) **144974**
 Number 4 (Drilled) (1) **144975**

Screw/plug (for pedestal 144975) (1) **104859**
 Stud (Pedestals to head) (4) **132495**
 Nut (for stud 132495) (4) **110748**
 Washer (for stud 132495) (4) **WP9**
 Spring - Rocker shaft (3) **105120**

Rocker arm (Valve);
 Inlet (Left hand crank) (4) **109023**
 Exhaust (Right hand crank) (4) **109024**
 Washer/Spacer (2) **146914**
 Screw - Tappet adjusting (8) **109495**
 Nut - Locking (for screw 109495) (8) **57110**
 Spring - End (for pedestals 1 & 4) (2) **105322**

Collar/End plug;
 Mk1 & Mk2 (Collar) (2) **104838**
For shaft 104829. Collar 104838 is NOT illustrated.
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (Plug) (2) **137811**
For shaft 144962.

Mills pin/Split pin;
 Mk1 & Mk2 (Mills pin) (1) **500975**
For shaft 104829. Mills pin 500975 is NOT illustrated.
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (Split pin) (1) **PC10**
For shaft 144962.

Lifting eye (Engine rear);
 Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **121216**
 Mk3, MkIV (1) **142649**
 1500 (1) **UKC3653**

VALVES-GUIDES-SPRINGS & PUSH ROD

Inlet valve;
 Mk1 & Mk2 (4) **134464**
 Mk3 (4) **126893**
 MkIV -
 Early (to FH25000E) (4) **126893**
 Late (from FH25000E) (4) **145328**
 1500 (4) **UKC2460**

Exhaust valve;
 Mk1 & Mk2 (4) **131179**
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (4) **144965**

Valve seat insert (Inlet);
 Mk1 & Mk2 (4) **137788**
 Mk3 (4) **130814**
 MkIV -
 Early (to FH25000E) (4) **130814**
 Late (from FH25000E) (4) **146488**
 1500 (4) **UKC2335**

Valve seat insert (Exhaust);
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (4) **132242**
 1500 (4) **UKC2334**

Valve guide (Inlet & exhaust);
 Mk1 & Mk2
 Standard (8) **111869**
 Uprated (8) **111869UR**
 Mk3, MkIV & 1500
 Standard (8) **58923**
 Uprated (8) **58923UR**

Valve spring sets (Vehicle set);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Single spring) (1) **RL1511**
 MkIV -
 Single type springs (1) **RL1511**
To engine FH25000E.
 Double type springs (1) **RL1520**
From engine FH25001E.
 1500 (Double spring) (1) **RL1520**

Valve springs (Individual/replacement);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (8) **136487**
 MkIV -
 Single spring type (to FH25000E) (8) **136487**
 Double spring type (from FH25001E) -
 Inner springs (8) **157476**
 Outer springs (8) **157229**

1500 -
 Inner springs (8) **157476**
 Outer springs (8) **157229**
 Collar - Upper (Valve spring) (All) (8) **111870**

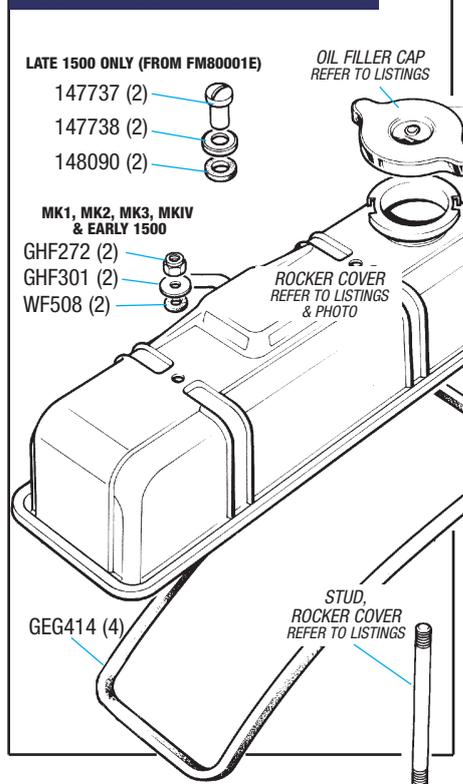
Collar - Lower (Valve spring);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (8) **105118**
 MkIV -
 with single springs (8) **105118**
To engine FH25000E.
 with double springs (1) **157510**
From engine FH25001E.
 1500 (for Double valve springs) (1) **157510**

Split collets (Valve spring) (8pr) **106663**
 Push rod;
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (8) **111874**
 MkIV & 1500 (8) **157508**

Tappet/cam follower;
 Mk1 -
 to FC61022 (8) **144343**
Small diameter tappets/cam followers.
 from FC61023
 Large diameter tappets/cam followers.
 Standard (8) **143552**
 Uprated (8) **143552UR**

Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500
 Large diameter tappets/cam followers.
 Standard (8) **143552**
 Uprated (8) **143552UR**
 Screw/plug (Rear of head) (1) **SH605041**
 Washer - Copper (for 101022 screw) (1) **500469**

ROCKER COVER & FITTINGS



ROCKER COVER & FITTINGS

Gasket - Rocker cover (1) **AJM414**
 Rocker cover;
 See Also; FUEL SYSTEM - Engine Breather System.

Standard
 Mk1 (1) **134654**
 Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **210862**
 MkIV (1) **214814**
 1500 -
 to FM80000E (1) **214814**
 from FM80001E (1) **TKC3702**

Alloy (Alloy covers supplied with oil filler cap).
 Suitable for all models.
 Note: Late 1500 (FM80001E onwards) owners who will also need to order 2 studs (105123), these are longer and allow the chrome nuts to be used to replace the standard (steel) tube nuts.
 Polished alloy (1) **214814AL**
 Black powder coated (1) **214814AP**

Oil filler cap;
 See Also; FUEL SYSTEM - Engine Breather.

Standard cap
 Mk1 (1) **113569**
 Mk3 (1) *Not available*
Note: Mk3 oil filler cap, Closed Circuit Engine Breather system. The original 2 piece oil filler cap (part no 143393, which prevented a vacuum by allowing air in to the engine) is no longer available as a new part.
 As an alternative GZC1400 can be used with the following modification(s)
 A) Rubber seal can be removed from the cap.
 B) Alternatively, retain the seal (which prevents the cap from rattling) and drill a 1/16" hole off-centre of the cap to avoid the rivetted Centre plate.

Mk2, MkIV & 1500 (1) **GZC1400**
Alloy cap - MkIV & 1500 (1) **214814C**

Stud (Rocker cover to head);
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500*(2) **105123**
 *1500 to FM80000E.
 1500* only (2) **ULC1578**
 *1500 from FM80001E.

Fasteners (Rocker cover to stud);
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500*
 *1500 to FM80000E.
 Nut - Nyloc (2) **GHF272**
 Washer - Flat (2) **GHF301**
 Washer - Felt (2) **WF508**
 1500* only
 *1500 from FM80001E.
 Sleeve nut (2) **147737**
 Washer - Cup (2) **147738**
 Seal (Rubber) (2) **148090**



ALLOY ROCKER COVERS, THE FINISHING TOUCH TO ALL YOUR HARD WORK.

Camshaft/Timing Gear & Distributor Drive

TIMING COVER - CHAIN & FITTINGS

Timing chain	(1)	105131
Timing chain tensioner kit (See photo); Includes oil seal, tensioner & gasket.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	RH5012
MkIV & 1500	(1)	RL1027
Sprocket - Camshaft	(1)	35960
Locking plate	(1)	36411
Tensioner	(1)	42425
Bolt (Sprocket to camshaft)	(2)	100500
Anchor (Tensioner)	(1)	43752
Rivet (Anchor)	(2)	RR610040
Dowel/pin (Tensioner)	(1)	33214
Split pin	(1)	PS103121
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP18
Timing cover;		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3	(1)	201311
MkIV & 1500	(1)	217790
Gasket - Timing cover (All)	(1)	211126
Oil seal (Timing cover/crankshaft front);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	100499
MkIV & 1500	(1)	UKC1110
Nut* (Timing cover)	(6)	GHF201
Washer* - Spring	(6)	GHF332
<i>*See 'Cylinder Block & Components' for studs.</i>		
Setscrew (Timing cover)	(6)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
<i>For setscrew SH605071</i>		
Setscrew (Timing cover)	(5)	SE605031
Washer - Spring	(5)	GHF332
<i>For setscrew SE605031</i>		

CAMSHAFT & DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE

See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS - Camshaft Bearings & Cylinder Blocks.**

Camshaft;

Mk1 -

Camshaft runs directly in (Original) cylinder block.

Does NOT require cam bearing set.

(Cam Lift, 18°-58°-18°-58°)

New

(1) **211433**

Reconditioned (Exchange)

(1) **211433R**

Mk2, Mk3 & Early MkIV -

Early MkIV to FH25000E.

Mk2 (from FC61023) and all other models have camshaft bearings fitted in (Original) cylinder block.

Use with Bearing Set 142647K.

(Cam Lift, 25°-65°-25°-65°)

New

(1) **212164**

Reconditioned (Exchange)

(1) **212164R**

MkIV Late & 1500 -

Late MkIV from FH25001E.

MkIV (from FH250001E) & all 1500's the camshaft runs directly in (Original) cylinder block.

Does NOT require bearing set.

(Cam Lift, 18°-58°-18°-58°)

New

(1) **RKC3305**

Reconditioned (Exchange)

(1) **RKC3305R**

Bearing set* (Camshaft)

(1) **142647K**

**Use with Camshaft 212164 only. See photo.*

See **TECHNICAL JOTTINGS - Camshaft Bearings & Cylinder Blocks.**

Retaining plate (Camshaft)

(1) **105114**

Bolt (for 105114)

(2) **SH605071**

Washer - Spring

(2) **GHF332**

Pedestal - distributor

(1) **121530**

Bush* (Oil pump/distributor drive)

(1) **131786**

**NOT illustrated. See 'Cylinder Block & Components'.*

Stud** - Distributor pedestal to block;

***NOT illustrated. See 'Cylinder Block & Components'.*

Mk1 & Mk2

(2) **100433**

Mk3, MkIV & 1500

(2) **TE605105**

Nut (Pedestal locating)

(2) **GHF201**

Washer (for nut GHF201)

(2) **GHF332**

'Pinch' bolt (Distributor to pedestal)

(1) **HB816**

Nut (for bolt HB816)

(1) **GHF201**

Washer (for nut GHF201)

(1) **GHF332**

Gasket/shim (Pedestal to block);

.006" thickness (a/r) **104939**

.020" thickness (a/r) **125252**

Driving gear & shaft*

(1) **104860**

Distributor & oil pump drive from camshaft.

**Includes gear 104860, shaft 104861 & split dowel DS1916.*

Drive shaft only

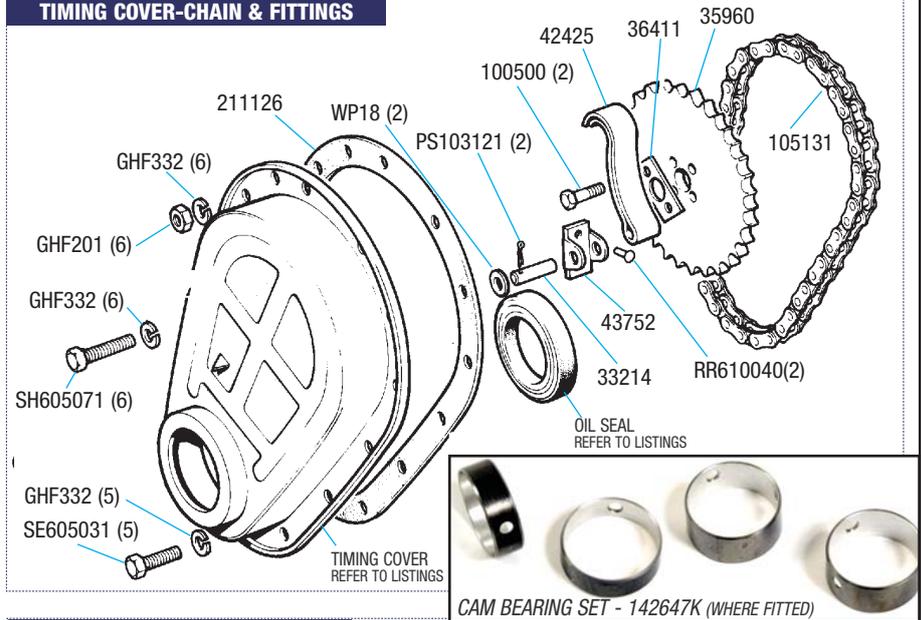
(1) **104861**

Split dowel (Shaft to gear)

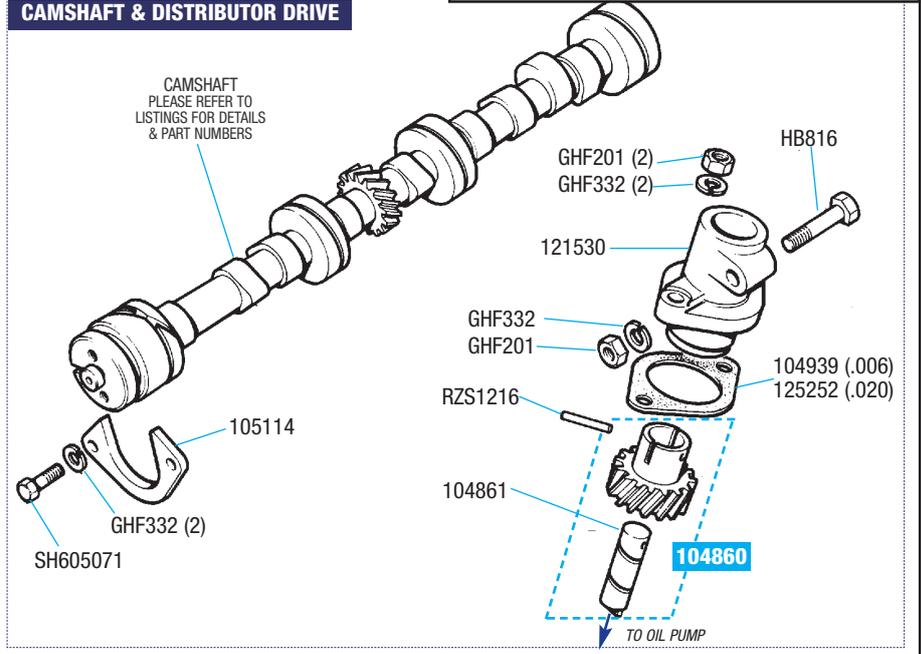
(1) **RZS1216**

CAMSHAFT/TIMING GEAR & DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE

TIMING COVER-CHAIN & FITTINGS



CAMSHAFT & DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE



TIMING GEAR COMPONENTS

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

CAMSHAFT BEARINGS & CYLINDER BLOCKS

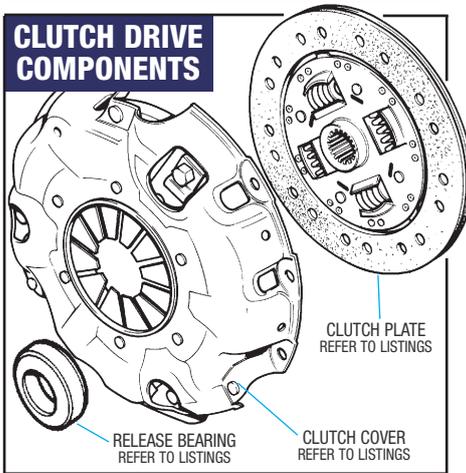
ORIGINAL BLOCK SPECIFICATION

Mk1 camshafts ran directly in the cylinder block, as did early Mk2's up to engine number FC61022.

Cylinder blocks for Mk2's (from FC61023), all Mk3's and early MkIV's (to FH25000E), had enlarged drillings in the cylinder block to accept replaceable camshaft bearings (part no 142647K), though the camshaft journals remained the same diameter.

Late MkIV (from FH25001E) and all 1500's had revised cylinder blocks allowing the camshaft to run directly in the block without the use of bearings.

CLUTCH DRIVE COMPONENTS



Clutch Drive Components

See Also: 'TRANSMISSION & AXLES' for further details and illustration of clutch release/operating mechanism.

Clutch kit;

Kits include cover, plate & bearing.

Mk1 10 spline 6 1/4" Coil spring clutch.	(1)	RH5009
Mk2 & Mk3 10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.	(1)	GCK272
MkIV 10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.	(1)	GCK273
1500* 20 spline 7 1/4" diaphragm clutch. <i>*Use ONLY with standard UK 1500 'Single Rail' type Gearbox.</i>	(1)	GCK160

Clutch alignment tool (Not illustrated);

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	RX1385
1500	(1)	RX1386A

Clutch cover only;

Mk1 (Coil spring clutch)	(1)	GCC132
Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	GCC197
MkIV	(1)	GCC197
1500	(1)	GCC196

Clutch plate only;

Mk1 10 spline 6 1/4" Coil spring clutch.	(1)	GCP102
Mk2 & Mk3 10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.	(1)	GCP138
MkIV 10 spline 6 1/2" diaphragm clutch.	(1)	GCP222
1500 - for 'Single-rail' gearbox* 20 spline 7 1/4" diaphragm clutch. <i>*Use ONLY with standard UK 1500 'Single Rail' type Gearbox.</i>	(1)	GCP230
for '3-rail type' gearbox• 10 spline 7 1/4" diaphragm clutch. <i>•Use when Non-standard UK 1500 'Three rail' Gearbox fitted.</i>	(1)	GCP103

Clutch release bearing;

Mk1	(1)	GRB206
Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	GRB207

Fasteners - Clutch cover to flywheel;

Parts not illustrated.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV - Setscrew	(6)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
1500 only - Allen screw (Hexagon head)	(6)	146176

WHICH MODELS WERE FITTED WITH 3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOXES?

3-rail type gearboxes were fitted to ALL Spitfire Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV models.

However, because USA spec' vehicles had the 1500cc engine some time before the UK and other export countries, it is possible that there are some re-imported '1500s' that have a 3-rail type gearbox.

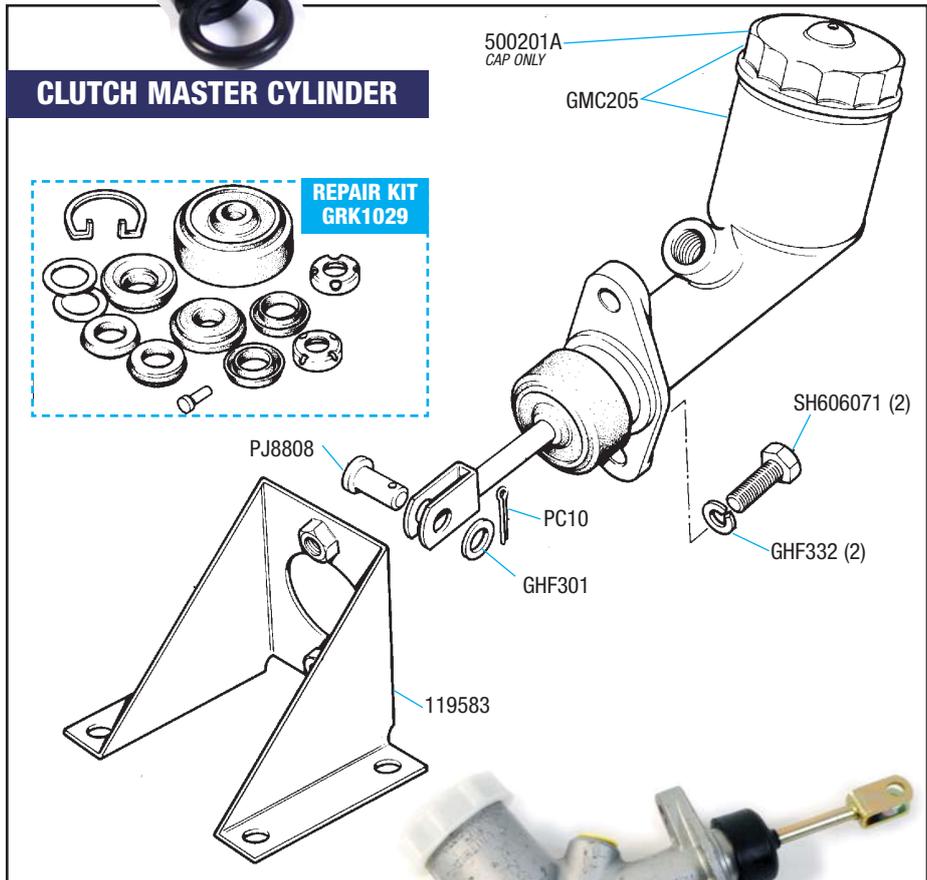
WHICH MODELS WERE FITTED WITH SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOXES?

Single-rail all synchromesh type gearboxes were fitted to ALL UK Specification Spitfire 1500s.

However, because USA spec' vehicles had the 1500cc engine some time before the UK and other export countries, it is possible that there are some re-imported '1500s' that have a 3-rail type gearbox.



CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER



Clutch Master Cylinder

Master cylinder (All);

Original specification	(1)	GMC205
Non-original specification	(1)	GMC205ALT
Filler cap	(1)	500201A
Repair kit (Master cyl) (All)	(1)	GRK1029

Mounting bracket (Master cyl)	(1)	119583
Repair panel* (M/cyl mounting)	(1)	RL1475

*See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS' for illustration.

Bolt (M/cyl to bracket)	(1)	SH606071
Washer - Spring (for SH606071)	(1)	GHF332
Clevis pin (M/cyl to pedal)	(1)	PJ8808
Washer - Flat	(1)	GHF301
Split pin	(1)	PC10
Dust cover/boot (Master cyl push rod)	(1)	125217

See 'Clutch Pedal & Mounting' for illustration.

CYLINDERS & REPAIR KITS



Clutch Slave Cylinder

See Also; TRANSMISSION & AXLES - 'Clutch Housing & Operation'.

Slave cylinder;		
Mk1 (3/4" bore)	(1)	110762
Use with Coil spring type clutch.		
All other models (7/8" bore)	(1)	GSY103
Use with Diaphragm type clutch.		
Repair kit - Slave cylinder;		
Mk1 only (3/4" bore)	(1)	501931
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (7/8" bore)	(1)	515297
1500 only (7/8" bore)	(1)	AEU1019
Bleed screw (Not illustrated)	(1)	556508A
Cap (Bleed screw) (Not illustrated)	(1)	STC1913
Mounting boss (Slave cyl) See photo	(1)	206175
Bolt (Slave cyl mounting)	(1)	BH605181
Nut (for BH605181)	(1)	GHF272
Pipe (Master cyl to slave cyl);		
RHD		
Standard	(1)	305937
Stainless steel braided	(1)	305937GR
LHD		
Standard	(1)	305936
Stainless steel braided	(1)	305936GR
Clip (for pipes 305936/7)	(1)	AEU1581A
Sleeve (for clip AEU1581A)	(1)	114178

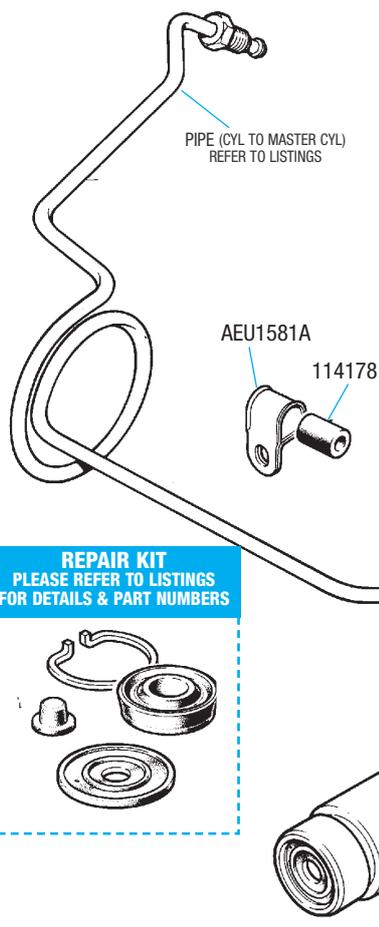
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For illustration see;

'TRANSMISSION & AXLES - Gearbox Casing & Rear Extension'.

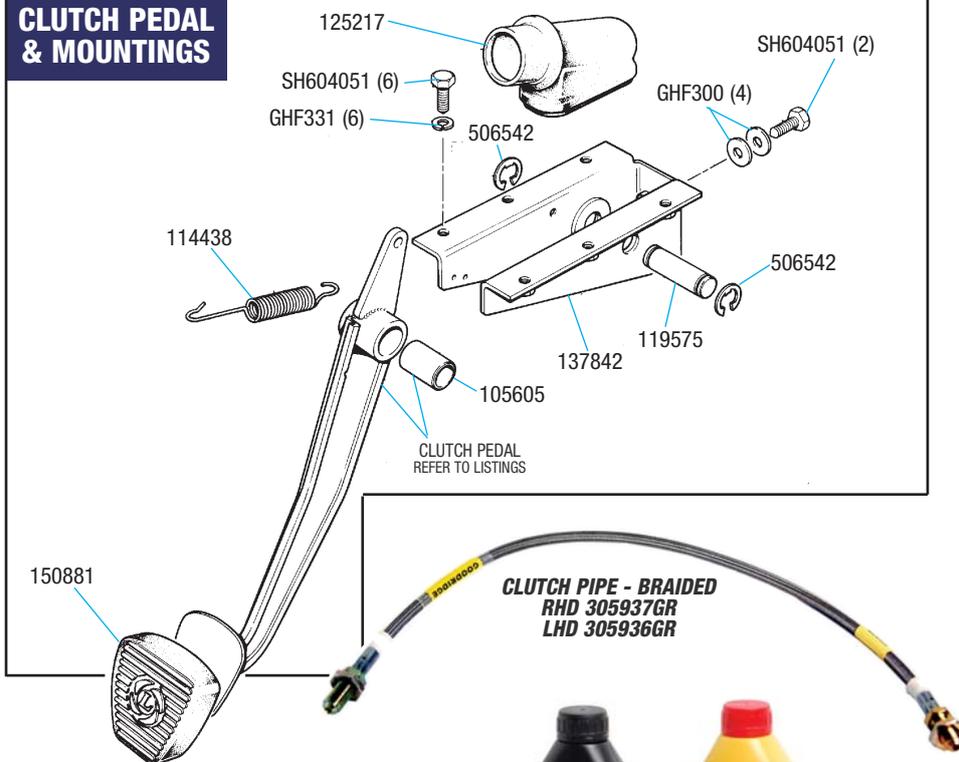
Housing (Slave cylinder locating)	(1)	206175
Setscrew (Housing to case)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Bolt (Slave cyl to housing)	(2)	BH605181
Nut (for bolt BH605181)	(1)	GHF272

CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER



REPAIR KIT
PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS
FOR DETAILS & PART NUMBERS

CLUTCH PEDAL & MOUNTINGS



Clutch Pedal & Mounting

Clutch pedal (RHD);		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	136381
Mk3	(1)	152825
MkIV & 1500	(1)	TKC4155
Pedal/pad rubber (All)	(1)	150881
Bush (Clutch pedal)	(1)	105605
Spring - Pedal return	(1)	114438
Cross shaft - Pedal	(1)	119575
Circlip (for 119575 shaft)	(2)	506542
Setscrew (Pedal adjusting)	(2)	SH604051
Washer - Flat (for SH604051)	(4)	GHF300
Mounting bracket (Pedal)	(1)	137842
Repair panel* (M/cyl mounting)	(1)	RL1475
*See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS' for illustration.		
Setscrew (Mounting bracket)	(6)	SH604051
Locates mounting bracket 137842 to bulkhead.		
Washer - Spring (for SH604051)	(6)	GHF331
Dust cover/boot (Master cyl)	(1)	125217

CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER BOSS 206175



Clutch & Brake Fluid

Clutch/brake fluids;

Silicone (DOT 5) -		
0.5 litre	(a/r)	RX1327
1.0 litre	(a/r)	RX1326
Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre)	(a/r)	GBF103

SILICONE - DOT5 BRAKE & CLUTCH FLUID

THE FACTS

Automec Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe.

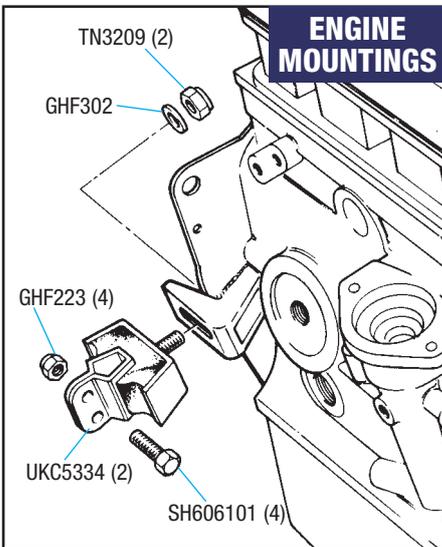
Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accordance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.

Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid.

Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C.

SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly.

All this means that it won't harm you, your cars braking components, or the paintwork and because you don't have to drain the system (unlike normal glycol based fluids), it doesn't harm the environment. If Automec Silicone Brake Fluid becomes mixed with normal glycol fluid, they will work safely, as they both have to if they are to be classified as D.O.T fluids.



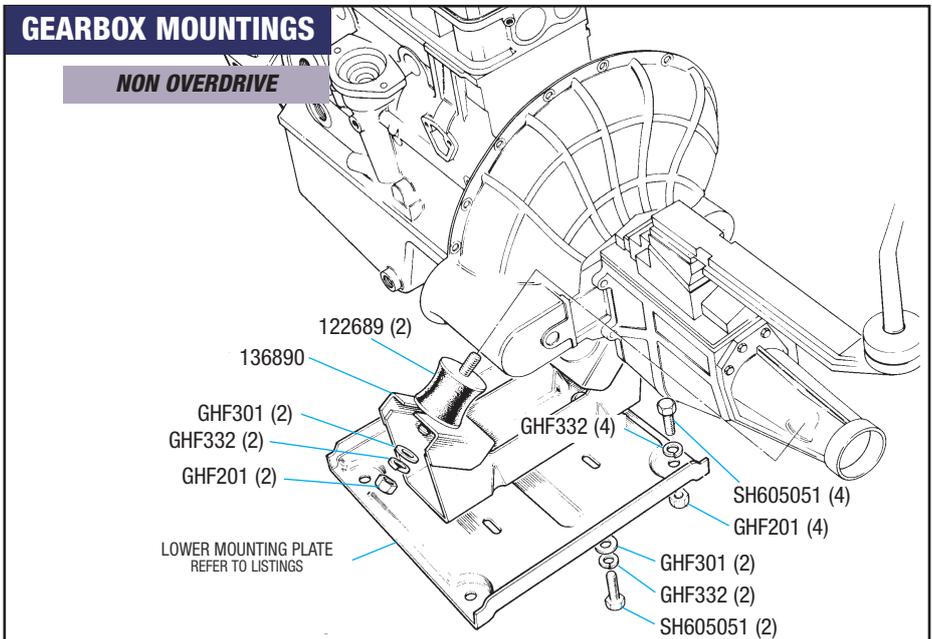
ENGINE MOUNTINGS

Engine Mounting

Engine mounting	(2)	UKC5334
Nut - Nyloc (Mounting to block)	(2)	TN3209
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Setscrew (Mounting to chassis)	(4)	SH606101
Nut - Nyloc (for setscrew SH606101)	(4)	GHF223

GEARBOX MOUNTINGS

NON OVERDRIVE



Gearbox Mounting

NON-OVERDRIVE

All Models

Gearbox mounting	(2)	122689
Nut (Mounting to bracket)	(2)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Bracket	(1)	136890
Setscrew - Bracket to plate	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332

Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Mounting plate (Lower);		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	209782
Mk3	(1)	209018
MkIV -		
Early (to FH60000)	(1)	209018
Late (from FH60001)	(1)	TKC484
1500	(1)	TKC484
Setscrew - Plate to body	(4)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Nut - Plain	(4)	GHF201

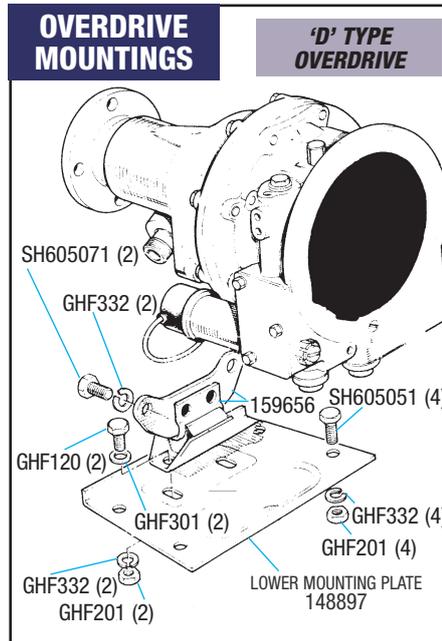


ALL MOUNTINGS AND FITTINGS FROM STOCK



OVERDRIVE MOUNTINGS

'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE



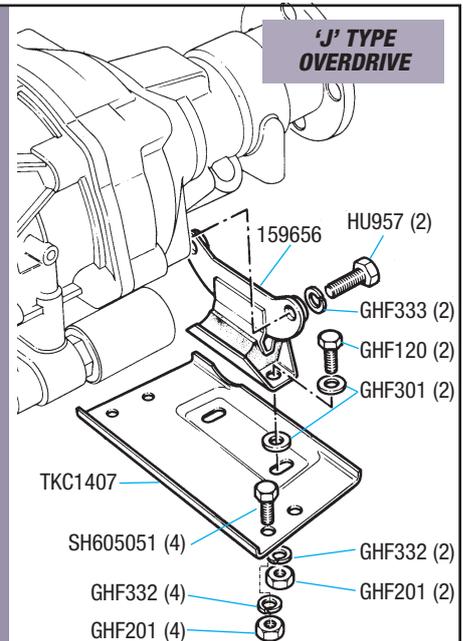
Overdrive Mounting

'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & Early MkIV (to FH60000)

Gearbox mounting	(1)	159656
Setscrew - Mounting to O/drive	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Setscrew - Mounting to plate	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut	(2)	GHF201
Mounting plate (Lower)	(1)	148897
Setscrew - Plate to body	(4)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Nut	(4)	GHF201

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE



Overdrive Mounting

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE

Late MkIV (from FH60000) & 1500

Gearbox mounting	(1)	159656
Setscrew - Mounting to O/drive	(2)	HU957
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Setscrew - Mounting to plate	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut	(2)	GHF201
Mounting plate (Lower)	(1)	TKC1407
Setscrew - Plate to body	(4)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Nut	(4)	GHF201

Water Pump/Cooling Fan & Fan Belt

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

All Markets

Water pump	(1)	GWP200
Stud (Pump to housing)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for stud TE605105)	(1)	GHF201
Washer (for stud TE605105)	(1)	GHF332
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit <i>Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan for economy.</i>	(1)	RL1204
Fan belt;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Mk3 Early) <i>Mk3 early to FD11147E.</i>	(1)	GCB11038
Mk3 (Late) (From FD11148E)	(1)	GCB11025
Fan blades (4 blade metal)	(1)	147972
<i>NOTE: Mk1 & Mk2's for the home market were originally fitted with '2 bladed' fans which are No Longer Available. Use 147972.</i>		
Nut (Pulley to shaft)	(1)	GHF272
Washer (for nut GHF272)	(1)	WP19
Setscrew (Fan to pulley)	(4)	SH604051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331

MkIV & Early 1500

NON-Viscous type fan.

UK Market TO FH105733.
European Markets TO 1st January 1976.
Not fitted to USA spec vehicles.

Water pump	(1)	GWP128
Stud (Pump to housing)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for stud TE605105)	(3)	GHF201
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit <i>Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan for economy.</i>	(1)	RL1204
Fan belt	(1)	GCB11088
Fan blades (7 blade plastic)	(1)	RKC2126
Setscrew (Fan to pulley)	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331

Late 1500

VISCOUS type fan.

UK models FROM FH105734.
European Markets FROM 1st January 1976.
USA Markets TO FM95000.

Water pump	(1)	UKC774
Stud (Pump housing)	(3)	100433
Nut (for stud 100433)	(3)	GHF201
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit <i>Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan for economy.</i>	(1)	RL1204
Fan belt	(1)	GCB11100
Fan blades (13 blade plastic)	(1)	RKC92
Viscous coupling	(1)	UKC3532
Tolerance ring	(1)	UKC759
Setscrew (Coupling to fan)	(4)	GHF102
Nut (for GHF102)	(4)	GHF200
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121

Note: BL illustration shows (incorrectly) spring washer!

1500 (Late USA Models)

NON-Viscous type Fan.

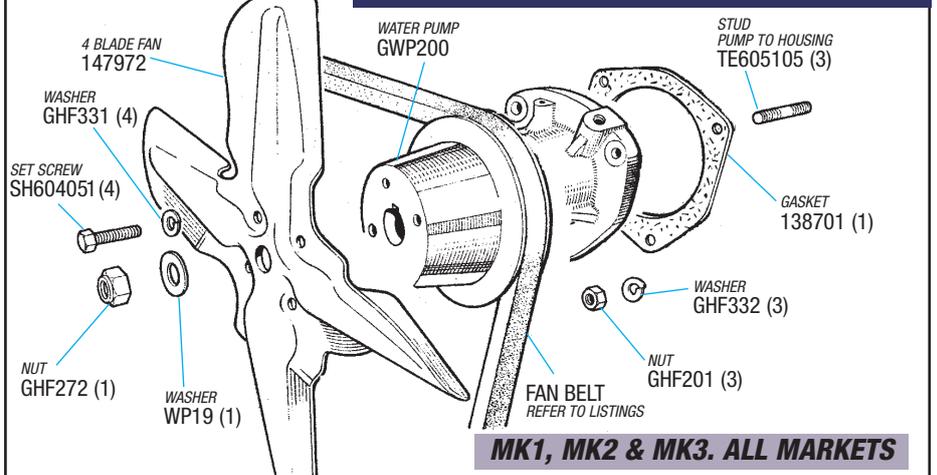
USA Markets only FROM FM95001.
Factory fitted electric cooling fan.

For standard (Factory fitted) Electric Cooling Fan and Fittings please refer to Radiator Mountings.

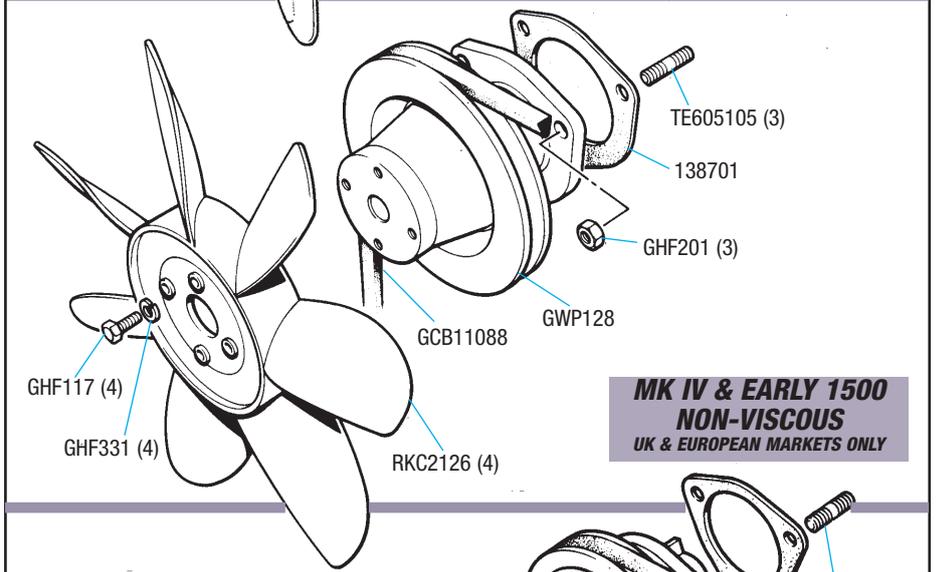
Water pump	(1)	GWP205
Stud (Pump to housing)	(3)	100433
Nut (for stud 100433)	(3)	GHF201
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit <i>Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan for economy.</i>	(1)	RL1204
Fan belt	(1)	GCB11100

Note: Kenlowe fan can be used to convert from original spec'.

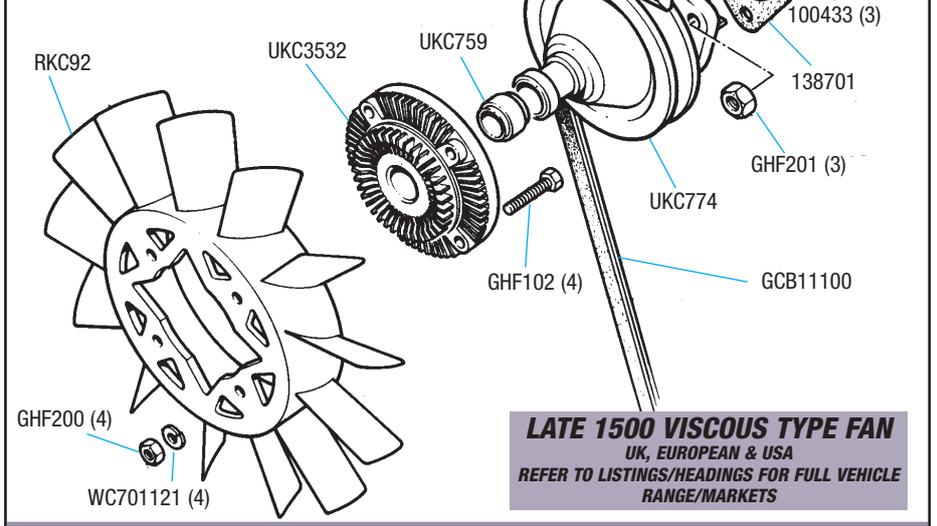
WATER PUMP/COOLING FAN & FAN BELT



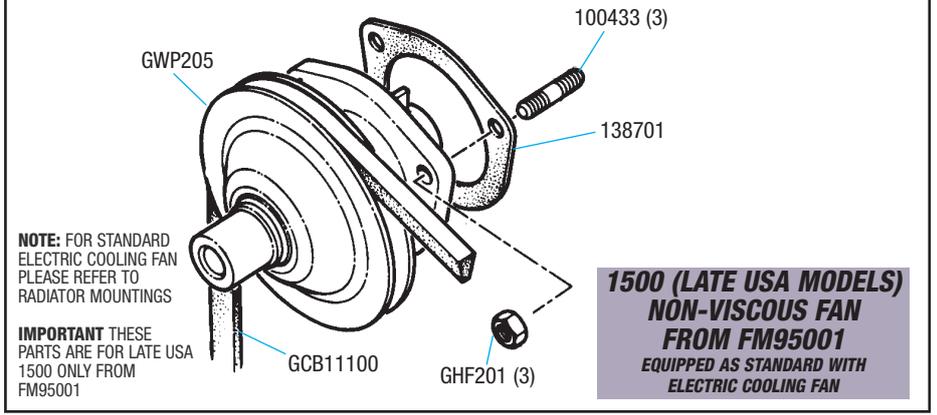
MK1, MK2 & MK3. ALL MARKETS



**MK IV & EARLY 1500
NON-VISCOUS
UK & EUROPEAN MARKETS ONLY**



**LATE 1500 VISCOUS TYPE FAN
UK, EUROPEAN & USA
REFER TO LISTINGS/HEADINGS FOR FULL VEHICLE
RANGE/MARKETS**

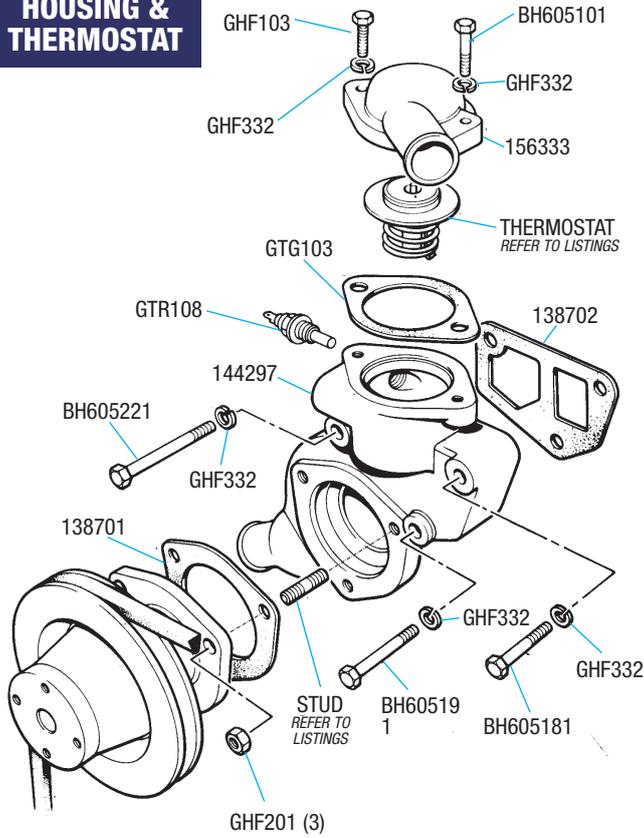


NOTE: FOR STANDARD ELECTRIC COOLING FAN PLEASE REFER TO RADIATOR MOUNTINGS

IMPORTANT THESE PARTS ARE FOR LATE USA 1500 ONLY FROM FM95001

**1500 (LATE USA MODELS)
NON-VISCOUS FAN
FROM FM95001
EQUIPPED AS STANDARD WITH
ELECTRIC COOLING FAN**

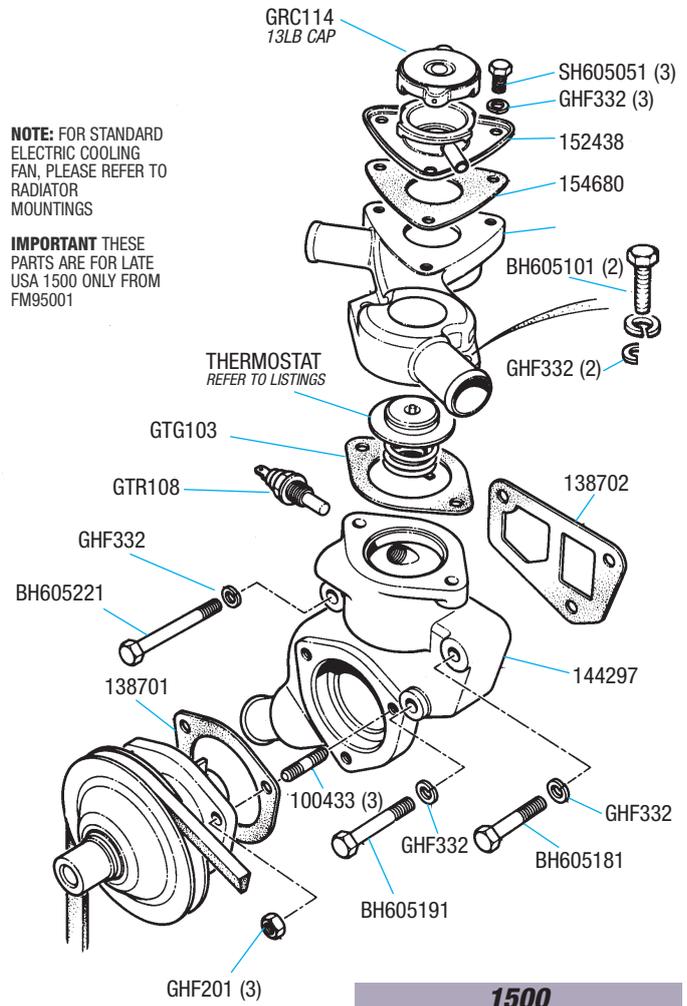
WATER PUMP HOUSING & THERMOSTAT



Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500
ALL UK & EUROPEAN MARKETS
USA MARKETS TO FM95000

NOTE: FOR STANDARD ELECTRIC COOLING FAN, PLEASE REFER TO RADIATOR MOUNTINGS

IMPORTANT THESE PARTS ARE FOR LATE USA 1500 ONLY FROM FM95001



1500
LATE USA MODELS FROM FM95001

Water Pump Housing & Thermostat

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500

ALL UK & European Markets. USA Markets to FM95000.

Housing (Water pump/thermostat) Housing has 2 tapping's.
Suitable for all except original Mk1 pump fitted to FC68072E.

Standard	(1)	144297
Alloy	(1)	144297A
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Stud (Pump to housing); for Non-viscous pump	(3)	TE605105
for Viscous pump (1500 only)	(3)	100433
Nut (for studs TE605105/100433)	(3)	GHF201
Gasket (Housing to block)	(1)	138702
Bolt (Housing to block); Long (2 3/4")	(1)	BH605221
Medium (2 3/8")	(1)	BH605191
Short (2 1/4")	(1)	BH605181
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Thermostat;		
Standard 82°C	(1)	GTS104
Hot climate 74°C (Summer)	(1)	GTS102
Cold climate 88°C (Winter)	(1)	GTS106
Gasket (Thermostat)	(1)	GTG103
Housing (Thermostat)	(1)	156333
<i>Suitable for all except original Mk1 pump fitted to FC68072E.</i>		
Setscrew (Housing to pump housing)	(1)	GHF103
Bolt (Housing to pump housing)	(1)	BH605101
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Temperature transmitter	(1)	GTR108

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Adaptor (Heater hose)	(1)	138530
<i>Screws into water pump housing alongside temperature transmitter.</i>		
Fibre washer (for adaptor 138530)	(1)	WF524

1500 (Late USA Models)

NON-Viscous type Fan. USA Markets only from FM95001.
Factory fitted electric cooling fan.

For standard (Factory fitted) Electric Cooling Fan and Fittings please refer to Radiator Mountings.

Housing (Water pump/thermostat); Standard	(1)	144297
Alloy	(1)	144297A
Gasket (Pump to housing)	(1)	138701
Stud (Pump to housing)	(3)	100433
Nut (for stud 100433)	(3)	GHF201
Gasket (Housing to block)	(1)	138702
Bolt (Housing to block); Long (2 3/4")	(1)	BH605221
Medium (2 3/8")	(1)	BH605191
Short (2 1/4")	(1)	BH605181
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Thermostat;		
<i>BL parts books only list thermostat GTS106.</i>		
Standard 82°C	(1)	GTS104
Hot climate 74°C	(1)	GTS102
Cold climate 88°C	(1)	GTS106
Gasket (Thermostat)	(1)	GTG103
Housing (Thermostat)	(1)	TKC4164
Bolt (Housing to pump housing)	(2)	BH605101
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Pressure/Filler cap (13lb)	(1)	GRC114
Filler neck	(1)	152438
Gasket (Filler neck to housing)	(1)	154680
Setscrew (Filler neck to housing)	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Temperature transmitter	(1)	GTR108

Kenlowe Kits

'ELECTRIC COOLING FAN'

Use Less Fuel. Get More Power.
(Suitable for ALL Models)

Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit	(1)	RL1204
<i>Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan for economy.</i>		
Sensor only (Kenlowe fan)	(1)	KLM1416
Manual Override Switch only	(1)	KLM0570



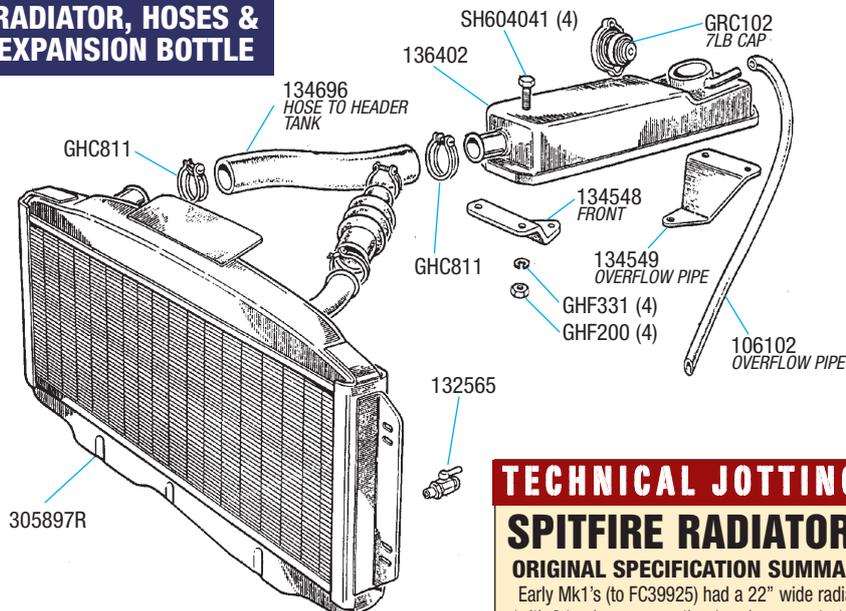
'ENGINE HOTSTART' & 'INTERIOR PRE-HEATER' SYSTEMS

The Ultimate in Comfort & Convenience.
(Suitable for ALL Models)

"Year round comfort, safety and economy - even on the coldest morning".

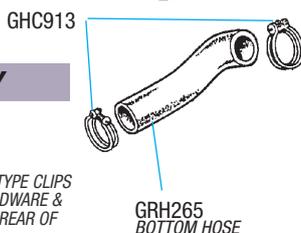
Kenlowe 'HotStart' -
Engine and Interior pre-heater (1) **RX1361**
Compact & easy to fit. Engine 'HotStart' overcomes much of the discomfort, high fuel costs and engine wear associated with starting from cold - especially in winter, whether the vehicle is garaged or left out in the open. It also heats the interior!

RADIATOR, HOSES & EXPANSION BOTTLE



MK1 EARLY

NOTE: HOSE CLIPS 'WIRE' TYPE CLIPS CAN BE FOUND UNDER 'HARDWARE & FASTENERS' TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE CATALOGUE.

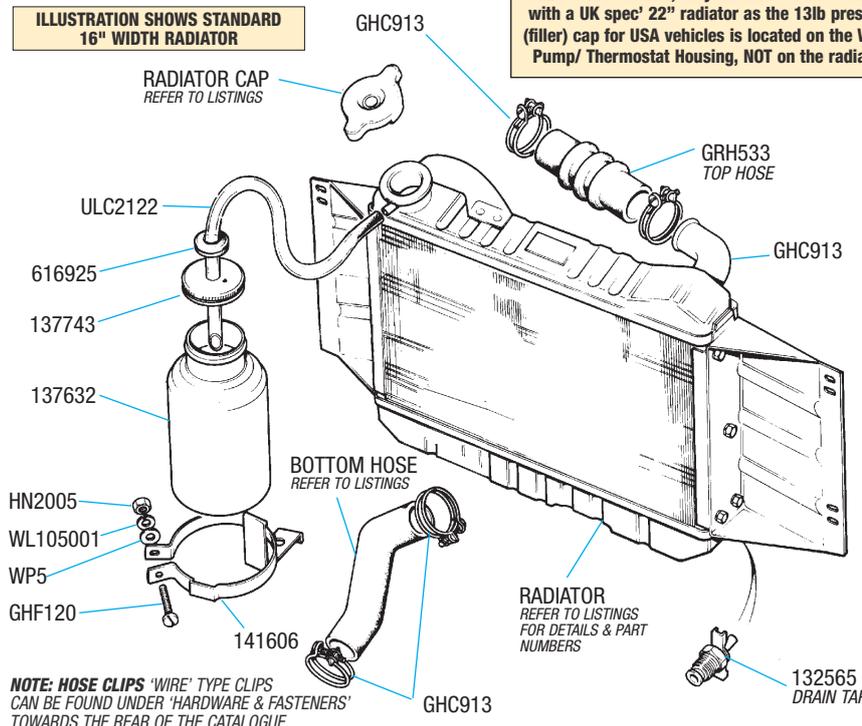


GRH265
BOTTOM HOSE

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS EARLY MK1 (TO FC39925) 22" RADIATOR WITH SEPARATE HEADER TANK

MK1 LATE, MK2 & MK3 & 1500 ALL UK & EUROPEAN MODELS USA MODELS TO FM95000

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS STANDARD 16" WIDTH RADIATOR



NOTE: HOSE CLIPS 'WIRE' TYPE CLIPS CAN BE FOUND UNDER 'HARDWARE & FASTENERS' TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE CATALOGUE.

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

SPITFIRE RADIATORS

ORIGINAL SPECIFICATION SUMMARY

Early Mk1's (to FC39925) had a 22" wide radiator (with 2 top hose connections) and a separate (steel) remote header tank with a 7lb pressure cap. Because of 'over cooling' the header tank was removed at FC39926 and a new radiator (still 22" wide) but with only 1 top hose connection was used. The overflow pipe now came from the pressure cap neck on the radiator and fed into a plastic overflow bottle located in front of the radiator.

The same cooling system - 22" wide radiator with a 7lb pressure cap - was used for all Mk2's.

All Mk3's were produced with a 16" wide radiator fitted with side extensions (allowing the same Mk1/Mk2 mounting cradle to be used). Mk3's from FD48653 had a more efficient 16" radiator with a 13lb pressure cap.

The MkIV & 1500 retained the 16" radiator and 13lb pressure cap.

REPLACEMENT RADIATORS

We supply New and Reconditioned 16" radiators (recon' fitted with new core), and New 22" radiators.

IMPORTANT NOTE

With the exception of very early Mk1's (with 2 top hose connections & separate header tank), our 22" full width radiators are suitable for ALL models (except late USA vehicles) with correct pressure cap.

Late USA spec vehicles from FM95001.

Although late USA models were originally fitted with a 22" wide radiator, they CANNOT be interchanged with a UK spec' 22" radiator as the 13lb pressure (filler) cap for USA vehicles is located on the Water Pump/ Thermostat Housing, NOT on the radiator.

Radiator, Hoses, & Expansion Bottle

Early Mk1 Only

to FC39925 ALL Markets

Radiator (22" wide) (Exchange)	(1)	305897R
Hose kit (Not illustrated) Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.	(1)	RL1513
Top hose (to thermostat housing)	(1)	GRH533
Bottom hose (to water pump housing)	(1)	GRH265
Hose to header tank	(1)	134696
Hose clips;		
for top & bottom hose	(a/r)	GHC913
for header tank hose	(a/r)	GHC811
Drain tap	(1)	132565
Header tank (Steel)	(1)	136402
Pressure cap (7lb)	(1)	GRC102
Overflow pipe	(1)	106102
Mounting brackets;		
Front	(1)	134548
Rear	(1)	134549
Setscrew	(4)	SH604041
Nut	(4)	GHF200
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Anti-freeze;		
1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holt's Radweld (250ml)	(a/r)	RX1508

Mk1 (Late), Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500

Mk1 Late from FC39925 ALL UK & European Markets
USA Markets TO FM95000

Please note, the illustration shows a 16" wide radiator.

Radiator;		
Mk1 (Late from FC39926) & all Mk2 - 22" wide		
Original (7lb)	(1)	Not available
New/replacement (13lb)	(1)	402823FW
Mk3, MkIV & 1500 - 16" wide		
Original (7lb)	(1)	Not available
New (13lb)	(1)	402823
Recon (13lb)	(1)	402823R
22" wide		
New/replacement (13lb)	(1)	402823FW

Radiator cap;		
7lb pressure	(1)	GRC112
13lb pressure	(1)	GRC114

Hose kits (Not illustrated); Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.		
Mk1 Late (from FC39926)	(1)	RL1530
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV* (Early) *Early MkIV to FH59688E.	(1)	RL1203
MkIV* (Late) & 1500 *Late MkIV from FH59689E.	(1)	RL1034

Top hose (All models)	(1)	GRH533
-----------------------	-----	--------

Bottom hose;		
Mk1 (Late), Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	GRH265
1500	(1)	GRH532

Hose clips (for top & bottom hose)	(4)	GHC913
Drain tap	(1)	132565
Overflow bottle	(1)	137632
Cap - Overflow bottle	(1)	137743
Grommet (in cap) (Not illustrated)	(1)	616925
Overflow tube	(1)	ULC2122
Bracket (Overflow bottle)	(1)	141606
Screw	(1)	GHF120
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP5
Washer - Spring	(1)	WL105001
Nut	(1)	HN2005

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Anti-freeze;		
1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holt's Radweld (250ml)	(a/r)	RX1508

PARTS LISTINGS & ILLUSTRATION FOR LATE USA 1500 MODELS (FROM FM95001) ARE LISTED ON NEXT PAGE

Radiator, Hoses, & Expansion Bottle *Cont'd*

1500 (Late USA Models)

NON-Viscous type Fan
USA Markets only FROM FM95001
Equipped with Electric Cooling Fan

For standard (Factory fitted) Electric Cooling Fan and Fittings please refer to Radiator Mountings.

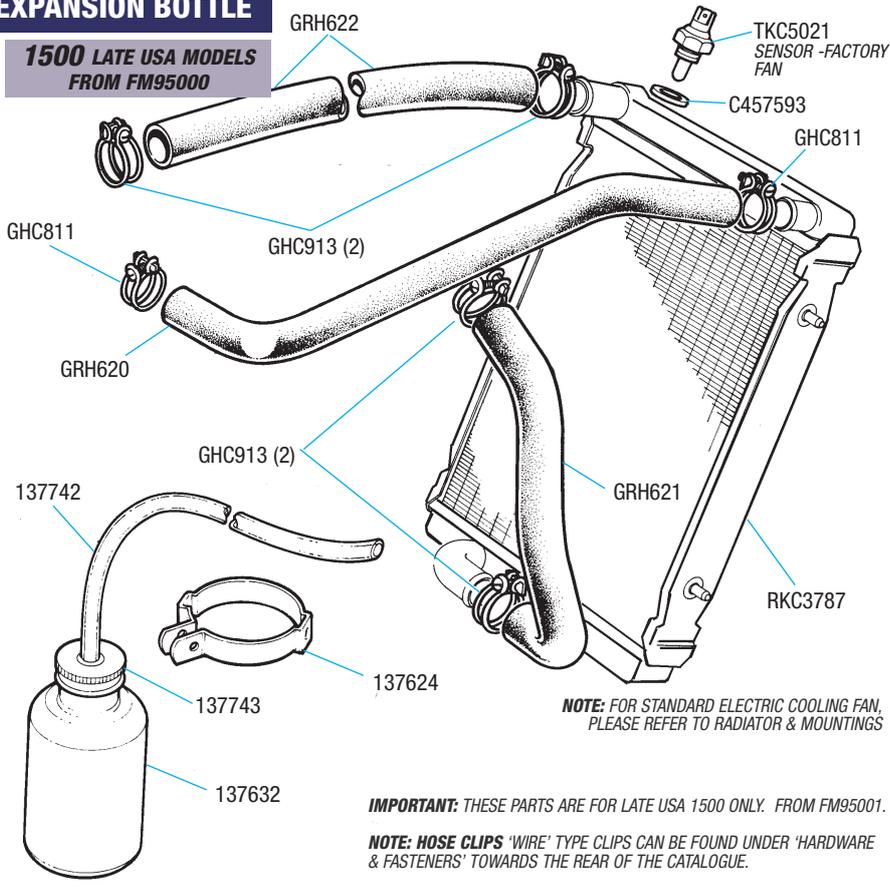
Radiator - 22" wide;		
New/replacement (13lb)	(1)	RKC3787
Pressure cap (13lb) (Not illustrated)	(1)	GRC114
<i>Pressure cap is located on Thermostat Housing.</i>		
Sensor (Electric fan)	(1)	TKC5021
Washer/seal (Sensor)	(1)	C457593
Top hose;		
Right hand	(1)	GRH620
Left hand	(1)	GRH622
Bottom hose	(1)	GRH621
Hose clips;		
for RH top hose	(a/r)	GHC811
for LH top hose	(a/r)	GHC913
for bottom hose	(a/r)	GHC913
Overflow bottle	(1)	137632
Cap - Overflow bottle	(1)	137743
Grommet (in cap) (Not illustrated)	(1)	616925
Overflow tube	(1)	137742
Bracket (Overflow bottle)	(1)	137624
Screw (Bracket) (Not illustrated)	(1)	GHF120
Washer - Plain (Not illustrated)	(1)	WP5
Washer - Spring (Not illustrated)	(1)	WL105001
Nut (Not illustrated)	(1)	HN2005

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Anti-freeze;		
1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holt's Radweld (250ml)	(a/r)	RX1508

RADIATOR, HOSES & EXPANSION BOTTLE

1500 LATE USA MODELS FROM FM95000



COOLING & HEATING



RADIATOR RELIEF

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) **RX1461**
Treats 1 engine.

A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Radiator Mountings & Deflector Boards

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500

ALL UK & European Markets
USA Markets TO FM95000

Lower mounting cradle	(1)	TKC1761
Setscrew (Cradle to chassis)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Plain	(2)	RTC610A
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF222
Stay bracket (Stainless steel); Right hand	(1)	209749SS
Left hand	(1)	209750SS
Setscrew (Radiator to stay)	(4)	SH605071
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Nut - Plain	(4)	GHF200
Setscrew (Stay to chassis)	(2)	GHF105
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	WM59
Nut - Plain	(2)	GHF202
Deflector board;		
Right hand	(1)	706844
Left hand	(1)	706843
Rivet (Deflector to cradle)	(6)	562403
Washer (for rivet 562403)	(6)	WP4
Setscrew (Deflector to chassis)	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
Spire clip	(4)	FQ3405/4

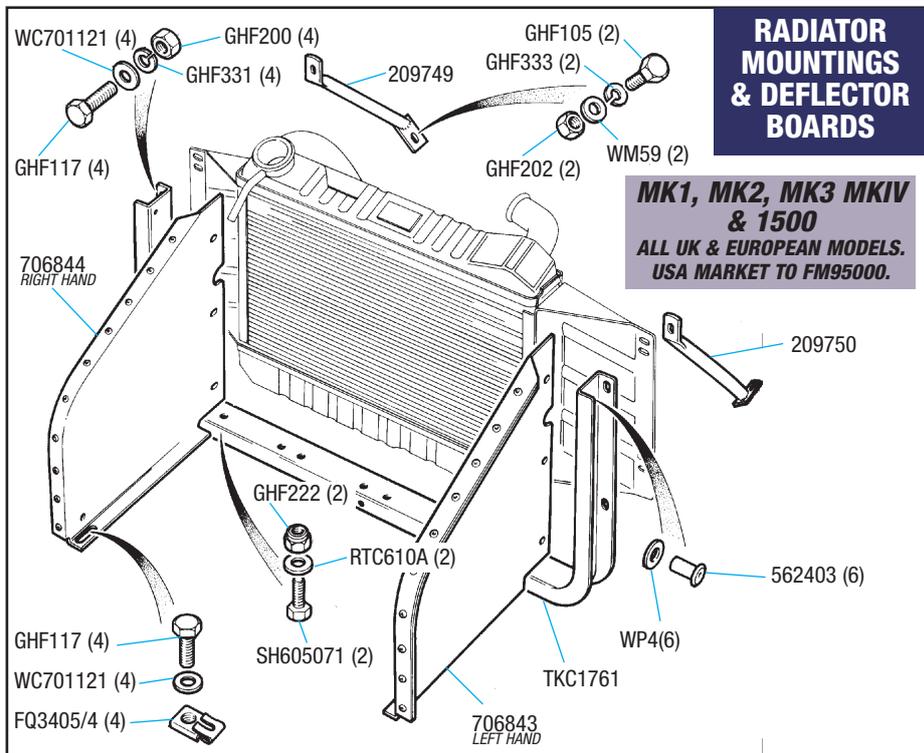
1500 (Late USA Models)

NON-Viscous type Fan
USA Markets only FROM FM95001
Equipped with Electric Cooling Fan

Side mounting cradle	(2)	RKC3860
Mounting bush/rubber 2 upper & 2 lower.	(4)	UKC2225
Setscrew (Cradle to chassis)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Plain	(2)	RTC610A
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF222
Side mounting bracket	(2)	ULC1733
Washer - Plain (Bracket to cradle/body)	(8)	GHF300
Washer - Spring (Bracket to cradle/body)	(8)	GHF331
Nut - Plain (Bracket to cradle/body)	(8)	GHF200
Air deflector	(1)	PKC488
Setscrew (Deflector to chassis)	(2)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF331
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF200

RADIATOR MOUNTINGS & DEFLECTOR BOARDS

MK1, MK2, MK3 MKIV & 1500
ALL UK & EUROPEAN MODELS.
USA MARKET TO FM95000.



1500 (Late USA Models)

COOLING FAN & MOUNTING

Electric fan (Factory fitted); Lucas type (with captive studs)	(1)	RKC3325
Smiths type	(1)	RKC3873
Brush assembly	(1)	AEU1475
Cable/harness	(1)	ULC2099
Relay	(1)	DRC1820A
Screw	(1)	GHF421
Spire clip	(1)	AK606011
Sensor (Electric fan)	(1)	TKC5021
Washer/seal (Sensor)	(1)	C457593
Kenlowe electric cooling fan kit Fit a fuel efficient Kenlowe fan as an alternative.	(1)	RL1204
Sensor only (Kenlowe fan only)	(1)	KLM1416

Mounting Bush/spacer (LUCAS);
Fan & motor to fan cowl.

Bush	(3)	UKC5481
Grommet	(3)	UKC5480
Washer - Plain	(3)	GHF300
Washer - Spring	(3)	WL106041
Nut	(3)	GHF212

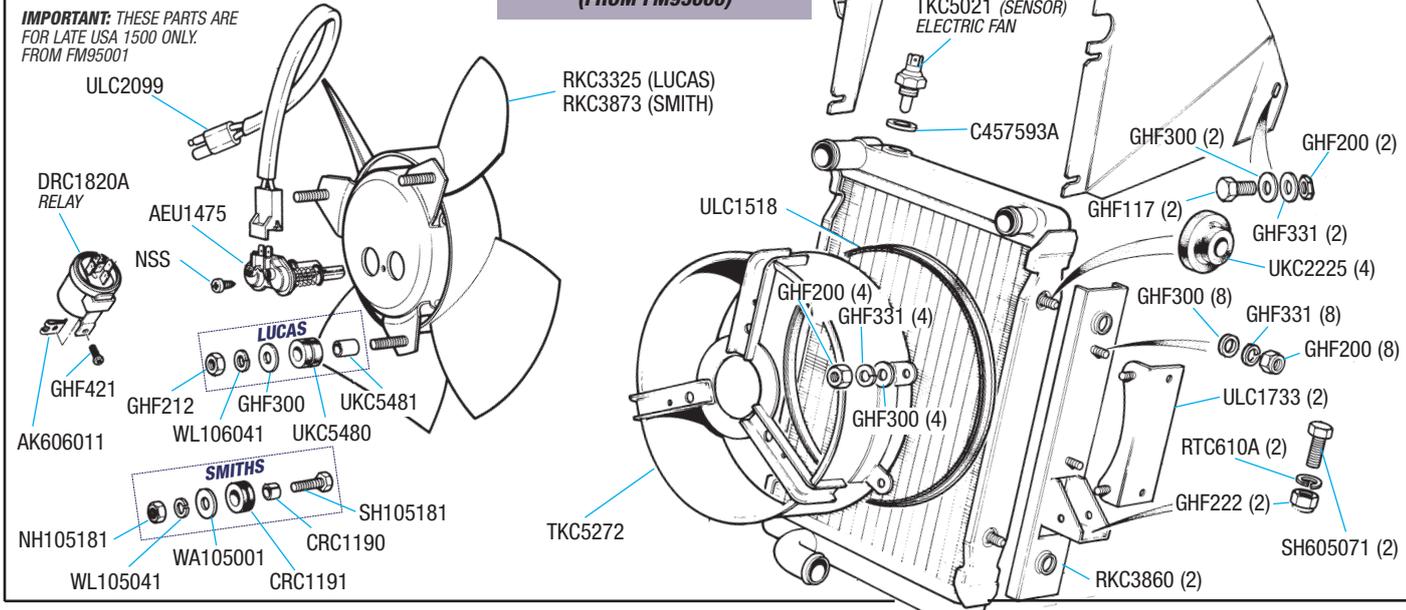
Mounting Bush/spacer (SMITH);
Fan & motor to fan cowl.

Setscrew	(3)	SH105181
Bush	(3)	CRC1190
Grommet	(3)	CRC1190
Washer - Plain	(3)	WA105001
Washer - Spring	(3)	WL105041
Nut	(3)	NH105181
Cowl (Fan)	(1)	TKC5272
Seal (Cowl)	(1)	ULC1518
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF300
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Nut	(4)	GHF200

RADIATOR MOUNTINGS & DEFLECTOR BOARDS

1500 (LATE USA MODELS) (FROM FM95000)

IMPORTANT: THESE PARTS ARE FOR LATE USA 1500 ONLY. FROM FM95001



Heater Unit

Important Note: Vehicles to mid' 1976 (approx) were fitted with a heater/demister system (heater outlets/demister vents & flexible tubing) with a 1 1/2" bore. From mid 1976 (approx) the tubing diameter was increased to 1 3/4".

Heater box & matrix (Reconditioned);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **904140R**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **910501R**

Matrix only (Not illustrated);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **904140MA**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **910501MA**

Heater motor only (Reconditioned);
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Single speed) (1) **514088R**
 MkIV & 1500 (Twin speed) (1) **518480R**

Seal/gasket (Heater motor) (1) **614125**

Resistor (Not illustrated) (1) **7H6926**

Seal (Inlet/outlet pipes);
 Large (2) **616627**
 Small (2) **633679**

Setscrew (Heater mounting) (2) **SH604071**

Washer - Spring (4) **GHF331**

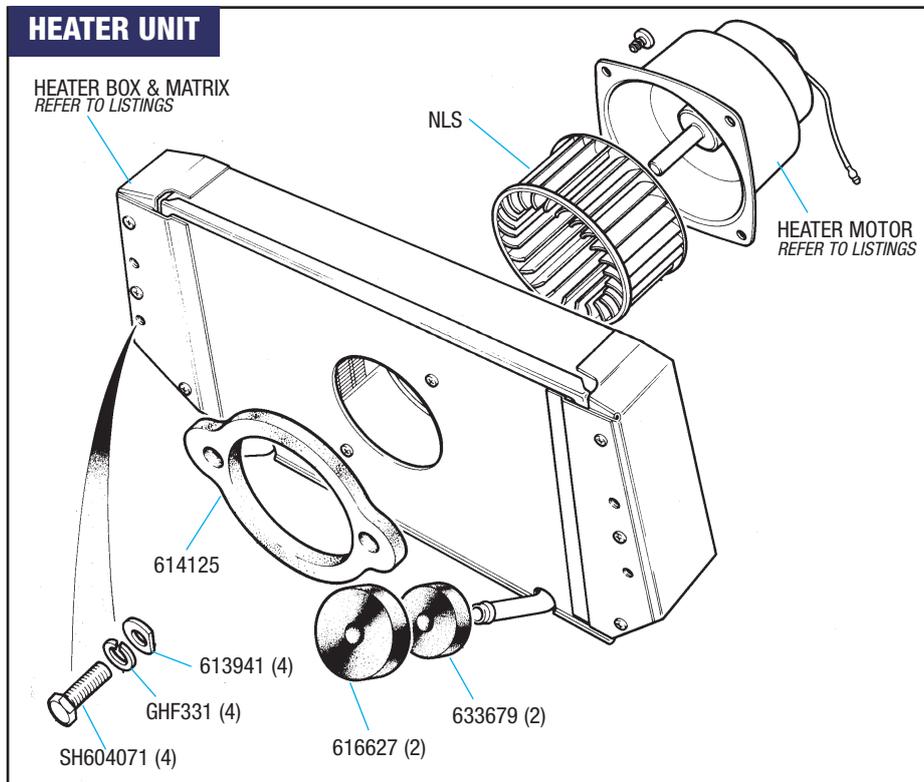
'D' Washer (4) **613941**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Elbow/Flap - Heater/Air box draining;

Elbow (Early Mk1 only) (1) **609156**

Flap (All other models) (1) **616206**



If you know what you want

why wait until office hours?

Order online anytime!

it's easy
 it's secure
 it's safe
 it's fast
 it's efficient



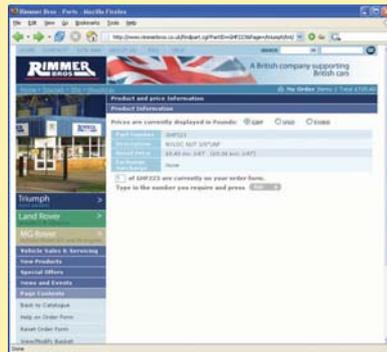
Step 1 - click on your car model...



Step 2 - click the part section you require...



Step 3 - find the part & click on the part number...



Step 4 - choose your quantity & check price...



Step 5 - add extra items to your list if required and then checkout.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

JOIN OUR E-MAIL LIST FOR NEWS ON SPECIAL OFFERS!

Heater Controls & Water Valve

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Mk3 USA to FD31253)

Water Valves & fittings are not illustrated.
Note: Heat distribution (passenger/screen) is controlled by manually operated flaps at each end of the heater unit underneath the dash.

Water valve (Not illustrated)	(1)	560611
Adaptor (Valve to hose)	(1)	724021FL
<i>Not illustrated. For heater hose 152525, Valve to Heater.</i>		
O' ring (Adaptor to valve)	(1)	C9928A
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Bracket (Water valve mounting)	(1)	613493
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Temperature control cable	(1)	622361
<i>To water valve, Push/Pull system.</i>		
Bezel (Control cable)	(1)	613314
Knob (Control cable)	(1)	704884
Switch (Heater fan)	(1)	RTC430A
Bezel (Fan switch)	(1)	609792

Mk3*, MkIV & 1500 (*Mk3 USA only FD31254 on)

Water Valves & fittings are not illustrated.
Note: Heat distribution lever 622236 also controls '2 speed' fan by pulling knob/lever out in two stages.

Water valve (Not illustrated)	(1)	724021
Adaptor (Valve to hose)	(1)	724021FL
<i>Not illustrated. For heater hose 152525, Valve to Heater.</i>		
O' ring (Adaptor to valve)	(1)	C9928A
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Bracket (Not illustrated);		
Water valve mounting	(1)	613493
Heater/vent controls	(1)	622220

Lever/control assembly;		
Temperature control	(1)	622237
Fan & heat distribution	(1)	622236

Knob & grub screw;		
Temperature control	(1)	622228
Fan & heat distribution	(1)	622229

Allen key (for knob/grub screw)	(a/r)	622228K
---------------------------------	-------	----------------

Grub screw only (for 622228/9 knobs)	(a/r)	620750
--------------------------------------	-------	---------------

Cable;		
Temperature control (to water valve)	(1)	625687
Heat distribution	(1)	624193

Trunnion (Cables to control levers)	(2)	609123
-------------------------------------	-----	---------------

Screw (Cable to trunnion)	(2)	559980
---------------------------	-----	---------------

Grommet Bulkhead (for cable 625687)	(1)	61917
-------------------------------------	-----	--------------

Cable tie (for cable 625687)	(a/r)	240431A
------------------------------	-------	----------------

Spacers (Control levers to dash);		
Thin spacer	(1)	622235
Thick spacer	(3)	622224

Screw (Control levers to dash)	(4)	GHF101
--------------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
-----------------	-----	---------------

Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
----------------	-----	-----------------

Trunnion - Heat distribution cable		
to ventilator	(1)	609123

Screw (Cable to trunnion)	(1)	559980
---------------------------	-----	---------------

Clamp (Cable locating)	(1)	108943
------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer - Spring	(1)	WL105001
-----------------	-----	-----------------

Screw (Cable to clamp)	(1)	511765
------------------------	-----	---------------

Facia/Escutcheon panel (Heater controls);		
MkIV (to FH50000)	(1)	713790
MkIV (from FH50001) & 1500	(1)	726870

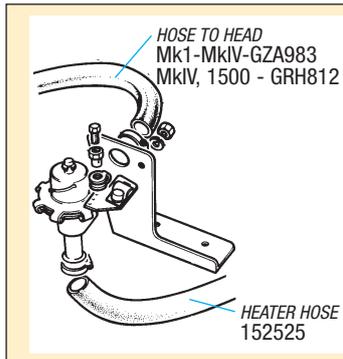
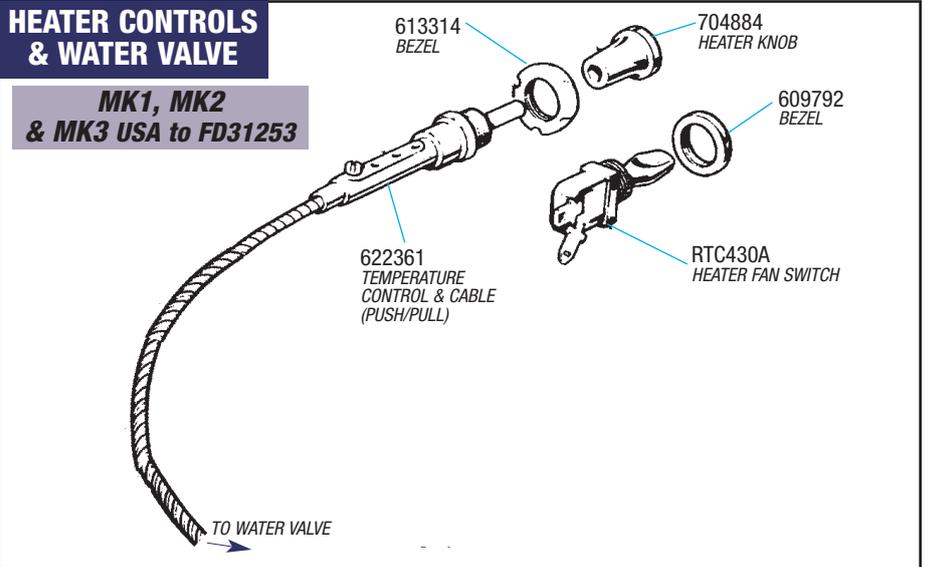
Bulb (for 726870 only)	(1)	GLB286
------------------------	-----	---------------

Bulb holder (for bulb GLB286)	(1)	13H8690
-------------------------------	-----	----------------



HEATER CONTROLS & WATER VALVE

MK1, MK2 & MK3 USA to FD31253

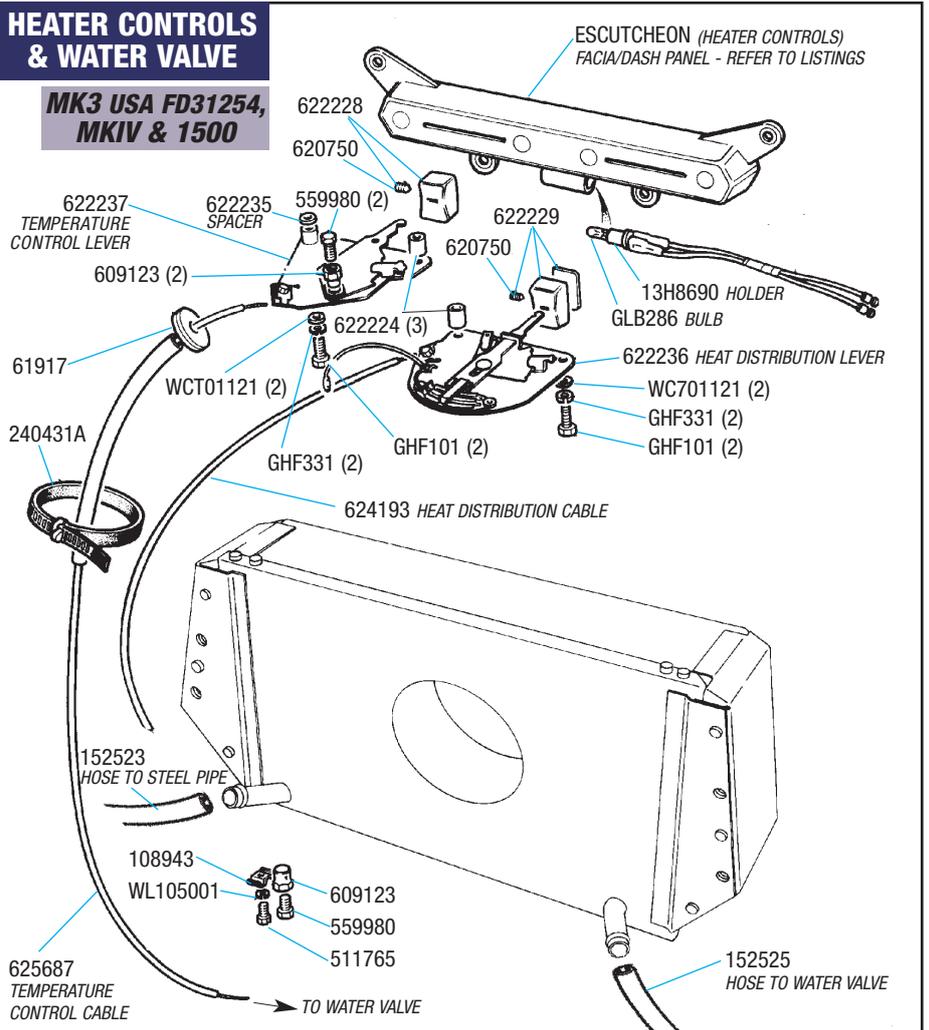


IMPORTANT INFORMATION WATER VALVES

ALL illustrations of the heater water valve in ALL the Original Triumph/BL parts books are incorrect, because they show the valve 'Upside Down', as shown here. The water feed hose (from the cylinder head, or inlet manifold) FEEDS into the valve from the TOP. We have reproduced the illustration from the BL parts book to help with identification purposes only.

HEATER CONTROLS & WATER VALVE

MK3 USA FD31254, MKIV & 1500



Heater Hoses & Pipes

NON-Emission Vehicles

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Mk1 Models only

Non-Heated Inlet Manifold

See Fuel System for illustrations of inlet manifolds, pipes/hoses.

- Hose kit;
Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.
- to FC39925 (1) **RL1513**
Vehicles with remote steel header tank.
 - from FC39926 (1) **RL1530**

- Adaptor - Cyl Head to hose (1) **57602**
Located at top/rear of cyl head next to engine lifting eye.

- Hose;
- Cyl head adaptor to water valve (1) **GZA983**
 - Water valve to heater (1) **152525**
 - Heater to steel return pipe (1) **152523**

- Steel return pipe (to water pump);
NON-Branched Pipe runs behind exhaust manifold.
- Stainless steel (1) **206085SS**

- Adaptor - Pipe to water pump (1) **101343**
- Sleeve nut - Pipe to adaptor (1) **101302**
- Olive (Nut to adaptor) (1) **TL11**
- Hose clips (A/R) **GHC406**

Mk2, Mk3, Early MkIV

MkIV to FH59688E

See Fuel System for illustrations of inlet manifolds, pipes/hoses.

- Hose kit (1) **RL1203**
Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.

- Adaptor - Cyl Head to hose (1) **57602**
Located at top/rear of cyl head next to engine lifting eye.

- Hose;
- Cyl head adaptor to water valve (1) **GZA983**
 - Water valve to heater (1) **152525**
 - Heater to steel return pipe (1) **152523**
 - Return pipe to rear of inlet manifold (1) **GZA1338**
 - Water pump to front of inlet manifold (1) **149699**

- Adaptor (hose 149699 to housing) (1) **138530**
Screws into water pump housing alongside temperature transmitter.

- Fibre washer (for 138530) (1) **WF524**
- Steel return pipe (to water pump);
Branched Pipe runs behind exhaust manifold.
- Stainless steel (1) **212416SS**
- Adaptor - Pipe to water pump (1) **101302**
- Olive (Nut to adaptor) (1) **TL11**
- Hose clips (a/r) **GHC406**

MkIV (Late) & 1500

MkIV from FH59689E

See Fuel System for illustrations of inlet manifolds, pipes/hoses.

- Hose kit (1) **RL1034**
Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.

- Hose;
- Inlet manifold to water valve (1) **GRH812**
From UPPER "T" piece on Rear of inlet manifold.
 - Water valve to heater (1) **152525**
 - Heater to steel return pipe (1) **152523**
 - Return pipe to rear of inlet manifold (1) **149699**
To LOWER "T" piece on Rear of inlet manifold.
 - Water pump to front of inlet manifold (1) **GZA2052**

- Adaptor (Hose GZA2052 to housing) (1) **138530**
Screws into water pump housing alongside temperature transmitter.

- Fibre washer (for 138530) (1) **WF524**
- Steel return pipe (to water pump);
Branched Pipe, runs behind exhaust manifold.
- Mild steel (1) **212935**
- Stainless steel (1) **212935SS**
- Adaptor - Pipe to water pump (1) **101343**
- Sleeve nut - Pipe to adaptor (1) **101302**
- Olive (Nut to adaptor) (1) **TL11**
- Hose clips (a/r) **GHC406**

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

HEATER HOSES/PIPES

(NON-Emission vehicles only)

Please note that in this 'Cooling & Heating' section, we have listed and illustrated heater hoses, whilst, 'Fuel System - Inlet Manifold' - illustrates piping/hoses for both the inlet manifold and some of the heater.

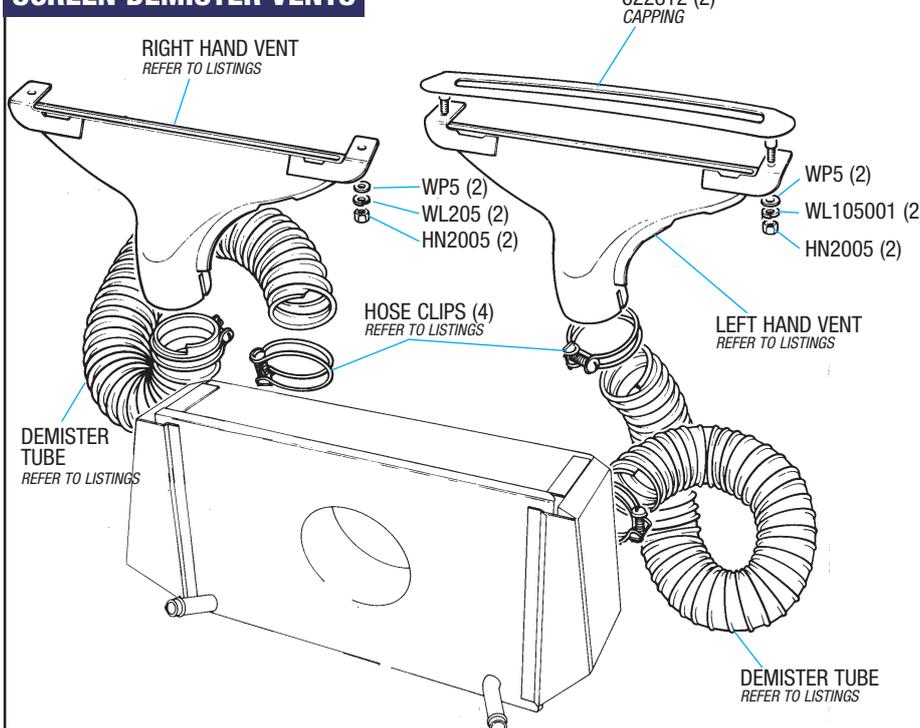
HOSE KITS

(NON-Emission vehicles)

One Part Number Saves you Money & Time

You can guarantee if you replace one burst hose, very shortly you will have to replace another, and so on. Our hose kits not only save you money, but by ordering just one part number, you are assured of getting ALL the correct hoses and clips you need, quickly.

SCREEN DEMISTER VENTS



Screen Demister Vents

Important Note: Vehicles to mid' 1976 (approx) were fitted with a heater/demister system (heater outlets/demister vents & flexible tubing) with a 1 1/2" bore. From mid 1976 (approx) the tubing diameter was increased to 1 3/4".

- Demister vent (1 1/2" bore);
to mid 1976 -
Right & Left hand (1) **714434**
- from mid 1976 -
Right hand (1) **YKC2640**
- Left hand (1) **YKC2639**
- Capping (Demister vent) (2) **622812**
- Nut - Vent to capping (4) **HN2005**
- Washer - Spring (4) **WL105001**
- Washer - Flat (4) **WP5**
- Flexible Tubing;
to mid '76 (Rh & Lh) (1 1/2") (2) **602638**
- from mid '76 (Rh & Lh) (1 3/4") (2) **715032**
- Clips (Flexible Tubing) (a/r) **GHC1217**

Hose Clips

The clips listed below are 'Band' type. Please refer to 'Hardware & Fasteners' towards the rear of this catalogue for 'Supergrip' wire type clips.

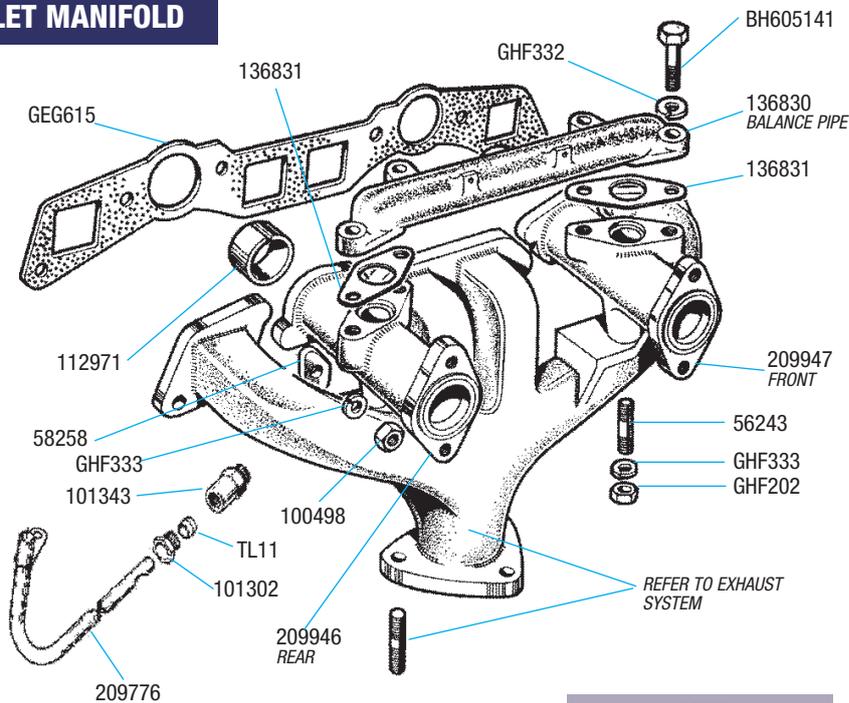
Hose Clips	Use as required;		
3/8"	to 1/2"	(a/r)	GHC304
7/16"	to 5/8"	(a/r)	GHC405
1/2"	to 3/4"	(a/r)	GHC406
5/8"	to 7/8"	(a/r)	GHC507
3/4"	to 1"	(a/r)	GHC608
7/8"	to 1.1/8"	(a/r)	GHC709
1"	to 1.3/8"	(a/r)	GHC811
1.1/8"	to 1.5/8"	(a/r)	GHC913
1.3/8"	to 2"	(a/r)	GHC1015
1.1/2"	to 2.1/8"	(a/r)	GHC1217
2"	to 2.3/4"	(a/r)	GHC1622



OIL COOLER KIT (ENGINE)

- Engine oil cooler kit (1) **514082**
Inc oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings but does not include thermostat.
- Thermostat (Engine oil cooler) (1) **RS1456**
Not included in oil cooler kit 514082.

INLET MANIFOLD



MK1

Inlet Manifold (Standard)

Mk1

Gasket - Inlet/exhaust manifold	(1)	GEG615
Inlet manifold;		
Front	(1)	209947
Rear	(1)	209946
Balance pipe (Top)	(1)	136830
Gasket (Balance pipe to manifold)	(2)	136831
Setscrew (Balance pipe to manifold)	(4)	BH605141
Washer (Balance pipe to manifold)	(4)	GHF332
Sleeve (Manifold to head)	(2)	112971
Stud*	(2)	56243
Washer - Locking*	(2)	GHF333
Nut*	(2)	GHF202
<i>*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.</i>		
Clamp (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer - Locking(Manifolds to head)	(6)	GHF333
Nut (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498

Note: See 'Heater Hoses & Pipes' for other listings.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125
Stud (Carb to manifold)	(4)	107530
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
Nut	(4)	GHF202

Note: See 'Heater Hoses & Pipes' for other listings.

Mk2

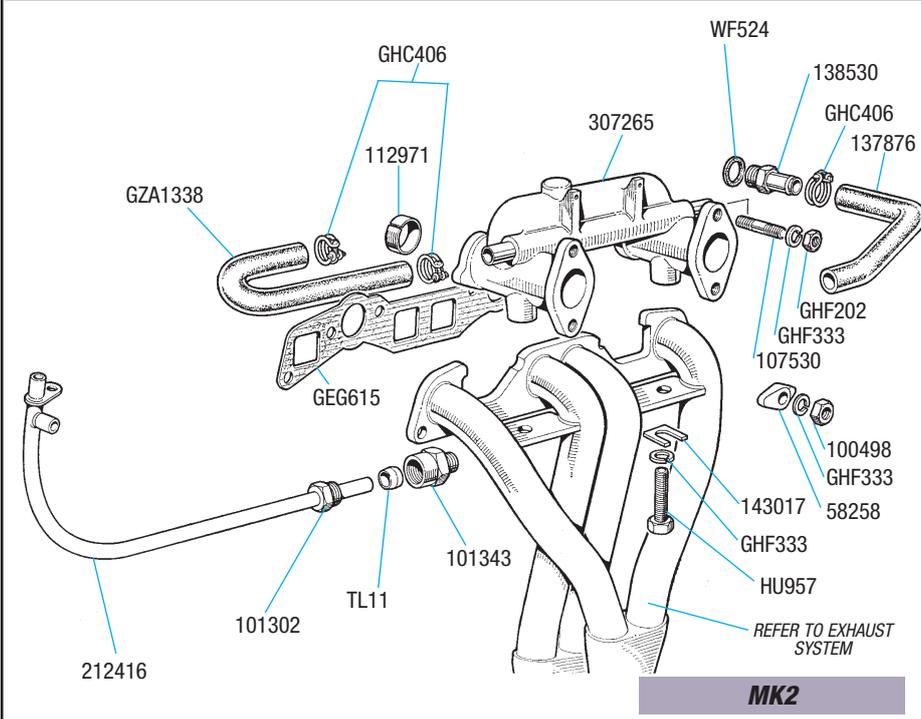
Gasket - Inlet/exhaust manifold	(1)	GEG615
Inlet manifold	(1)	307265
Sleeve (Manifold to head)	(2)	112971
Setscrew*	(2)	HU957
Washer* - Locking	(2)	GHF333
Plate* washer	(2)	143017
<i>*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.</i>		
Clamp (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer - Locking (Manifolds to head)	(6)	GHF333
Nut (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Stud (Carb to manifold)	(4)	107530
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
Nut	(4)	GHF202

Note: See 'Heater Hoses & Pipes' for other listings.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125

PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ➤



MK2



Inlet Manifold (Cont'd)

Mk3 & MkIV

Gasket - Inlet/exhaust manifold	(1)	AJM648
Inlet manifold;		
Mk3	(1)	308087
MkIV -		
to FH59689E	(1)	308087
<i>Manifold with 2 heater hose connections.</i>		
from FH59689E	(1)	311925
<i>Manifold with 3 heater hose connections.</i>		
Blanking plug•	(1)	154053
•Early MkIV Only to FH59689E.		
Stud*	(2)	TE505111
Washer* - Locking	(2)	GHF332
Nut*	(2)	GHF201
*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.		
Split dowel (Manifold to head)	(2)	DS2512
Clamp;		
Small (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Large (Manifolds to head)	(2)	137845
Washer - Locking (Manifolds to head)	(6)	GHF332
Nut (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Stud (Carb to manifold);		
Mk3	(4)	107530
MkIV	(4)	105124
Washer - Spring (Not illustrated)	(4)	GHF333
Nut (Not illustrated)	(4)	GHF202
Note: See 'Heater Hoses & Pipes' for other listings.		

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(6)	105125
Mounting plate•	(1)	147861
For throttle linkage return springs. See note below.		
Setscrew• (for plate 147861)	(2)	SH604041
Washer - Spring•	(2)	GHF331
for setscrew SH604041		

•Mk3 only.
Mk3 has mechanical accelerator linkage with throttle linkage return springs connecting to small plate (147861) that mounts onto inlet manifold.
MkIV models have cable operated accelerator controls where the throttle linkage return springs connect onto the accelerator linkage bracket assembly.
For full details please refer to 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

1500

For Heat Shield please refer to 'HS4 Carburettors (Pairs)'.

Gasket - Inlet/exhaust manifold	(1)	AJM681
Inlet manifold	(1)	RKC723
with 3 heater hose connections.		
Blanking plug	(1)	122132
Fibre washer	(1)	WF524
Setscrew*	(2)	BH505111
Washer - Locking*	(2)	GHF301
*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.		
Split dowel (Manifold to head)	(2)	DS2512
Clamp;		
Small (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Large (Manifolds to head)	(2)	137845
Washer - Locking (Manifolds to head)	(6)	GHF333
Nut (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Note: See 'Heater Hoses & Pipes' for other listings.		

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

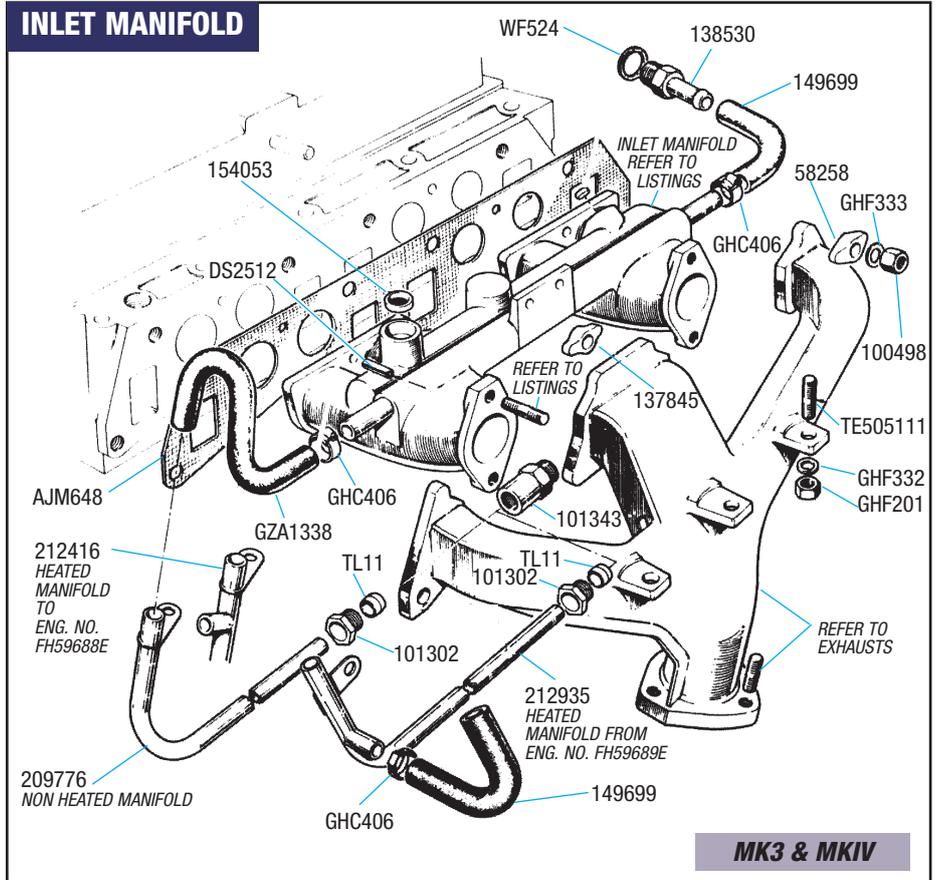
Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(6)	105125
Setscrew (Carb to manifold)	(4)	SH505091
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Vacuum pipe/tube;		
Metal pipe	(1)	209778
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV to FH25500E.		
Plastic tube	(1)	151100
MkIV (from FH25501E), & 1500.		

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS

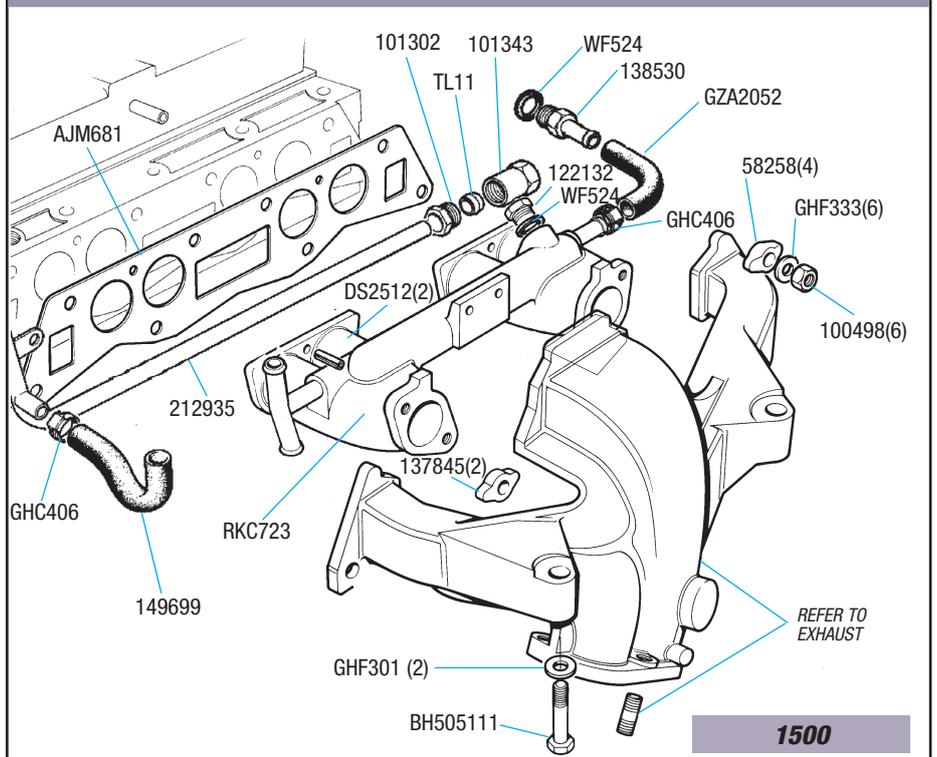
Old units MUST be complete and in a serviceable condition.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.

INLET MANIFOLD



MK3 & MKIV



1500



Photo courtesy of Quadrant

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

SU CARBURETTORS OVERHAUL & IDENTIFICATION

It is quite straightforward (with the help of a workshop manual) to service and overhaul your carburettor(s) using the service items listed in this section. Both fuel economy and performance can suffer through lack of carb maintenance and with the tightening of the MOT regulations regarding 'Exhaust Emissions', it is important that they are maintained in good working order. Incorrectly adjusted or worn carbs can also cause premature engine wear because unburned fuel that remains in the cylinders causes 'bore-wash', which eventually glazes the bores, resulting in excessive oil consumption.

We can recondition your own SU carburettors, or we can supply reconditioned units - on a strict exchange basis. The listings here however are primarily for identification purposes only. They will also show if you have the correct type of carb fitted (part numbers/engine numbers are quoted to help identify original factory specification, and relate to carb's fitted when the vehicle was new and not subsequent replacements). To check, the carbs can be positively identified by a part number marked on a silver tag which is located on the float chamber.

Examples;

HS2 - AUD257F (Front), or AUD257R (Rear).

HS4 - AUD665F (Front), or AUD665R (Rear).

Note: Because we only supply exchange carb's in pairs (Front & Rear) all our carb part numbers have the suffix 'PR'.

Having identified your carburettors, all you need do then is refer to the corresponding components.

HS2 CARB'S FITMENT

MK1 & MK2 MODELS

All Markets.

MK3 MODELS

All UK & European Markets.

USA only to FE75000.

USA Mk3 models from FE75001 used single Stromberg CD150.

MkIV MODELS

All UK Markets.

All European Markets (Except Sweden).

Sweden only from FL25001.

Special Note Swedish MkIV Models.

Swedish models to FL25001 used a single Stromberg CD150.



'HS2' (1 1/4") - Carburetors (Pairs)

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

Carburetors (HS2 1 1/4"); (Pairs)

Reconditioned exchange carbs are supplied in pairs.

Throttle & choke connecting linkage not included.

Mk1 & Mk2 (HS2)

AUC983PR

Fixed metering needle, located by grub screw.

Mk3 (HS2) -

Fixed metering needle, located by grub screw.

UK & European -

Note: Actual change dates not recorded by factory.

1967 to 1970

AUD257PR

1967 to 1969

AUD275PR

MkIV (HS2) -

Swing (Bias) metering needle, uses spring, collar & grub screw.

to FH25000

AUD441PR

from FH250001 to FH50000

AUD517PR

from FH50001 to FH59688

AUD580PR

from FH59689 & future

AUD624PR

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Vacuum pipe/tube;

Metal pipe (1) **209778**

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV to FH25500E.

Vacuum pipe routed around front of engine.

Plastic tube (1) **151100**

MkIV (from FH25501E).

To FH50000 Vacuum pipe routed around Front of engine.

From FH50001 Vacuum pipe routed around Rear of engine.

HS2 CARBURETTORS (PAIRS)

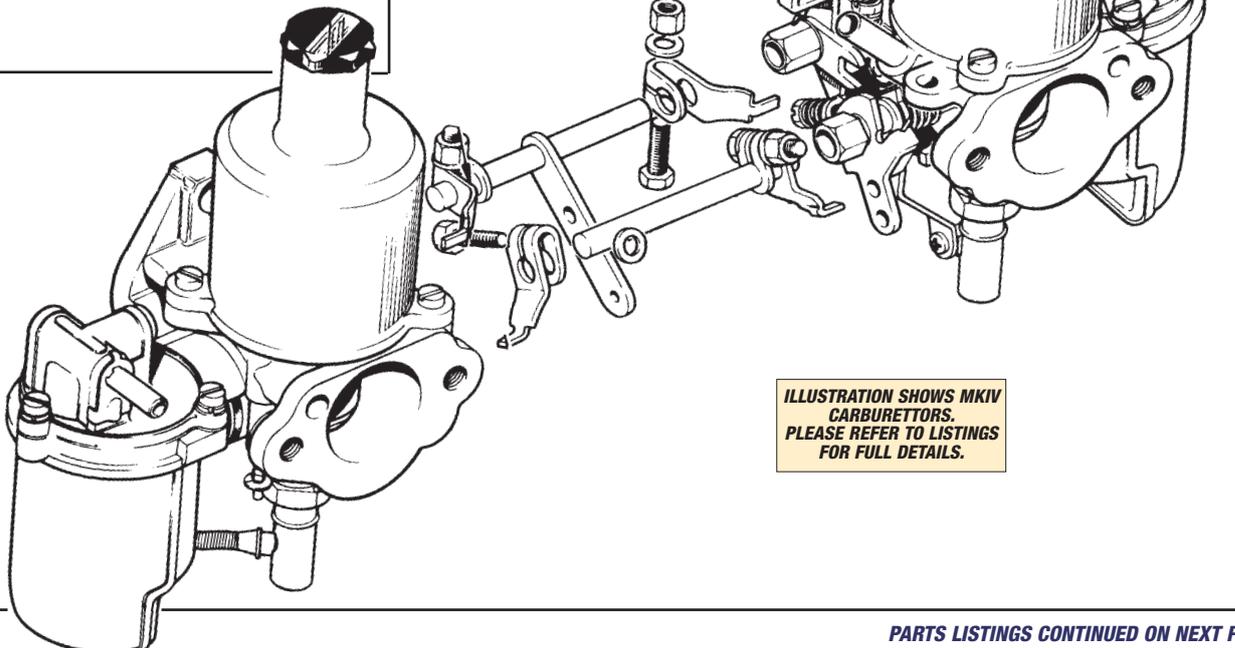


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS MKIV CARBURETTORS. PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL DETAILS.

PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

LINK RODS, FITTINGS & GASKETS

Mk1 & Mk2

Mk1 & Mk2 have mechanical accelerator linkage with throttle linkage return springs connecting directly to the inlet manifold.

Connecting rod (2) **511747**

Lever;

Throttle (1) **511746**

Throttle, stop (1) **511748**

Extension - Bellcrank (Throttle lever);
Not illustrated. Locates onto throttle connecting rod 511747.

Mk1 (1) **137274**

Mk2 (1) **142498**

Lost motion lever (Complete with bolt, washer & nut);

Front (2) **AUE586**

Rear (2) **AUE587**

Bolt (6) **AUC2694**

Washer (6) **AUC8396**

Nut (6) **AJD8012**

Spring - throttle linkage return (2) **136835**

Upper. Connects from carb throttle levers to inlet manifold.
See Also 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket set (Per carb) (2) **AUE810A**

Includes the following gaskets; 2, AUC4275 (carb to manifold) & 1, 130415 (air cleaner to carb).
Refer to Carb Components for full kit contents.

Special Note for Mk1 & Mk2:
Gasket set DOES NOT include insulator block 134936.

Insulator block (Carb to inlet manifold) (2) **134936**

5mm block faced with gasket material. If you wish to retain your original block, order 4 separate gaskets AUC4275 and remove old material from block facing.

Gaskets;

Inlet/exh manifold to head (1) **GE6615**

Carb to inlet manifold* (4) **AUC4275**

Use only if retaining original insulator block 134936, see notes above.*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Air cleaner to carb* (2) **130415**

*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Stud (Carb to manifold) (4) **107530**

Washer - Spring (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF333**

Nut (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF202**

Mk3

Mk3 has mechanical accelerator linkage with throttle linkage return springs connecting to small plate (147861) that mounts onto inlet manifold.

Connecting rod;

Throttle (Rod & bellcrank lever) (1) **147622**

Less lost motion levers.

Choke (1) **AUC1453**

Complete with lost motion levers.

Lost motion lever (Complete with bolt, washer & nut);

Front (2) **AUE586**

Rear (2) **AUE587**

Bolt (6) **AUC2694**

Washer (6) **AUC8396**

Nut (6) **AJD8012**

Spring - throttle linkage return (2) **145197**

Upper. Connects from carb throttle levers to plate (147861) on inlet manifold. See Also 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket set (Per carb) (2) **AUE810A**

Includes the following gaskets; 2, AUC4275 (carb to manifold) & 1, 130415 (air cleaner to carb).
Refer to Carb Components for full kit contents.

Special Note for Mk3:
Gasket set DOES NOT include insulator block 134936.

Insulator block (Carb to inlet manifold) (2) **134936**

5mm block faced with gasket material. If you wish to retain your original block, order 4 separate gaskets AUC4275 and remove old material from block facing.

Gaskets;

Inlet/exh manifold to head (1) **AJM648**

Carb to inlet manifold* (4) **AUC4275**

Use only if retaining original insulator block 134936, see notes above.*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Air cleaner to carb* (2) **130415**

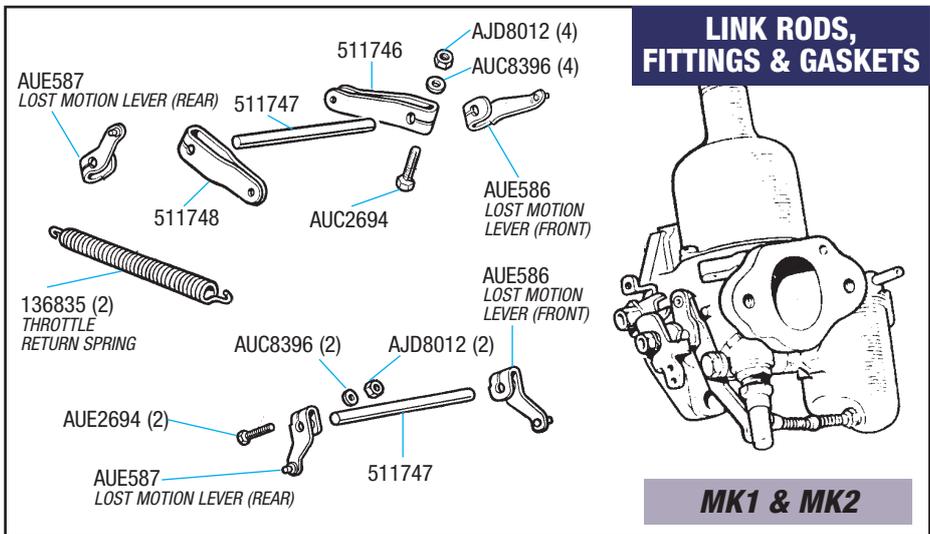
*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Stud (Carb to manifold) (4) **107530**

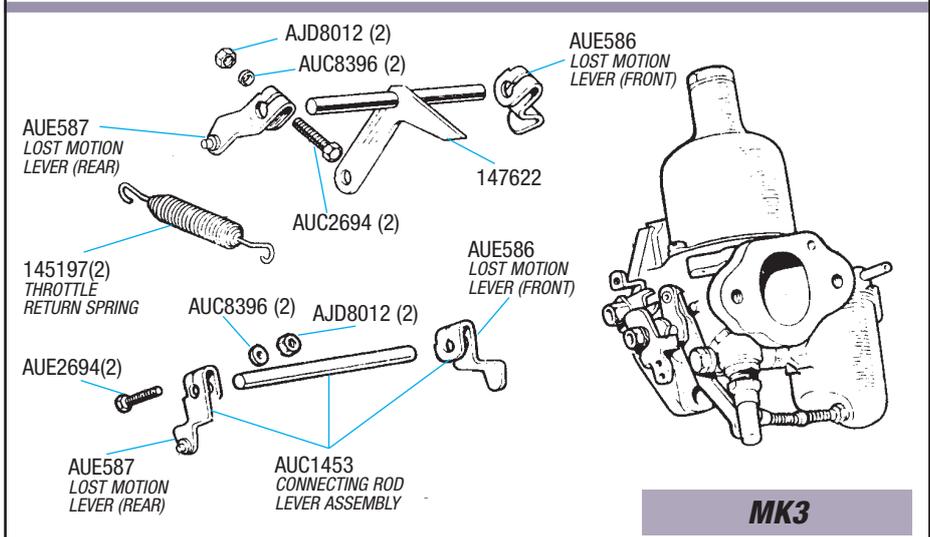
Washer - Spring (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF333**

Nut (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF202**

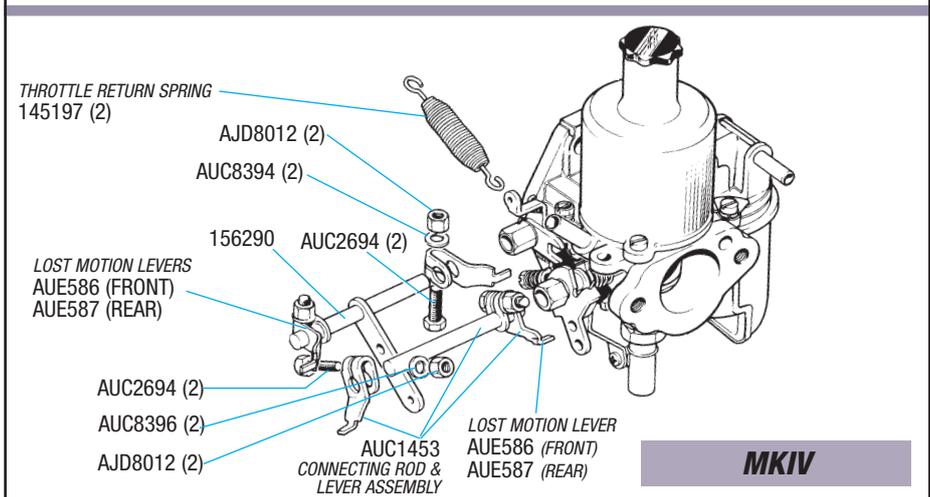
LINK RODS, FITTINGS & GASKETS



MK1 & MK2



MK3



MKIV

MkIV

MkIV models have cable operated accelerator controls where the throttle linkage return springs (145197) connect to the accelerator linkage bracket.

Connecting rod;

Throttle (Rod & bellcrank lever) (1) **156290**

Less lost motion levers.

Choke (1) **AUC1453**

Complete with lost motion levers.

Lost motion lever;

Complete with bolt, washer & nut.

Front (2) **AUE586**

Rear (2) **AUE587**

Bolt (6) **AUC2694**

Washer (6) **AUC8396**

Nut (6) **AJD8012**

Spring - throttle linkage return (2) **145197**

Upper. Connects from carb throttle levers to accelerator linkage bracket assembly on inlet manifold.
See Also 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket set (Per carb) (2) **AUE810A**

Includes the following gaskets; 2, AUC4275 (carb to manifold) & 1, 130415 (air cleaner to carb).
Refer to Carb Components for full kit contents.

Gaskets;

Inlet/exh manifold to head (1) **AJM648**

Carb to inlet manifold* (4) **AUC4275**

*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Air cleaner to carb* (2) **130415**

*Part of carb gasket set AUE810A.

Stud (Carb to manifold) (4) **107530**

Washer - Spring (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF333**

Nut (for stud 107530) (4) **GHF202**

'HS2' (1 1/4") CARBS

COMPONENT & KIT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Where there is a 'circled number' (alongside a BL part number and/or part) in this 'HS2' Carburettor Components illustration, it denotes the item is available either separately, or as part of a kit. Where a 'circled number' appears on its own, then that component is available only as part of a service kit.

1 kit per carb.

Identification Numbers;

① part of Carburettor gasket kit	AUE810A
② part of Throttle Spindle kit	WZX1310
③ part of Float chamber service kit	WZX1391
④ part of Float chamber lid kit	<i>Refer to listings</i>
⑤ part of Choke cam spring set;	
Front carb	WZX1335
Rear carb	WZX1336



OVERHAUL & REBUILD KITS

'HS2' (1 1/4") CARBS

If your carburettors are simply 'tired', our kits contain the parts you need to carry out either a basic overhaul or complete rebuild at minimal cost.

Overhaul kits include gaskets, needles, main jets and needle float valve kits.
1 overhaul kit per vehicle (2 carbs).

Rebuild kits include gaskets, main jets, needle float valve kits, throttle spindle kits & shaft inserts, throttle disc kits. (Excludes needles).
1 rebuild kit per vehicle (2 carbs).

Overhaul kit (car set);	
Mk1 & Mk2	RL1489
Mk3	RL1490
MkIV	RL1491
Rebuild kit (car set);	
Mk1 - Mk4	RL1599

KITS...KITS...KITS

The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.

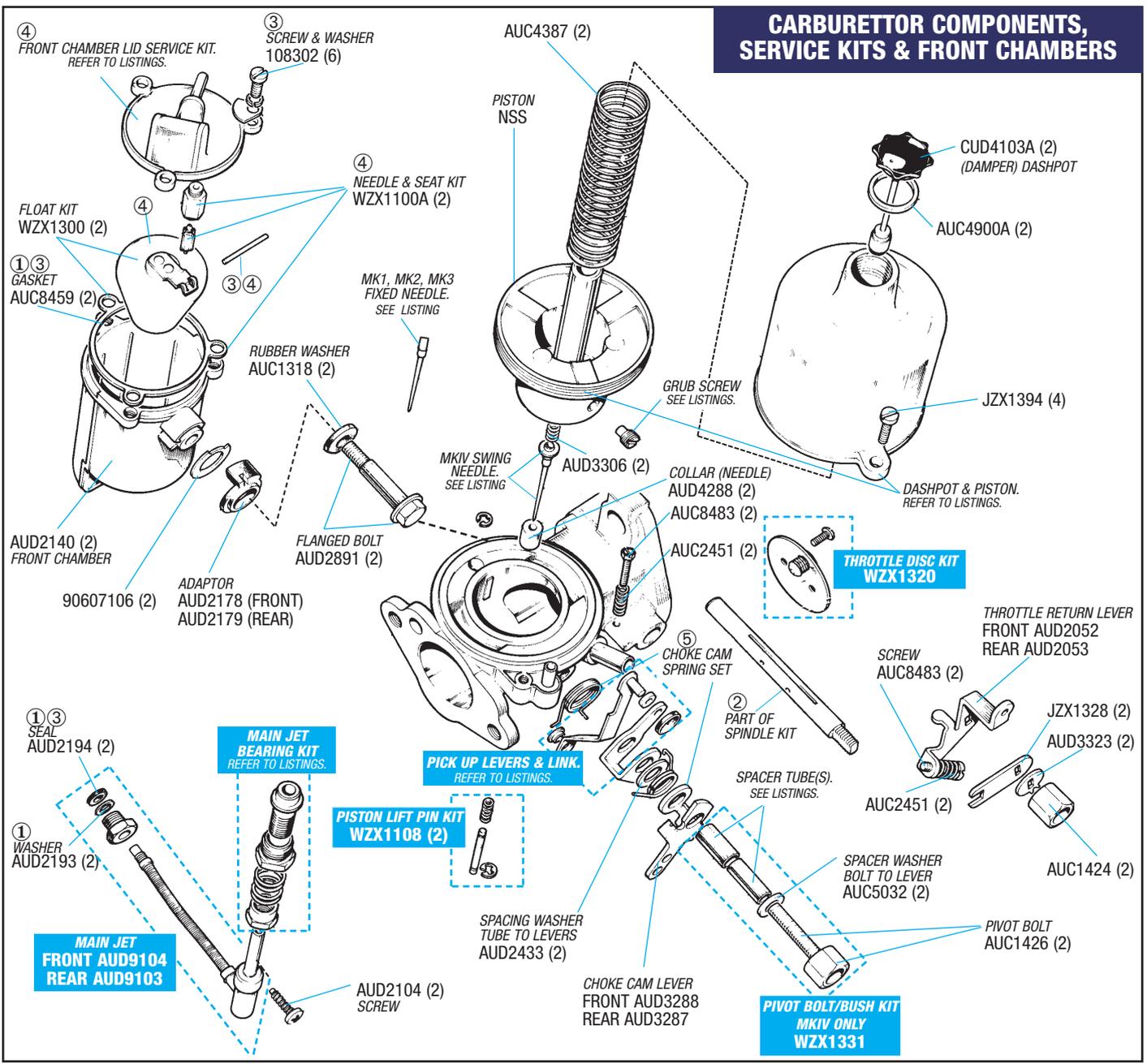


ILLUSTRATION USED BY KIND PERMISSION OF PETER TAYLOR

HS2' (1 1/4") - Components, Service Kits & Float Chamber

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV

CARBURETTOR COMPONENTS

Gasket set (Per carb) (2) **AUE810A**
 Not fully illustrated.

Includes items marked ① in illustration opposite plus the following gaskets; 2, AUC4275 (carb to manifold) & 1, 130415 (air cleaner to carb).

Special Note for Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3:

Gasket set DOES NOT include insulator block 134936

Insulator block (Carb to inlet manifold) (2) **134936**
 Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only. Not illustrated.

5mm block faced with gasket material. If you wish to retain your original block, order 4 separate gaskets AUC4275 and remove old material from block facing.

Damper (Dashpot) (2) **CUD4103A**

Damper screws into top of dashpot.

Dashpot & piston;

Piston locates into carb body and slides within dashpot cover.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **511733**

MkIV (2) **AUD9998**

Seal (Fibre) (2) **AUC4900A**

Spring (Piston/damper) (2) **AUC4387**

Screw (Dashpot to body) (4) **JZX1394**

Metering needle (Fixed);

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 models

Mk1 & Mk2 (AN type) (2) **AUD1478**

Mk3 -

for AUD257 carbs (BO type) (2) **AUD1526**

for AUD275 carbs (DD type) (2) **AUD1531**

for AUD285 & AUD290 (DD) (2) **AUD1531**

K&N/Extractor Manifold Application

Mk1/2/3 (fixed BO type) (2) **AUD1526**

Grub screw (2) **AUC2057**

Metering needle (Swing 'Biased' type);

MkIV only (AAN) (2) **CUD1012**

K&N/Extractor Manifold Application

MkIV (Biased AAN type) (2) **CUD1012**

MkIV HS4 if fitted (Biased AAQ type) (2) **CUD1014**

Spring (Metering needle) (2) **AUD3306**

Collar (Metering needle) (2) **AUD4288**

Grub screw (2) **AUD4250**

Screw (Throttle stop/idle adjustment) (2) **AUC8483**

Spring (for screw AUC8483) (2) **AUC2451**

Piston lift pin kit (2) **WZX1108**

Main jet bearing kit;

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Fixed needle) (2) **WZX1341**

Kit WZX1341 includes sealing washer AUC8478.

MkIV (Swing/bias needle) (2) **WZX1442**

Kit WZX1442 DOES NOT include sealing washer AUD2987.

Sealing washer (Main jet bearing);

Not illustrated.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Fixed needle) (2) **AUC8478**

MkIV (Swing/bias needle) (2) **AUD2987**

Main jet;

Front (1) **AUD9104**

Rear (1) **AUD9103**

Seal (supplied with main jet) (2) **AUD2194**

Also included in kits 1 & 3.

Washer (supplied with main jet) (2) **AUD2193**

Also included in kit 1.

Screw (Main jet retaining) (2) **AUD2104**

Bracket (Main jet retaining);

Not illustrated.

Front (1) **AUD2427**

Rear (1) **AUD2428**

Throttle disc kit (2) **WZX1320**

Throttle spindle Kit (2) **WZX1310**

Includes parts numbered 2 in illustration opposite.

Throttle return levers;

Front (1) **AUD2053**

Rear (1) **AUD2052**

Screw (Fast idle adjustment) (2) **AUC8483**

Spring (for screw AUC8483) (2) **AUC2451**

Lost motion lever (2) **JZX1328**

Tab washer (2) **AUD3323**

Also included in kit 2 Spindle kit.

Nut (Throttle spindle) (2) **AUC1424**

Choke cam spring set;

Includes parts numbered 5 in illustration opposite.

Front (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1335**

Rear (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1336**

Pick-up levers & jet link;

Mk1 & Mk2 -

Front (1) **AUD9005**

Rear (1) **AUD9004**

Mk3 & MkIV -

Front (1) **CUD2687**

Rear (1) **CUD2686**

Spacing washer (Tube to lever) (2) **AUD2433**

Choke cam lever;

Front (1) **AUD3288**

Rear (1) **AUD3287**

Spacer tube;

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **AUC8473**

MkIV -

Inner (2) **AUC8473**

Outer (2) **AUD2430**

Spacing washer (Tube to bolt) (2) **AUC5032**

Optional fitting.

Washer - 'Anti rattle' (Not illustrated) (2) **AUD2429**

Pivot bolt (2) **AUC1426**

Pivot bolt/bush kit (MkIV only) (2) **WZX1331**

GASKETS & GASKET SET

Gasket Set (per carb) (2) **AUE810A**

Gasket:

Carb to manifold (4) **AUC4275**

Carb to A/Cleaner (2) **130415**

FLOAT CHAMBER & FITTINGS

Float chamber service kit

All models (1) **WZX1391**

Includes parts numbered ③ in illustration opposite.

Float chamber lid kit;

Includes parts numbered ④ in illustration opposite.

Mk1 & Mk2

Front (1) **AUE267**

Rear (1) **AUE270**

Mk3

Front -

for carb AUD257F (1) **AUE267**

for carb AUD275F (1) **AUE270**

Rear -

for carb AUD257R (1) **AUE267**

for carb AUD275R (1) **AUE270**

MkIV

Front -

for carb AUD441F (1) **AUE267**

for carb AUD517F (1) **AUE267**

for carb AUD580F (1) **AUE271**

for carb AUD624F (1) **AUE268**

Rear -

for carb AUD441R (1) **AUE270**

for carb AUD517R (1) **AUE270**

for carb AUD580R (1) **AUE267**

for carb AUD624R (1) **AUE270**

Needle & seat kit (All models) (2) **WZX1100A**

Also included in kit 4 Float chamber lid kit.

Float kit (All models) (2) **WZX1300**

includes float & gasket.

Gasket only (2) **AUC8459A**

Screw & washer (Dashpot lid) (6) **JZX1394**

Also included in kit 3 Float dashpot service kit.

Washer (Special) (2) **90607106**

Adaptor;

Front (1) **AUD2178**

Rear (1) **AUD179**

Rubber washer (2) **AUC1318**

Bolt (Flanged) (2) **AUD2891**

Locates through carb body to float chamber.

Float chamber body (All models) (2) **AUD2140**

NOTE: When fitting Sports exhaust, tubular extractor manifold, and/or "K & N" air filters, the carburetors may require adjustment.





SPITFIRE 1500

'HS4' (1 1/2") - Carburetors (Pairs)

1500 UK spec' models

Carburetors (HS4 1 1/2") (Pair);
Reconditioned exchange carbs are supplied in pairs.
 Throttle & choke connecting linkage's not included.

1500 (HS4) -	
to FM53446	AUD665PR
Approx' 1974 to 1976.	
from FM53447 to FM105278	FZX1258PR
Approx' 1976 to 1977.	
from FM105279 to FM118374	FZX1122PR
Approx' 1977 to 1979.	
from FM118375 & future	FZX1327PR
Approx' 1979 to 1980.	

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Vacuum pipe/plastic tube (1) **151100**
 Vacuum pipe routed around Rear of engine.

HS4 CARB'S FITMENT

1500 models only

All UK, European & Worldwide Markets
 (Except USA & Canada).
 All USA & Canadian models used single Stromberg CD150.

LINK RODS, FITTINGS & GASKETS

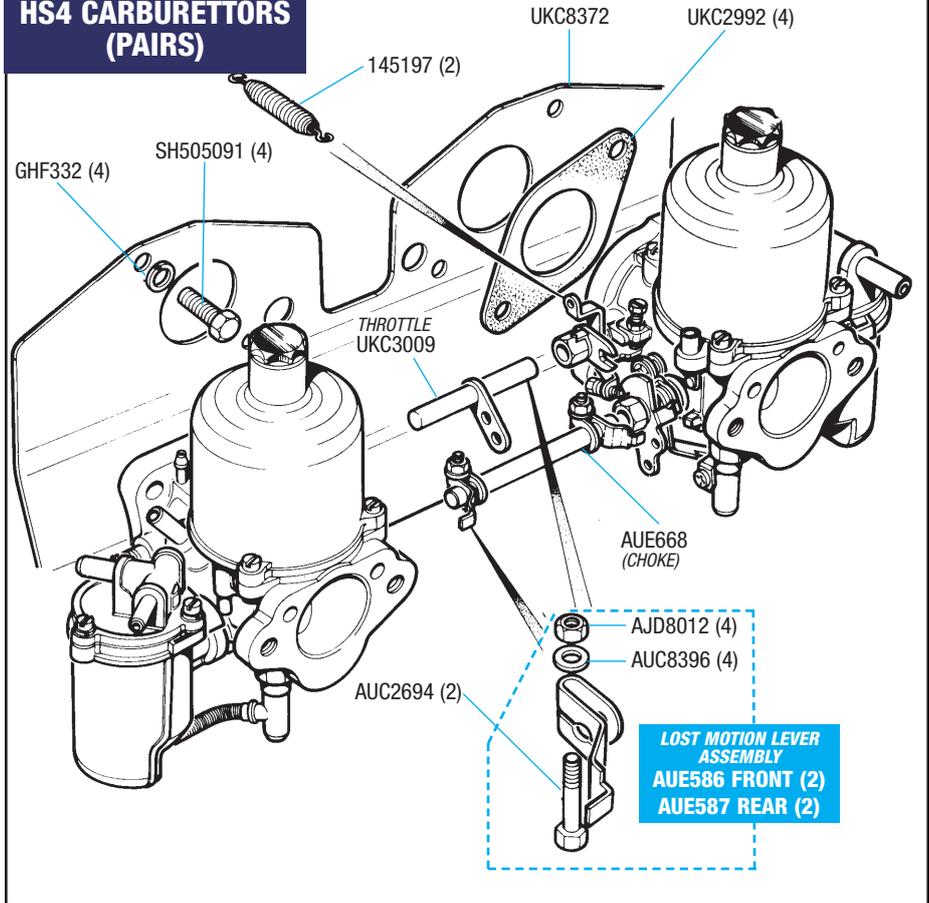
1500

Connecting rod;	
Throttle (Rod & bellcrank lever) Less lost motion levers.	(1) UKC3009
Choke (Rod only)	(1) AUE668
Lost motion lever;	
Complete with bolt, washer & nut.	
Front	(2) AUE586
Rear	(2) AUE587
Bolt	(4) AUC2694
Washer	(4) AUC8396
Nut	(4) AJD8012
Setscrew	(4) SH505091
Carb to heatshield/inlet manifold	
Washer-Spring (for SH505091)	(4) GHF332
Heatshield	(1) UKC8372
Gasket*	(4) UKC2992
Carb to heatshield/inlet manifold	
*Part of carb gasket set AUE811A.	
Spring - throttle linkage return	(2) 145197
Upper.	
Used only on NON-Waxstat type carbs (to FM53446).	
Connects from carb throttle levers to accelerator linkage bracket on inlet manifold.	
Note: Waxstat type carbs have built-in return springs.	
See Also 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'.	

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket set (Per carb)	(2) AUE811A
Includes the following gaskets; 2, UKC2992 (carb to heatshield/manifold) & 1, 102488 (air cleaner to carb).	
Refer to Carb Components for full kit contents.	
Gaskets;	
Inlet/exh manifold to head	(1) AJM681
Air cleaner to carb*	(2) 102488
*Part of carb gasket set AUE811A.	

HS4 CARBURETTORS (PAIRS)



OVERHAUL & REBUILD KITS 'HS4' (1 1/2") CARBS

If your carburetors are simply 'tired', our kits contain the parts you need to carry out either a basic overhaul or complete rebuild at minimal cost.

Overhaul kits include gaskets, needles, main jets and needle float valve kits. 1 overhaul kit per vehicle (2 carbs).

Rebuild kits include gaskets, main jets, needle float valve kits, throttle spindle kits & shaft inserts, throttle disc kits. (Excludes needles). 1 rebuild kit per vehicle (2 carbs).

Overhaul kit (car set);	
AUD665 carbs (Standard jets)	RL1492
FZX1258 carbs Waxstat jets (early).	RL1494
FZX1122 & FZX1327 carbs Waxstat jets (late).	RL1493
Rebuild kit (car set);	
AUD665 carbs (Standard jets)	RL1647
FZX1258 carbs Waxstat jets (early).	RL1648
FZX1122 & FZX1327 carbs Waxstat jets (late).	RL1649



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

'HS4' (1 1/2") CARBS

COMPONENT & KIT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Where there is a 'circled number' (alongside a BL part number and/or part) in this 'HS4' Carburettor Components illustration, it denotes the item is available either separately, or as part of a kit. Where a 'circled number' appears on its own, then that component is available only as part of a service kit.
1 kit per carb.

Identification Numbers;

- ① part of Carburettor gasket kit **AUE811A**
- ② part of Throttle Spindle kit **WZX1177**
- ③ part of Float chamber service kit **WZX1391**
- ④ part of Float chamber lid kit *Refer to listings*
- ⑤ part of Choke cam spring set;
 - Front carb **WZX1335**
 - Rear carb **WZX1336**

'HS4' (1 1/2) - Components, Service Kits & Float Chamber

1500cc Engines only

CARBURETTOR COMPONENTS

- Gasket set (Per carb) (2) **AUE811A**
Not fully illustrated.
Includes items marked ① in illustration plus the following gaskets; 2, UKC2992 (carb to heatshield/manifold) & 1, 102488 (air cleaner to carb).



**GASKET SET
AUE811A**

DASHPOT, PISTON, SPRING & DAMPER; For AUD665 & FZX1258 Carb's

- Dashpot & Piston (2) **LZX1968**
Piston locates into carb body & slides within dashpot cover.
- Damper (Dashpot) (2) **AUC8114A**
Damper screws into top of dashpot.
- Seal (Fibre) (for AUC8114A) (2) **AUC4900A**
- Spring (Piston/damper) (2) **AUC4387**
- Screw (Dashpot to body) (4) **JZX1394**

For FZX1122 & FZX1327 Carb's

- Dashpot & Piston (2) **LZX1523**
Piston locates into carb body & slides within dashpot cover.
- Damper (Dashpot);
Damper screws into top of dashpot.
 - for FZX1122 carbs (2) **LZX1313**
 - for FZX1327 carbs (2) **LZX1506**
- Spring (Piston/damper) (2) **AUD4355**
- Screw (Dashpot to body) (4) **JZX1394**
- Piston guide kit (All carb types) (2) **WZX1120**

Metering needle;

- AUD665 & FZX1258 carbs -
'ABT' type needle (2) **CUD1041**
- FZX1122/ & FZX1327 carbs -
'ADN' type needle (2) **NZX4013**
- K&N/extractor Manifold Application
1500 (non Waxstat) (2) **CUD1015**
1500 (Waxstat)
for FZX1258 carb (2) **NZX8002**
Also use AUC1167 damper springs.
for FZX1122 & FZX1327 carb (2) **CUD1014**
Also use AUD4398 damper springs.
MkIV (HS4 if fitted) (2) **CUD1014**
- Grub screw (2) **AUD4251**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

- Spring (Metering needle) (2) **AUD3306**
- Collar (Metering needle) (2) **AUD4288**
- Screw (Throttle stop/idle adjustment);
AUD type carbs (2) **AUC8483**
FZX type carbs (2) **JZX1180**
- Spring (for screw AUC8483 only)
Not illustrated. (2) **AUC2451**
- O' ring (for FZX type carbs only) (2) **AUD3586**
- Piston lift pin kit (2) **WZX1108**
- Main jet bearing kit;
for AUD type carbs (2) **WZX1442**
for FZX type carbs
FMS3446 to FM105278 (2) **WZX1442**
for FZX type carbs
from FM105279 (2) **WZX1443**
- Sealing washer (Main jet bearing) (2) **AUC8478**
- Main jet (Non-Waxstat type for AUD665 carbs);
Front (1) **AUD9451A**
Rear (1) **AUD9450A**
- Seal (supplied with main jet)
Also included in kits 1 & 3. (2) **AUD2194**
- Washer (supplied with main jet)
Also included in kit 1. (2) **AUD2193**
- Screw (Main jet retaining, AUD carbs only) (2) **AUD2104**
- Bracket (Main jet retaining, AUD carbs only);
Front (1) **AUD2427**
Rear (1) **AUD2428**
- Main jet (Waxstat type for FZX series carbs);
Front -
FZX1258 carbs (1) **LZX1323A**
FZX1122 & FZX1327 carbs (1) **LZX1331**
Rear -
FZX1258 carbs (1) **LZX1322A**
FZX1122 & FZX1327 carbs (1) **LZX1330**
- Seal (supplied with main jet)
Also included in kits 1 & 3. (2) **AUD2194**
- Washer (supplied with main jet) (2) **AUD2193**
Also included in kit 1.
- Throttle disc kit;
AUD665 carbs (2) **WZX1323**
FZX1258 carbs (2) **WZX1385**
FZX1122 & FZX1327 carbs (2) **WZX1225**
- Throttle spindle Kit (2) **WZX1177**
Includes parts numbered ② in illustration.

THROTTLE LEVERS & FITTINGS;

For AUD series Carb's

- Throttle return levers;
Front (1) **AUD4863**
Rear (1) **AUD4862**
- Screw (Fast idle adjustment) (2) **AUC8483**
- Spring (for screw AUC8483) (2) **AUC2451**
- Lost motion lever (2) **JZX1328**
- Tab washer (2) **AUD3323**
Also included in kit 2 Spindle kit.
- Nut (Throttle spindle) (2) **AUC1424**

For FZX series Carb's

- Throttle return levers;
Front (1) **JZX1179**
Rear (1) **JZX1178**
- Return springs;
Front (1) **JZX1299**
Rear (1) **JZX1298**
- Screw (Fast idle adjustment) (2) **JZX1180**
- Lost motion lever (2) **JZX1328**
- Tab washer (2) **AUD3323**
Also included in kit 2 Spindle kit.
- Nut (Throttle spindle) (2) **AUC1424**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

CHOKE LEVERS & FITTINGS;

For AUD series Carb's

- Choke cam spring set;
Includes parts numbered ⑤ in illustration.
Front (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1335**
Rear (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1336**
- Pick-up levers & jet link;
Front (1) **CUD3073**
Rear (1) **CUD3072**

For FZX series Carb's

- Choke cam spring set;
Includes parts numbered ⑤ in illustration.
Front (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1335**
Rear (inner & outer spring) (1) **WZX1336**
- Pick-up levers & jet link;
Front (1) **AUD4871**
Rear (1) **AUD4870**
- Link rod;
Front (1) **WZX1357**
Rear (1) **WZX1356**
- Clip (2) **JZX1259**

For ALL Carb's

- Choke cam lever;
Front (1) **AUD4860**
Rear (1) **AUD4861**
- Pivot bolt/bush kit (2) **WZX1331**
- Pivot bolt (2) **AUC1426**
- Spacing washer (Tube to bolt)
Optional fitting. (2) **AUC5032**
- Spacer tube;
Inner (2) **AUC8473**
Outer (2) **AUD2430**

GASKETS & GASKET SET

- Gasket Set (per carb) (2) **AUE811A**
- Gasket:
Carb to manifold (4) **AUC4275**
Carb to A/Cleaner (2) **130415**

FLOAT CHAMBER & FITTINGS

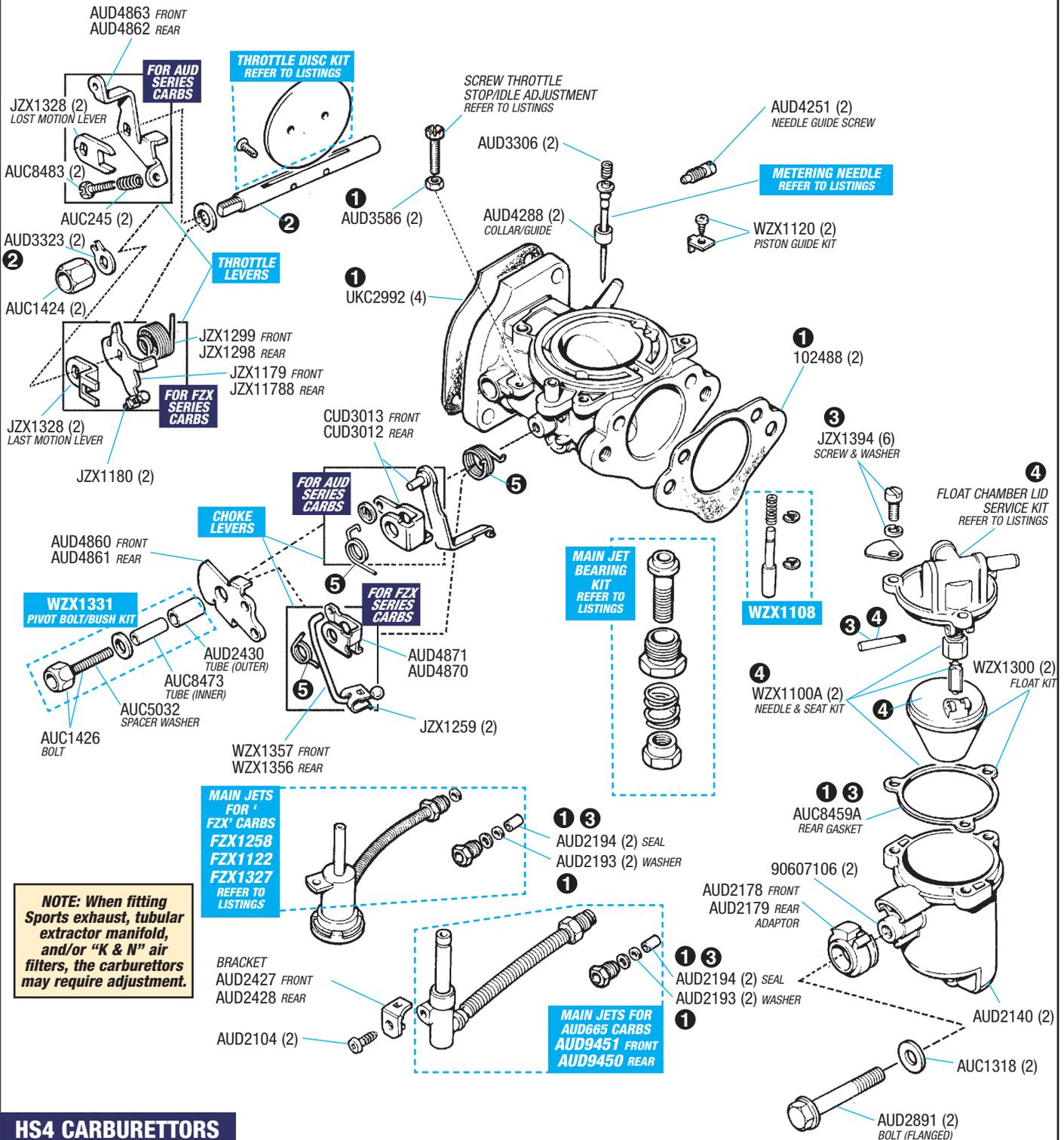
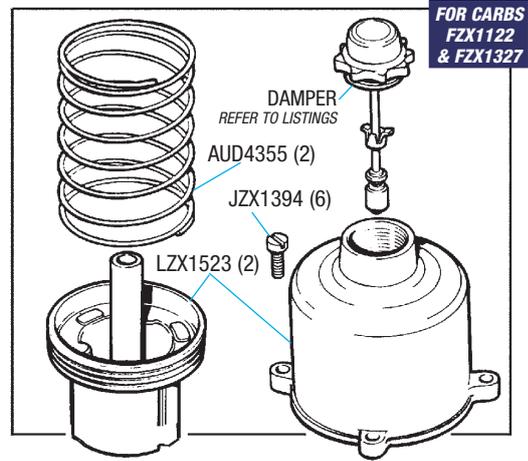
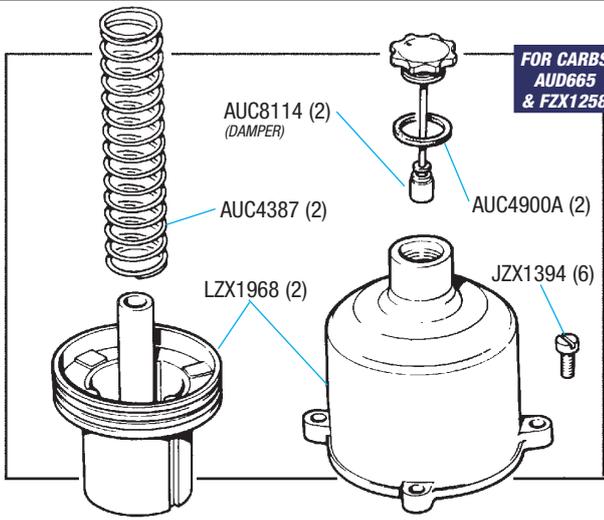
- Float chamber service kit (1) **WZX1391**
All models
Includes parts numbered ③ in illustration.
- Float chamber lid kit;
Includes parts numbered ④ in illustration.
- For AUD665 & FZX1258 Carb's
Front (without overflow connector pipe) (1) **AUE271**
Rear (without overflow connector pipe) (1) **AUE268**
- For FZX1122 & FZX1327 Carb's
Front (with overflow connector pipe) (1) **AUE272**
Rear (with overflow connector pipe) (1) **AUE273**
- Needle & seat kit (All models)
Also included in kit 4 Float chamber lid kit. (2) **WZX1100A**
- Float kit (All models)
includes float & gasket. (2) **WZX1300**
- Gasket only (2) **AUC8459A**
- Screw & washer (Chamber lid)
Also included in kit (Float chamber service kit. (6) **JZX1394**
- Washer (Special) (2) **90607106**
- Adaptor;
Front (1) **AUD2178**
Rear (1) **AUD2179**
- Rubber washer (2) **AUC1318**
- Bolt (Flanged) (2) **AUD2891**
Locates through carb body to float chamber.
- Float chamber body (All models) (2) **AUD2140**

NON WAXSTAT CONVERSION KIT



IF YOUR ENGINE DIES ON IDLE WHEN HOT, OR THE TICKOVER IS UNEVEN, IT COULD BE THE WAXSTAT JETS.

- Non-Waxstat conversion kit (1) **RL1474**
Converts Waxstat to Standard type jets.
Replace your troublesome waxstat jets with our conversion kit. Kits are per car and include standard jets, links, washers and instructions.



NOTE: When fitting Sports exhaust, tubular extractor manifold, and/or "K & N" air filters, the carburettors may require adjustment.

HS4 CARBURETTORS

ILLUSTRATION USED BY KIND PERMISSION OF PETER TAYLOR

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Stromberg 'CD150' Carb's

Various Specifications

Stromberg 'CD150'

Single Stromberg CD150

FACTORY SERVICE KITS & PARTS and CARB' RECONDITIONING SERVICE

Note: Models specified with Zenith carb system used a single Stromberg CD150

Although outwardly it appears at first glance that all Stromberg CD150 carb's fitted to Triumph Spitfires are 'one and the same', closer examination shows this not to be the case. In fact there were a great number of specification changes - many are not documented, which makes the task of listing replacement parts (accurately) very difficult. It is also possible that at some time the previous owner(s) may not have replaced 'like for like'. There have been occasions when a non-Triumph spec' Stromberg has been adapted & fitted after undergoing various DIY modifications, including the splitting of a pair of carbs to make one single!

However, all is not lost.

We stock a great deal of replacement parts & service kits (we also have access to factory stocks) for the Stromberg CD150, but we need the identification number of the carb fitted to your vehicle. This will also show if you have the correct one fitted.

Every Stromberg carb has a unique 4-digit specification number (IE: 3427) stamped either on a brass or aluminium tag, or on the actual carb body. Once we have identified the Carb spec number, and we know your full vehicle details (model, year, engine & chassis number) we should be able to supply the parts/service kits listed here.

REPLACEMENT PARTS ITEMS AVAILABLE

Needle Valves

Float Assembly

Metering Needle or Mixture Screw
(Depending on carb type/specification)

Orifice

Piston Spring

Damper

Throttle Spindle

Throttle Disc

Temperature Compensator

Starter Assembly

Diaphragm Packs

Gaskets & Gasket Packs

Service Kit

Rebuild/Overhaul Kit

RELATED PARTS & COMPONENTS

(IE, Accelerator linkages, Manifolds etc)

Because we have access to factory parts records/listings/stocks, we may be able to supply some relative parts, please enquire.

YOUR OWN CARB' RECONDITIONED

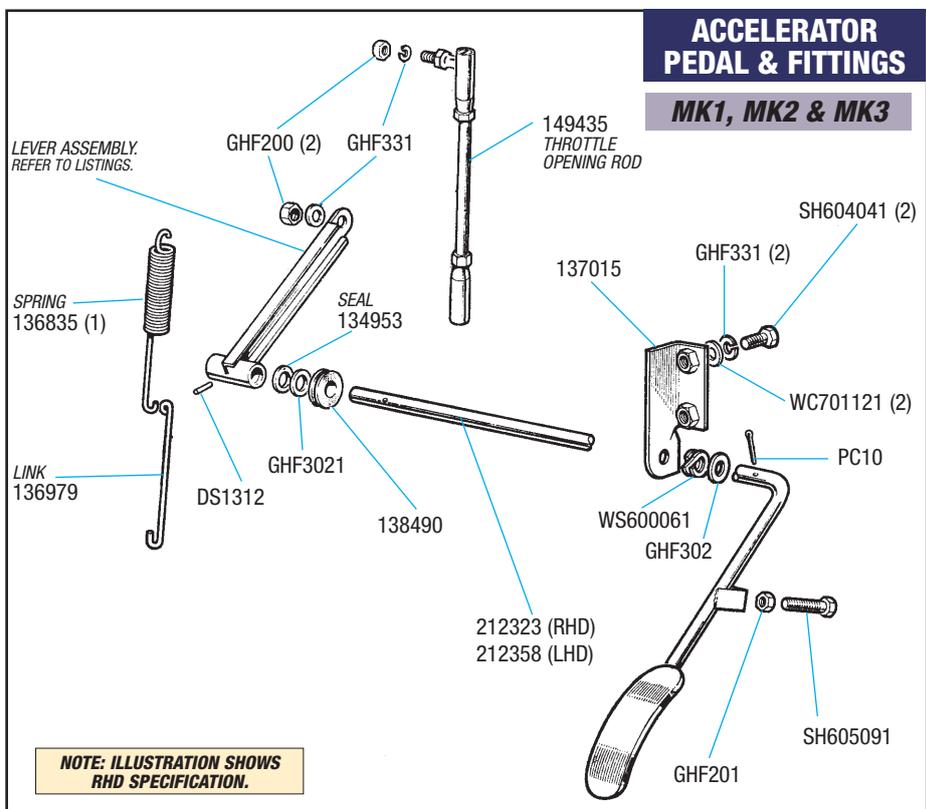
If you don't feel confident to overhaul your own carb, we can recondition your own unit with the minimum of inconvenient 'down time'.

Please enquire for full details quoting; vehicle model, year and carb number.

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS

Old units MUST be complete and in a serviceable condition.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.



Accelerator & Choke Controls

ACCELERATOR PEDAL & FITTINGS

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

for Twin SU Carbs (Mechanical Linkage)

Accelerator pedal & cross shaft;		
RHD vehicles	(1)	212323
LHD vehicles	(1)	212358
Setscrew (Pedal stop)	(1)	SH605091
Nut (Locking)	(1)	GHF201
Split pin	(1)	PC10
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF302
Washer (Double coil)	(1)	WS600061
Mounting bracket	(1)	137015
Setscrew (Bracket to body)	(2)	SH604041
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(2)	WC701121
Bearing;		
Standard	(1)	138490
Poly	(1)	138490POLY
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302

Lever assembly;

Pedal to throttle operating rod.

Mk1 (1) **134537**

Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **142500**

Split dowel (1) **DS1312**

Locks accelerator pedal cross shaft to lever assembly.

Throttle operating rod (1) **149435**

Connects to Lever assembly and to carb connecting rod/bellcrank lever.

Note: Mk1 & Mk2 use separate extension levers on connecting rod.

See Also: 'HS2' Carburettors (Pairs) - Link Rods, Fittings & Gaskets.

Washer - Locking (2) **GHF331**

Nut (2) **GHF200**

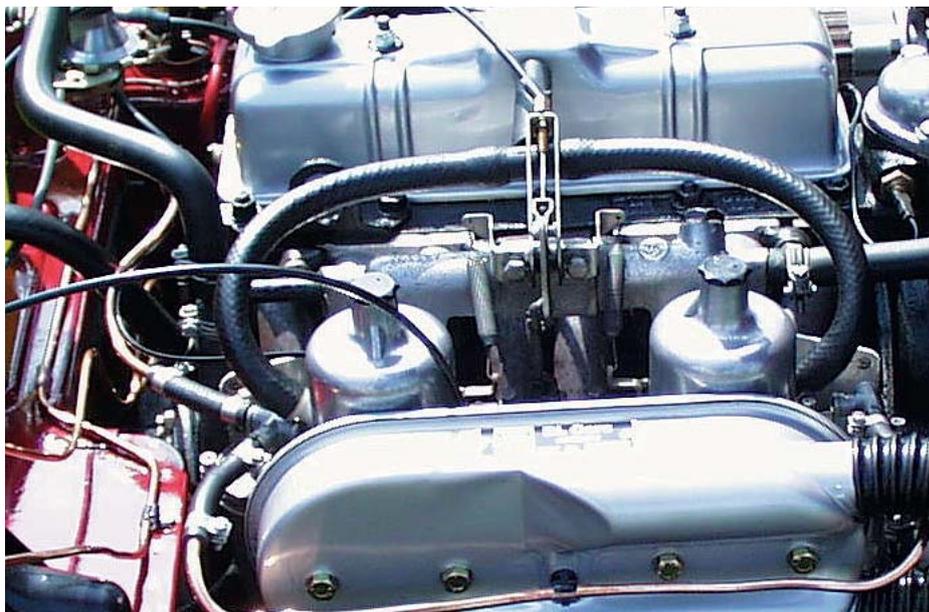
Spring (Pedal return) (1) **136835**

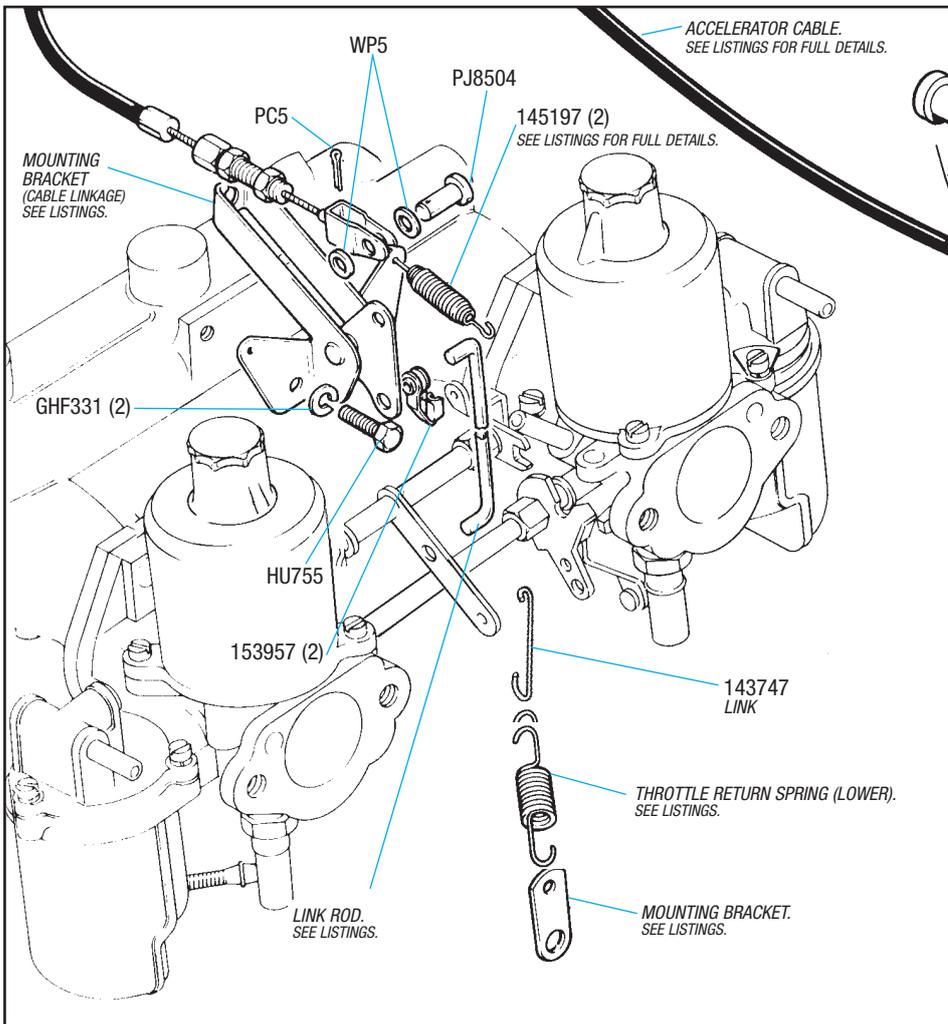
Spring connects to lever assembly/throttle operating rod.

See Also: 'HS2' Carburettors (Pairs), for throttle return springs.

Link (Pedal return spring) (1) **136979**

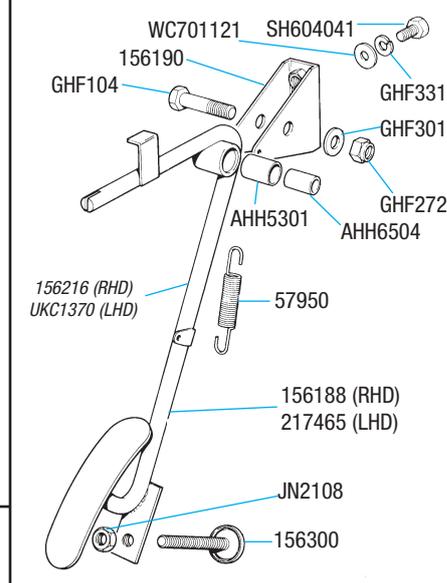
Link locates into chassis outrigger.





ACCELERATOR CABLE & LINKAGE
MKIV & 1500

ACCELERATOR PEDAL & FITTINGS
MKIV & 1500



Accelerator & Choke Controls (Cont'd)

ACCELERATOR PEDAL & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500

for Twin SU Carbs (Cable Operated)

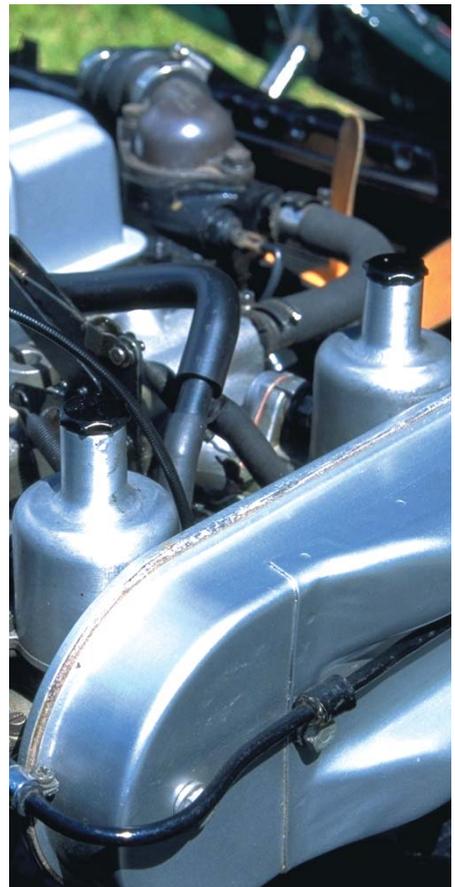
Accelerator pedal assembly;		
RHD vehicles	(1)	156216
LHD vehicles	(1)	UKC1370
Pedal only;		
RHD vehicles	(1)	156188
LHD vehicles	(1)	217465
Pedal stop screw	(1)	156300
Spring (Pedal return)	(1)	57950
Bush (Pedal pivot)	(1)	AHH5301
Tube (Pedal pivot)	(1)	AHH6504
Bolt (Pedal pivot)	(1)	GHF104
Washer	(1)	GHF301
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	GHF272
Bracket (Pedal mounting)	(1)	156190
Setscrew (Mounting bracket)	(2)	SH604041
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(2)	WC701121
Accelerator cable;		
RHD vehicles (MkIV & 1500)	(1)	156342
LHD vehicles -		
MkIV	(1)	156345
1500	(1)	156346
Clip (Cable to pedal)	(1)	153041
Washer (Plain) (if fitted)	(1)	GHF300
Ferrule (1500 only)	(1)	156638
Mounting bracket (Cable & linkage);		
MkIV	(1)	156533
1500 -		
to FM118390	(1)	UKC5374
from FM118391	(1)	UKC9225

Setscrew (Bracket to inlet manifold)	(2)	HU755
Washer - Spring for setscrew SH504051	(2)	GHF331
Clevis pin (Cable to bracket)	(1)	PJ8504
Washer (Plain)	(2)	WP5
Split pin	(1)	PC5
Spring - Throttle return (Upper)	(2)	145197
<i>Used only on NON-Waxstat type carbs (1500 to FM53446).</i>		
<i>Note: Waxstat type carbs have built-in return springs.</i>		
<i>See Also: 'HS4' Carburettor Components, Service Kits & Float Chambers.</i>		
Link rod;		
MkIV	(1)	156535
1500 -		
to FM118390	(1)	UKC3272
from FM118391	(1)	UKC6268
Link (from bellcrank to spring)	(1)	143747
Spring - Throttle return (Lower);		
<i>Connects to link (143747) and to lower mounting bracket.</i>		
MkIV	(1)	136835
1500	(1)	153959
Lower mounting bracket	(1)	UKC9193

CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Choke cable;		
<i>See also ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, Switches & Controls - Dash Mounted.</i>		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	401458
<i>Suitable replacement for original.</i>		
MkIV & 1500 -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	156137
LHD vehicles	(1)	517792
Bezel (Choke cable)	(1)	146987
Rubber grommet	(1)	61917
<i>Cable through body</i>		
Cable tie	(a/r)	BMK1900
Trunnion (Cable to carb/lever)	(1)	AUE34



Air Cleaner (Standard)

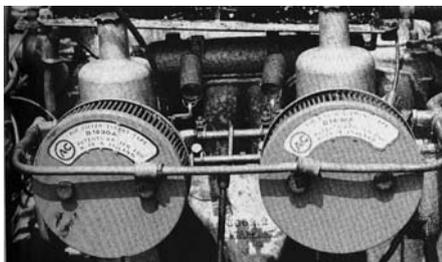
TWIN 'SU' CARB'S

Mk1

for Twin SU Carbs

Note: Mk1 used 2 separate 'Pancake' type air cleaners.

- | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| Air filter; | | |
| to engine FC405031 | (2) | 134801 |
| <i>Re-usable wire gauze elements held in place by perforated sheet. Filters bolt directly to carbs.</i> | | |
| from FC405032 | (2) | GFE1037 |
| <i>Replaceable paper elements bolted directly to carbs.</i> | | |
| Gasket (Cleaner to carb) | (4) | 130415 |
| Bolt (Cleaner to carb) | (4) | BH505181 |
| Washer (Spring) | (4) | GHF332 |
| Clip* (Fuel pipe to filter) | (2) | AEU1581A |
| Grommet* (Locates in clip) | (2) | 114178 |
- *Parts Not illustrated.



Mk2 & Mk3

for Twin SU Carbs

- | | | |
|------------|-----|----------------|
| Air filter | (2) | GFE1037 |
| Gasket | (4) | 130415 |
- Air cleaner to back plate & back plate to carb.*

FRONT COVER (1) **212147**

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ORIGINALITY:
Although Triumph used the same part number for the front cover, there was a significant design change between the Mk2 & Mk3 which is not recorded. Mk2 filters draw air in through 2 rectangular slots at BOTTOM of cover, but on the Mk3 (to minimise intake of road dust), air is drawn in through 2 rectangular slots at TOP of filter cover.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Seal (Front cover) | (1) | 141648 |
| Bolt (Air cleaner to carbs) | (4) | BH505181 |
| Washer - Spring | (4) | GHF332 |
| Back plate | (1) | 214097 |
| Bolt (Back plate to front cover) | (1) | SH604041 |
| Washer - Spring | (1) | GHF331 |
| Washer - Plain | (1) | WC701121 |
| Clip* (Fuel pipe to filter) | (2) | AEU1581A |
| Grommet* (Locates in clip) | (2) | 114178 |
- *Parts not illustrated.

MkIV

for Twin SU Carbs

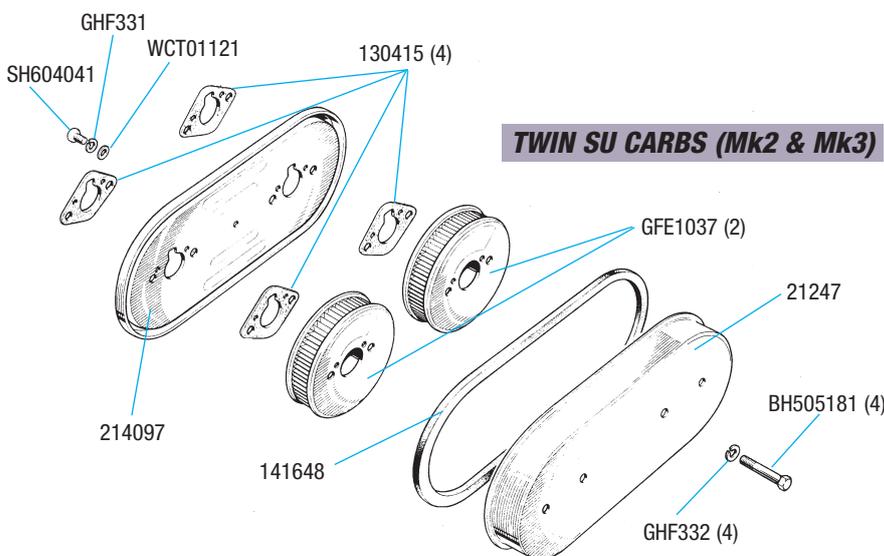
- | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| Air cleaner assembly | (1) | 217822 |
| Air filter | (2) | GFE1037 |
| Gasket | (4) | 130415 |
| <i>Air cleaner to back plate & back plate to carb.</i> | | |
| Front cover | (1) | 217820 |
| Seal (Front cover) | (1) | 141648 |
| Bolt (Air cleaner to carbs) | (4) | BH505181 |
| Washer - Spring | (4) | GHF332 |
| Back plate | (1) | 217636 |
| Bolt (Back plate to front cover) | (1) | SH604041 |
| Washer - Spring | (1) | GHF331 |
| Washer - Plain | (1) | WC701121 |
| Air intake hose (Flexible) | (2) | 616012 |
| Clamp (Air hose) | (1) | 151784 |
| <i>Clamps mount on to side of radiator mounting cradle.</i> | | |
| Setscrew (Clamp locating) | (1) | SH604091 |
| Washer - Spring | (1) | GHF331 |
| Spacer | (1) | 156511 |
| Nut | (1) | GHF200 |
| Clip* (Fuel pipe to filter) | (2) | AEU1581A |
| Grommet* (Locates in clip) | (2) | 114178 |
- *Parts not illustrated.

1500

for Twin SU Carbs

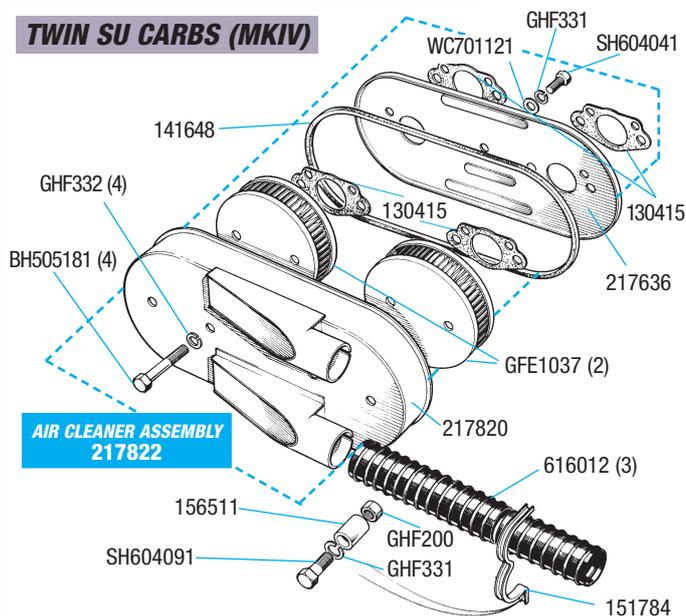
- | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| Air cleaner assembly; | | |
| to FH127151 | (1) | RKC4165 |
| from FH127152 | (1) | TKC1570 |
| Air filter | (2) | GFE1063 |
| Gasket | (4) | 102488 |
| <i>Air cleaner to back plate & back plate to carb.</i> | | |
| Seal (Front cover) | (1) | 141648 |
| Bolt (Air cleaner to carbs) | (4) | BH505181 |
| Washer - Spring | (4) | GHF332 |
| Bolt (Back plate to front cover) | (1) | SH604041 |
| Washer - Spring | (1) | GHF331 |
| Washer - Plain | (1) | WC701121 |
| Air intake hose (Flexible) | (2) | 616012 |
| Clamp (Air hose) | (1) | 151784 |
| <i>Clamps mount on to side of radiator mounting cradle.</i> | | |
| Setscrew (Clamp locating) | (1) | SH604091 |
| Washer - Spring | (1) | GHF331 |
| Spacer | (1) | 156511 |
| Nut | (1) | GHF200 |
| Clip (Fuel pipe to filter); | | |
| to FM105278 | (2) | 623313 |
| from FM105279 | (2) | 629596 |

AIR CLEANER - STANDARD



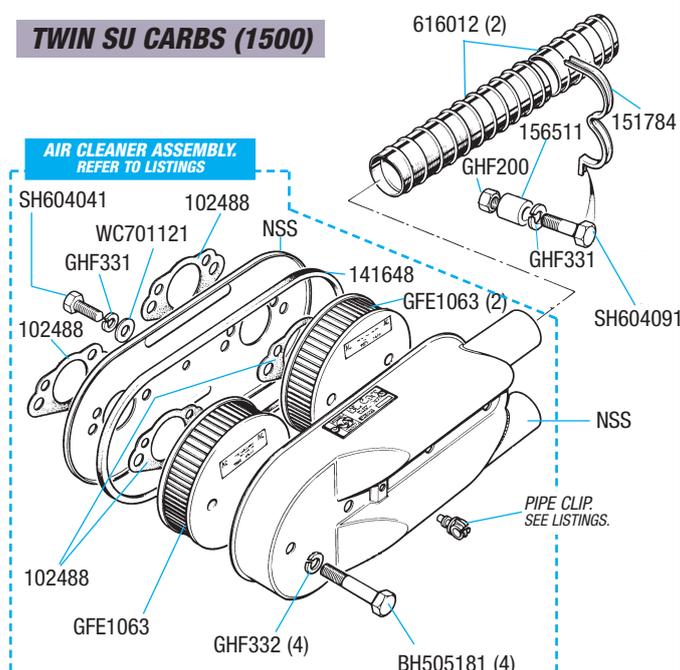
TWIN SU CARBS (Mk2 & Mk3)

TWIN SU CARBS (MkIV)



AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY 217822

TWIN SU CARBS (1500)



AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY. REFER TO LISTINGS

PIPE CLIP.
SEE LISTINGS.

Air Cleaner (Standard)

SINGLE STROMBERG CARB

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Air filter (All models)	(1)	GFE1020
Gasket (Air cleaner to carb)	(a/r)	148006
Sealing ring	(2)	148599
Bolt (Air cleaner to carb)	(2)	518583
Washer	(2)	518585
Sealing ring	(2)	518584

1500 USA vehicles only

Heat shield	(1)	TKC1990
Hot air valve	(1)	CAM2864
Adaptor (Valve to air cleaner)	(1)	UKC3651
Hose clip	(1)	GHC1622
Hose clip	(1)	GHC1217
Hose (Valve to tube)	(1)	152601
Tube (Flexible);		
Federal	(1)	TKC1455
California	(1)	TKC1455

STROMBERG AIR CLEANER

Apart from the front cover (and in the case of USA spec 1500's, the hot air valve/heat shield), the filter, sealing rings, gaskets & fixing bolts are all the same.



K&N Air Filters

K&N re-usable Sports air filters will give improved engine breathing & performance.

Note: When fitting K&N filters, Tubular extractor manifold, and/or Sports exhaust, the carburettors may require adjustment. Please see 'Needles' in Carburettor section.



K&N FILTERS PERFORM AS WELL AS LOOKING GOOD



K&N Air Filters;

for SU HS2 (1 1/4") carbs (2) **RL1397**
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

Filters are supplied and priced individually, 2 required per car. We recommend Stub stacks are fitted.

for SU HS4 (1 1/2") carbs (2) **RL1377**
1500 models only

Filters are supplied and priced individually, 2 required per car.

We recommend Stub stacks are fitted.

for Stromberg CD150 carb (1) **RL1575**
USA spec Late Mk3 and all MkIV & 1500's

1 filter required per car. Stub stacks not required

Stub stacks (Extension tubes);

Although you can fit K & N sports air filters directly to SU carbs, Stub stacks give a much improved air flow. Filters for Stromberg's do not require stub stacks.

for SU HS2 (1 1/4") carbs (2) **RL1398**
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV.

Stub stacks are supplied and priced individually, 2 required per car.

for SU HS4 (1 1/2") carbs (2) **RL1396**
1500 models only.

Stub stacks are supplied and priced individually, 2 required per car.

Filter service items;

Cleaning fluid (1 Litre) (a/r) **RX1346**

Use to clean elements when servicing.

Element oil;

Use to re-oil filter elements after cleaning.

57cc Sachet (a/r) **RX1347**

250ml Bottle (a/r) **RX1348**

400ml Aerosol (a/r) **RX1349**



PHOTO COURTESY OF QUADRANT



Engine Breather System

Mk1

Mk1's used 'open crankcase ventilation', basically through the oil filler cap, supplemented by a breather pipe on the block.

Oil filler cap (Not illustrated)	(1)	113569
Breather pipe	(1)	105737
Deflector/Bracket	(1)	122783
Bolt (Deflector to breather pipe)	(1)	BH605141
Washer - Plain (for bolt BH605141)	(1)	GHF301
Nut (for bolt BH605141)	(1)	GHF201
Setscrew* (Deflector to block)	(1)	GHF103
Washer -		
Plain* (for setscrew GHF103)	(1)	WM83
Locking* (for setscrew GHF103)	(1)	GHF332

*Parts Not illustrated.

Mk2

The 'open crankcase' system used on the Mk1 was replaced with a 'Closed Circuit' breather system - due primarily to the emergence of Engine Emission Controls. The oil filler cap was no longer used to ventilate the crankcase. A rubber hose exiting from the side of the rocker cover allowed engine fumes to be sucked back into the air filter box for re-burning in the combustion chambers.

Hose (Rocker cover to air filter box)	(1)	212463
Blanking plug (Crankcase breather)	(1)	138380

Not illustrated. Plug not included in Core Plug Set.
Not required when 'Open Crankcase Ventilation' system fitted on Mk1. May be required on some early Mk2 blocks.

Mk3

Although the system used on the Mk2 was a vast improvement, the air filters tended to get clogged with oil fumes. To overcome this problem Mk3's were fitted with a 'Closed Circuit Engine Breather' where the hose from the rocker cover now connected to a Smiths Emission Control Valve - fitted in the inlet manifold, which regulated the engine fumes back in to the combustion chambers. A 2 piece oil filler cap was fitted that allowed air into the engine to prevent a vacuum forming.

Emission control valve	(1)	151444
Hose (Rocker cover to valve)	(1)	GRH900

MkIV

The system changed yet again on the MkIV. The Emission Control Valve was discarded, the hose from the rocker cover now connected directly to the carbs via a 'T' piece connector. The rocker cover now had a 'bump' (where the hose exited) which accommodated a blow-back plate & wire gauze to help condense the fumes.

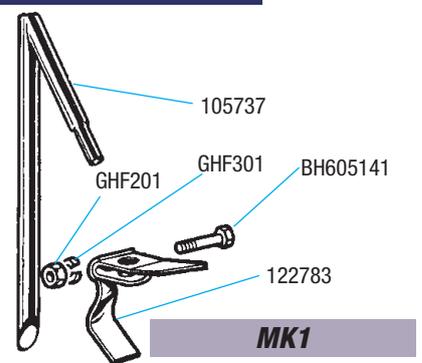
Hose (Rocker cover to connector)	(1)	216924
Connector	(1)	156605
Hose (Connector to carb)	(2)	144938

1500

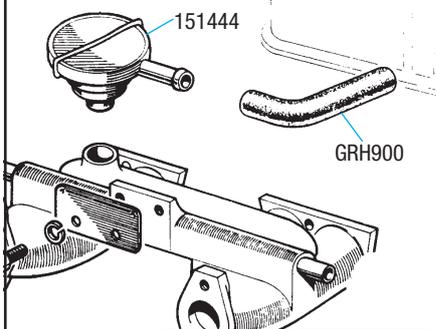
The system used on the 1500 was very similar to the MkIV. The hose from the rocker cover still connected to a 'T' piece, but the hoses from the connector were now curved and routed to the outside of the carbs.

Hose (Rocker cover to connector)	(1)	154220
Connector	(1)	154211
Hose (Connector to carb)	(2)	142990A
Adaptor (Hose to carb)	(2)	154934

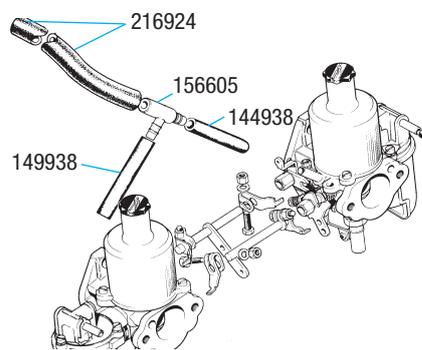
ENGINE BREATHER



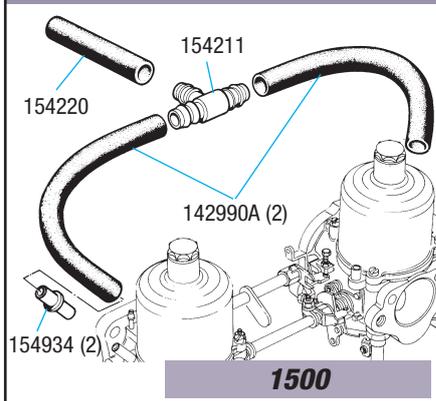
MK1



MK3

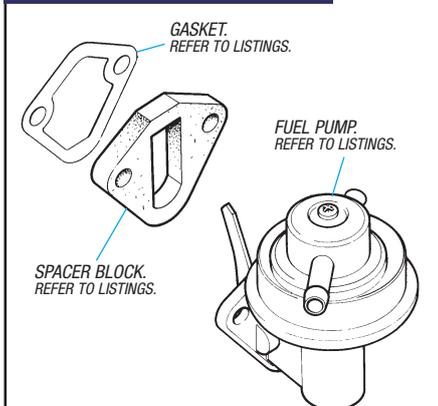


MKIV



1500

FUEL PUMP & FITTINGS



Fuel Pump & Fittings

Fuel pump;

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	208493
----------------	-----	---------------

Straight 'Lever type' pump. Screw type connections.

MkIV -

to FH50000	(1)	208493
------------	-----	---------------

Straight 'Lever type' pump. Screw type connections.

from FH50001	(1)	RKC1624
--------------	-----	----------------

Straight 'Lever type' pump. Push-on type connections.

1500 -

to FM93157	(1)	RKC1624
------------	-----	----------------

Use without Spacer block.

Straight 'Lever type' pump. Push-on type connections.		
from FM93158	(1)	TKC3417

Use only with Spacer block.

'Cranked Lever' type pump. Push-on type connections.

Gasket (Pump to block);

for Fuel pump 208493	(1)	138591
for Fuel pump RKC1624	(1)	138791

Spacer block (13mm)

(1)	UKC8523
-----	----------------

Use only with fuel pump; TKC3417

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud (Fuel pump to block);

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	100433
MkIV	(2)	TE605105

1500 -

to FM93157	(2)	TE605105
------------	-----	-----------------

Use when 13mm Spacer block NOT fitted.

from FM93158	(2)	TE605141
--------------	-----	-----------------

Use when 13mm Spacer block IS fitted.

Washer - Spring;

for Studs 100433 & TE605105	(2)	GHF332
-----------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer - Plain;

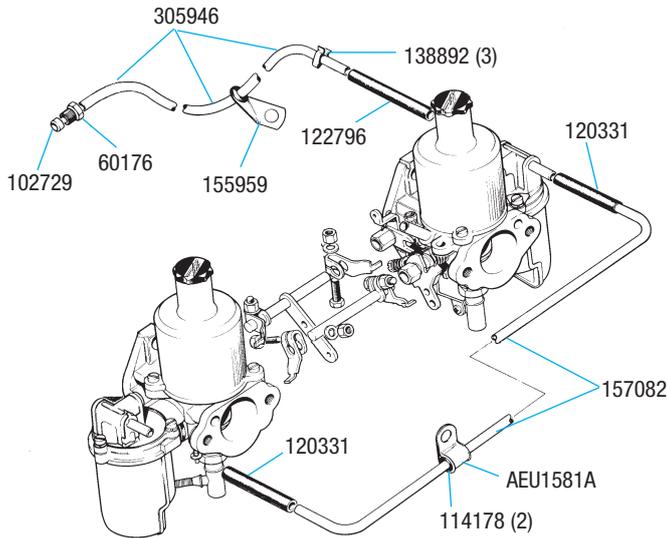
for Stud TE605141	(2)	GHF301
-------------------	-----	---------------

Nut (All stud type)

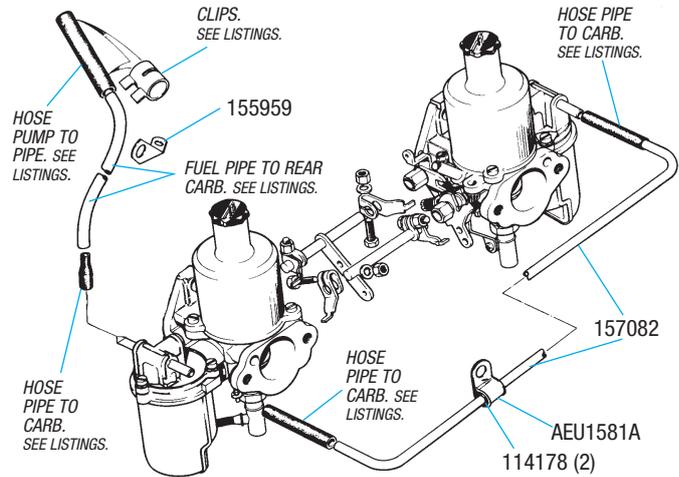
(2)	GHF201
-----	---------------

FUEL SYSTEM - BREATHER - FUEL PUMP

INDIVIDUAL PIPES, CONNECTORS & FITTINGS (ENGINE BAY)



MK1, MK2, MK3 & EARLY MKIV



LATE MKIV ONLY

**VACUUM PIPE FITTINGS
PLEASE REFER TO ELECTRICAL
SECTION FOR DETAILS
& LISTINGS FOR ALL MODELS.**

Fuel Pipe Kits & Fittings

We supply 2 different type of kits - 'Fuel Tank to Carbs'* which includes everything you need to renew you're fuel line system, or, if all you wish to do is replace the rubber connectors, a 'Hose Connector Kit (Pipes to carbs)'.

*Note: 'Fuel Tank to Carbs' Kit does NOT include the 'fuel pick-up pipe' which goes in to the tank (See 'Fuel Tank & Fittings'), or the clips that hold the 'carb to carb' fuel connector pipe to the air filters.

FUEL PIPE KITS

All Models

Fuel Pipe kit ('Fuel tank to carbs');

Not illustrated, see photo.

Note: Kits are for vehicles with twin SU carbs.

Kits are not suitable for USA emission spec' vehicles.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	RL1415
MkIV	(1)	RL1422
Kit for MkIV covers all specification changes.		
1500	(1)	RL1423

Fuel Hose kit (Fuel pipes to carbs);

Not illustrated as a kit.

See 'Individual Pipes, Connectors & Fittings (Engine Bay)'

Note: Kits are for vehicles with twin SU carbs.

Kits are not suitable for USA emission spec' vehicles.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	RL1212
MkIV	(1)	RL1212
1500	(1)	RL1051

INDIVIDUAL PIPES, CONNECTORS & FITTINGS (ENGINE BAY)

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & Early MkIV*

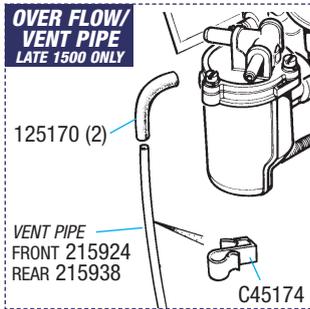
MkIV to FH50000

Twin SU spec' vehicles only.

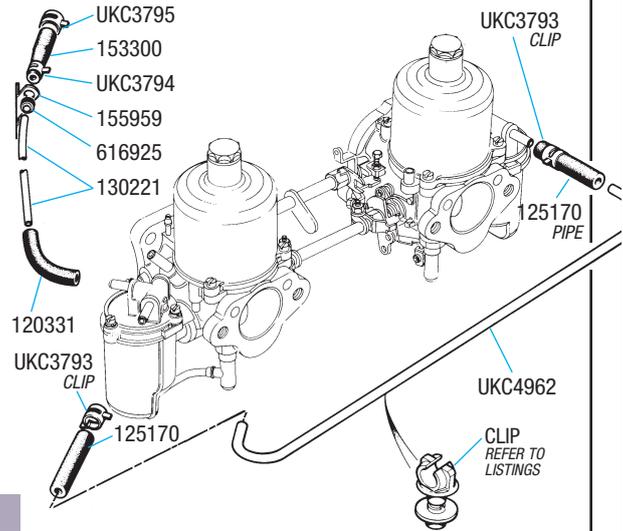
Screw-in unions on fuel pump, fuel pipe goes to FRONT carb.

Fuel pipe is 1/4" o/d Steel tubing.

Fuel pipe (Pump to front carb)	(1)	305946
Olive	(1)	102729
Tube nut	(1)	60176
Bracket	(1)	155959
Grommet	(1)	616925
Clip (Vacuum pipe to fuel pipe)	(a/r)	138892
Hose (Pipe to front carb)	(1)	122796
Fuel pipe (Carb to carb)	(1)	157082
Hose (Pipe 157082 to carbs)	(2)	120331
Clip (Fuel pipe 157082 to filter)	(2)	AEU1581A
Grommet (Locates in clip)	(2)	114178



1500 models



Late MkIV

MkIV from FH50001

Twin SU spec' vehicles only.

Push-on fuel pump connections, fuel pipe goes to REAR carb.

From FH50001 to FH59688 5/16" o/d nylon tubing was fitted, but was replaced by Triumph (at FH59689) with 1/4" o/d Steel tubing due to problems with the pipe connectors (pipe to pump, pipe to carb).

We only supply the later spec fuel pipes and fittings in our kits.

Fuel pipe (Pump to rear carb);		
Nylon tubing (5/16" o/d)	(1)	TKC680
Steel pipe (1/4" o/d)	(1)	310221
Bracket (Pipe locating)	(1)	155959
Grommet (Not illustrated)	(1)	616925
Hose (Pump to pipe);		
to FH59688 (Plain)	(1)	144938
from FH59688 (Stepped)	(1)	153300
Hose (Pipe to rear carb);		
to FH59688 (Stepped)	(1)	153300
from FH59688 (Plain)	(1)	120331
Clips (Connectors/pipes);		
3/8" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3793
7/16" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3794
1/2" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3795
Fuel pipe (Carb to carb)	(1)	157082
Hose (Pipe 157082 to carbs);		
Front carb	(1)	120331
Rear carb -		
to FH59688	(1)	120331
from FH59688	(1)	125170
Clip (Fuel pipe 157082 to filter)	(2)	AEU1581A
Grommet (Locates in clip)	(2)	114178

1500

Twin SU spec' vehicles only.

Push-on fuel pump connections, fuel pipe goes to REAR carb.

Fuel pipe is 1/4" o/d Steel tubing.

Fuel pipe (Pump to rear carb);

Steel pipe (1/4" o/d)	(1)	310221
Bracket (Pipe locating)	(1)	155959
Grommet (Not illustrated)	(1)	616925
Hose;		
Pump to pipe (Stepped)	(1)	153300
Pipe to rear carb	(1)	120331
Clips (Connectors/pipes);		
3/8" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3793
7/16" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3794
1/2" internal diameter	(a/r)	UKC3795
Fuel pipe (Carb to carb)	(1)	UKC4962
Hose (Pipe UKC4962 to carbs)	(2)	125170
Clip (Fuel pipe 157082 to filter)	(2)	AEU1581A
Grommet (Locates in clip)	(2)	114178
Clip (Fuel pipe to air filter);		
to FM105278	(2)	623313
from FM105279	(2)	629596

OVERFLOW & VENT PIPE

1500 Models from FM105278

Hose	(2)	125170
Vent pipe;		
Front carb	(1)	215924
Rear carb	(1)	215938
Clip (Rear vent pipe)	(1)	C45174

Fuel Tank & Fittings

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 fuel tanks were originally vented through cap.

Fuel tank	(1)	312407
Seating pad	(1)	621721
Fuel pipe kit;		
<i>Kit not illustrated, see photo.</i>		
'Fuel tank to carbs'	(1)	RL1415
<i>Note; Kit not suitable for USA emission spec vehicles.</i>		
Tank sender unit	(1)	TKC2053
<i>Includes locking ring & seal.</i>		
Locking ring (Sender unit to tank)	(1)	ARA1501
Seal (Sender unit to tank)	(1)	ARA1502
Setscrew (Tank retaining)	(5)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(5)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(5)	WP129

MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500 fuel tanks have a breather vent in top of tank. If you get fuel smells inside the car, it can usually be traced to the small venting cap (158554) on the tank which has perished.

Fuel tank	(1)	RKC3395
Fuel pick-up pipe*;		
MkIV	(1)	155083
1500	(1)	TKC5419
Tube nut*	(1)	60142
Olive* (Compression)	(1)	TL8

*These parts are NOT included in 'Fuel Tank to Carb' pipe kit.

Fuel pipe kit 'Fuel tank to carbs';

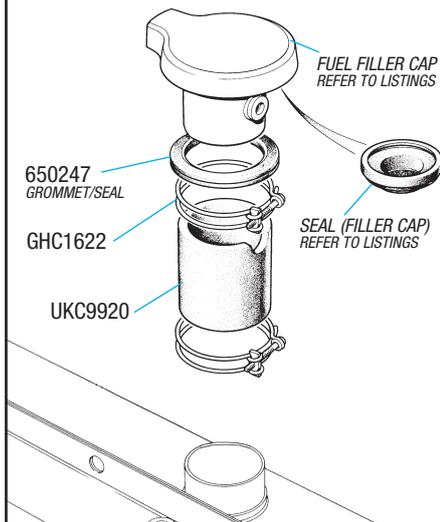
Kits not illustrated, see photo on this page.

MkIV (covers all specification changes)	(1)	RL1422
<i>Note; Kit not suitable for USA emission spec' vehicles.</i>		
1500	(1)	RL1423
<i>Note; Kit not suitable for USA emission spec' vehicles.</i>		

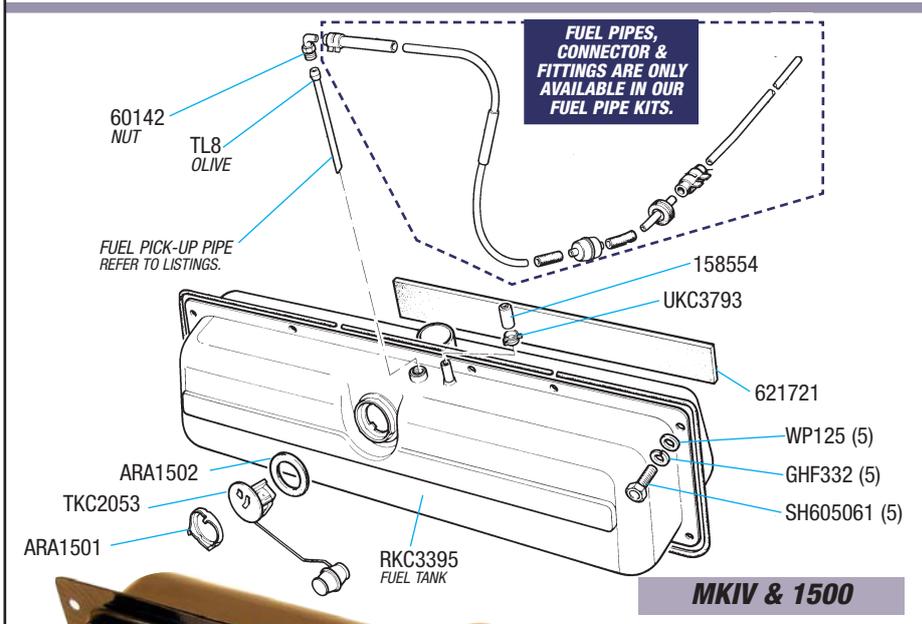
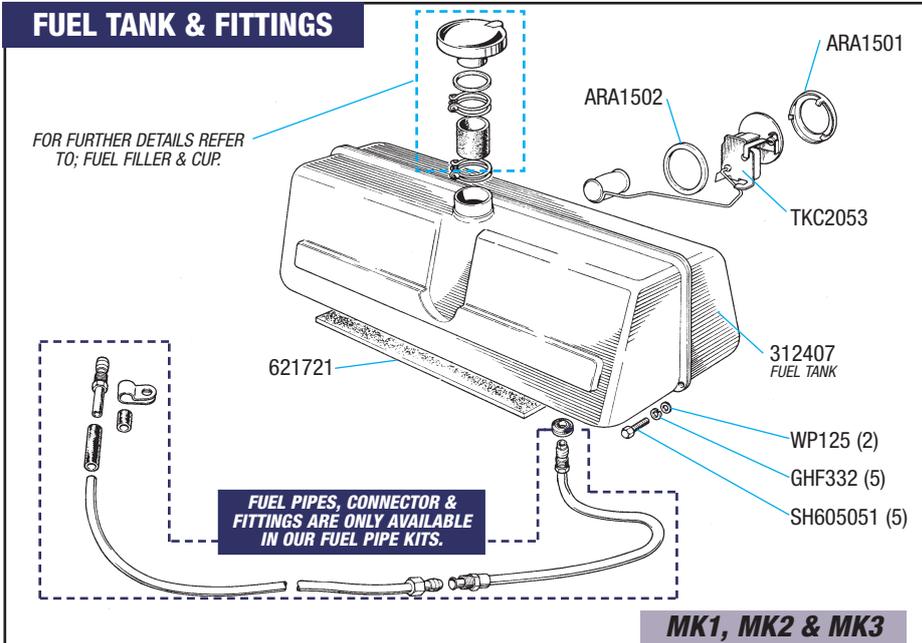
Vent cap	(1)	158554
Clip (Vent cap)	(1)	UKC3793
Seating pad	(1)	621721
Finisher (Tank edge)	(1)	154036
Tank sender unit	(1)	TKC2053
<i>Includes locking ring & seal.</i>		
Locking ring (Sender unit to tank)	(1)	ARA1501
Seal (Sender unit to tank)	(1)	ARA1502
Setscrew (Tank retaining)	(5)	SH605051
Washer -		
Spring	(5)	GHF332
Plain	(5)	WP129



FUEL FILLER & CAP



FUEL TANK & FITTINGS



NEW FUEL TANKS ARE AVAILABLE

Fuel Filler & Cap

Fuel filler cap (Standard);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Vented cap)	(1)	613506
MkIV (Vented cap)	(1)	725117
1500 (all models except USA) -		
Vented cap	(1)	725117
Non-vented cap	(1)	<i>Not available</i>
<i>Fuel Tank MUST be vented when Non-vented cap fitted.</i>		
Seal - Fuel cap (included in fuel filler cap);		
<i>Not required for Mk1, Mk2 or Mk3 fuel cap.</i>		
<i>Use for MkIV & 1500 Models ONLY.</i>		
for Vented cap	(1)	718738
for Non-vented cap	(1)	725220
Fuel filler cap (Locking/Vented)	(1)	571086
<i>Suitable for ALL models except USA emission spec vehicles.</i>		
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Grommet/Seal	(1)	650247
Fuel filler hose	(1)	UKC9920
Clip (Fuel filler hose)	(2)	GHC1622

FUEL PIPE KITS SAVE TIME & MONEY



Exhaust Manifold & Fittings (Standard)

See Also; FUEL SYSTEM - Inlet Manifold & Fittings.

Mk1

Standard Manifold & Fittings

Exhaust manifold (Cast iron)	(1)	306212
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	GE6615
Stud*	(2)	56243
Washer - Locking*	(2)	GHF333
Nut*	(2)	GHF202
*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.		
Clamp (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer - Locking	(6)	GHF333
Manifolds to head		
Nut (Brass) (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GE6702
Nut (Manifold to front downpipe)	(3)	515369
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Manifold to downpipe		
Stud (Manifolds to cylinder head);		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125

Mk2

Standard Manifold & Fittings

Exhaust manifold (Tubular)	(1)	307270SS
Available only in Stainless Steel.		
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	GE6615
Setscrew*	(2)	HU957
Washer* - Locking	(2)	GHF333
Plate* washer	(2)	143017
*Exhaust manifold to Inlet manifold.		
Clamp (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer - Locking	(6)	GHF333
Manifolds to head		
Nut (Brass) (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Bracket (Locates manifold to gearbox)	(1)	143521
Clamp (Manifold to bracket)	(1)	GEX7512
Setscrew	(1)	BH605201
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Washer - Locking	(1)	GHF332
Nut	(1)	GHF201

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125

Mk3 & MkIV

Standard Manifold & Fittings

Exhaust manifold (Cast iron)	(1)	308086
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	AJM648
Stud*	(2)	TE505111
Washer* - Locking	(2)	GHF333
Nut*	(2)	GHF201
*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.		
Clamp;		
Small (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Large (Manifolds to head)	(2)	137845
Washer - Locking	(6)	GHF333
Manifolds to head		
Nut (Brass) (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GE6702
Nut (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	515369
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Manifold to downpipe		
Stud (Manifolds to cylinder head);		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125

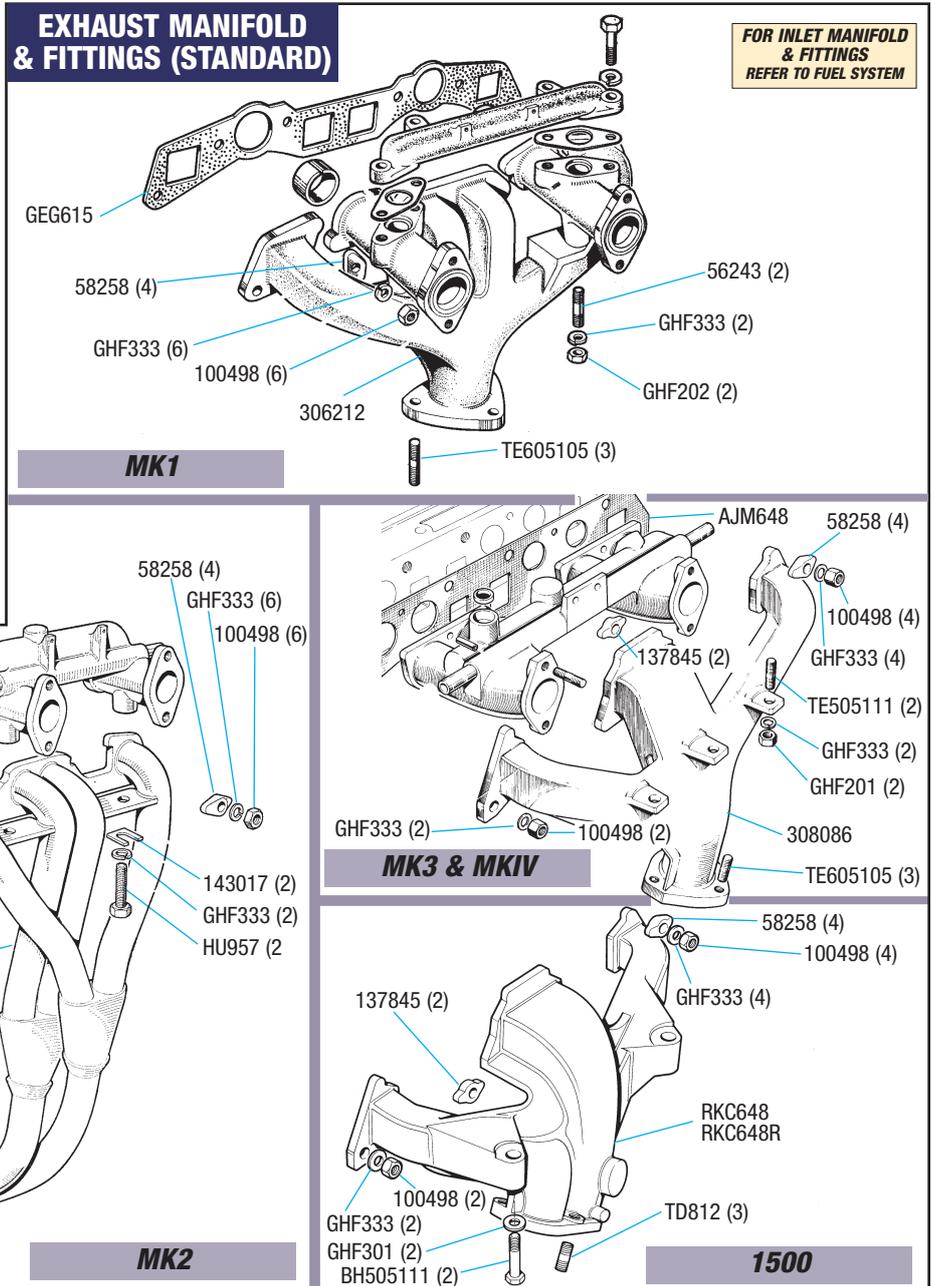
1500

Standard Manifold & Fittings

Exhaust manifold (Cast iron);		
New	(1)	RKC648
Reconditioned	(1)	RKC648R
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	AJM681
Not illustrated.		
Setscrew*	(2)	BH505111
Washer - Locking*	(2)	GHF301
*Inlet manifold to exhaust manifold.		
Clamp;		
Small (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Large (Manifolds to head)	(2)	137845
Washer - Locking	(6)	GHF333
Manifolds to head		
Nut (Brass) (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TD812

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	AJM681
Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GE6739
Nut (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	515369
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Manifold to downpipe		
Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(6)	105125



EXHAUST - STANDARD MANIFOLDS

Standard Exhaust Systems

Mild Steel & Stainless Steel

Due to the limited availability of certain mild steel exhaust components, we may only be able to offer Stainless Steel alternatives - at very affordable prices! This can be confirmed by referring to our latest Price Guide, checking our website or contacting our sales office.

HOW TO IDENTIFY MILD STEEL OR STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS USING THE PRICE GUIDE

If you require a FULL standard system then the part number (beginning RL) in the price guide will have either an MS suffix (MS denotes Mild Steel), or SS (SS = Stainless Steel).

If you only need a part system or single component (part number beginning GEX), only Stainless Steel exhausts have the suffix SS, for example, GEX1251SS denotes the part is available in Stainless Steel, whereas part number GEX1251 is Mild Steel. (If there isn't a listing for a mild steel variant, then it is not available at present and only a stainless steel part can be supplied).

NOTE: Part numbers in this catalogue do not carry an MS or SS suffix - please use the Price Guide.
We also supply a full range Sports exhaust systems in Stainless Steel for all models, as listed in this catalogue.

Mk1 - Standard Exhaust System & Mountings

FULL STANDARD EXHAUST

Mk1		
<i>Mild steel or Stainless steel systems.</i>		
Full exhaust system	(1)	RL1385
<i>Excludes fitting kit.</i>		
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1385FK
<i>Includes fittings marked*.</i>		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>		

INDIVIDUAL EXHAUST COMPONENTS

Mk1		
Down pipe	(1)	GEX1250
Main silencer (Front)	(1)	GEX3199
Intermediate pipe	(1)	GEX1251
Rear box & tailpipe*	(1)	GEX3200
<i>*See Also: Sports Exhaust - Sports Rear Silencer.</i>		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>		

EXHAUST MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

Mk1		
<i>FITTING KIT INCLUDES ITEMS MARKED*.</i>		
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1385FK
<i>Includes fittings marked*.</i>		
Gasket* (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GEG702
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
<i>Not illustrated, see 'Exhaust Manifold' for illustration.</i>		

Washer - Spring*	(3)	GHF332
<i>Manifold to downpipe.</i>		
<i>Not illustrated, see 'Exhaust Manifold' for illustration.</i>		
Nut* (Manifold to front downpipe)	(3)	515369
Bracket (Locates to engine plate)	(1)	134345
Clamp (Downpipe to bracket)	(1)	136556
Setscrew (Bracket to clamp)	(1)	SH605091
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF301
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
Nut	(1)	GHF201
Clamp/bracket	(1)	134854
Setscrew*	(1)	SH605091
Washer - Plain*	(1)	GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(1)	GHF332
Nut*	(1)	GHF201
Flexible strap*	(1)	GEX7044
Mounting plate*	(2)	GEX7510
Setscrew*	(2)	SH605091
Washer - Plain*	(2)	GHF301
Nut - Locking*	(2)	GHF272
Exhaust 'D' Clip*	(3)	GEX7504
Bolt*	(3)	BH605201
Washer - Plain*	(6)	GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(3)	GHF332
Nut*	(3)	GHF201

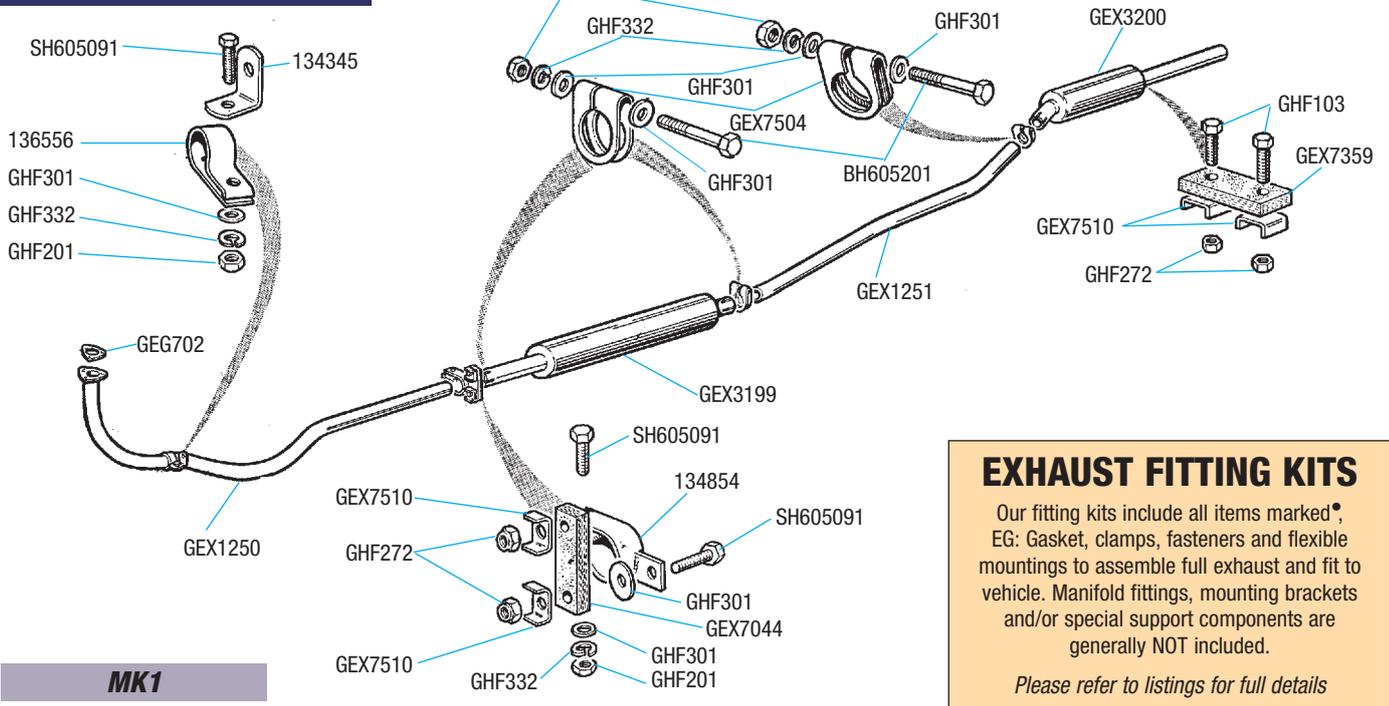
REAR SILENCER MOUNTINGS

Flexible strap*	(1)	GEX7359
Mounting plate*	(2)	GEX7510
Setscrew*	(2)	GHF103
Nut - Locking*	(2)	GHF272
Clamp/bracket (Not illustrated)	(1)	613478
<i>See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		



PHOTO SHOWS GENERAL EXHAUST FITTINGS & JOINTING COMPOUND

Mk1 STANDARD EXHAUST

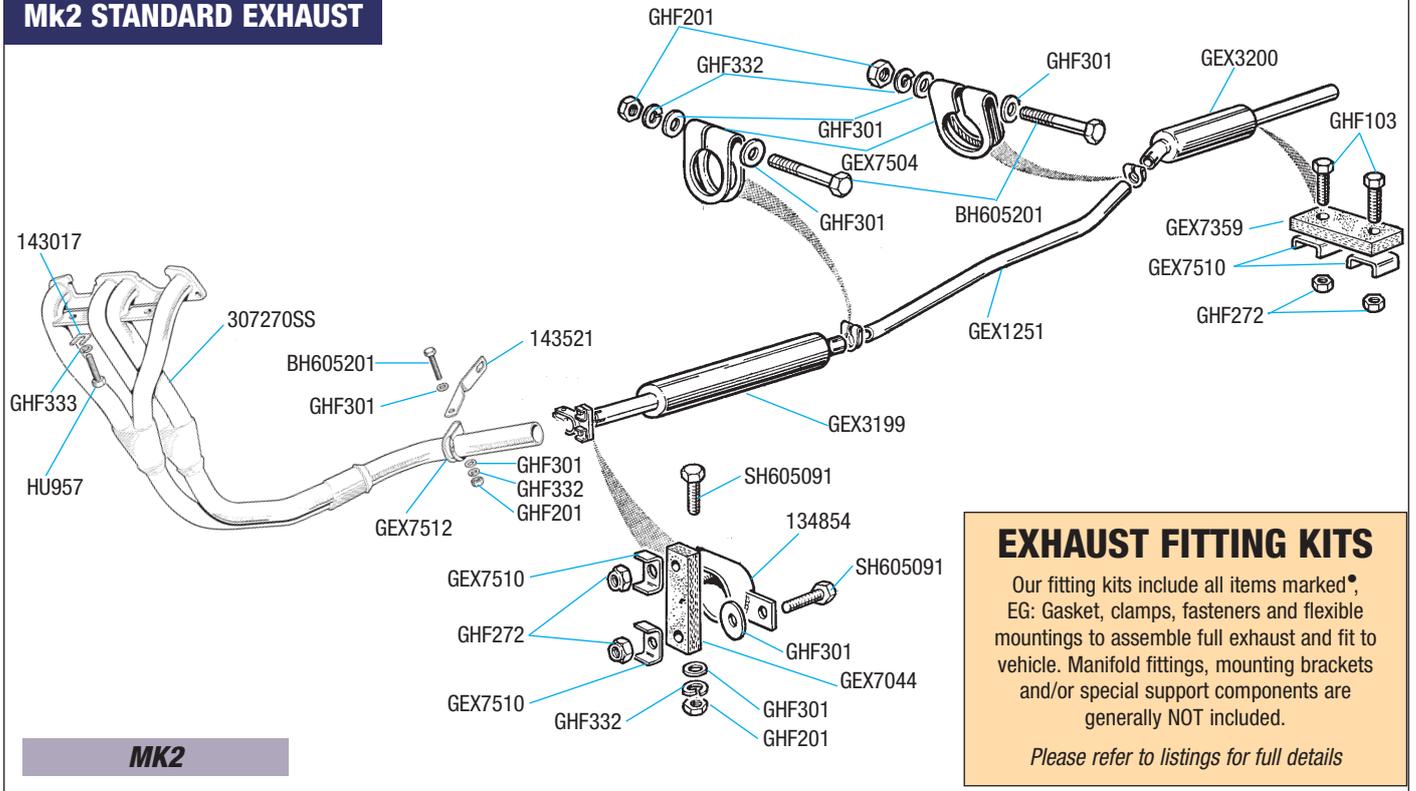


EXHAUST FITTING KITS

Our fitting kits include all items marked*, EG: Gasket, clamps, fasteners and flexible mountings to assemble full exhaust and fit to vehicle. Manifold fittings, mounting brackets and/or special support components are generally NOT included.

Please refer to listings for full details

Mk2 STANDARD EXHAUST



Mk2

Mk2 - Standard Exhaust System & Mountings

FULL STANDARD EXHAUST

Mk2		
<i>Mild steel or Stainless steel systems.</i>		
Full exhaust system	(1)	RL1386
<i>Excludes fitting kit.</i>		
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1386FK
<i>Includes fittings marked*.</i>		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>		

INDIVIDUAL EXHAUST COMPONENTS

Mk2		
Exhaust manifold (Tubular)	(1)	307270SS
<i>Not included in Full System. Available only in Stainless Steel.</i>		
<i>For manifold fasteners see 'Mountings & Fittings' listed below.</i>		
Main silencer (Front)	(1)	GEX3199
Intermediate pipe	(1)	GEX1251
Rear box & tailpipe*	(1)	GEX3200
<i>*See also: Sports Exhaust - Sports Rear Silencer.</i>		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>		

MANIFOLD MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

Mk2		
<i>Manifold mountings & fittings NOT included in fitting kit RL1386FK.</i>		
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket	(1)	GEG615
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Setscrew*	(2)	HU957
Washer* - Locking	(2)	GHF333
Plate* washer	(2)	143017
<i>*Exhaust manifold to Inlet manifold.</i>		
Clamp* (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer* - Locking	(6)	GHF333
<i>Manifolds to head</i>		
Nut (Brass)* (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
Bracket (Locates manifold to gearbox)	(1)	143521
Clamp (Manifold to bracket)	(1)	GEX7512
Setscrew	(1)	BH605201
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Washer - Locking	(1)	GHF332
Nut	(1)	GHF201

**Not Illustrated*

EXHAUST MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

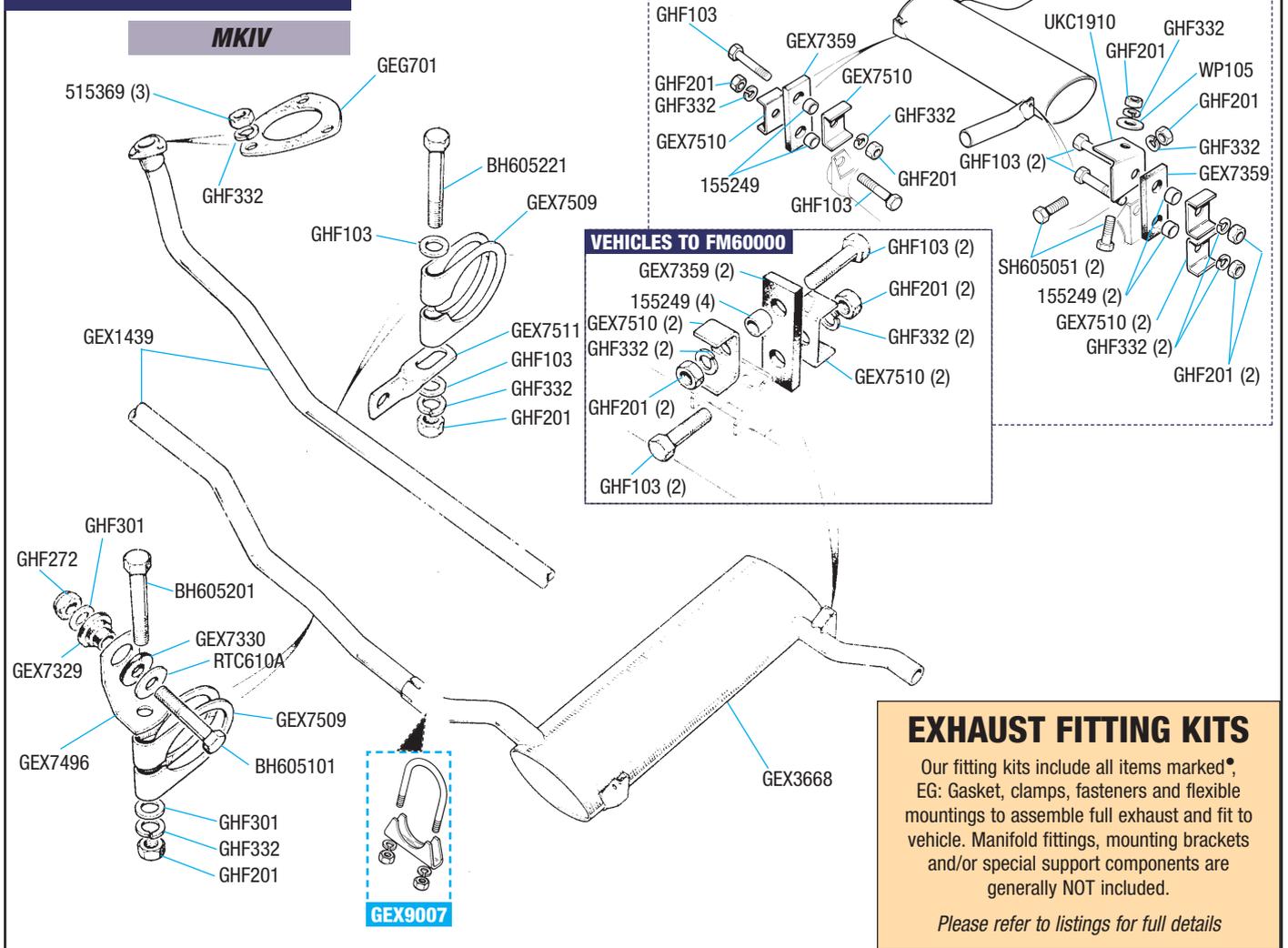
Mk2		
<i>FITTING KIT INCLUDES ITEMS MARKED*.</i>		
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1386FK
<i>Includes fittings marked*.</i>		
Clamp/bracket	(1)	134854
Setscrew*	(1)	SH605091
Washer - Plain*	(1)	GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(1)	GHF332
Nut*	(1)	GHF201
Flexible strap*	(1)	GEX7044
Mounting plate*	(2)	GEX7510
Setscrew*	(2)	SH605091
Washer - Plain*	(2)	GHF301
Nut - Locking*	(2)	GHF272
Exhaust 'D' Clip*	(3)	GEX7504
Bolt*	(3)	BH605201
Washer - Plain*	(6)	GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(3)	GHF332
Nut*	(3)	GHF201

REAR SILENCER MOUNTINGS

Flexible strap*	(1)	GEX7359
Mounting plate*	(2)	GEX7510
Setscrew*	(2)	GHF103
Nut - Locking*	(2)	GHF272
Clamp/bracket (Not illustrated)	(1)	613478
<i>See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		



MKIV STANDARD EXHAUST



EXHAUST FITTING KITS

Our fitting kits include all items marked*, EG: Gasket, clamps, fasteners and flexible mountings to assemble full exhaust and fit to vehicle. Manifold fittings, mounting brackets and/or special support components are generally NOT included.

Please refer to listings for full details

MkIV - Standard Exhaust & Mountings

FULL STANDARD EXHAUST

MkIV	
<i>Mild steel or Stainless steel systems.</i>	
Full exhaust system	(1) RL1208
<i>Excludes fitting kit.</i>	
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1) RL1208FK
<i>Includes fittings marked*.</i>	
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r) GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>	

INDIVIDUAL EXHAUST COMPONENTS

MkIV	
Down pipe/intermediate pipe*	(1) GEX1439
Rear box & tailpipe	(1) GEX3668
<i>*See also: Sports Exhaust - Sports Rear Silencer. Not illustrated.</i>	
Chrome tailpipe trim (Accessory)	(1) RL1200
<i>Not illustrated.</i>	
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r) GCH112
<i>140gm. Not illustrated.</i>	

EXHAUST MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

MkIV	
<i>FITTING KIT INCLUDES ITEMS MARKED*.</i>	
Exhaust fitting kit (for full system)	(1) RL1208FK
<i>Suitable for early & late vehicles. Includes fittings marked*.</i>	
Gasket* (Manifold to downpipe)	(1) GEG701
Stud (Not illustrated)	(3) TE605105
<i>Manifold to downpipe</i>	
Washer - Spring*	(3) GHF332
<i>Manifold to downpipe</i>	
Nut* (Manifold to front downpipe)	(3) 515369
Clamp*	(1) GEX7509
Bracket (Clamp to gearbox)	(1) GEX7511
Bolt*	(1) BH605221
Washer - Plain*	(2) GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(1) GHF332
Nut*	(1) GHF201
Clamp*	(1) GEX7509
Bracket	(1) GEX7496
Bolt* (Bracket locating)	(1) BH605101
Washer - Plain*	(2) RTC610A
Rubber grommet;	
Flat*	(1) GEX7330
Stepped*	(1) GEX7329
Washer - Plain*	(1) GHF301
Nut - Locking*	(1) GHF272
Bolt* (Bracket to clamp)	(1) BH605201
Washer - Plain*	(2) GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(1) GHF332
Nut*	(1) GHF201
Exhaust clip*	(1) GEX9007

REAR SILENCER MOUNTINGS (TO FH60000)

Flexible strap*	(2)	GEX7359
Tube* (Spacing sleeve)	(4)	155249
Mounting plates*	(4)	GEX7510
Bolt*	(4)	GHF103
Washer - Spring*	(4)	GHF332
Nut*	(4)	GHF201
Clamp/bracket (Not illustrated)	(1)	613478
<i>See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		

REAR SILENCER MOUNTINGS (FROM FH60000)

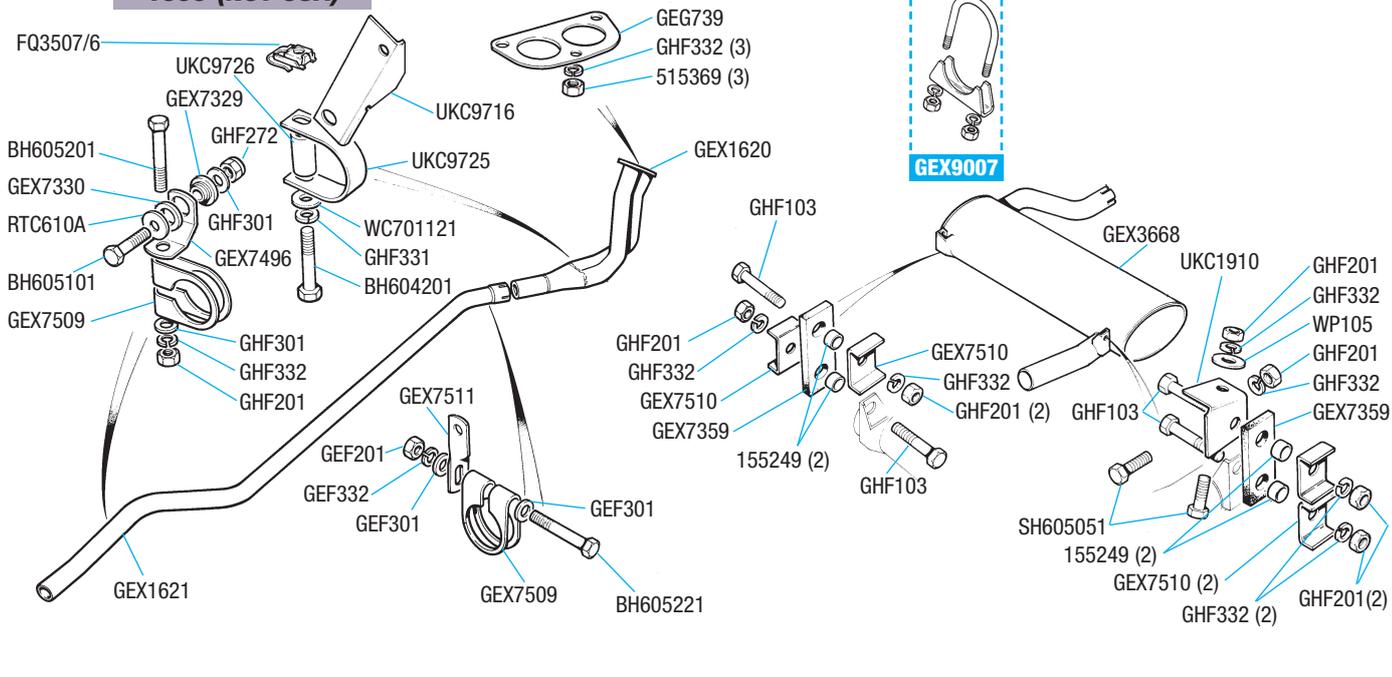
Mounting bracket	(1)	UKC1910
<i>Located at tail pipe end.</i>		
Flexible strap*	(2)	GEX7359
<i>Located opposite end to tail pipe.</i>		
Tube* (Spacing sleeve)	(4)	155249
Mounting plates*	(4)	GEX7510
Bolt*	(4)	GHF103
Setscrew*	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Flat*	(1)	WP105
<i>For setscrew SH605051</i>		
Washer - Spring* (for bolt GHF103)	(6)	GHF332
Nut* (for bolt GHF103)	(6)	GHF201
Clamp/bracket (Not illustrated)	(1)	613478
<i>See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		

KITS...KITS...KITS
The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.

LINE DRAWINGS/ILLUSTRATIONS
All line drawings/illustrations are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of goods supplied.

1500 STANDARD EXHAUST

1500 (NOT USA)



1500 Standard Exhaust & Mountings

See also 'USA Spec' panel opposite.

FULL STANDARD EXHAUST

1500 (not USA)

Mild steel or Stainless steel systems.

Full exhaust system	(1)	RL1205
Excludes fitting kit.		
Fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1205FK
Includes fittings marked*.		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
140gm. Not illustrated.		

INDIVIDUAL EXHAUST COMPONENTS

1500 (not USA)

Down pipe	(1)	GEX1620
Intermediate pipe	(1)	GEX1621
Rear box & tailpipe	(1)	GEX3668
*See also: Sports Exhaust - Sports Rear Silencer and 'USA Spec' panel opposite.		
Chrome tailpipe trim (Accessory)	(1)	RL1200
Not illustrated.		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
140gm. Not illustrated.		

EXHAUST MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

1500

FITTING KIT INCLUDES ITEMS MARKED*.

Exhaust fitting kit (for full system)	(1)	RL1205FK
Includes fittings marked*.		
Gasket* (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GEG739
Stud (Not illustrated)	(3)	TE605105
Manifold to downpipe		
Washer - Spring*	(3)	GHF332
Manifold to downpipe		
Nut* (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	515369
Mounting bracket	(1)	UKC9716
Locates down pipe, late models only.		
Clamp	(1)	UKC9725
Spacer tube	(1)	UKC9726
Bolt*	(1)	BH604201
Washer - Spring*	(1)	GHF331
Washer - Plain*	(1)	WC701121
Spire clip/nut*	(1)	FQ3507/6
Clamp*	(1)	GEX7509
Intermediate pipe to down pipe.		
Bracket	(1)	GEX7511
Bolt*	(1)	BH605221
Washer - Plain*	(2)	GHF301
For bolt BH605221		
Washer - Spring*	(1)	GHF332
For bolt BH605221		
Nut* (for bolt BH605201)	(1)	GHF201
Clamp*	(1)	GEX7509
Intermediate pipe mounting.		
Bracket* (Clamp to gearbox)	(1)	GEX7496
Bolt* (Bracket locating)	(1)	BH605101
Horizontal fixing.		

Washer - Plain*	(2)	RTC610A
For bolt BH605101		
Rubber grommet* (for bolt BH605101);		
Flat*	(1)	GEX7330
Stepped*	(1)	GEX7329
Washer - Plain* (for bolt BH605101)	(1)	GHF301
Nut - Locking* (for bolt BH605101)	(1)	GHF272
Bolt (Bracket to clamp)*	(1)	BH605201
Vertical fixing.		
Washer - Plain* (for bolt BH605201)	(2)	GHF301
Washer - Spring*	(1)	GHF332
Nut* (for bolt BH605201)	(1)	GHF201
Exhaust clip*	(1)	GEX9007

REAR SILENCER MOUNTINGS

Mounting bracket	(1)	UKC1910
Located at tail pipe end.		
Flexible strap*	(2)	GEX7359
Located opposite end to tail pipe.		
Tube* (Spacing sleeve)	(4)	155249
Mounting plates*	(4)	GEX7510
Bolt*	(4)	GHF103
Setscrew*	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Flat*	(1)	WP105
For setscrew SH605051		
Washer - Spring* (for bolt GHF103)	(6)	GHF332
Nut* (for bolt GHF103)	(6)	GHF201
Clamp/bracket (Not illustrated)	(1)	613478
See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.		

USA SPEC 1500 STANDARD EXHAUST

Not Illustrated.
Refer to BL factory parts book for full details of downpipe/catalyst arrangements.
Note: the rear silencer is approx 6" narrower to allow fitment between the rear chassis extensions on USA models.

Full System (exc Cat/Downpipe)	RL1209USA
Rear Silencer only	RKC468SS
Front Pipe (Flanged Joint)	RKC888SS



PHOTO SHOWS DOWNPIPE & INTERMEDIATE PIPE IN MILD STEEL.

Tubular Exhaust Manifolds

Stainless Steel

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust, Tubular extractor manifold and/or K & N air filters, the carburettors may require adjustment. Please see 'Needles' in Carburettor sections.

4 Branch tubular manifold (Stainless Steel);		
Mk1* & Mk2	(1)	307270SS
Mk3 & MkIV & 1500	(1)	RL1206SS

FITTING NOTE:

When fitting to Standard exhaust system:

Mk1 - Replaces original manifold & down pipe, couples directly to standard system.

*SPECIAL NOTE for Mk1.

A Mk2 Inlet manifold **MUST** be fitted with this conversion.

Mk2 - Couples directly to standard system.

Mk3 & MkIV - Replaces original manifold, down pipe requires cutting to length. Use adaptor sleeve RL1496.

1500 - Replaces original manifold & down pipe, Intermediate pipe requires cutting to length. Use adaptor sleeve RL1496.

When fitting to Sports exhaust system:

Mk1 & Mk2 - Adaptor sleeve RL1497 required.

Mk3, MkIV & 1500 - Couples directly to sports system.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Adaptor sleeve (Not illustrated);		
as required for Mk1 & Mk2		RL1497
as required for Mk3, MkIV, 1500		RL1496
Inlet/exhaust manifold gasket (to cyl head);		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	GEG615
Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	AJM648
1500	(1)	AJM681
Stud - Manifolds to cylinder head;		
Outer (All models)	(2)	105124
Inner (Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV)	(4)	105125
Inner (1500)	(6)	105125
Clamp* (Manifolds to head)	(4)	58258
Washer - Locking*	(6)	GHF333
Manifolds to head		
Nut (Brass)* (Manifolds to head)	(6)	100498
*See Standard Exhaust Manifolds for illustration.		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
140gm. (Not illustrated)		



MANIFOLD HEAT WRAP

Thermo-Tec Insulating Wrap gives Safety with Performance

See accessories for full details

STAINLESS STEEL TUBULAR MANIFOLDS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL MODELS (RL1206SS SHOWN)



TWIN EXIT SPORTS EXHAUST FULL & PART SYSTEMS

Sports Exhaust Systems - Twin Rear Silencer

Stainless Steel

These systems use twin rear silencers which couple directly to a 'Y' pipe, connector pipe and either a tubular exhaust manifold or standard downpipe, depending on which system you decide fit.

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust, Tubular extractor manifold, and/or K & N air filters, the carburettors may require adjustment.

Please see 'Needles' in Carburettor sections.



PART SPORTS SYSTEM (RL1207SS) SUITABLE FOR ALL MODELS

FULL SPORTS SYSTEM FOR MK3, MKIV & 1500 (RL1523SS)



FULL TWIN SPORTS SYSTEM

Full Twin Sports exhaust & manifold system; Includes Twin sports rear silencer system and 4 branch Tubular manifold.

Excludes fitting kit.

Mk1* & Mk2 (1) **RL1522SS**

*SPECIAL NOTE for Mk1.

A Mk2 Inlet manifold **MUST** be fitted with this conversion.

Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (See photo) (1) **RL1523SS**

Fitting kit (for Full Twin Sports system);

Includes fittings required to fit full twin sports system, including 'manifold to head' gasket (& adaptor sleeve where required).

Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **RL1499**

Mk3 & MkIV (1) **RL1501**

1500 (1) **RL1502**

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.

PART TWIN SPORTS SYSTEM

Part 'Twin' Sports Exhaust system; Less manifold. System connects to either the standard downpipe or our 4 branch tubular manifold.

When fitting to Standard down pipe.

Mk1 - Down pipe requires cutting to length.

Use adaptor sleeve RL1497.

Mk2 - Use adaptor sleeve RL1497.

Mk3 & MkIV - Down pipe requires cutting to length.

Use adaptor sleeve RL1496.

1500 - Intermediate pipe requires cutting to length.

Use adaptor sleeve RL1496.

When fitting to 4 branch Tubular manifold.

Mk1 & Mk2 - Adaptor sleeve RL1497 required.

Mk3, MkIV & 1500 - Couples directly to tubular manifold.

ALL Models (1) **RL1207SS**

*See Fitting NOTE above.

Fitting kit (for part 'Twin' Sports system);

Includes fittings & adaptor sleeve required to fit sports system.

Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **RL1498**

Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1446**

Adaptor sleeve (Not illustrated);

Use as required.

for Mk1 & Mk2 (a/r) **RL1497**

for Mk3, MkIV, 1500 (a/r) **RL1496**

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.

SINGLE EXIT SPORTS EXHAUST WITH TUBULAR MANIFOLD

**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST (FULL SYSTEM)
MK1 & MK2** **RL1613SS**



**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST (FULL SYSTEM)
MK3** **RL1614SS**



Sports Exhaust Systems - Single Rear Silencer

Stainless Steel System

These systems include a 'free-flow' single Sports version of the standard rear silencer (with polished tail pipes) and a stainless steel exhaust system, complete with 4 branch tubular manifold. Sports silencers are also available separately, see 'REAR' SPORTS SILENCERS ONLY on following pages.

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust, Tubular extractor manifold, and/or K & N air filters, the carburettors may require adjustment.

SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST

FULL SYSTEM

Full 'Single' Sports Exhaust & Manifold system;
Includes Single sports rear silencer system and 4 branch Tubular manifold. Excludes fitting kit.

Mk1* & Mk2 (Single Tailpipe) (1) **RL1613SS**

*SPECIAL NOTE for Mk1.

A Mk2 Inlet manifold **MUST** be fitted with this conversion.

Mk3 (Single Tailpipe) (1) **RL1614SS**

MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1615SS**

(Cross Box/Twin Tailpipe)

Not suitable for 1500 USA spec vehicles with rear chassis extensions.

MkIV & 1500

Large Bore, performance system. See following pages.

Fitting kit (for Full 'Single' Sports system);

Includes fittings required to fit full single sports system, including 'manifold to head' gasket (& adaptor sleeve where required).

Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **RL1616**

Mk3 (1) **RL1617**

MkIV (Cross Box) (1) **RL1618**

1500 (Cross Box) (1) **RL1619**

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.

**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST (FULL SYSTEM)
WITH CROSS BOX**
MkIV & 1500 **RL1615SS**

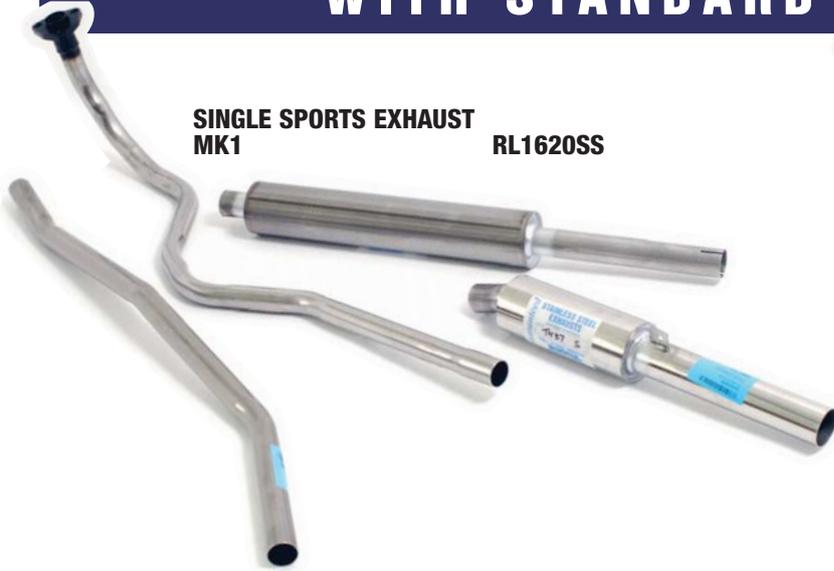


ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

SINGLE EXIT SPORTS EXHAUST WITH STANDARD DOWNPIPE

**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST
MK1**

RL1620SS



**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST
MKIV RL1623SS**



**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST
PART SYSTEM - EXCLUDES MANIFOLD
MK2**

RL1621SS



**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST
1500**

RL1624SS



Sports Exhaust Systems - Single Rear Silencer

Stainless Steel System

These systems include a 'free-flow' single exit Sports version of the standard rear silencer with polished tail pipe(s) and a stainless steel exhaust system, using a standard downpipe. Sports silencers are also available separately, see 'REAR' SPORTS SILENCERS ONLY on next page.

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust, Tubular extractor manifold, and/or K & N air filters, the carburettors may require adjustment.

**SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST
MK3**

RL1622SS



SINGLE SPORTS EXHAUST LESS MANIFOLD

'Single' Sports Exhaust system;
Less manifold. Includes standard downpipe and exhaust system but with Rear Single Sports silencer with polished tailpipe(s).

Mk1 (Single Tailpipe)	(1)	RL1620SS
Mk2 (Single Tailpipe)	(1)	RL1621SS
Less standard tubular manifold		
Mk3 (Single Tailpipe)	(1)	RL1622SS
MkIV (Cross Box/Twin Tailpipe)	(1)	RL1623SS
1500 (Cross Box/Twin Tailpipe)	(1)	RL1624SS
<i>Not suitable for 1500 USA spec vehicles with rear chassis extensions.</i>		

Fitting kit (for part 'Single' Sports system);
Includes fittings & adaptor sleeve required to fit sports system.

Mk1	(1)	RL1620FK
Mk2	(1)	RL1621FK
Mk3	(1)	RL1622FK
MkIV	(1)	RL1623FK
1500	(1)	RL1624FK

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.

ORDER ON: **01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**

EXHAUST - SPORTS - SINGLE EXIT SYSTEMS

SPORTS SILENCERS

**REAR SPORTS SILENCER
MK1 & MK2 GEX3200SSP**

**REAR SPORTS SILENCER
MK3 GEX3482SSP**

**REAR SPORTS SILENCER
MKIV & 1500 GEX3668SSP**

Rear Sports Silencer

Stainless Steel

These Rear 'free-flow' single sports silencers can be fitted to a standard exhaust system as a direct replacement for the standard rear silencer. The 'free-flow' design gives a sporty exhaust note (without being too noisy) and the polished tailpipe(s) will really enhance your classic Spitfire.

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust, Tubular extractor manifold, and/or K & N air filters, the carburetors may require adjustment.

Rear Sports silencer;
Excludes fitting kit.

- Mk1 & Mk2 (Single tailpipe) (1) **GEX3200SSP**
 - Mk3 (Single tailpipe) (1) **GEX3482SSP**
 - MkIV & 1500 (1) **GEX3668SSP**
- Cross Box/Twin Tailpipe
Not suitable for 1500 USA spec vehicles
with rear chassis extensions.

Fitting kit (for Rear Sports silencer);
Includes fittings required to fit rear sports silencer.

- Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **GEX3200FK**
- Mk3 (1) **GEX3482FK**
- MkIV
to FH60000 (1) **GEX3668FKE**
from FH60001 (1) **GEX3668FKL**
- 1500 (1) **GEX3668FKL**
- Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.

LARGE BORE PERFORMANCE EXHAUST FULL SYSTEMS MKIV & 1500



**QUIET PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
MKIV & 1500 RL1598T**

Single Exit Large-Bore, Performance Exhaust Systems (MkIV & 1500 only)

Stainless Steel System

This single exit Large-Bore Stainless Steel system really will improve your Spitfire - both in looks and performance.

The system improves performance because the exhaust bore being larger (and free flowing) causes a 'pulse' effect, this reduces back pressure, expelling the gases more effectively. The slightly deeper exhaust note gives a very satisfactory sporty sound without being too noisy, while the 'slash-cut' polished big bore tail pipe looks superb.

Note: When fitting Sports exhaust/tubular manifold, and/or K & N air filters, the carburetors may require adjustment.

SINGLE EXIT LARGE -BORE PERFORMANCE EXHAUST

FULL SYSTEM INC. MANIFOLD
MkIV & 1500 models only

Full 'Single' Large-Bore system;
Loud 'Performance' system (1) **RL1598**
STAINLESS STEEL SYSTEM INCLUDES;
4-branch (4 into 2 into 1) tubular manifold, a '2 into 1'
manifold link pipe, a front intermediate pipe, a rear
link and rear silencer/tail pipe.
Excludes fitting kit.

Quiet 'Performance' system (1) **RL1598T**
STAINLESS STEEL SYSTEM INCLUDES;
4-branch (4 into 2 into 1) tubular manifold, a '2 into 1'
manifold link pipe with small (resonator) silencer, a
front intermediate pipe, a rear link and rear silencer/
tail pipe.
Excludes fitting kit.

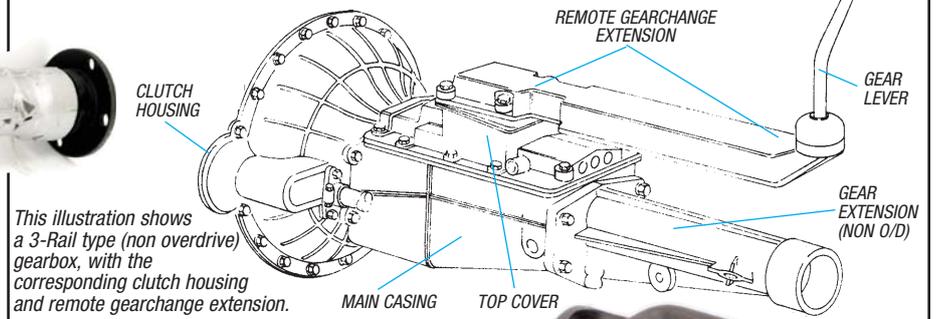
Fitting kit (for single large-bore system); (1) **RL1598FK**
Includes fittings required to fit single-large bore performance
system, including 'manifold to head' gasket.

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**
140gm. Not illustrated.



THE EASY & COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO REPLACE YOUR TIRED GEARBOX.
RL1058 NON OVERDRIVE GEARBOX SHOWN.

IS YOUR SPITFIRE FITTED WITH A 3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX?



Which models were fitted with 3-Rail Gearboxes?

3-Rail type gearboxes were fitted to ALL Spitfire Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV models.
 However, because USA spec' vehicles had the 1500cc engine some time before the UK and other export countries, it is possible that there are some re-imported '1500s' that have a 3-Rail type gearbox.

HOW TO IDENTIFY

3-Rail type gearboxes can be identified by the 'overhanging' gear lever extension and by the input shaft which has 10 splines.
 Clutch bellhousing uses a Scroll type front cover/oil seal.

3 SYNCHRO' GEARBOXES

Original Spitfire Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 gearboxes only had synchromesh on 2nd, 3rd & 4th gears, and had a square drive flange.
 Only 'D' type overdrive was fitted.

4 SYNCHRO' GEARBOXES

Spitfire MkIV gearboxes had synchromesh on all four forward gears, and a round drive flange.
 'D' & 'J' type overdrives were fitted.

Please check the type of gearbox fitted to your vehicle.

REPLACEMENT GEARBOXES

The specification of our replacement reconditioned gearboxes may vary from your original unit, due in part to the many changes introduced by the factory to improve and upgrade the 3-Rail type gearbox.

GEARBOX REBUILDS

Although Triumph 3-Rail type gearboxes are not too complicated, unless you have some experience of transmission repairs they can be beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, so we recommend the fitting of an exchange gearbox. However, we have listed and illustrated the gearbox components should you wish to rebuild your own gearbox.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Gearbox Capacity

Mk1, Mk2 Mk3 & MkIV = 1 1/2 pints (0.9 litres)

Gearbox/Overdrive Capacity

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 = 2 3/8 Pints (1.4 litres)
 MkIV ('D' Type) = 2 1/2 Pints (1.5 litres)
 MkIV ('J' Type) = 2 7/8 Pints (1.6 litres)

EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Gearboxes/Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be undamaged, drained of oil and be in a totally serviceable condition, before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharges.

All gearboxes are supplied Less the clutch bellhousing and overdrive adaptor plates.

Gearbox & Gearbox/Overdrive Units

3-Rail Gearbox
 For overdrive details/components refer to 'D' type or 'J' type sections.

GEARBOX ONLY - NON-OVERDRIVE TYPE;
 Reconditioned exchange units are supplied less clutch bellhousing, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, top cover extension & ancillaries.

- Gearbox only;
- Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -
 - Standard (3 Synchro') (1) **RH5049R**
 - Synchromesh only on 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.
 - Alternative (4 Synchro') (1) **RH5089R**
 - Our alternative gearbox has synchro' on 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th.
 - MkIV (4 Synchro') (1) **RL1058R**

GEAR OIL
 Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GEARBOX ONLY - OVERDRIVE TYPE; (Less Overdrive)

Note: Ensure overdrive is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting to gearbox.
 Reconditioned exchange units are supplied less clutch bellhousing, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, top cover extension and ancillaries.

- Gearbox only (use with 'D' type overdrive);
- Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **RL1057R**
 - Our replacement gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.
 - MkIV (to FH60000) (1) **RL1057R**
 - Gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.
- Gearbox only (use with 'J' type overdrive);
- MkIV (from FH60001) (1) **RL1341R**
 - Gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.

GEAR OIL
 Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE UNITS; Complete with Overdrive

Reconditioned exchange gearbox & overdrive units are supplied assembled, but less; clutch bellhousing, speedo drive, gear lever, top cover extension, solenoid, output flange, brackets, ancillaries & wiring.

- Gearbox & 'D' type overdrive;
- Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **RL1305R**
 - Our replacement gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.
 - MkIV (to FH60000) (1) **RL1305R**
 - Gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.
- Gearbox & 'J' type overdrive;
- MkIV (from FH60001) (1) **RL1342R**
 - Gearbox has synchromesh on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.

GEAR OIL
 Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

OVERDRIVE UNITS ONLY;
 For overdrive details/components refer to 'D' type or 'J' type sections.

Reconditioned exchange overdrive units are supplied less; solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate & speedo drive.

- Overdrive only;
- 'D' type overdrive (1) **307862R**
 - 'J' type overdrive - MkIV (from FH60001) (1) **RKC684R**

GEAR OIL
 Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

- GEARBOX MOUNTING**
 Gearbox mounting (Rubber);
 Non-overdrive models (2) **122689**
 Overdrive models (1) **159656**



GEARBOX TUNNEL COVER - XKC1673, SEAL KIT - RL1333 & FITTING KIT - RL1531

Tunnel Cover

See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS' - Front Floor Panels' for illustration.

- Gearbox tunnel cover (1) **XKC1673**
- Seal kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1333**
- Includes tunnel to body seals.
- Fixing kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1531**
- Includes 8 screws (YH6507), 8 plates (608383), 8 washers (WP5) and 8 spire clips (GHF712).
- Gear Lever Gaiter (Rubber) (3-Rail) (1) **706919**

GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT - RH5055



Gasket Set & Overhaul Kits

3-Rail Gearbox

- Gearbox gasket set (1) **RH5031**
- Includes 4 gaskets: Gasket set is included in Overhaul Kits. Bell housing to main case (122569), Top cover to main case (106369), Gear lever extension to top cover (120305), Rear extension (or overdrive adaptor plate) to Main case (106437).

- Gearbox overhaul kit (Non-overdrive);
 Includes items marked ♦ in the following sections:
 IE: Gasket set, Snap rings, Circlips, Synchro rings, Bearings, Countershaft, Thrust washers, Needle rollers & Rear output oil seal.
- 3 Synchromesh gearbox (1) **RH5055**
 Originally Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 models.
 - 4 Synchromesh gearbox (1) **RL1538**
 Originally MkIV models.

GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE UNITS CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Clutch Housing & Operation

3-Rail Gearbox

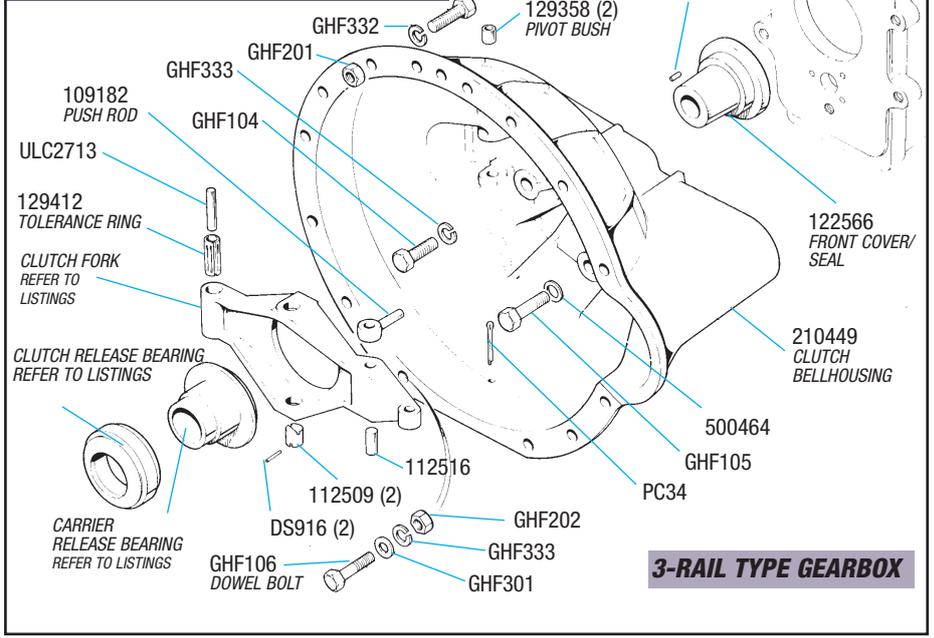
See Also; ENGINE & CLUTCH - 'Clutch Drive Components' and 'Clutch Slave Cylinder'.

Clutch bellhousing	(1)	210449
Front cover/seal (Scroll type seal)	(1)	122566
Dowel (for 122566 cover)	(1)	DP205
Clutch fork/operating lever;		
Coil spring type clutch	(1)	207907
Diaphragm type clutch	(1)	213032
Release bearing;		
Coil spring type clutch	(1)	GRB206
Diaphragm type clutch	(1)	GRB207
Carrier - Release bearing;		
Coil spring type clutch	(1)	125374
Diaphragm type clutch*	(1)	139563
Tolerance ring	(1)	129412
Fulcrum pivot pin	(1)	ULC2713
Pivot bush (Bellhousing)	(2)	129358
Plug	(2)	112509
Dowel	(1)	DS916
Pin (Push rod to lever)	(1)	112516
Push rod (Lever to slave cyl)	(1)	109182
Bolt (Housing to gearbox case)	(4)	GHF104
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Setscrew	(8)	SH605091
Housing to Cyl block/engine plate		
Washer - Spring	(11)	GHF332
Nut	(11)	GHF201
Bolt (Housing to gearbox case)	(1)	GHF105
Copper washer	(1)	500464
Dowel bolt (Housing to gearbox case)	(1)	GHF106
Washer (for dowel bolt GHF106);		
Plain	(1)	GHF301
Spring	(1)	GHF333
Nut (for dowel bolt GHF106)	(1)	GHF200
Split pin (Oil release hole)	(1)	PC34

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

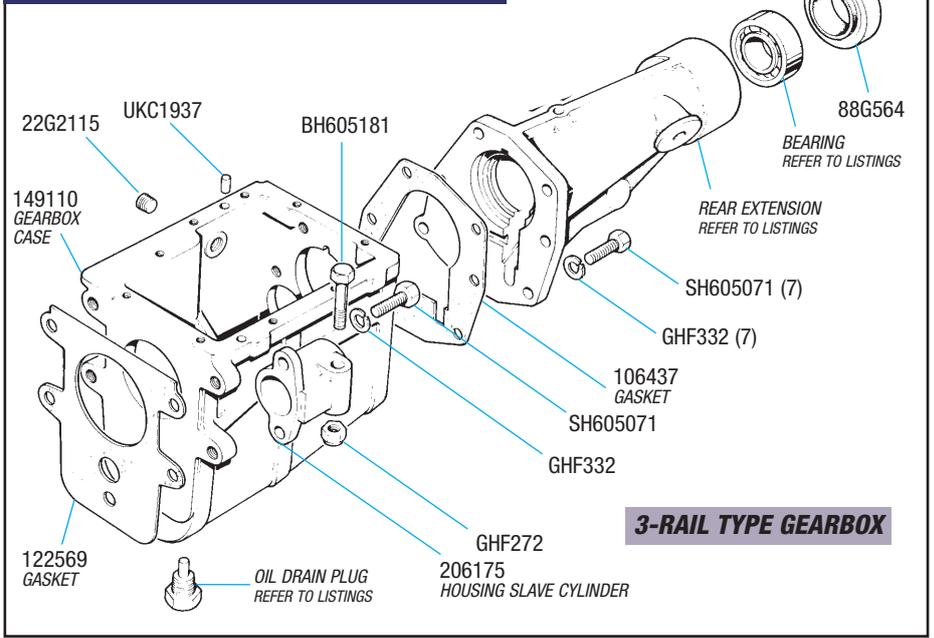
Gasket (Housing to gearbox)	(1)	122569
Included in Gasket set & Overhaul kit.		
See 'Gearbox Case & Input Shaft' (3-Rail-Type) for illustration.		
Slave cylinder;		
See ENGINE & CLUTCH.		
Mk1 (3/4" bore)	(1)	110762
With Coil spring type clutch.		
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (7/8" bore)	(1)	GSY103
With Diaphragm type clutch.		
Repair kit - Slave cylinder;		
Mk1 only (3/4" bore)	(1)	501931
for Slave cyl 110762		
Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (7/8" bore)	(1)	515297
for Slave cyl GSY103		

CLUTCH HOUSING/OPERATION



3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

GEARBOX CASING & REAR EXTENSION



3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

Gearbox Case & Rear Extension

3-Rail Gearbox

Rear Extension is for NON-Overdrive models only. For speedo drive see - 'Speedo Drive & Cable'.

GEARBOX CASE

Gearbox case	(1)	149110
Gasket (Main case to bellhousing)	(1)	122569
Included in Gasket set & Overhaul kit.		
Dowel (Top cover locating)	(2)	UKC1937
Housing (Slave cylinder locating)	(1)	206175
Setscrew (Housing to case)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Bolt (Slave cyl to housing)	(1)	BH605181
Nut (for bolt BH605181)	(1)	GHF272
Oil filler plug	(1)	22G2115
Oil drain plug;		
Standard	(1)	22G2115
Magnetic	(1)	155660
Gasket;		
Gearbox case to extension	(1)	106437
Included in Gasket set & Overhaul kit. Non-Overdrive models.		
Also used for 'D' & 'J' type overdrive to gearbox case.		

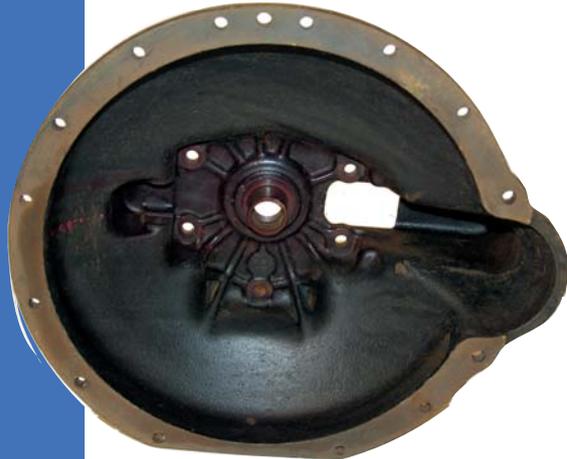
REAR EXTENSION (NON-OVERDRIVE)

Rear extension (Non-Overdrive);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	209590
MkIV	(1)	217333
Fasteners (Rear extension to main case);		
Setscrew	(7)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(7)	GHF332
Bearing (Non-Overdrive) (Rear extension/output);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	117511
Included in Overhaul kit.		
MkIV	(1)	157732
Included in Overhaul kit.		
Oil seal (Non-Overdrive)	(1)	88G564
Included in Overdrive kit. Rear extension/output.		
Gasket;		
Gearbox extension to case	(1)	106437
Included in Gasket set & Overhaul kit. Non-Overdrive models.		

GEARBOX MOUNTING

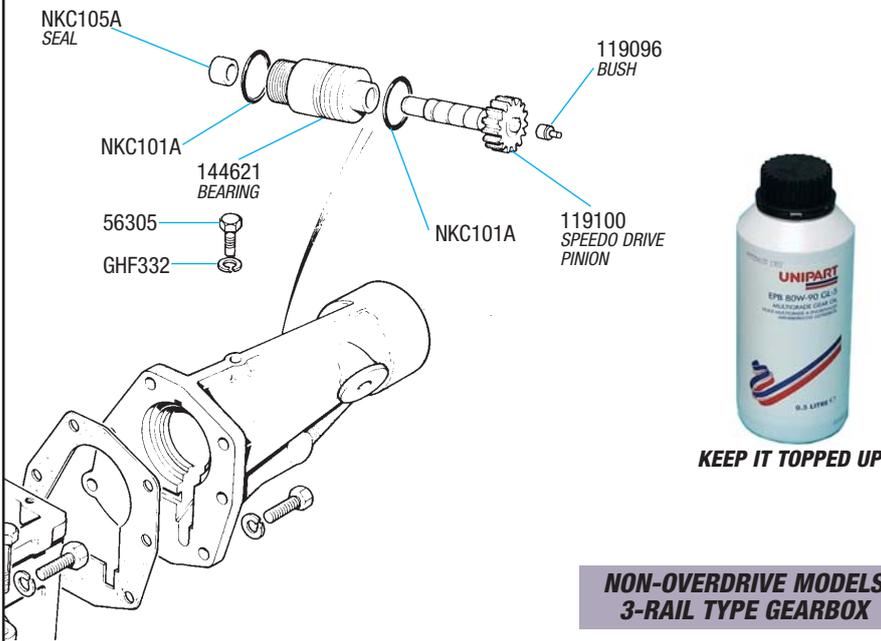
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED See 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS' for full mounting details.

Gearbox mounting (Rubber);		
Non-overdrive models	(2)	122689
Overdrive models	(1)	159656

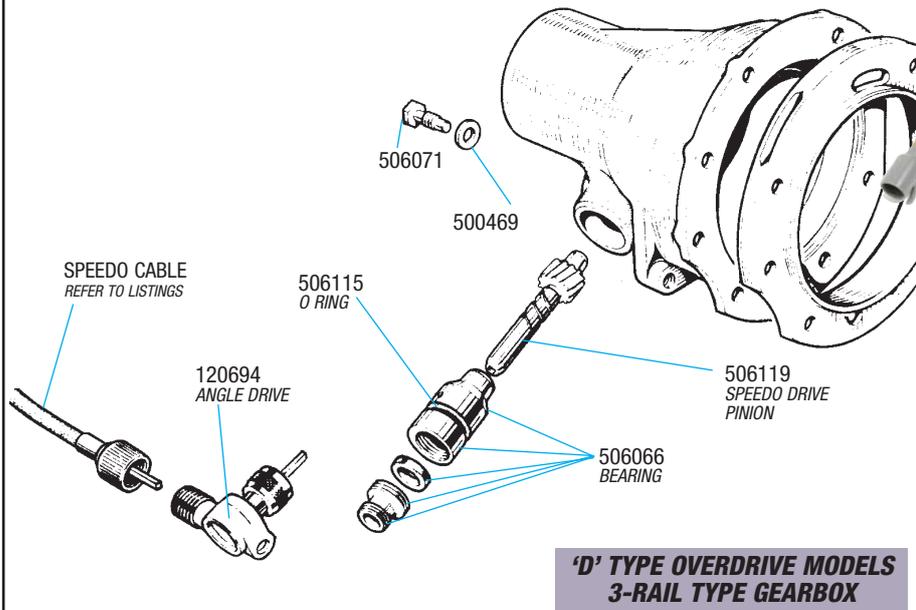


3-RAIL GEARBOX BELLHOUSING - 210449

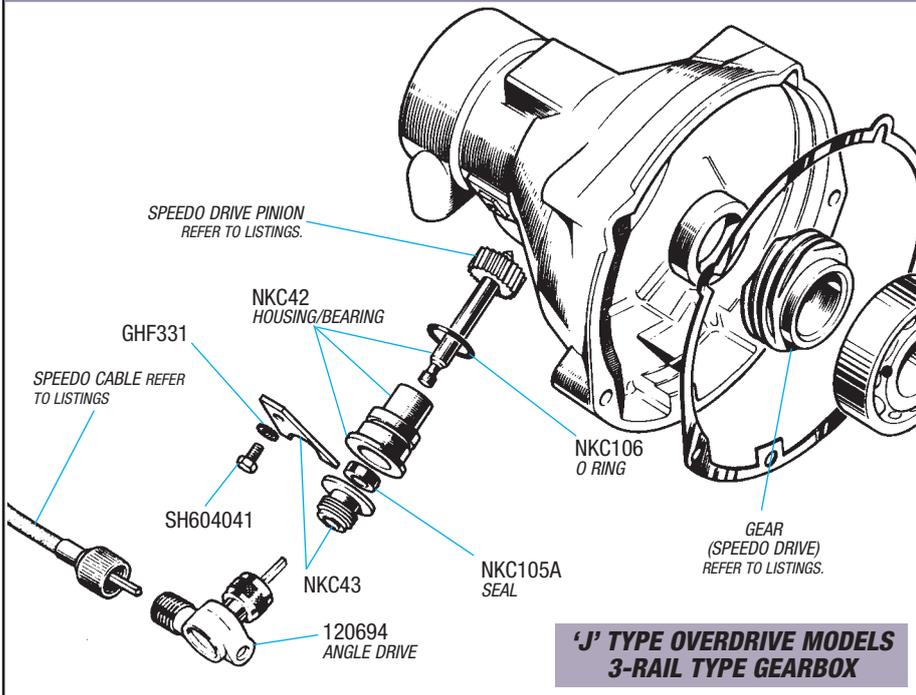
SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE



**NON-OVERDRIVE MODELS
3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX**



**'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE MODELS
3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX**



**'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE MODELS
3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX**

Speedo Drive & Cable

3-Rail Gearbox

NON-OVERDRIVE MODELS

Speedometer cable (Non-Overdrive models);

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	GSD111
MkIV -		
RHD	(1)	GSD272
LHD	(1)	156316
1500 -		
RHD	(1)	GSD295
LHD	(1)	GSD410
Speedo drive pinion	(1)	119100
Bush (Speedo drive pinion)	(1)	119096
O' ring	(2)	NKC101A
Housing/bearing	(1)	144621
Speedo drive pinion		
Oil seal (Speedo drive pinion)	(1)	NKC105A
Setscrew (Speedo drive pinion)	(1)	56305
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
Gear (Speedo drive) (Not illustrated); Located on MAINSHAFT.		
'3' synchro' box	(1)	119131
'4' synchro' box	(1)	156032



'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE MODELS

Speedometer cable (Overdrive models);

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	GSD113
MkIV -		
RHD (to FH60000)	(1)	GSD273
LHD (to FM60000U)	(1)	156318
Angle drive	(1)	120694
Speedo drive pinion	(1)	506119
O' ring/seal	(1)	506115
Housing/bearing	(1)	506066
Setscrew (Speedo housing locking)	(1)	506071
Washer	(1)	500469
Gear (Speedo drive) (Not illustrated) Located on MAINSHAFT.	(1)	506099

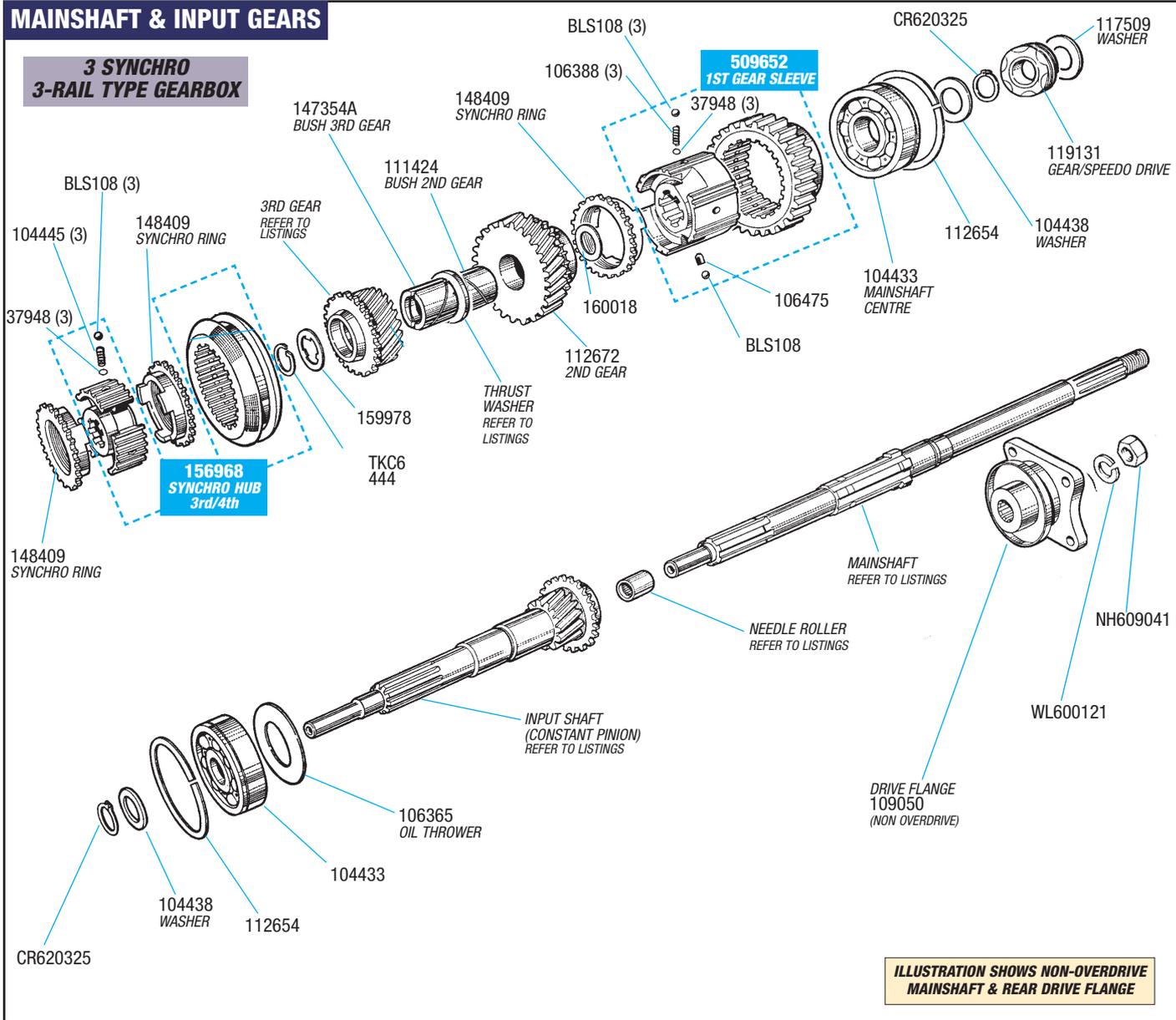
'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE MODELS

Speedometer cable (Overdrive models);
See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Speedometer units.

MkIV -		
RHD (from FH60001)	(1)	GSD273
LHD (from FM60001U)	(1)	156318
1500 -		
RHD	(1)	156316
LHD	(1)	GSD273
Angle drive	(1)	120694
Speedo drive pinion;		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	AEU1578
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC49
O' ring/seal	(1)	NKC106
Housing/bearing (Speedo drive pinion)	(1)	NKC42
Bush/seal	(1)	NKC105A
Adaptor (Angle drive)	(1)	NKC43
Screw	(1)	SH604041
Star washer	(1)	GHF331
Gear (Speedo drive); Located on MAINSHAFT.		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC45
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC46

GEARBOX - 3 RAIL

MAINSHAFT & INPUT GEARS



Mainshaft & Input Gears - 3 Synchro Gearbox

3-Rail / 3 Synchro Gearbox
Originally Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 models.

INPUT SHAFT

Input shaft (Constant pinion - 10 spline);

Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **208324**

Mk3 (Supplied only as 'Gear Train')

Change periods are not documented by factory.

Gear Train comprises:

Input shaft, Needle roller, 3rd speed gear, Laygear cluster.

Gear train assembly (1) **148030**

Includes 3rd speed (40°) gear 116169 & needle roller 118507.

Gear train assembly (1) **153689**

Includes 3rd speed (40°) gear 216317 & needle roller 144782.

Oil thrower

(1) **106365**

Bearing - Front♦ (Locates in main case)

(1) **104433**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Snap ring♦ (Retains bearing 104433)

(1) **112654**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Washer (Bearing to input shaft)

(1) **104438**

Circlip♦ (Bearing to input shaft)

(1) **CR620325**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Needle roller♦ (Input shaft to mainshaft);

Mk1 & Mk2 ('Force' fit type) (1) **118507**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Mk3 (Change periods are not documented by factory);

'Force' fit type (1) **118507**

Included in Overhaul kit.

'Loose' fit type (1) **144782**

Included in Overhaul kit.

MAINSHAFT & GEARS

Mainshaft;

Non-Overdrive models (1) **204679**

Overdrive models (1) **208142**

Synchro ring (3rd/4th gear)♦ (2) **148409**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Synchro' hub/sleeve (3rd/4th) (1) **156968**

Spring (for hub 156968) (3) **104445**

Ball bearing (for hub 156968) (3) **BLS108**

Shim (for hub 156968) (use as required) (a/r) **37948**

Circlip♦ (3rd gear) (1) **TKC6444**

Included in Overhaul kit. Note, circlip must NOT be re-used.

Washer (3rd gear) (1) **159978**

3rd Speed gear;

Mk1 & Mk2 (40° Helix) (1) **116169**

Mk3 (Change periods are not documented by factory);

30° Helix (1) **150921**

40° Helix (1) **116169**

40° Helix (1) **216317**

Bush (3rd gear) (1) **147354**

Thrust washer (use as required);

0.152" - 0.154" (a/r) **111422**

0.1565" - 0.1585" (a/r) **149963**

0.161" - 0.163" (a/r) **131843**

Bush (2nd gear)

(1) **111424**

2nd Speed gear

(1) **112672**

Washer (2nd gear)

(1) **160018**

Synchro ring (2nd gear)♦

(1) **148409**

Included in Overhaul kit.

1st gear hub/sleeve (1) **509652**

Spring (for hub 509652) (3) **106388**

Ball bearing (for hub 509652) (4) **BLS108**

Shim (for hub 509652) (use as required) (a/r) **37948**

Pin (for hub 509652) (1) **106475**

Bearing (Mainshaft centre)♦ (1) **104433**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Snap ring♦ (for bearing 104433) (1) **112654**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Washer (for bearing 104433) (1) **104438**

Circlip♦ (for bearing 104433) (1) **CR620325**

Included in Overhaul kit.

Gear (Speedo drive) (1) **119131**

Washer (1) **117509**

DRIVE FLANGE & FITTINGS

(NON-Overdrive models)

For overdrive models refer to 'OVERDRIVE & FITTINGS'.

Drive flange (Square) (1) **109050**

Washer (1) **WL600121**

Nut - Nyloc (1) **NH609041**

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS NON-OVERDRIVE MAINSHAFT & REAR DRIVE FLANGE

Mainshaft & Input Gears - 4 Synchro Gearbox

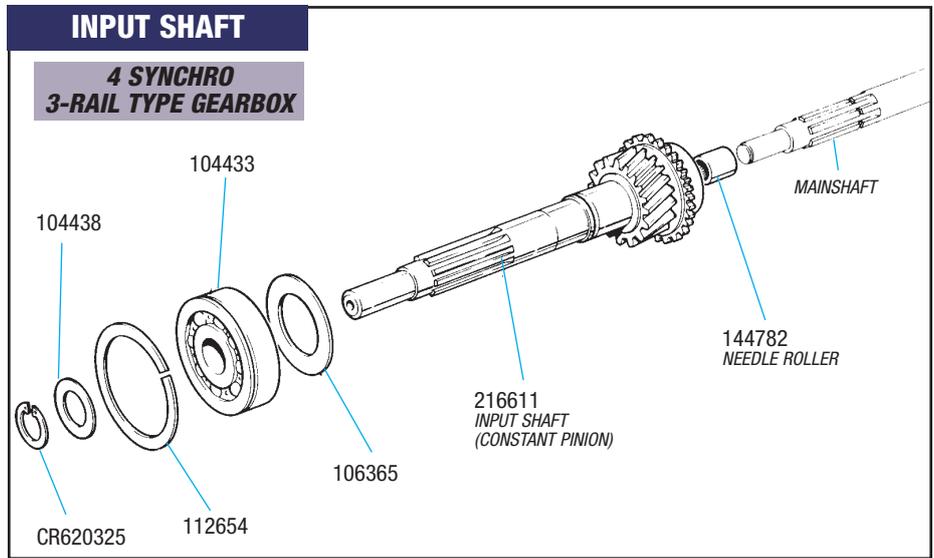
3-Rail /4 Synchro Gearbox
Originally MkIV models.

INPUT SHAFT

Input shaft (Constant pinion)	(1)	216611
Oil thrower	(1)	106365
Bearing - Front ♦	(1)	104433
<i>Locates in main case. Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Snap ring ♦ (Retains bearing 104433)	(1)	112654
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Washer (Bearing to input shaft)	(1)	104438
Circlip ♦ (Bearing to input shaft)	(1)	CR620325
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Needle roller ♦	(1)	144782
<i>Input shaft to mainshaft. Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		

MAINSHAFT & GEARS

Mainshaft;		
Non-Overdrive models	(1)	TKC533
Overdrive models -		
'D' type overdrive	(1)	TKC923
'J' type overdrive	(1)	TKC899
Synchro ring (3rd/4th gear) ♦	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Service kit.</i>		
Synchro' hub/sleeve (3rd/4th)	(1)	156968
Spring (for hub 156968)	(3)	104445
Ball bearing (for hub 156968)	(3)	BLS108
Shim (for hub 156968) (use as required)	(a/r)	37948
Synchro ring (3rd/4th gear) ♦	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Circlip ♦ (3rd gear)	(1)	TKC6444
<i>Included in Overhaul kit. Note, circlip must NOT be re-used.</i>		
Spacer (3rd gear)	(1)	159978
3rd Speed gear	(1)	216614
Bush (3rd gear)	(1)	147354
Thrust washer (use as required);		
0.152" - 0.154"	(a/r)	111422
0.1565" - 0.1585"	(a/r)	149963
0.161" - 0.163"	(a/r)	131843
0.165" - 0.167"	(a/r)	156084
Bush (2nd gear)	(1)	147354
2nd Speed gear	(1)	154479
Spacer (2nd gear)	(1)	160018
Synchro ring (2nd gear) ♦	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
1st/2nd gear hub/sleeve	(1)	156911



Spring (for hub 156911)	(3)	106388
Ball bearing (for hub 156911)	(4)	BLS108
Shim (for hub 156911) (use as required)	(a/r)	37948
Synchro' ring (1st gear) ♦	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Split collar ♦	(1pr)	137834
1st Speed gear	(1)	154821
Thrust washer	(1)	137775
<i>fits between 1st gear & mainshaft centre bearing (104433).</i>		
Bearing (Mainshaft centre) ♦	(1)	104433
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Snap ring ♦ (for bearing 104433)	(1)	112654
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Thrust washer (use as required);		
0.119" - 0.121"	(a/r)	155805
0.122" - 0.124"	(a/r)	155806
0.125" - 0.127"	(a/r)	155807
0.128" - 0.130"	(a/r)	155808
Circlip ♦ (for bearing 104433)	(1)	CR620325
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Gear (Speedo drive)	(1)	156032
Washer	(1)	155756

3 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

Original Spitfire Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 gearboxes only had synchromesh on 2nd, 3rd & 4th gears, and had a square drive flange. Only 'D' type overdrive was fitted.

4 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

Spitfire MkIV gearboxes had synchromesh on all four forward gears, and had a round drive flange. 'D' & 'J' type overdrive fitted.

Please check the type of gearbox fitted to your vehicle.

DRIVE FLANGE & FITTINGS

(NON-Overdrive models)

For overdrive models refer to 'OVERDRIVE & FITTINGS':

Drive flange (Round)	(1)	155755
Washer	(1)	WL600121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	510618A
Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre)	(a/r)	GGL190

MAINSHAFT & GEARS

4 SYNCHRO 3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

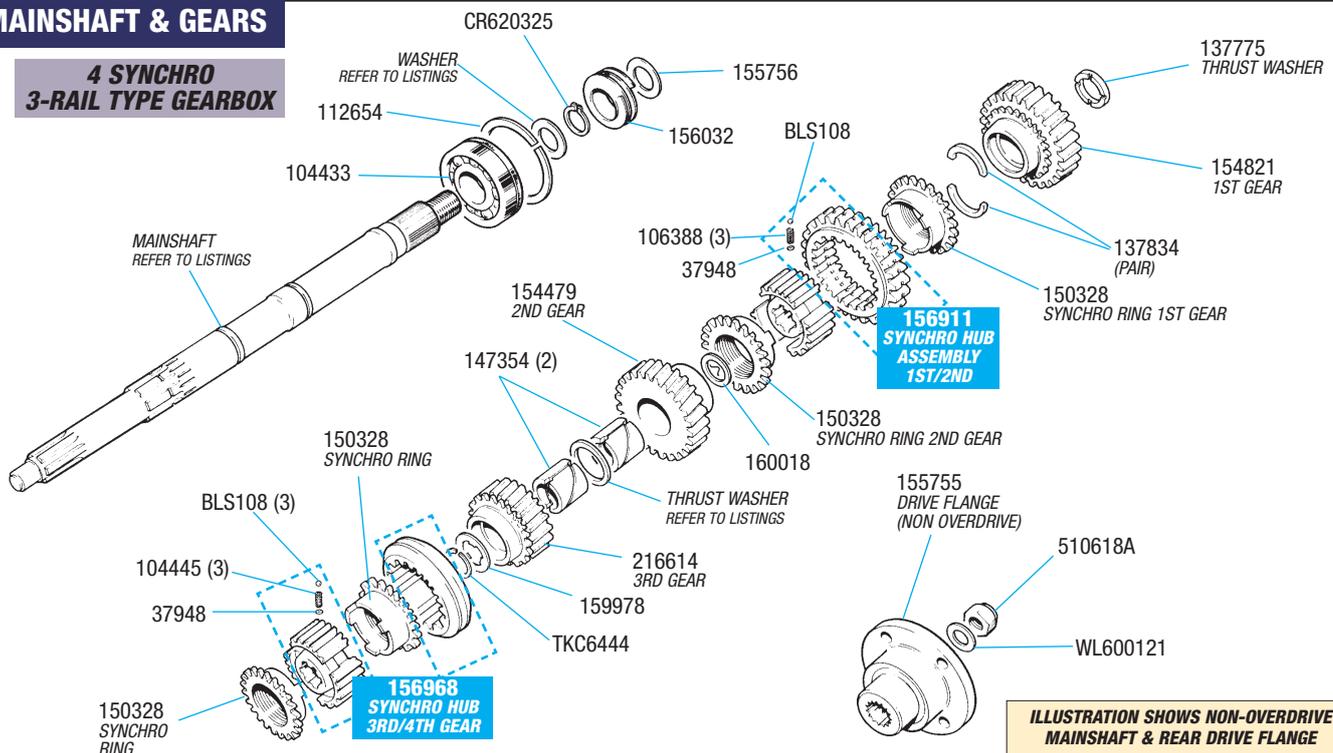


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS NON-OVERDRIVE MAINSHAFT & REAR DRIVE FLANGE

Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever

3 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

3-Rail / 3 Synchro Gearbox
Originally Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 models.

COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

Countershaft (Laypin) ♦	(1)	113230
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Screw (Countershaft/laypin)	(1)	106476
<i>Locates countershaft to main case.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
Washer (Countershaft)	(1)	106271
Thrust washer (Countershaft) ♦	(1)	106270
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Countershaft/Laygear cluster;		
Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	129815
Mk3 (Supplied only as 'Gear Train')		
<i>Change periods are not documented by factory.</i>		
<i>Gear Train comprises:</i>		
<i>Input shaft, Needle roller, 3rd speed gear, Laygear cluster.</i>		
Gear train assembly	(1)	148030
<i>Includes 3rd speed (400) gear 116169 & needle roller 118507.</i>		
Gear train assembly	(1)	153689
<i>Includes 3rd speed (400) gear 216317 & needle roller 144782.</i>		
Bush (Laygear)	(2)	112477
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Thrust washer (Front) ♦	(1)	113229
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		

REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER

Reverse gear assembly (21 teeth)	(1)	113077
<i>Includes bush 129862.</i>		
Bush only (Reverse gear)	(1)	129862
Spindle (Reverse gear)	(1)	113071
Bolt (Reverse gear)	(1)	106477
Washer - Spring (for bolt 106477)	(1)	GHF332
Operating lever (Reverse)	(1)	106254
Fulcrum pin (Threaded both ends)	(1)	106448
Nut - Nyloc (for fulcrum pin 106448)	(1)	TN3209

4 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

3-Rail/'4' Synchro Gearbox
Originally MkIV models.

COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

Countershaft (Laypin) ♦	(1)	144595
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Dowel (Countershaft/laypin)	(1)	DS1908
Thrust washer (Rear) ♦	(1)	106270
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Needle rollers (Pack of 50) ♦	(1)	119893
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Retaining plate (for needle rollers)	(4)	119891
Countershaft/Laygear cluster	(1)	154829
Thrust washer (Front) ♦	(1)	113229
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		

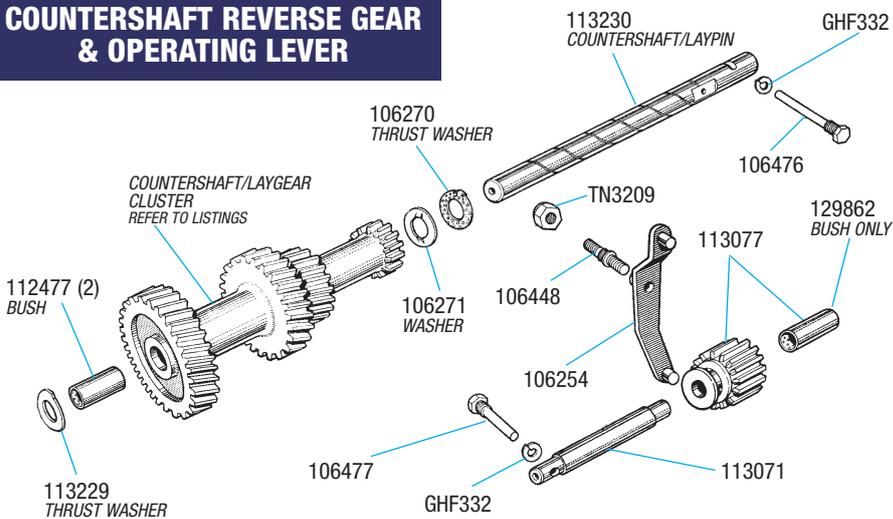
REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER

Reverse gear assembly (21 teeth)	(1)	144580
<i>Includes bush 129862.</i>		
Bush only (Reverse gear)	(1)	129862
Distance piece (Reverse gear)	(1)	137687
Spindle (Reverse gear)	(1)	113071
Bolt (Reverse gear)	(1)	106477
Washer - Spring (for bolt 106477)	(1)	GHF332
Operating lever (Reverse)	(1)	106254
Fulcrum pin (Threaded both ends)	(1)	106448
Nut - Nyloc (for fulcrum pin 106448)	(1)	TN3209

LINE DRAWINGS/ILLUSTRATIONS

All line drawings/illustrations are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of goods supplied.

COUNTERSHAFT REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER



3 SYNCHRO 3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

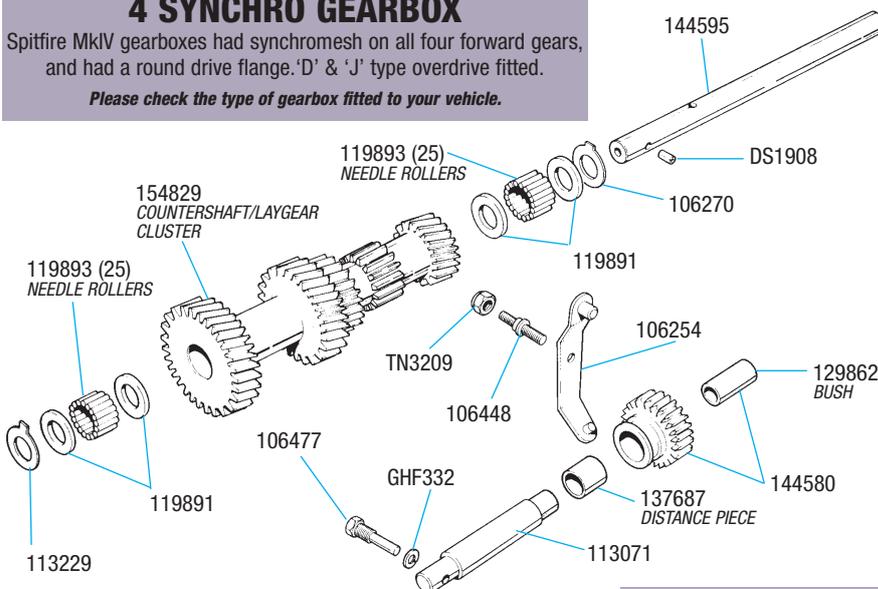
3 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

Original Spitfire Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 gearboxes only had synchromesh on 2nd, 3rd & 4th gears, and had a square drive flange. Only 'D' type overdrive was fitted.

4 SYNCHRO GEARBOX

Spitfire MkIV gearboxes had synchromesh on all four forward gears, and had a round drive flange. 'D' & 'J' type overdrive fitted.

Please check the type of gearbox fitted to your vehicle.



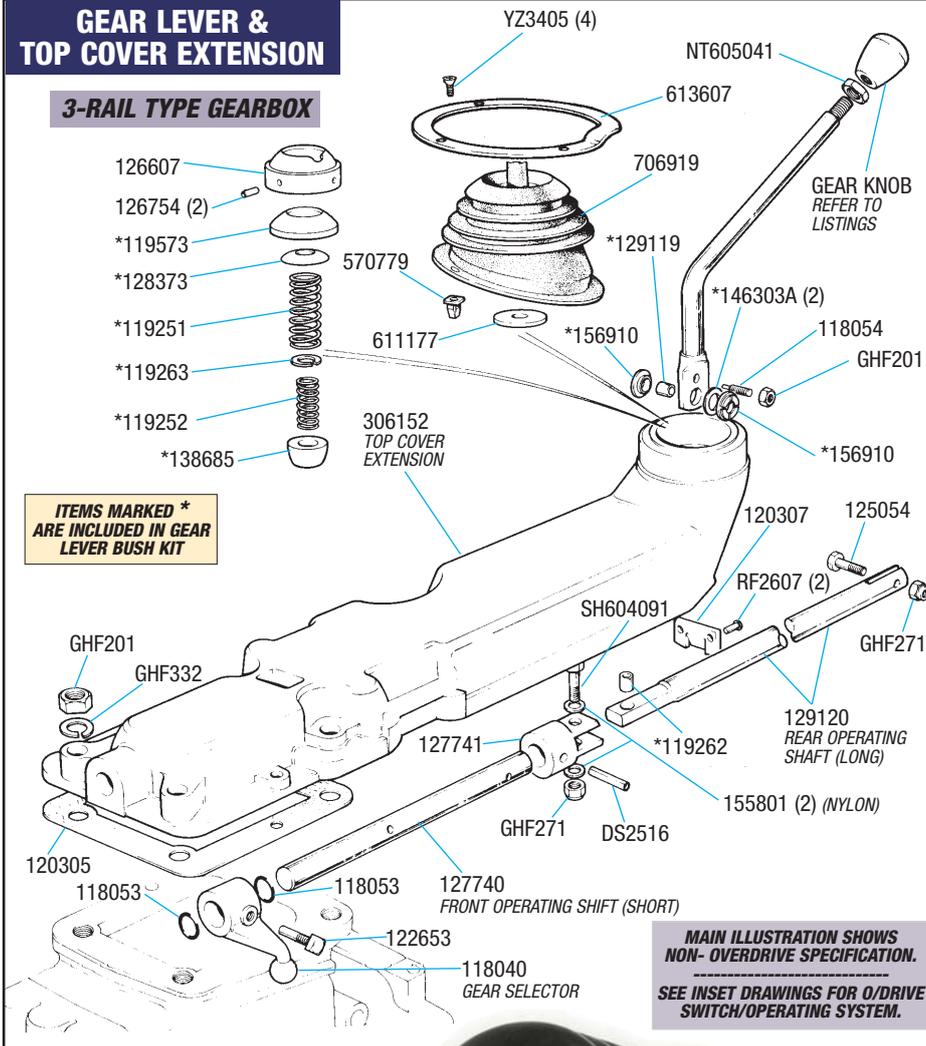
4 SYNCHRO 3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



PHOTO COURTESY OF GMIHT

GEAR LEVER & TOP COVER EXTENSION

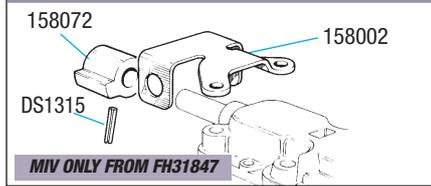
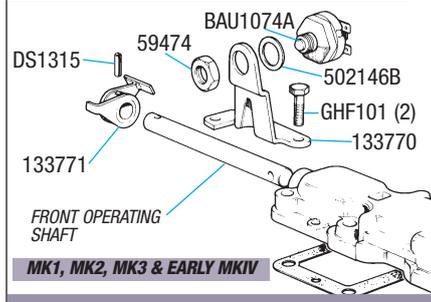
3-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



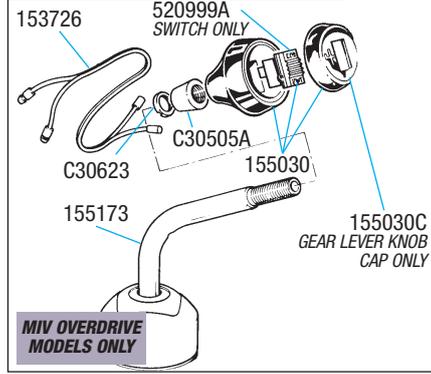
ITEMS MARKED * ARE INCLUDED IN GEAR LEVER BUSH KIT

MAIN ILLUSTRATION SHOWS NON-OVERDRIVE SPECIFICATION. SEE INSET DRAWINGS FOR O/DRIVE SWITCH/OPERATING SYSTEM.

OVERDRIVE SWITCH OPERATING SYSTEM



GEAR LEVER & GEAR KNOB/SWITCH



GEAR LEVER GAITER 706919



BUSH KIT 519770

Gear Lever & Top Cover Extension

3-Rail Gearbox

GEAR LEVER & FITTINGS

See Also; ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of Electrics.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 Non-Overdrive & Overdrive models
MkIV Non-Overdrive models only

- Gear lever (1) **134814**
- Gear lever knob (Original);
NOTE: Although original specification gear lever knobs are no longer available, we have listed the original specification & part numbers for identification purposes only. See aftermarket knobs.
 - Mk1, Mk2 (1) **131246**
Overdrive & non-overdrive. Plain round knob.
 - Mk3 (Overdrive & non-overdrive) (1) **144095**
Round knob with gear positions inscribed.
 - MkIV (Non-Overdrive only) (1) **154985**
Conical knob with gear positions inscribed.
- Locking nut (for Gear knob) (1) **NT605041**

All Models - non Overdrive

Gear lever knob (Aftermarket);
Replacement gear lever knobs have a self threading nylon insert. See photo.
NOT suitable for MkIV's when overdrive fitted.

- Wood (Polished)
 - Standard (1) **RL1528W**
 - Larger Amco style (1) **RL1528WA**
- Leather bound
 - Standard (1) **RL1528L**
 - Larger Amco style (1) **RL1528LA**

MkIV

- Overdrive models only
- Gear lever (Overdrive only) (1) **155173**
- Inset illustration.
- Gear lever knob/switch (1) **155030**
- Inset illustration.
- Note: reverse gear position is 'left & forward'.
 - Cap only (for 155030) (1) **155030C**
 - Switch only (for 155030) (1) **520999A**
- Locking nut;
 - Plain nut (1) **C30623**
 - Cone/Chrome nut (1) **C30505A**
- Wiring harness (Gear lever) (1) **153726**
Harness fits inside Overdrive gear lever 155173.
Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of Electrics.

All Models

- Bush kit (Gear lever/linkage seating) (1) **519770**
For ALL Spitfire models fitted with 3-Rail gearbox/gear lever.
Bush kit (which includes parts marked * in listings & illustration), improves gear lever movement/position and eliminates buzzing.
- Gaiter - Gear lever (Rubber) (1) **706919**
Refer to 'INTERIOR TRIM - Carpets' for gear lever Gauntlet (vinyl) & fittings.
- Rubber washer (1) **611177**
- Retaining ring (Grommet) (1) **613607**
- Screw (Self tapping) (4) **YZ3405**
- Fastener (4) **570779**
- Cap (Gear lever retaining) (1) **126607**
- Dowel (2) **126754**
Cap 126607 to top cover extension 306152.
- Washer - Dished;
 - Outer* (Upper) (1) **119573**
 - Inner* (Lower) (1) **128373**
- Spring* (Cap retaining) (1) **119251**
- Circlip* (1) **119263**
- Spring* (Reverse baulk) (1) **119252**
- Bush* (Spherical-lower) (1) **138685**
- Bush* (Gear lever/lower) (2) **156910**
- Sleeve* (fits in gear lever/lower) (1) **129119**
- Washer* (Gear lever/lower) (2) **146303A**
- Screw (Reverse gear stop) (1) **118054**
- Nut (for screw 118054) (1) **GHF271**
- Reverse light switch (1) **BAU1074A**
Not illustrated. See also 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.



PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

TOP COVER EXTENSION & FITTINGS

See Also; ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of Electrics.

All Models

Top cover extension	(1)	306152
<i>NOTE; Top cover extension bolts directly to main top cover.</i>		
Gasket (Extension to top cover) <i>Included in Gasket set & Overhaul kit.</i>	(1)	120305
Nut (Locates to studs on top cover)	(4)	GHF201
Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201)	(4)	GHF332
Plate - Reverse baulk	(1)	120307
Rivet (for plate 120307)	(2)	RF2607
Bolt (Gear lever to operating shaft) <i>See also 'Gear Lever & Fittings'.</i>	(1)	125054
Nut (for bolt 125054)	(1)	GHF271
Operating shaft (Rear/long)	(1)	129120
Bush* (Operating shaft)	(1)	119262
Centre coupling	(1)	127741
Setscrew	(1)	SH604091
<i>Centre coupling to rear operating shaft.</i>		
Washer* (Special - Nylon)	(2)	155801
Nut (Nylloc)	(1)	GHF271
Dowel	(1)	DS2516
<i>Centre coupling to front operating shaft.</i>		
Operating shaft (Front/short)	(1)	127740
O' ring*	(2)	118053
<i>For front operating shaft (127740) & gear selector (118040).</i>		
<i>Note: One O' ring is included in Gear Lever Bush Kit 519770.</i>		
Gear selector	(1)	118040
Setscrew (Tapered/wedglok)	(1)	122653

OVERDRIVE OPERATING & SWITCH SYSTEM

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (to FH31846)

For Column Mounted Overdrive Stalk/Switch
See 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.

Lever/arm	(1)	133771
Split dowel (Lever to operating shaft)	(1)	DS1315
Bracket (Overdrive inhibitor switch)	(1)	133770
Setscrew (Bracket to extension)	(2)	GHF101
Nut (Inhibitor switch to bracket)	(1)	59474
Washer (Inhibitor switch to bracket)	(1)	502146
Overdrive inhibitor switch*	(1)	BAU1074A
Reverse light switch*	(1)	BAU1074A

*Parts Not illustrated. See also 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.

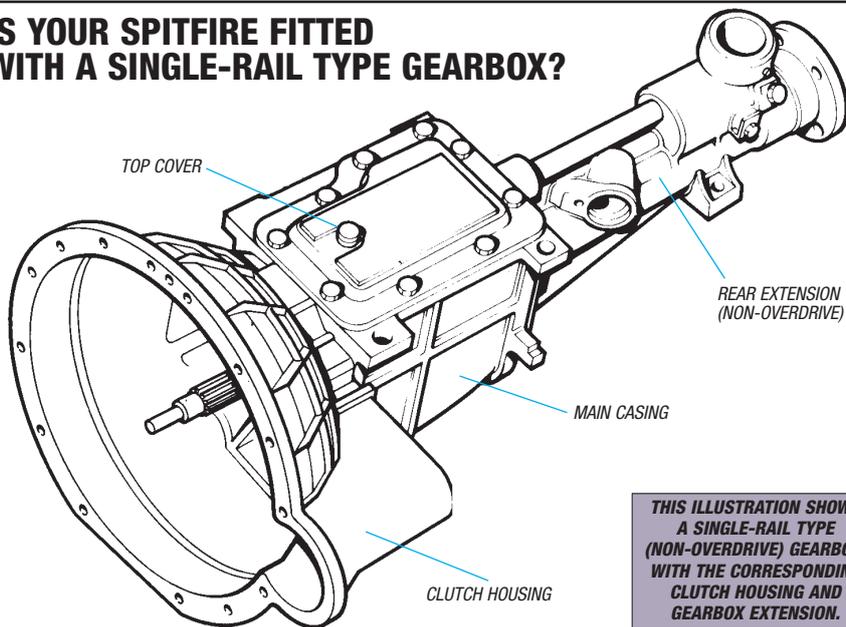
MkIV only (from FH31847)

Arm/actuator	(1)	158072
Actuator cam kit -		
Split dowel (Arm to operating shaft)	(1)	DS1315
Bracket (Overdrive inhibitor switch) <i>Bracket also locates Reverse light switch.</i>	(1)	158002
Setscrew (Bracket to extension)	(2)	GHF101
Nut (Inhibitor switch to bracket)	(1)	59474
Washer (Inhibitor switch to bracket)	(1)	502146
Overdrive inhibitor switch*	(1)	BAU1074A
Reverse light switch*	(1)	BAU1074A

*Parts Not illustrated. See also 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.



IS YOUR SPITFIRE FITTED WITH A SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX?



TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

Re-fitting the bellhousing

Important points to note when re-fitting the clutch bellhousing to gearbox.

- 1) Ensure the 3 tension springs (137532) - that locate the countershaft, are correctly inserted in the front lower section of the gearbox case.
- 2) Correct length bolts/setscrews **MUST** be used, if too long, fouling will occur with the gearbox internals.

EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Gearboxes/Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict **'LIKE for LIKE'** Exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) **MUST** be undamaged, drained of oil and be in a totally serviceable condition, before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharges.

All gearboxes are supplied Less the clutch bellhousing and overdrive adaptor plates.

Which models were fitted with Single-Rail Gearboxes?

Single-Rail all synchromesh type gearboxes were fitted to ALL UK Specification Spitfire 1500s. However, because USA spec' vehicles had the 1500cc engine some time before the UK and other export countries, it is possible that there are some re-imported '1500s' that have a 3-Rail type gearbox.

HOW TO IDENTIFY

Single-Rail type gearboxes can be identified by the integral gear lever extension/rear casing and by the input shaft which has 20 splines.

Early clutch bellhousing (to gearbox FR33414) used a Scroll type oil seal.

Late models (from FR33415) used a Rubber oil seal.

Scroll or Rubber oil Seal?

You **MUST** check (before ordering) to verify if the front seal (located in the bellhousing) is a **Scroll** or **Rubber** type oil seal.

4 SYNCHRO GEARBOXES

Spitfire 1500 gearboxes had synchromesh on all four forward gears, and a round drive flange.

Only 'J' type overdrive was fitted.

Please check the type of gearbox fitted to your vehicle.

REPLACEMENT GEARBOXES

The specification of our replacement reconditioned gearboxes may vary from your original unit, due in part to the many changes introduced by the factory to improve and upgrade the single rail type gearbox.

GEARBOX REBUILDS

Although Triumph Single Rail type gearboxes are not too complicated, unless you have some experience of transmission repairs they can be beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, so we recommend the fitting of an exchange gearbox.

However, we have listed and illustrated the gearbox components should you wish to rebuild your own gearbox.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Gearbox Capacity

1500 = 1 1/2 pints (0.9 litres)

Gearbox/Overdrive Capacity

1500 = 2 7/8 Pints (1.6 litres)



THE EASY & COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO REPLACE YOUR TIRED GEARBOX. NON OVERDRIVE Single-Rail TYPE GEARBOX SHOWN - RL1054R.

Gearbox & Gearbox/Overdrive Units

Single-Rail Gearbox

GEARBOX ONLY - NON-OVERDRIVE TYPE;

Reconditioned exchange units are supplied less clutch bellhousing, speedo pinion/housing, reverse light switch, gear lever, and the 3 (small) front lower tension springs, which fit between the casing and bellhousing.

Gearbox only;

Early type gearbox (1) **RL1020R**

To gearbox FR33414, with Scroll type oil seal.

Late type gearbox (1) **RL1054R**

From gearbox FR33415, with Rubber oil seal.

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GEARBOX ONLY - OVERDRIVE TYPE; (Less Overdrive)

Note: Ensure overdrive is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting to gearbox.

Reconditioned exchange units are supplied less clutch bellhousing, speedo drive, reverse light switch, gear lever, gear lever tower, and the 3 (small) front lower tension springs, which fit between the casing and bellhousing.

Gearbox only (use with 'J' type overdrive);

Early type gearbox (1) **RL1216R**

To gearbox FR33414, with Scroll type oil seal.

Late type gearbox (1) **RL1338R**

From gearbox FR33415, with separate Rubber oil seal.

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE UNIT;

(Complete with Overdrive)

Reconditioned exchange gearbox & overdrive units are supplied assembled, but less; clutch bellhousing, speedo drive, gearlever, reverse light switch, the 3 (small) front lower tension springs, (which fit between the casing and bellhousing), solenoid, output flange, ancillaries & wiring.

Gearbox & 'J' type overdrive;

Early type gearbox (1) **RL1075R**

To gearbox FR33414, with Scroll type oil seal.

Late type gearbox (1) **RL1340R**

From gearbox FR33415, with separate Rubber oil seal.

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE UNIT ONLY;

Note: Ensure gearbox is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting.

Reconditioned exchange overdrive units are supplied less solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate & speedo drive.

'J' type overdrive only (1) **RKC684R**

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GEARBOX MOUNTING

Gearbox mounting (Rubber);

Non-overdrive models (2) **122689**

Overdrive models (1) **159656**



IF YOU'VE HAD TO STRIP YOUR GEARBOX, USE OUR GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT WHEN RE-BUILDING. PHOTO SHOWS OVERHAUL KIT FOR SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX.

Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit

Single-Rail Gearbox

Gearbox gasket set (Non-overdrive) (1) RB7069
Includes 3 gaskets: Gasket set is included in Overhaul Kit. Bell housing to main case (UKC4128), Top cover to main case (22G1911), Rear extension (or overdrive adaptor plate) to Main case (22G1420).

Gearbox overhaul kit (1) RB7075
Includes items marked ❖ in the following sections, IE: countershaft, synchro rings, bearings, circlips, needle rollers, gasket set, snap rings, thrust washers & rear oil seal.



GEARBOX TUNNEL COVER - XKC1673

SEAL KIT - RL1333

FITTING KIT - RL1531

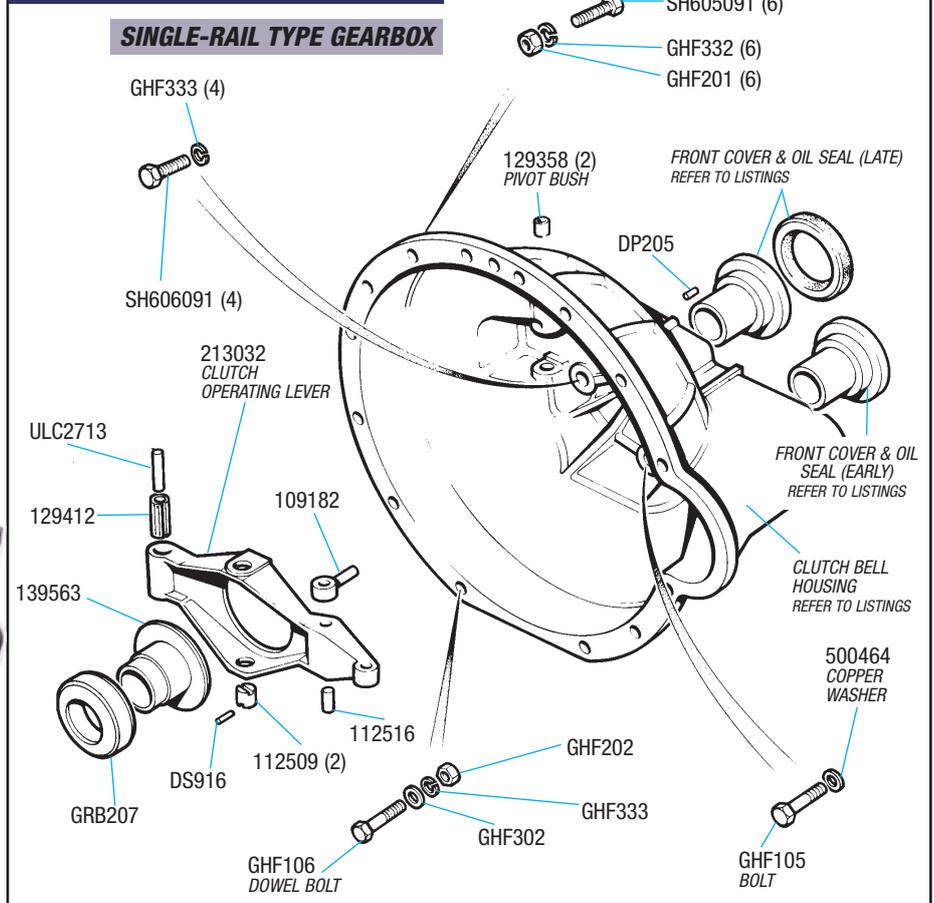


Gearbox Tunnel Cover

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Front Floor Panels' for illustration.
Gearbox tunnel cover (1) **XKC1673**
Seal kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1333**
Includes tunnel to body seals.
Fixing kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1531**
Includes 8 screws (YH6507), 8 plates (608383), 8 washers (WP5), and 8 spire clips (GHF712).
Gear Lever Gaiter (Rubber) (1) **YKC1481**
Single Rail.

CLUTCH HOUSING/OPERATION



Clutch Housing & Operation

Single-Rail Gearbox

See Also; ENGINE & CLUTCH - 'Clutch Drive Components' and 'Clutch Slave Cylinder'.

Clutch bellhousing;		
to gearbox FR33414	(1)	UKC3478
To gearbox FR33414, with Scroll type oil seal.		
from gearbox FR33415	(1)	312151
From gearbox FR33415, with separate Rubber oil seal.		
Front cover/seal (Early);		
Scroll type oil seal to gearbox FR33414.		
Scroll type seal	(1)	122566
Front cover & seal (Late);		
Rubber oil seal from gearbox FR33415.		
Front cover/Bush	(1)	UKC7926
Oil seal	(1)	132292
Dowel (All front covers)	(1)	DP205
Pivot bush (Bellhousing)	(2)	129358
Clutch operating lever	(1)	213032
Release bearing	(1)	GRB207
Carrier - Release bearing	(1)	139563
Fulcrum pivot pin	(1)	ULC2713
Tolerance ring	(1)	129412
Plug	(1)	112509
Dowel	(1)	DS916

Push rod (Operating lever to slave cyl)	(1)	109182
Pin (Push rod to operating lever)	(1)	112516
Bolt (Housing to gearbox case)	(1)	GHF105
Copper washer (for bolt GHF105)	(1)	500464
Dowel bolt (Housing to gearbox case)	(1)	GHF106
Washer (for dowel bolt GHF106);		
Plain	(1)	GHF302
Spring	(1)	GHF333
Nut (for dowel bolt GHF106)	(1)	GHF200
Setscrew (Housing to gearbox case)	(4)	SH606091
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
For setscrew SH606091		
Setscrew	(6)	SH605091
Housing to Cyl block/engine plate		
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
For setscrew SH605091		
Nut (for setscrew SH605091)	(6)	GHF201

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket (Housing to gearbox)	(1)	UKC4128
See 'Gearbox Case & Input Shaft' (Single Rail) for illustration.		
Tension spring	(3)	137532
See TECHNICAL JOTTINGS, "Re-fitting the Bellhousing".		
Slave cylinder (7/8" bore)	(1)	GSY103
See ENGINE & CLUTCH - page 21.		
Repair kit (Slave cylinder)	(1)	AEU1019

Gearbox Case & Input Shaft

Single-Rail Gearbox

GEARBOX CASE (ALL MODELS)

Gearbox case	(1)	RKC461
Gasket	(1)	UKC4128
<i>Included in Gasket Set & Overhaul kit. Gearbox case to bellhousing.</i>		
Tension spring	(3)	137532
<i>See TECHNICAL JOTTINGS, "Re-fitting the Bellhousing".</i>		
Dowel (Top cover locating)	(2)	DS5016
<i>Fitted to Overdrive Models ONLY.</i>		
Housing (Slave cylinder locating)	(1)	206175
Setscrew (Housing to case)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Oil filler plug	(1)	22G2115
Oil drain plug (Magnetic)	(1)	155660

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Gasket;		
Gearbox case to extension	(1)	22G1420
<i>Included in Gasket Set & Overhaul kit. Non-Overdrive models.</i>		
Overdrive to case	(1)	22G1420
<i>'D' & 'J' type Overdrive models.</i>		
Bolt (Gearbox case to bellhousing)	(1)	GHF105
Copper washer (for bolt GHF105)	(1)	500464
Dowel bolt	(1)	GHF106
<i>Gearbox case to bellhousing.</i>		
Washer (for dowel bolt GHF106);		
Plain	(1)	GHF301
Spring	(1)	GHF333
Nut (for dowel bolt GHF106)	(1)	GHF200
Setscrew	(4)	SH606091
<i>Gearbox case to bellhousing</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
<i>For setscrew SH606091</i>		
Bolt (Slave cyl to housing)	(1)	BH605181
Nut (for bolt BH605181)	(1)	GHF272

INPUT SHAFT & FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)

Circlip (Locates on shaft)	(1)	129839
Washer (Special)	(1)	104438
<i>Only fitted up to gearbox FR33414.</i>		
Snap ring	(1)	112654
Bearing - Front ❖	(1)	104433
<i>Included in overhaul kit. Locates in front of main case.</i>		
Oil flinger	(1)	106365

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

Re-fitting the bellhousing

Important points to note when re-fitting the clutch bellhousing to gearbox.

- 1) Ensure the 3 tension springs (137532) - that locate the countershaft, are correctly inserted in the front lower section of the gearbox case.
- 2) Correct length bolts/setscrews MUST be used, if too long, fouling will occur with the gearbox internals.

IMPORTANT

Gearbox Information EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Gearboxes/Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be undamaged and be in a totally serviceable condition. **All gearboxes are supplied Less the clutch bellhousing and overdrive adaptor plates. Refer to listing for details.**

Scroll or Rubber oil Seal?

You MUST check (before ordering) to verify if the front seal (located in the bellhousing) is a Scroll or Rubber type oil seal. If the incorrect unit is fitted it will result in massive oil loss, probable damage, and the warranty will become invalid. *If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.*

DOUBLE CHECK YOUR OLD UNIT

Input shaft (Constant pinion) (20 spline);

Note: See 'IMPORTANT GEARBOX INFORMATION'

to gearbox FR33414	(1)	TKC1267
<i>Scroll type oil seal.</i>		
from gearbox FR33415	(1)	TKC3259
<i>Rubber oil seal.</i>		
Spacer (Internal)	(1)	22G2840
Needle roller bearing ❖	(1)	13H9513
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		

Mainshaft & Gears

Single-Rail Gearbox

Illustration is on opposite page

Spacer	(1)	22G2839
Synchro' ring (4th gear) ❖	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Synchro' hub/sleeve assembly -		
3rd/4th gear	(1)	156968
Spring (for hub 156968)	(3)	104445
Ball bearing	(3)	BLS108
Shim (for hub 156968)	(a/r)	37948
<i>Use as required.</i>		
Synchro' ring (3rd gear) ❖	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Circlip ❖ (3rd gear)	(1)	TKC6444
<i>Included in Overhaul kit. Note, circlip must NOT be re-used.</i>		
Spacer (3rd gear)	(1)	159978
3rd Speed gear	(1)	TKC3003
Bush;		
3rd Gear	(1)	147354
2nd Gear	(1)	UKC933
2nd Speed gear	(1)	TKC3002
Thrust washer (use as required);		
0.199"	(a/r)	UKC934
0.203"	(a/r)	UKC935
0.205"	(a/r)	UKC936
0.208"	(a/r)	UKC937
Synchro' ring (2nd gear) ❖	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Synchro hub/sleeve assembly - 1st/2nd;		
33 teeth	(1)	156911
<i>Important Note: 156911 MUST only be used with - Laygear cluster 154829 (15 teeth), and reverse gear 144580 (21 teeth).</i>		
29 teeth	(1)	UKC8748
<i>Important Note: UKC8748 MUST only be used with - Laygear cluster TKC5799 (13 teeth), and reverse gear UKC8750R (17 teeth).</i>		
Spring (for synchro hub)	(3)	106388
Ball bearing (for synchro hub)	(3)	BLS108
Shim (for synchro hub)	(a/r)	37948
<i>Use as required.</i>		
Synchro' ring (1st gear) ❖	(1)	150328
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Split collar (Pair)	(1pr)	137834
1st Speed gear	(1)	TKC3001
Mainshaft;		
Non-Overdrive	(1)	RKC722
Overdrive	(1)	RKC767
Ball bearing	(1)	BL12
Thrust washer	(1)	137775
Bearing (Mainshaft centre) ❖	(1)	104433
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Snap ring (for bearing 104433)	(1)	112654
Thrust washers (use as required);		
0.119"/.121" (Natural)	(a/r)	155805
0.122"/.124" (Green)	(a/r)	155806
0.125"/.127" (Blue)	(a/r)	155807
0.128"/.130" (Orange)	(a/r)	155808
Circlip (Small) ❖	(1)	CR620325
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Needle roller (Overdrive only)	(1)	13H9513
Spacer (Overdrive only)	(1)	22G2839
Gear - Speedo drive	(1)	22G1753
Washer/spacer	(1)	155756

DRIVE FLANGE & FITTINGS

NON-Overdrive models

For overdrive models refer to 'OVERDRIVE & FITTINGS'.

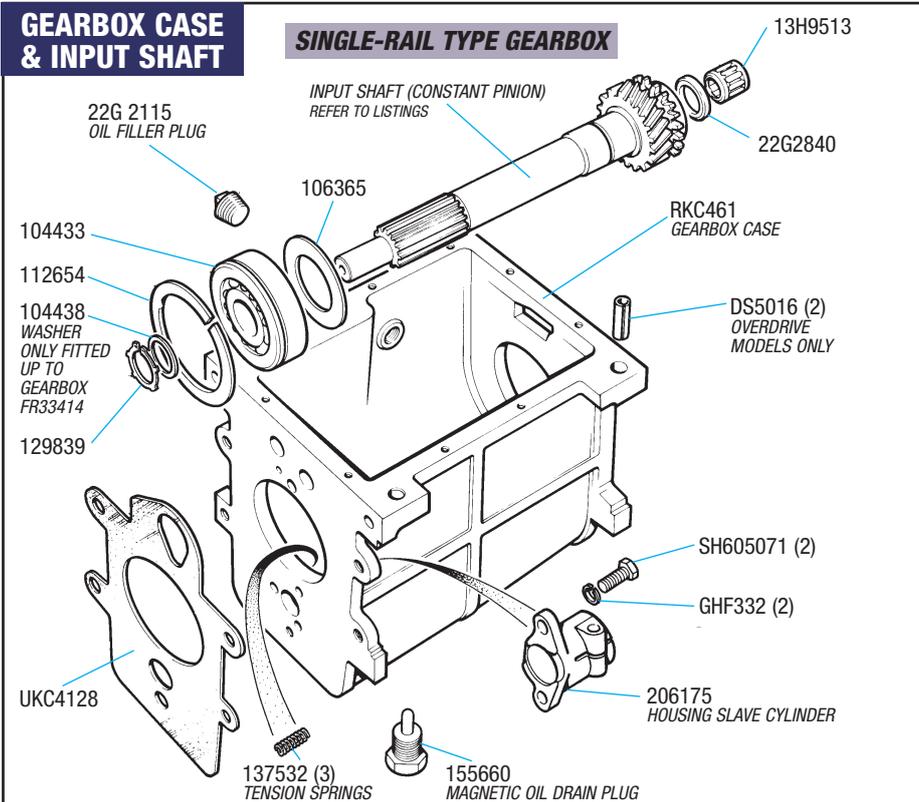
Drive flange (to propshaft)	(1)	155755
Washer	(1)	PWZ110
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	510618A

LINE DRAWINGS/ILLUSTRATIONS

All line drawings/illustrations are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of goods supplied.

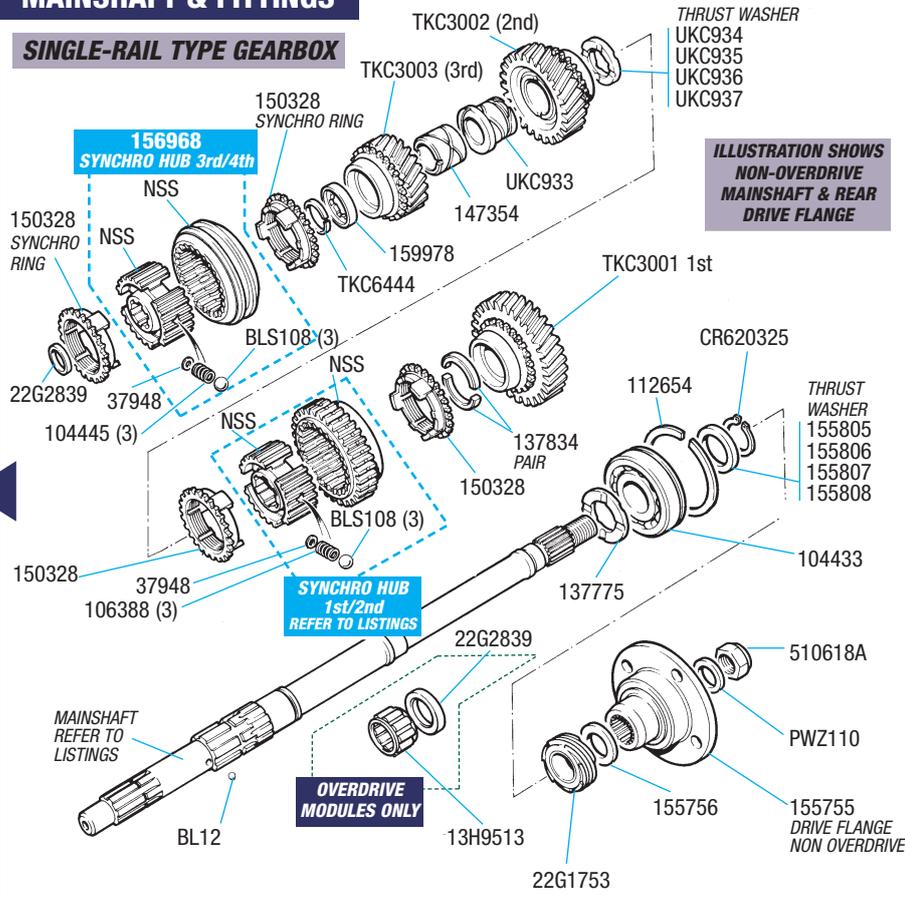
GEARBOX CASE & INPUT SHAFT

SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



MAINSHAFT & FITTINGS

SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



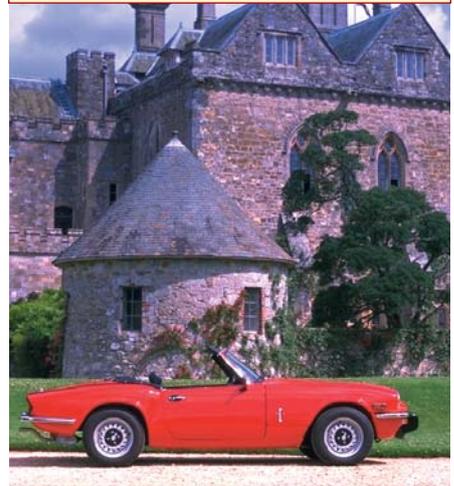
LISTINGS FOR THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

Re-fitting the bellhousing

Important points to note when re-fitting the clutch bellhousing to gearbox.

- 1) Ensure the 3 tension springs (137532) - that locate the countershaft, are correctly inserted in the front lower section of the gearbox case.
- 2) Correct length bolts/setscrews MUST be used, if too long, fouling will occur with the gearbox internals.



Countershaft/Reverse Gear and Operating Lever

Single-Rail Gearbox

COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

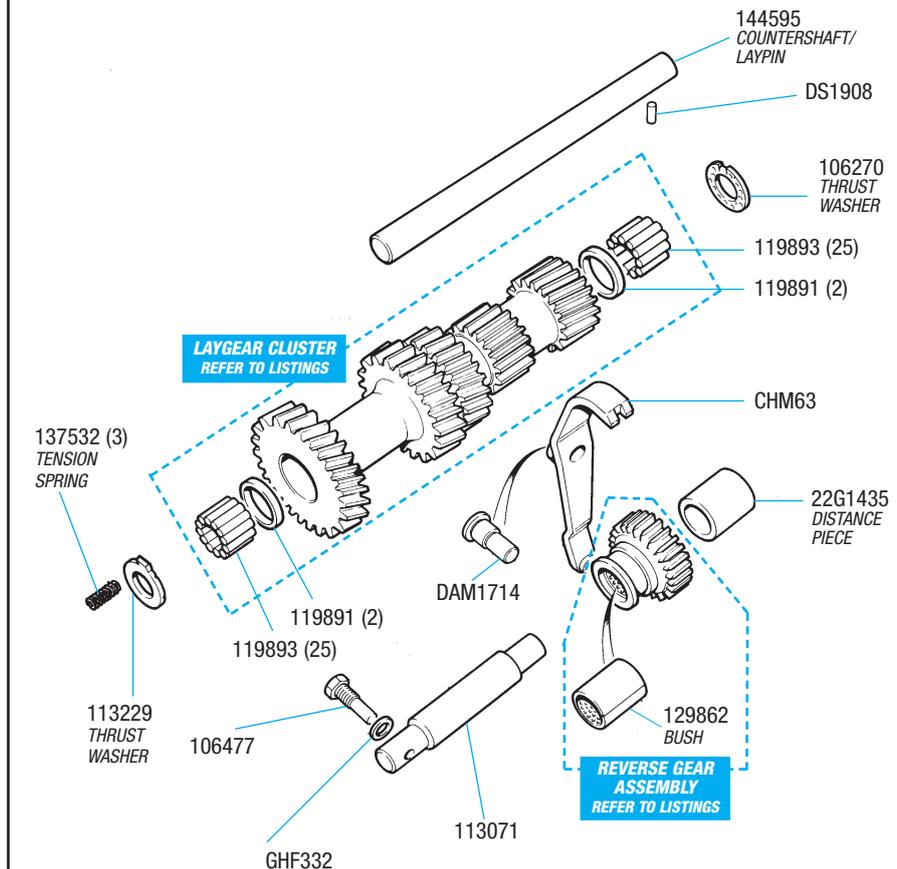
- | | | |
|---|-----|----------------|
| Countershaft (Laypin) ❖ | (1) | 144595 |
| <i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i> | | |
| Tension spring | (3) | 137532 |
| <i>See TECHNICAL JOTTINGS, "Re-fitting the Bellhousing".</i> | | |
| Dowel | (1) | DS1908 |
| Thrust washer (Front) ❖ | (1) | 113229 |
| <i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i> | | |
| Retaining ring | (4) | 119891 |
| <i>4 in total required per laygear.</i> | | |
| Needle rollers (Pack of 50) ❖ | (1) | 119893 |
| <i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i> | | |
| Laygear cluster assembly; | | |
| 15 teeth | (1) | 154829 |
| <i>Important Note: 154829 MUST only be used with - Synchro hub assembly 156911 (33 teeth) and reverse gear 144580 (21 teeth).</i> | | |
| 13 teeth | (1) | TKC5799 |
| <i>Important Note: TKC5799 MUST only be used with - Synchro hub assembly UKC8748 (29 teeth) and reverse gear UKC8750R (17 teeth).</i> | | |
| Thrust washer (Rear) ❖ | (1) | 106270 |
| <i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i> | | |

REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER

- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| Reverse gear assembly; | | |
| 21 teeth | (1) | 144580 |
| <i>Important Note: 144580 MUST only be used with - Synchro hub assembly 156911 (33 teeth) and Laygear cluster 154829 (15 teeth).</i> | | |
| 17 teeth | (1) | UKC8750 |
| <i>Important Note: UKC8750R MUST only be used with - Synchro hub assembly UKC8748 (29 teeth) and Laygear cluster TKC5799 (13 teeth).</i> | | |
| Bush (Reverse gear) | (1) | 129862 |
| Distance Piece (Reverse gear) | (1) | 22G1435 |
| Spindle (Reverse gear) | (1) | 113071 |
| Bolt (Reverse spindle) | (1) | 106477 |
| Washer - Spring (for bolt 106477) | (1) | GHF332 |
| Operating lever (Reverse) | (1) | CHM63 |
| Pivot pin (Operating lever) | (1) | DAM1714 |

COUNTERSHAFT - REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER

SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



Top Cover/Selectors - Rear Gearbox Extension and Speedo Drive & Cable

NON-OVERDRIVE SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

TOP COVER & SELECTORS Non-Overdrive Gearbox

Top cover	(1)	UKC5507
Gasket - Top cover <i>Included in Gasket Set & Overhaul kit.</i>	(1)	22G1911
Setscrew	(9)	SH604041
Washer	(9)	GHF300
Selector shaft kit <i>Not illustrated. Please Note; the original specification selector shaft is no longer available. Our Kit includes a replacement Selector Shaft and the corresponding Detent-Plunger for the gear lever.</i>	(1)	RB7028
Split dowel	(1)	UKC6398
Interlock spool	(1)	22G1418
Plate (<i>Interlock spool</i>)	(1)	22G1419
Bush/Seat kit (<i>Gear lever</i>) <i>Not illustrated. Kit reduces gear lever 'rattle', and includes; bottom (gear lever) bush, yoke/eye, split dowel & snap ring.</i>	(1)	RB7074
Shaft - Selector forks	(1)	22G1408
Selector forks;		
1st/2nd	(1)	22G1406
3rd/4th	(1)	22G1584

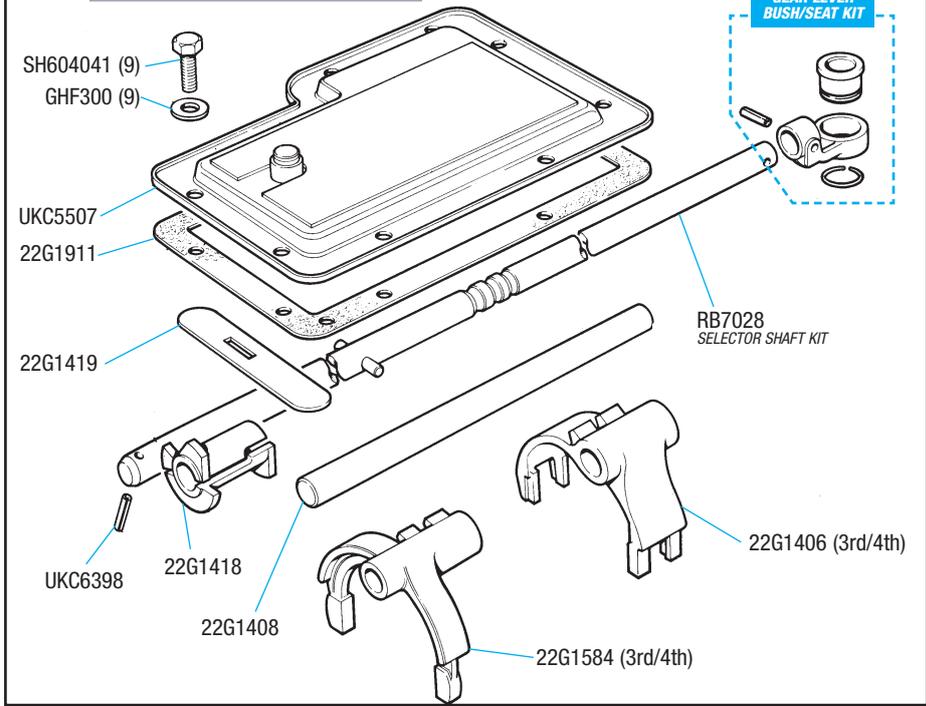
REAR EXTENSION Non-Overdrive Gearbox

See also; Speedo Drive & Cable.

Rear extension (<i>Bare</i>)	(1)	BHM5061
Gearbox mounting	(1)	122689
<i>Not illustrated, See 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'.</i>		
Gasket (<i>Extension to case</i>) <i>Included in Gasket Set & Overhaul kit.</i>	(1)	22G1420
Setscrew (<i>Extension to case</i>) <i>See TECHNICAL JOTTINGS - Gearbox Re-fitting.</i>	(6)	GHF103
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
Bolt (<i>Extension to case</i>) <i>See TECHNICAL JOTTINGS - Gearbox Re-fitting.</i>	(2)	GHF103
Spring	(1)	22G2198
Detent/Plunger	(1)	22G1421
Cap (<i>Retaining</i>)	(1)	22G1947
O' Ring/Seal (<i>Selector shaft</i>)	(1)	TRS912

TOP COVER/SELECTORS (NON-OVERDRIVE GEARBOX)

SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



Selector shaft kit	(1)	RB7028
<i>Not illustrated as a kit. Please Note; the original specification selector shaft is no longer available. Our Kit includes a replacement Selector Shaft and the corresponding Detent-Plunger for the gear lever.</i>		
Gaiter (<i>Selector shaft</i>);		
to gearbox FR12687	(1)	DAM518
from gearbox FR12688	(1)	UKC8875
Spring clip - Gaiter;		
Front (<i>Small</i>)	(1)	DAM3977
Rear (<i>Large</i>)	(1)	DAM671
Bush/Seat kit (<i>Gear lever</i>) <i>Not illustrated as a kit. Kit reduces gear lever 'rattle', and includes; bottom (gear lever) bush, yoke/eye, split dowel & snap ring.</i>	(1)	RB7074
Pin (<i>Gearlever retaining</i>);		
Right hand	(1)	22G2277
Left hand	(1)	DAM2670

End plate/cover	(1)	22G1422
Bearing ❖	(1)	157732
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Oil Seal ❖	(1)	88G564
<i>Included in Overhaul kit.</i>		
Lift Plate (<i>Reverse</i>)	(1)	22G1425
Setscrew	(1)	GHF117
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE Non-Overdrive Gearbox

Not illustrated.
See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Speedometer units.

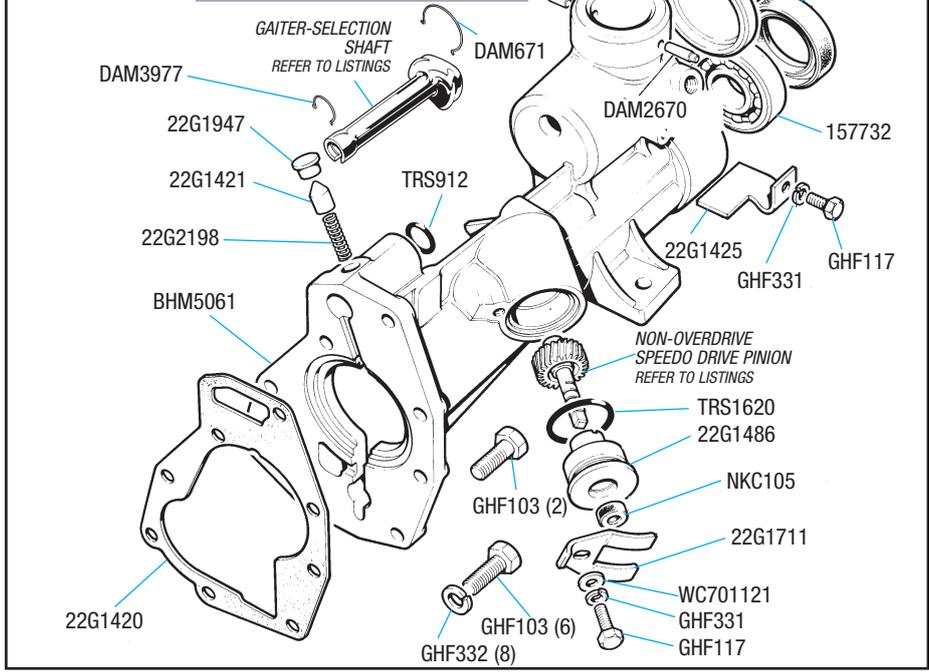
RHD Vehicles	(1)	GSD295
LHD Vehicles	(1)	GSD410
Speedo drive pinion;		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio 22 teeth.	(1)	219003
for 3.27:1 diff' ratio (<i>USA</i>) 20 teeth.	(1)	219001
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio Switzerland. 25 teeth.	(1)	219006
O' Ring/Seal	(1)	TRS1620
Housing/Bearing Speedo drive pinion	(1)	22G1486
Oil Seal (<i>Speedo drive pinion</i>)	(1)	NKC105
Retaining plate	(1)	22G1711
Setscrew (<i>for 22G1711</i>)	(1)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Reverse light switch	(1)	GAE191
<i>Not illustrated. See also 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.</i>		
Washer (<i>Switch to housing</i>)	(1)	GHF302

REAR EXTENSION & SPEEDO DRIVE (NON-OVERDRIVE GEARBOX)

SINGLE RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

Re-fitting the rear extension

Correct length bolts/setscrews MUST be used when re-fitting the rear extension to the main casing, if too long, fouling may occur with the gearbox internals.

Top Cover/Selectors - Tower Assembly (Gearlever) and Speedo Drive & Cable

OVERDRIVE TYPE SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

TOP COVER & SELECTORS

Overdrive Type Gearbox

Plate - Top cover	(1)	UKC3600
Gasket (Plate to top cover) Included in Gasket Set & Service kit.	(1)	UKC2937
Bolt (Plate to top cover)	(2)	GHF118
Setscrew (Plate to top cover)	(2)	SH604041
Washer (for bolt & setscrew)	(4)	GHF331
Top cover	(1)	TKC1256
Gasket - Top cover Included in Gasket Set & Service kit.	(1)	22G1911
Setscrew (Top cover to case)	(7)	SH604071
Washer (for setscrew SH604071)	(7)	GHF331
Dowel (Top cover to case) Not illustrated.	(2)	DS5016
Selector shaft (to tower)	(1)	UKC2892
O' Ring/Seal (Selector shaft)	(1)	TRS912
Gaiter (Selector shaft); to gearbox FR12687 from gearbox FR12688	(1)	DAM518
	(1)	UKC8875
Spring clip - Gaiter; Front (Small)	(1)	DAM3977
Rear (Large)	(1)	DAM671
Connecting block (Selector shafts)	(1)	UKC2742
Selector shaft (Internal)	(1)	UKC4619
Actuator (Overdrive inhibitor switch)	(1)	UKC2281
Split dowel (Actuator)	(1)	DS1914
Overdrive inhibitor switch Not illustrated. Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details.	(1)	BAU1074A
Shaft - Selector forks	(1)	22G1408
Selector Forks;		
1st/2nd	(1)	22G1406
3rd/4th	(1)	22G1584

TOWER ASSEMBLY (GEAR LEVER)

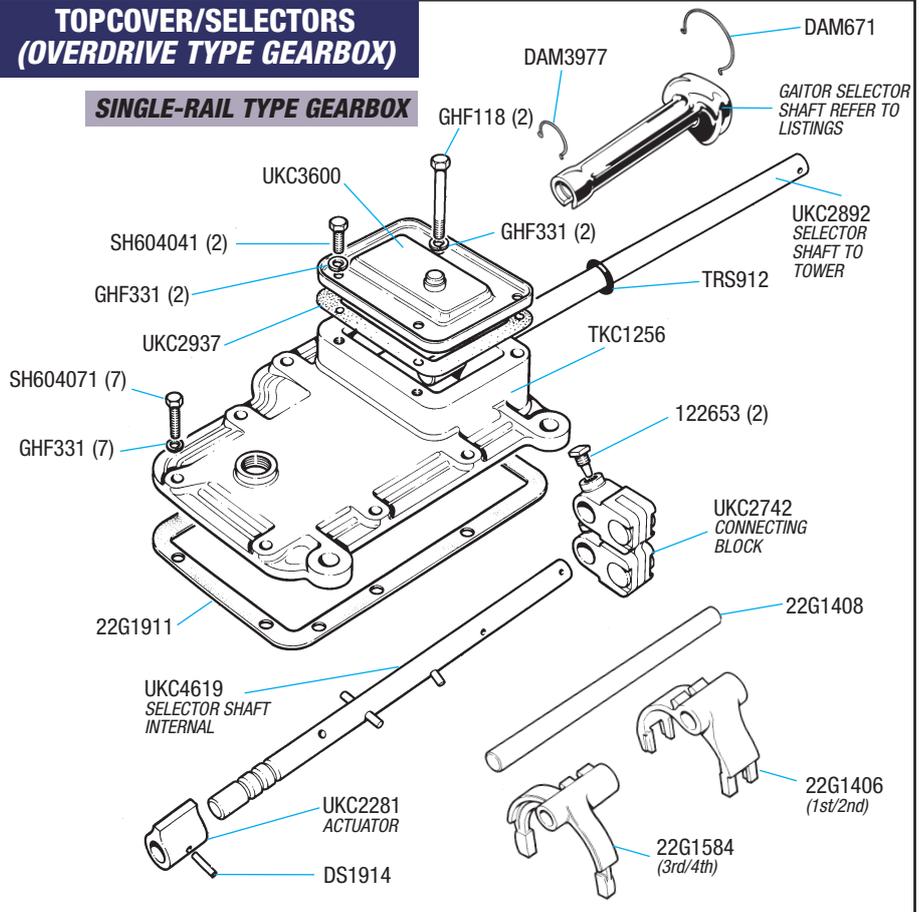
Overdrive Type Gearbox

See also; Speedo Drive & Cable.

Tower assembly	(1)	UKC2939
Overdrive mounting Not illustrated, See 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'.	(1)	159656
Plug (Threaded)	(1)	108114
Bush	(2)	UKC2890
Selector UKC2892 shaft to tower		

TOPCOVER/SELECTORS (OVERDRIVE TYPE GEARBOX)

SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



Pin (Gearlever retaining);

Right hand	(1)	22G2277
Left hand	(1)	DAM2670
End plate/cover	(1)	TKC1305
Bolt (End plate locating)	(4)	GHF163
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

'J' Type Overdrive/Gearbox

Speedometer cable;

See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Speedometer units.

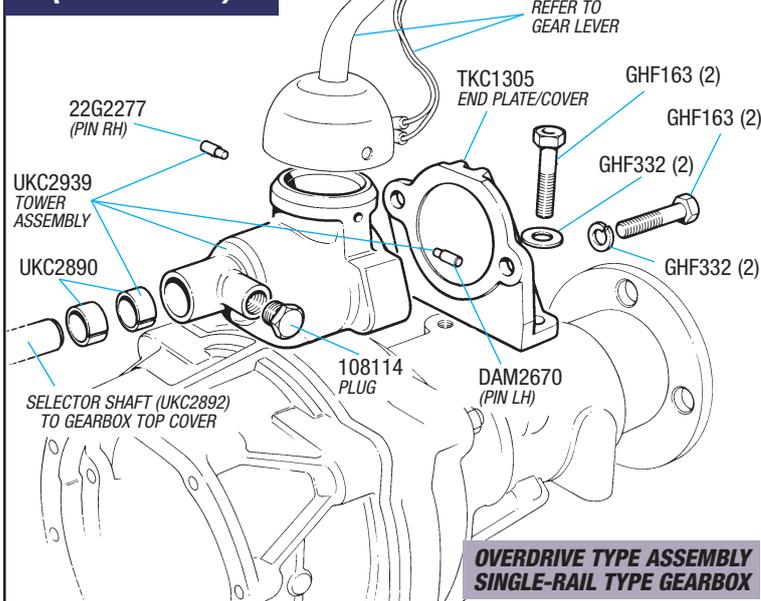
RHD Vehicles	(1)	156316
LHD Vehicles	(1)	GSD273
Angle drive	(1)	120694
Speedo drive pinion; for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	AEU1578
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC49

O' ring/seal	(1)	NKC106
Housing/bearing Speedo drive pinion	(1)	NKC42
Bush/seal	(1)	NKC105A
Adaptor (Angle drive)	(1)	NKC43
Screw	(1)	SH604041
Star washer	(1)	GHF331
Gear (Speedo drive); for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC45
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC46

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

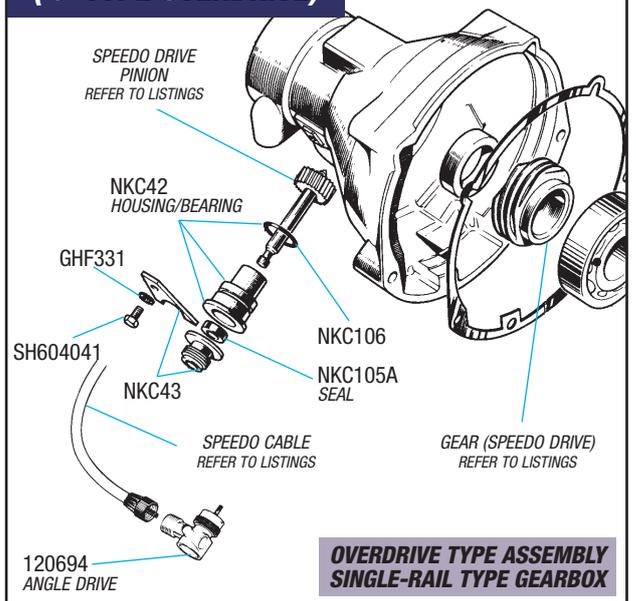
Lift Plate (Reverse)	(1)	22G1425
Setscrew (for lift plate)	(1)	GHF117
Washer - Spring (for setscrew GHF117)	(1)	GHF331
Reverse light switch See also 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.	(1)	GAE191
Washer (Switch to housing)	(1)	GHF302

TOWER ASSEMBLY (GEAR LEVER)



OVERDRIVE TYPE ASSEMBLY SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE ('J' TYPE OVERDRIVE)



OVERDRIVE TYPE ASSEMBLY SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX

Gear Lever

Single-Rail Gearbox

NON-OVERDRIVE MODELS

- Gear lever (1) **UKC3282**
- Gear lever knob (Original) (1) **UKC7615**
- Nut - Locking (1) **NT605041**

For original knob UKC7615

Gear lever knob (Aftermarket);
Replacement gear lever knobs have a self threading nylon insert.
See photo.

NOT suitable for MkIV's when overdrive fitted.

Wood (Polished)

- Standard (1) **RL1528W**
- Larger Amco style (1) **RL1528WA**
- Leather bound
- Standard (1) **RL1528L**
- Larger Amco style (1) **RL1528LA**

- Retaining cup (Gear lever) (1) **22G1434**
- Spring (Anti-rattle) (1) **106388**
- Plunger (Anti-rattle) (1) **22G2286**

Use only with original selector shaft.

Please Note; if you need to fit a new Selector Shaft, then you will need to use our Selector Shaft Kit RB7028.

- Selector shaft kit (1) **RB7028**
- Not illustrated as a kit. Please Note; the original specification selector shaft is no longer available. Our Kit includes a replacement Selector Shaft and the corresponding Detent-Plunger for the gear lever.

- Bush/Seat kit (Gear lever) (1) **RB7074**
- Not illustrated as a kit. Kit reduces gear lever 'rattle', and includes; bottom (gear lever) bush, yoke/eye, split dowel & snap ring.

- Retaining plate (Gaiter) (1) **YKC1483**
- Gaiter - Gear lever (Rubber) (1) **YKC1481**

Refer to 'INTERIOR TRIM - Carpets' for gear lever Gauntlet (vinyl) & fittings.

- Screw (Self tapping) (4) **YZ3405**
- Washer (4) **WP124**

OVERDRIVE MODELS

- Gear lever (Overdrive only) (1) **UKC3285**
 - Retaining cup (Gear lever) (1) **22G1434**
 - Gear lever knob/switch (1) **AAU6867**
- Note: reverse gear position is 'right & forward'.
- Cap only (for AAU6867) (1) **AAU6867C**
 - Switch only (for AAU6867) (1) **520999A**

Locking nut;

- Plain nut (1) **C30623**
- Cone/Chrome nut (1) **C30505A**
- Wiring harness (Gear lever) (1) **153726**

Harness fits inside Overdrive gear lever UKC3285.

Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of Electrics.

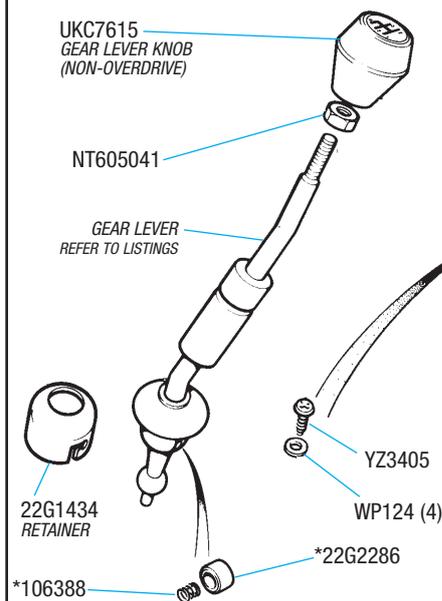
- Retaining plate (Gaiter) (1) **YKC1483**
- Gaiter - Gear lever (Rubber) (1) **YKC1482**

Refer to 'INTERIOR TRIM - Carpets' for gear lever Gauntlet (vinyl) & fittings.

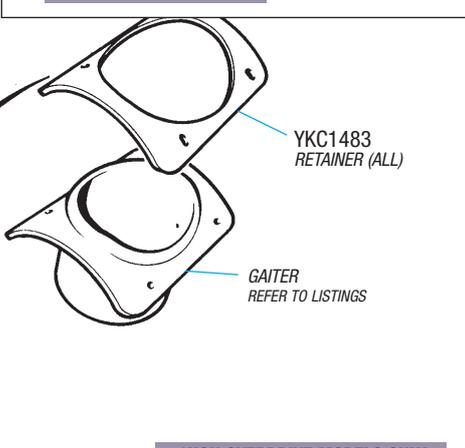
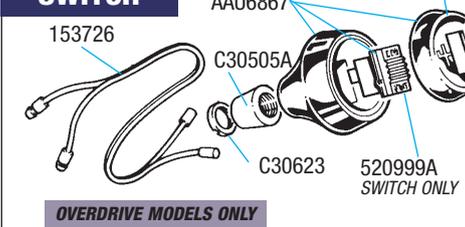
- Screw (Self tapping) (4) **YZ3405**
- Washer (4) **WP124**

GEAR LEVER

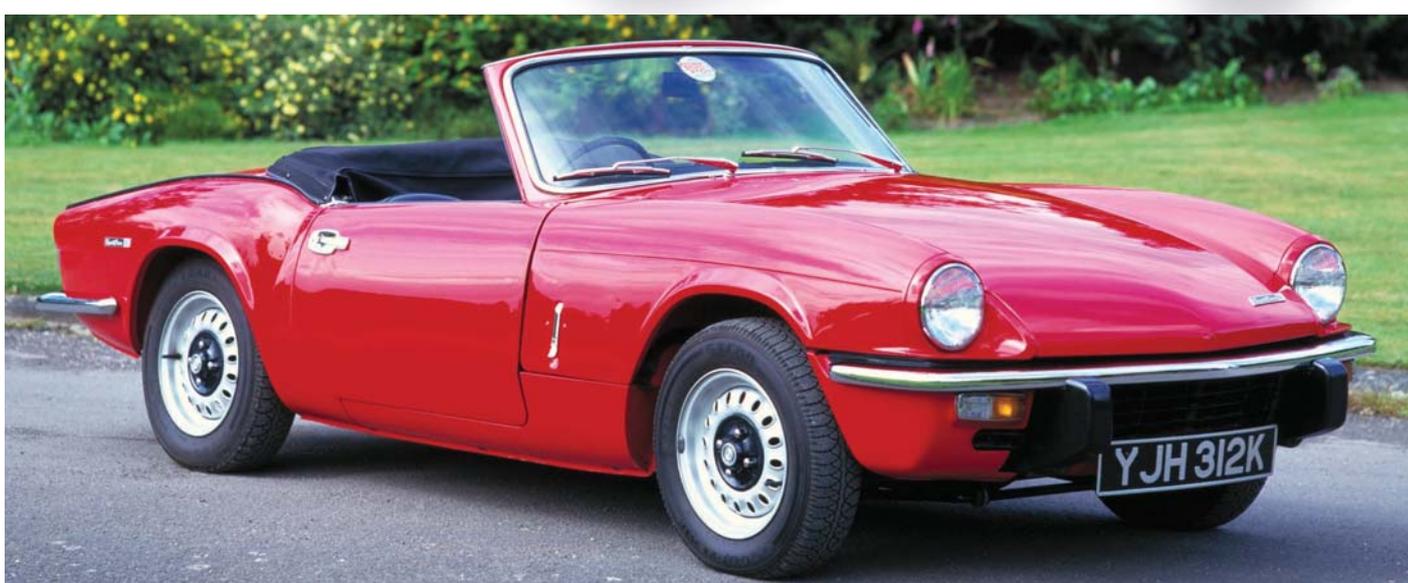
SINGLE-RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



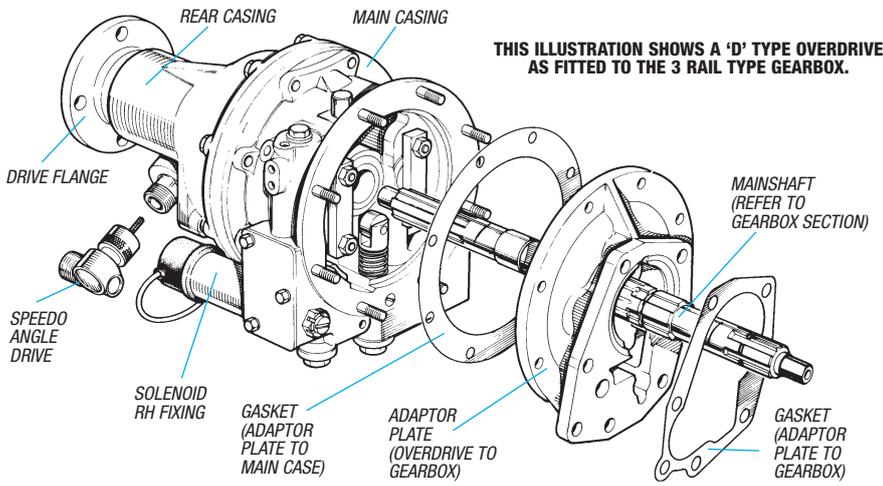
GEAR KNOB SWITCH



REPLACEMENT GEAR LEVER KNOBS (NON-OVERDRIVE) RL1528



IS YOUR SPITFIRE FITTED WITH A 'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE?



'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE RE-BUILDS

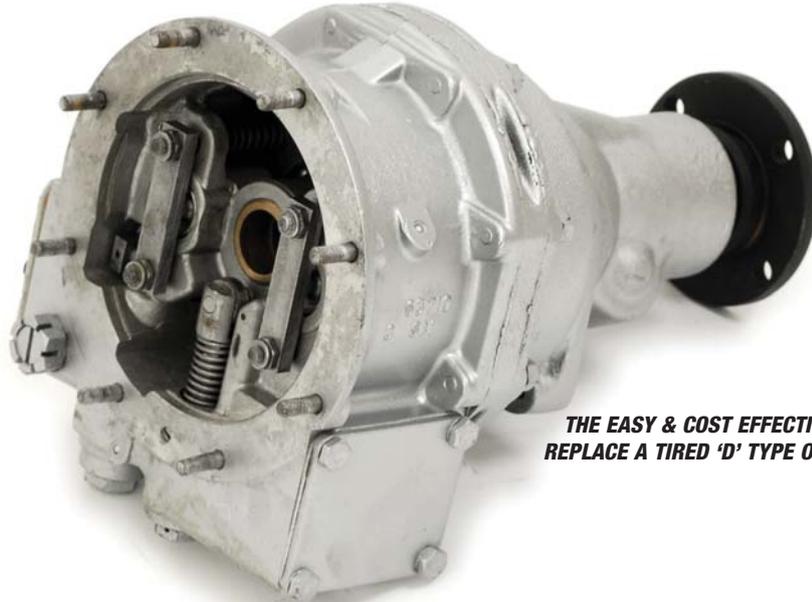
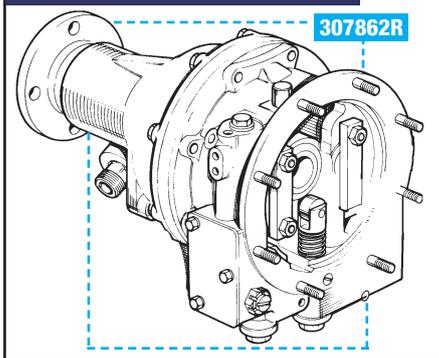
Overdrives require specialist knowledge to dismantle & re-build, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we therefore strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

However, If you do intend to recondition your own unit, please contact us with the part(s) you require, and we may be able to supply them from stock.

The parts listed in this section are basically rebuild components only, we have not itemised all parts due to the lack of availability

We will need the overdrive number and your vehicle details to ensure that we supply the correct parts.

'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE UNIT



THE EASY & COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED 'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE.

Overdrive & Fittings ('D' type)

See Also; ELECTRICS - Wiring Harness.

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Reconditioned exchange overdrive units are supplied less; solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate & speedo drive.

Overdrive unit only - 'D' Type;

All models (Exchange) (1) **307862R**

Note: Ensure gearbox is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting overdrive.

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) 0.5 Litre (a/r) **GGL190**

ADAPTOR PLATE & FITTINGS

'D' type overdrive

Bearing (Front input) (Not illustrated) (1) **7H8301**

Adaptor plate (Overdrive to gearbox) (1) **305137**

Gasket set ('D' type overdrive) (1) **RG1048**

Includes all necessary gaskets.

Gaskets;

Adaptor plate to gearbox (1) **106437**

Main case to adaptor plate (1) **37H1901**

Filter cover* (1) **506098**

Solenoid to casing* (1) **7H8196**

Side cover* (Solenoid side) (1) **513204**

Main case to rear case* (1) **37H1901**

Gaskets marked* are Not illustrated.

Fasteners (Main case to Adaptor plate);

Stud (8) **NKC57**

Nut (Not illustrated) (8) **GHF200**

Washer - Spring (Not illustrated) (7) **GHF331**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Fasteners (Adaptor plate to Gearbox);

Triumph used alternative fastening methods for locating the adaptor plate to the gearbox, it is down to personal choice.

Use either; 7 setscrews, or, 5 studs & 2 setscrews, or, 7 studs!

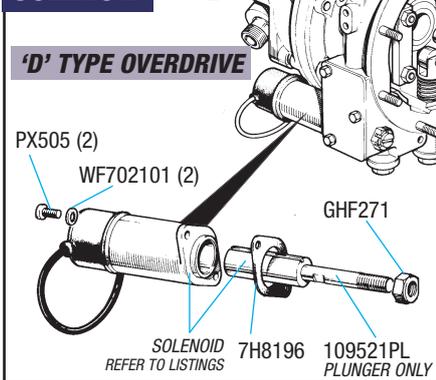
Setscrew (a/r) **SH605071**

Stud (a/r) **132115**

Nut (a/r) **GHF201**

Washer - Spring (7) **GHF332**

SOLENOID



SOLENOID

See Also; ELECTRICS - Wiring Harness.

'D' type overdrive

Solenoid (1) **109521**

Plunger only (Solenoid) (1) **109521PL**

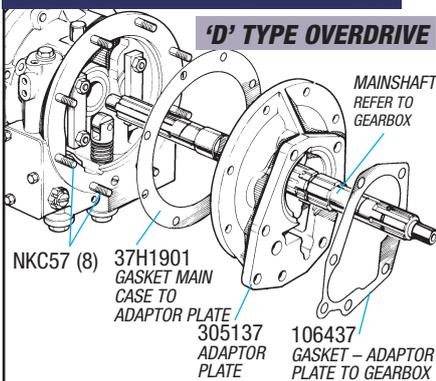
Nut (1) **GHF271**

Gasket (Solenoid to case) (1) **7H8196**

Screw (2) **PX505**

Washer (2) **WF702101**

ADAPTOR PLATE & FITTINGS



Overdrive & Fittings ('D' type) *Cont'd*

MAIN & REAR CASE FITTINGS

'D' type overdrive

Bearing (Front) <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	7H8301
Gasket - Main to rear case <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	37H1901
Cone clutch (Sliding) <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	513200R
Bearing <i>Not illustrated. Locates on to front of Annulus shaft.</i>	(1)	134465
Drive gear (Speedo drive) <i>Locates on MAINSHAFT.</i>	(1)	506099
Spacer	(1)	513211
Adjusting shim <i>Not available</i>		
Bearing (Rear output) <i>Locates on to rear of Annulus shaft.</i>	(1)	533360A
Oil seal (Rear casing/output)	(1)	7H8325
Drive flange	(1)	146102
Washer	(1)	UKC8120
Nut (Castle head)	(1)	515817
Split pin	(1)	PC12

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Fasteners (Rear case to Main case);

Stud	(6)	506082
Stud	(2)	506103
Nut	(8)	GHF200
Washer - Spring	(7)	GHF331

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

'D' type overdrive

Speedometer cable (Overdrive models);

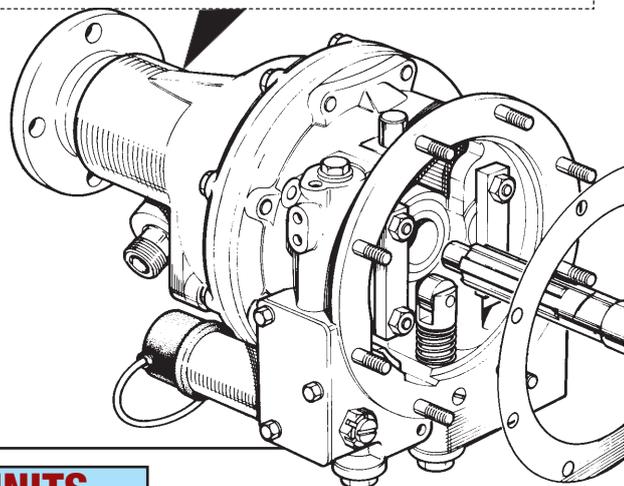
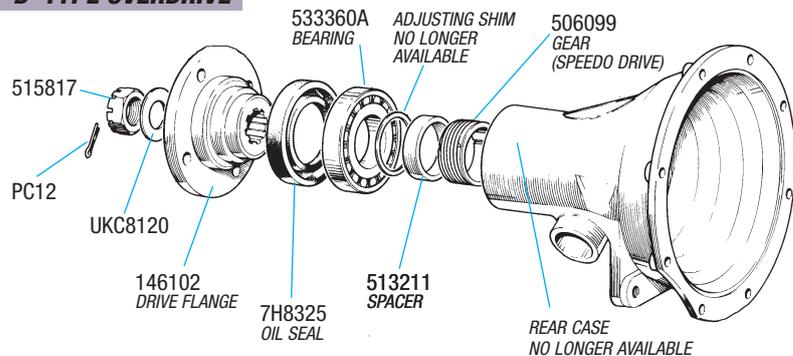
See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Speedometer units.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	GSD113
MkIV -		
RHD (to FH60000)	(1)	GSD273
LHD (to FM60000U)	(1)	156318
Angle drive	(1)	120694
Speedo drive pinion	(1)	506119
O' ring/seal	(1)	506115
Housing/bearing <i>Speedo drive pinion</i>	(1)	506066
Setscrew (Speedo housing locking)	(1)	506071
Washer	(1)	500469
Gear (Speedo drive) (Not illustrated) <i>Located on MAINSHAFT.</i>	(1)	506099



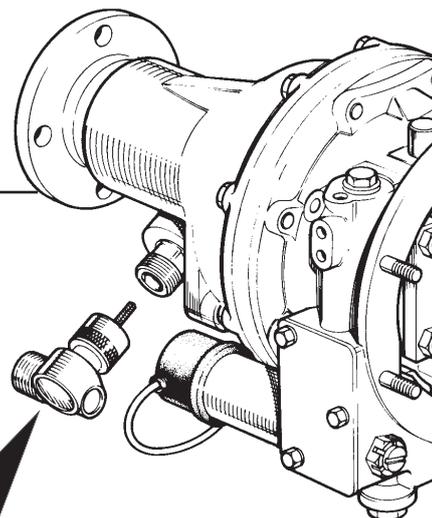
MAIN & REAR CASE FITTINGS

'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE



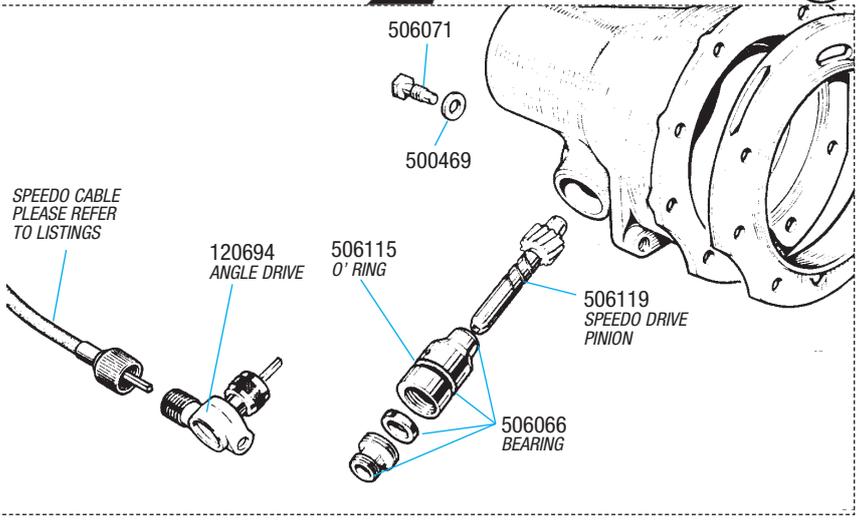
EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be undamaged, drained of oil and be in a totally serviceable condition, before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharges. All overdrives are supplied less solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate and speedo drive.

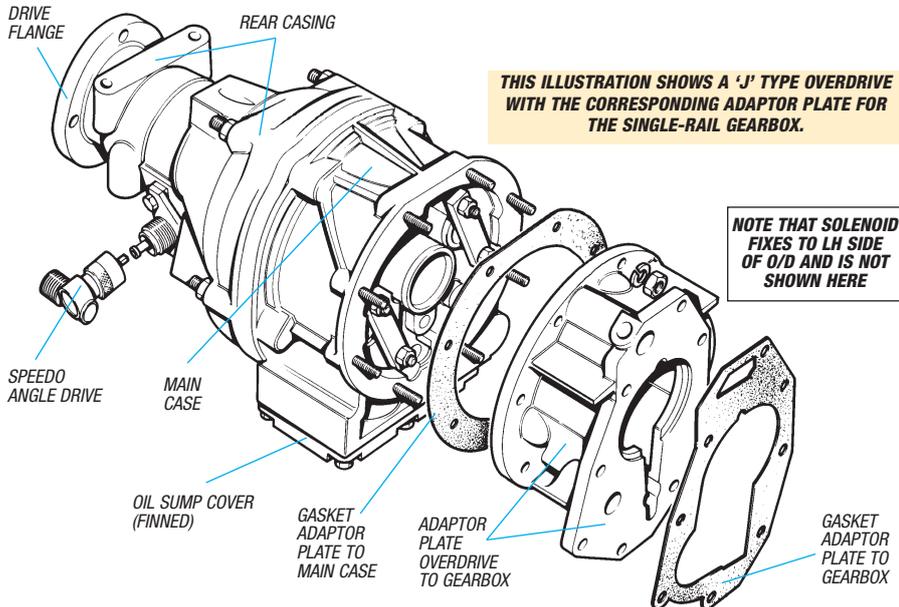


SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

'D' TYPE OVERDRIVE



IS YOUR SPITFIRE FITTED WITH A 'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE?



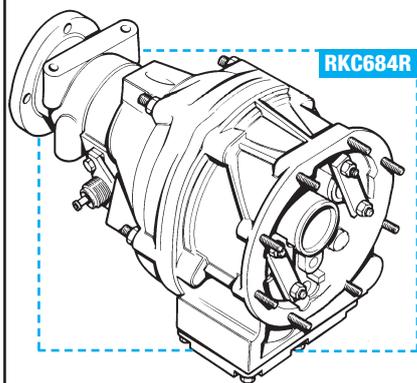
'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE RE-BUILDS

Overdrives require specialist knowledge to dismantle & re-build, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we therefore strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

However, If you do intend to recondition your own unit, please contact us with the part(s) you require, and we may be able to supply them from stock.

NOTE: You must verify that the overdrive fitted is either the original, or a replacement unit. We will need the overdrive number and your vehicle details to ensure that we supply the correct parts.

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE



'J' Type Overdrives

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Which Models have 'J' type overdrive?

MkIV Spitfires from FH60001

ALL MkIVs were fitted with the 3-rail type gearbox.

Spitfire 1500's

All UK spec' 1500s were fitted with the Single-rail type gearbox. However, because USA specification vehicles had the 1500cc engine some time before the UK and other export countries, it is possible that there are some re-imported '1500s' that have a 3-rail type gearbox fitted as standard.

Are they the same overdrive unit? - NO.

Are all the parts interchangeable? - NO.

Are the Adaptor Plates the same? - NO.

Although outwardly they appear the same, (as are the vast majority of components), overdrive units for the 1500 (with single-rail gearbox) were fitted with a much improved 'Oil Pressure Relief Valve' system, which cannot be fitted to the original spec' MkIV 'J' type overdrive used on 3-rail type gearboxes. Also, due to the different gear selector system and gear lever mounting, 3-rail type gearboxes and Single-rail type gearboxes each have their own specific 'overdrive to gearbox' adaptor plate.

Can I fit a 1500 unit to a MkIV ?

Should I fit a MkIV unit to a 1500 ?

Our reconditioned (exchange) 'J' type overdrive units are suitable for both Single-rail and 3-rail type gearboxes, but you **must** use the correct gearbox adaptor plate.

Overdrive & Fittings ('J' type)

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Reconditioned exchange overdrive units are supplied less; solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate & speedo drive.

Overdrive unit only - 'J' Type;

All models (Exchange) (1) **RKC684R**

Note: Ensure gearbox is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting overdrive.

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre)

(a/r) **GGL190**

THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED 'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE.



Overdrive & Fittings ('J' type) *Cont'd*

ADAPTOR PLATE & FITTINGS

Single Rail type Gearbox - 'J' type overdrive

Adaptor plate (Overdrive to gearbox)	(1)	RKC634
Gasket set ('J' type overdrive); <i>Includes all necessary gaskets.</i>		
for Single rail gearbox	(1)	RL1571
Gaskets;		
Adaptor plate to gearbox	(1)	22G1420
Main case to adaptor plate	(1)	37H1901
Sump/filter cover*	(1)	NKC76
Main case to brake ring*	(1)	NKC86
Main case to rear case*	(1)	NKC87
<i>Gaskets marked* are Not illustrated.</i>		
Detent/Plunger	(1)	22G1421
Cap (Retaining)	(1)	22G1947
O' Ring/Seal (Selector shaft)	(1)	TRS912
Setscrew (Adaptor to gearbox)	(8)	UKC4811
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF332

3 Rail type Gearbox - 'J' type overdrive

Adaptor plate (Overdrive to gearbox)	(1)	313085
Gasket set ('J' type overdrive); <i>Includes all necessary gaskets.</i>		
for 3 Rail gearbox	(1)	RL1576
Gaskets;		
Adaptor plate to gearbox	(1)	106437
Main case to adaptor plate	(1)	37H1901
Sump/filter cover*	(1)	NKC76
Main case to brake ring*	(1)	NKC86
Main case to rear case*	(1)	NKC87
<i>Gaskets marked* are Not illustrated.</i>		
Setscrew (Adaptor to gearbox)	(8)	UKC4811
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF332

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

<i>Fasteners (Adaptor plate to Gearbox); Triumph used alternative fastening methods for locating the adaptor plate to the gearbox, it is down to personal choice. Use either; 7 setscrews, or, 5 studs & 2 setscrews, or, 7 studs!</i>		
Setscrew	(a/r)	SH605071
Stud	(a/r)	132115
Nut	(a/r)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(7)	GHF332

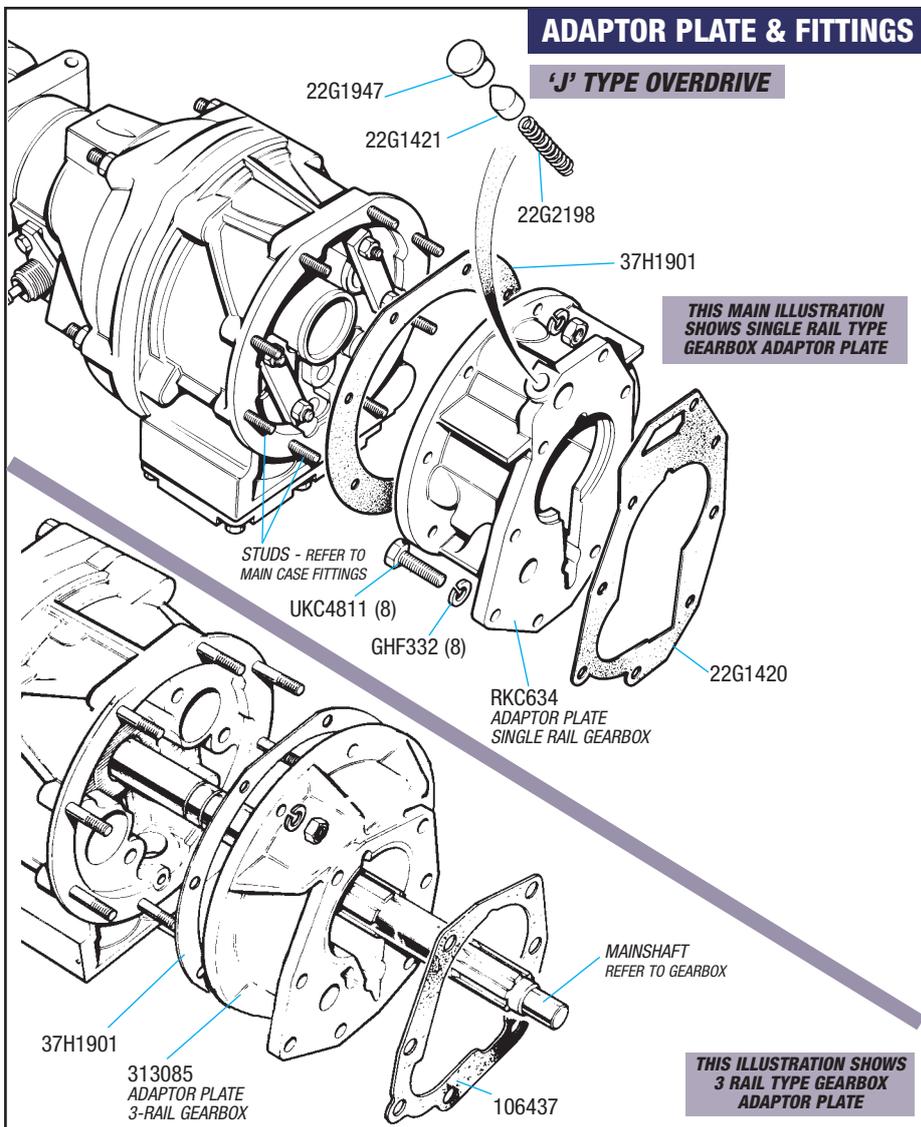
MAIN CASE - SOLENOID & FITTINGS

'J' type overdrive

Main case	(1)	NKC19
Gasket - Main case to brake ring	(1)	NKC86
Brake ring	(1)	NKC10
Stud (Main to rear case);		
Short (set of 4)	(1 set)	NKC58
Long	(2)	NKC59
Nut (for studs)	(6)	GHF201
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Washer - Spring (for studs GHF201)	(4)	GHF332
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Washer - Flat (for studs GHF201)	(2)	NKC89
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Filter (Pressure)	(1)	NKC23
Washer (for filter)	(1)	NKC11
Plug - Threaded (Pressure filter)	(1)	NKC24
Filter (Suction)	(1)	NKC53
Cover - Sump	(1)	NKC54
Gasket (Sump)	(1)	NKC76
Screw (Sump cover)	(6)	SH604051
Washer	(6)	WE607
Plug (Threaded)	(1)	NKC97
Washer (for plug NKC97)	(1)	NKC96
Solenoid;		
New	(1)	NKC41
Reconditioned	(1)	NKC41R
Earth lead (Solenoid)	(1)	NKC67
Gasket (Main case to adaptor)	(1)	37H1901
Retaining spring (Cam)	(1)	137308
Spring clip	(1)	159503
Cam (Oil pump)	(1)	159505
Woodruff key	(1)	KW316
Bridge piece (set of 2)	(1 set)	500587
Piston	(1)	NKC21
O' ring (Piston)	(1)	NKC99A
Plug (Relief valve)	(1)	NKC93
Spring (for plug NKC93)	(1)	NKC94
Ball bearing (for plug NKC93)	(1)	BLS108
Studs (Main case to adaptor)	(8)	NKC57
Nut (for studs NKC57)	(8)	GHF200
Washer (for studs NKC57)	(8)	GHF331

ADAPTOR PLATE & FITTINGS

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE

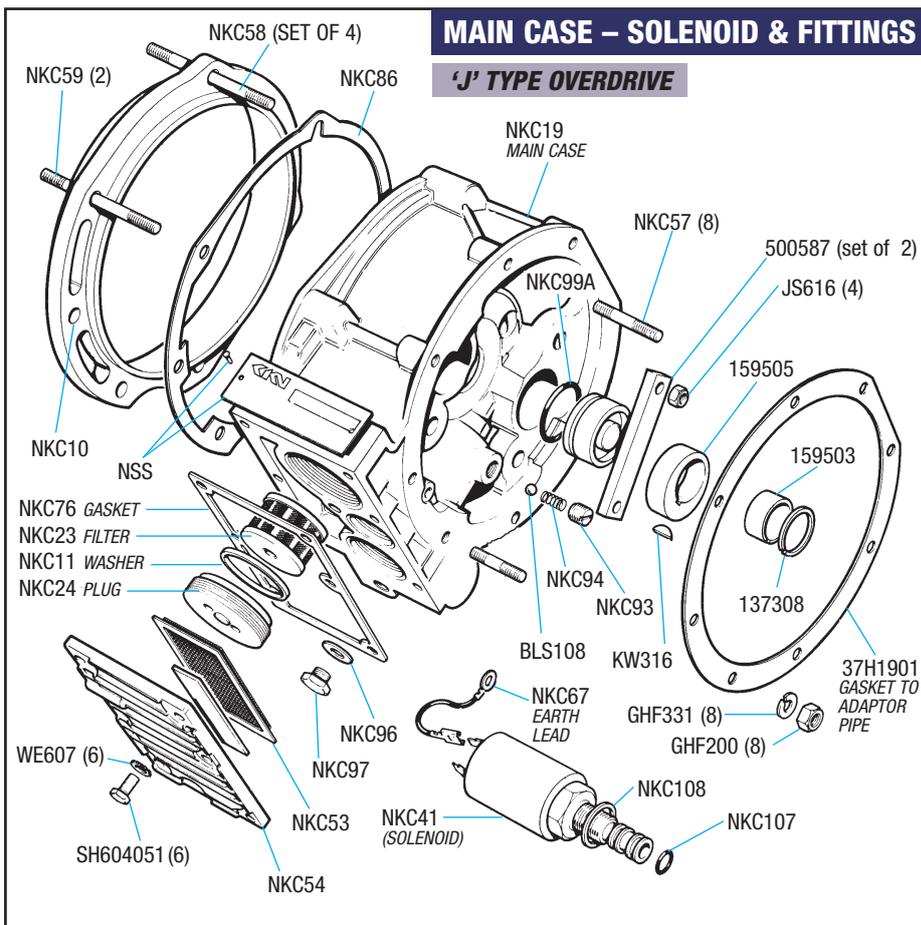


THIS MAIN ILLUSTRATION SHOWS SINGLE RAIL TYPE GEARBOX ADAPTOR PLATE

THIS ILLUSTRATION SHOWS 3 RAIL TYPE GEARBOX ADAPTOR PLATE

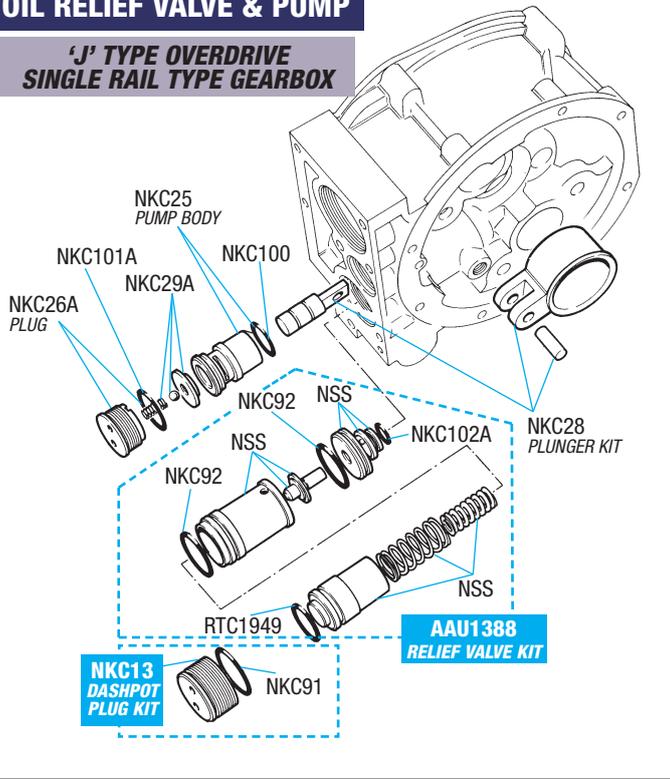
MAIN CASE - SOLENOID & FITTINGS

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE



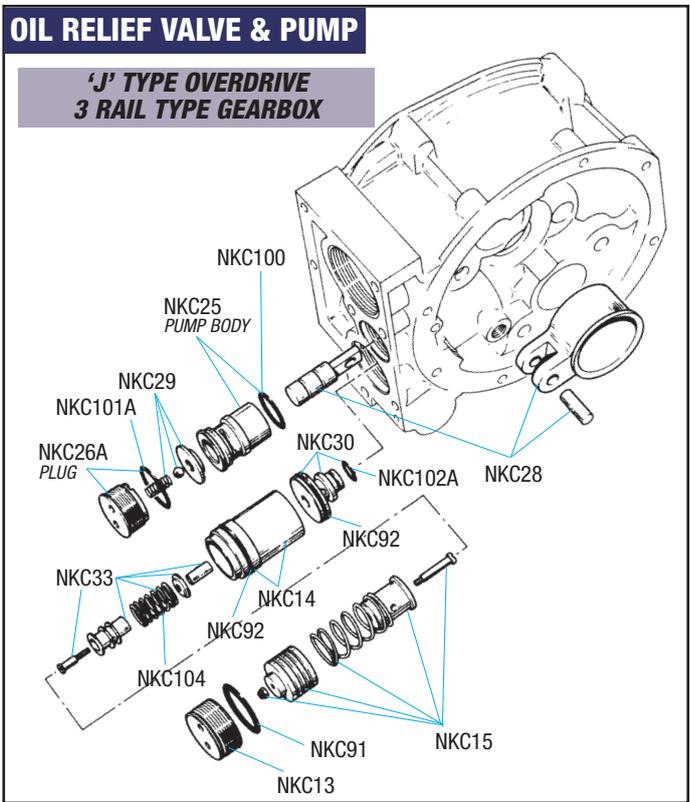
OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE SINGLE RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE 3 RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



Overdrive & Fittings ('J' type) Cont'd

OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

Single-Rail type Gearbox - 'J' type overdrive

Dash pot plug kit	(1)	NKC13
O' ring only (Dash pot)	(1)	NKC91
Oil relief valve kit	(1)	AAU1388
O' ring	(1)	RTC1949
O' ring	(2)	NKC92
O' ring	(1)	NKC102A
Plug kit (Pump)	(1)	NKC26A
O' ring	(1)	NKC101A
Non-return valve kit	(1)	NKC29A
Pump body	(1)	NKC25
O' ring	(1)	NKC100
Plunger kit	(1)	NKC28

ANNULUS - CONE CLUTCH & SUNWHEEL

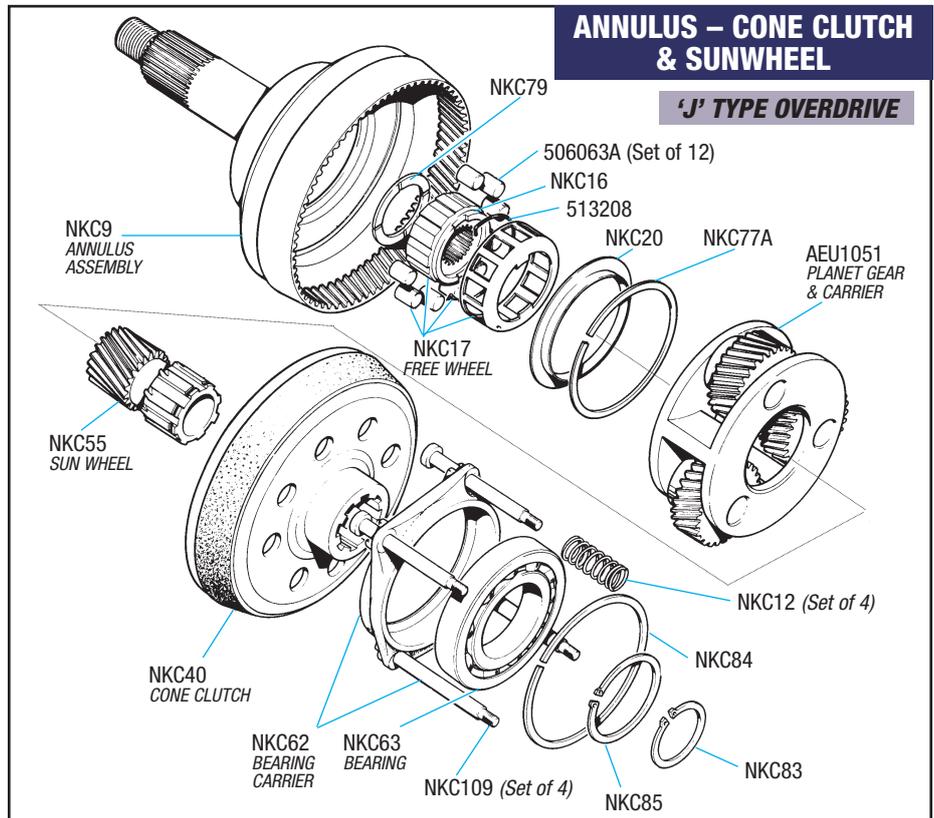
'J' type overdrive

Sun wheel	(1)	NKC55
Cone clutch	(1)	NKC40
Bearing carrier	(1)	NKC62
Bearing	(1)	NKC63
Stud (set of 4)	(1)	NKC109
Spring (set of 4)	(1)	NKC12
Snap ring (Bearing)	(1)	NKC84
Circlip (Annulus)	(1)	NKC85
Circlip (Sun wheel)	(1)	NKC83
Bearing (Front input)	(1)	SP74G
<i>Not illustrated. Locates on to Annulus shaft in rear case.</i>		
Annulus	(1)	NKC9
Thrust washer	(1)	NKC79
Free-wheel assembly	(1)	NKC17
Rollers (set of 12)	(1 set)	506063A
Snap ring/spring	(1)	513208
Oil thrower	(1)	NKC20
Snap ring	(1)	NKC77A
Planet gear & carrier	(1)	AEU1051

OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

3-Rail type Gearbox - 'J' type overdrive

Dash pot plug kit	(1)	NKC13
O' ring only (Dash pot)	(1)	NKC91
Dash pot piston kit	(1)	NKC15
Piston kit (Relief valve)	(1)	NKC33
Spring only	(1)	NKC104
Sleeve - Dashpot	(1)	NKC14
O' ring	(2)	NKC92
Body (Relief valve)	(1)	NKC30
Plug kit (Pump)	(1)	NKC26A
O' ring	(1)	NKC101A
Non-return valve kit	(1)	NKC29A
Pump body	(1)	NKC25
O' ring	(1)	NKC100
Plunger kit	(1)	NKC28



Overdrive & Fittings ('J' type) *Cont'd*

REAR CASE & FITTINGS

'J' type overdrive

Bearing (Front input) <i>Locates on to Annulus shaft in rear case.</i>	(1)	SP74G
Gasket - Rear case brake ring	(1)	NKC87
Gear (Speedo drive); <i>Locates on MAINSHAFT.</i>		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC45
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC46
Spacer	(1)	NKC78
Rear case;		
Single-Rail gearbox	(1)	AAU1387
3-Rail gearbox	(1)	NKC38
Bearing (Rear output)	(1)	513897
Oil seal (Rear casing/output)	(1)	NKC39
Drive flange	(1)	160286
Washer	(1)	NKC82A
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	NKC81

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Stud (Main case to rear case);		
Short (set of 4)	(1 set)	NKC58
Long	(2)	NKC59
Nut (for studs)	(6)	GHF201
Washer - Spring (for studs)	(4)	GHF332
Washer - Flat (for studs)	(2)	NKC89

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

'J' Type Overdrive/Gearbox

Speedometer cable;		
See ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for Speedometer units.		
RHD Vehicles	(1)	156316
LHD Vehicles	(1)	GSD273
Angle drive	(1)	120694
Speedo drive pinion;		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	AEU1578
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC49
O' ring/seal	(1)	NKC106
Housing/bearing	(1)	NKC42
Speedo drive pinion		
Bush/seal	(1)	NKC105A
Adaptor (Angle drive)	(1)	NKC43
Screw	(1)	SH604041
Star washer	(1)	GHF331
Gear (Speedo drive);		
for 3.63:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC45
for 3.89:1 diff' ratio	(1)	NKC46



REAR CASE & FITTINGS

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE

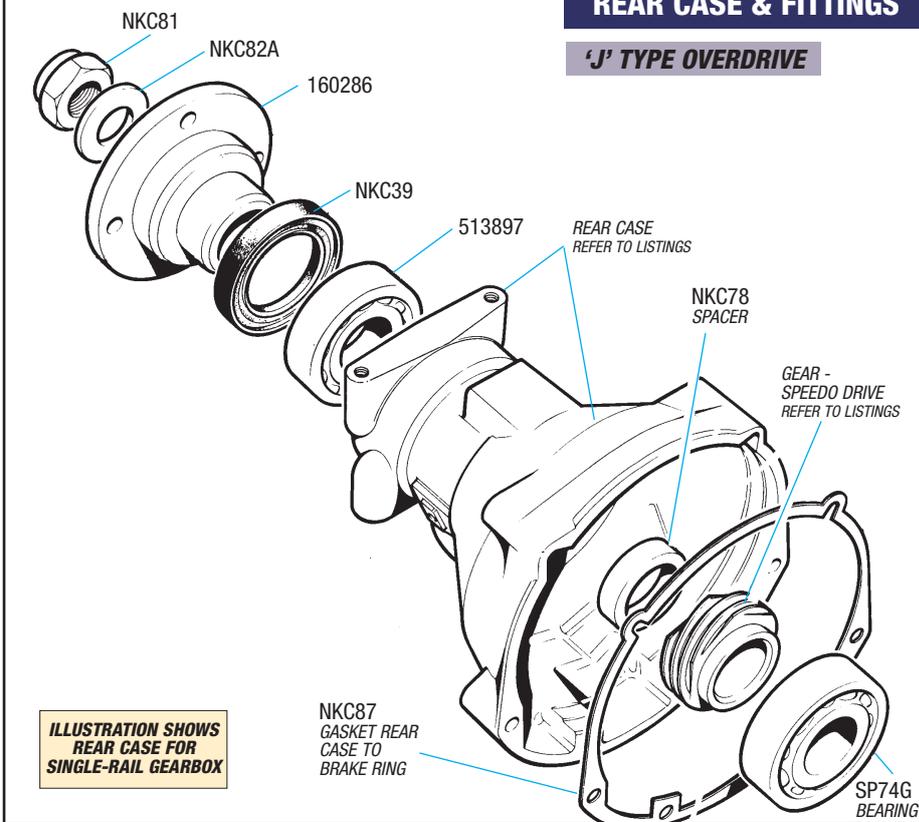


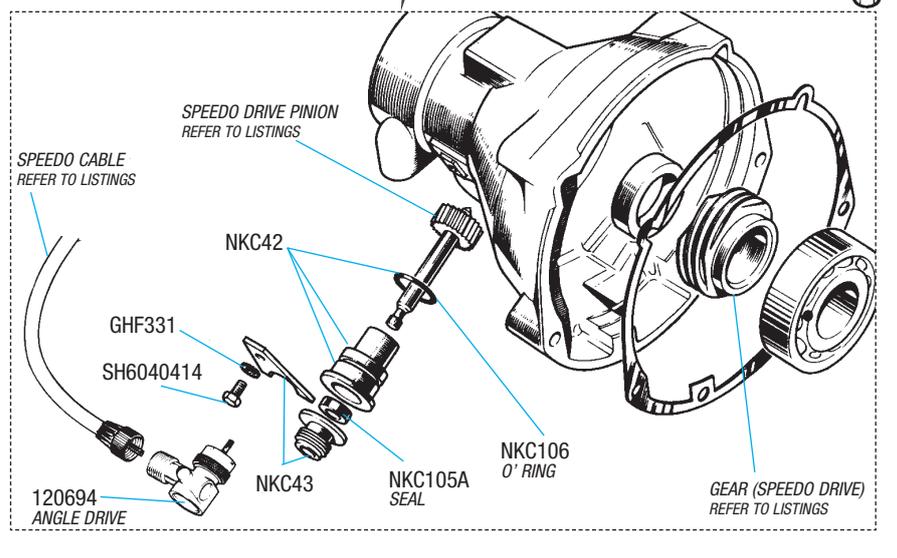
ILLUSTRATION SHOWS REAR CASE FOR SINGLE-RAIL GEARBOX

EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be undamaged, drained of oil and be in a totally serviceable condition, before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharges. All overdrives are supplied less solenoid, output flange, adaptor plate and speedo drive.

SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE



PROPSHAFTS FOR EVERY MODEL



DIFFERENTIAL RE-BUILDS

Differentials require specialist knowledge and tools to dismantle & re-build, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit. However, If you do intend to recondition your own unit, please contact us with the part(s) you require, and we may be able to supply them from stock.

We will need the differential number and your vehicle details to ensure that we supply the correct parts.

Propshafts & Fittings

During the life of the Spitfire, Triumph introduced 3 different types of propshaft - 'Sliding Spline', 'Strap Type' & 'Pot Joint' (CV joint).

Our replacement propshafts are the 'Sliding Spline' type or 'CV joint' type, depending on availability. We can supply replacement universal joints, but NOT CV joints.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

3-Rail gearbox

Propshaft;		
Non Overdrive	(1)	218951
Overdrive	(1)	218952
Universal joint	(a/r)	GUJ115
Bolt (Propshaft to gearbox/diff)	(8)	129361
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	GHF272

MkIV

3-Rail gearbox

Propshaft;		
Non Overdrive	(1)	TKC1753
Overdrive	(1)	TKC2498
Universal joint	(a/r)	GUJ115
Bolt (Propshaft to gearbox/diff)	(8)	144961A
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	TN3209

1500

Single-Rail gearbox

Propshaft;		
Non Overdrive	(1)	TKC2498
Overdrive	(1)	PKC1467
Universal joint (if fitted)	(a/r)	GUJ115
Bolt (Propshaft to gearbox/diff)	(8)	144961A
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	TN3209



RECON DIFFERENTIAL UNIT - TKC3718R

Differential Assembly

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS

Old units must be drained of all fluids/oils before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge, and **MUST** be in a serviceable condition. Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.

Differential assembly (Exchange);

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

4.11:1		
Reconditioned	(1)	214683R
New Crown wheel & pinion	(1)	214683RN

MkIV

3.89:1		
Reconditioned	(1)	RTC2305R
New Crown wheel & pinion	(1)	RTC2305RN

1500

3.63:1		
Reconditioned	(1)	TKC3718R
New Crown wheel & pinion	(1)	TKC3718RN
3.27:1 (Swiss market FH126380 on)		
Reconditioned	(1)	NKC263R
New Crown wheel & pinion	(1)	NKC263RN

GEAR OIL

Unipart (EP90) (0.5 Litre)	(a/r)	GGL190
----------------------------	-------	---------------

Oil capacity - 1 pint (0.6L).

Differential Mountings

FRONT MOUNTING

Mounting bracket	(1)	215537
Bolt (Front mounting bracket to diff)	(4)	132856
Washer (for bolt 132856)	(4)	GHF324
Mounting rubber*;		
Standard		
Upper	(2)	133568
Lower	(2)	131796
Polyurethane		
Upper	(2)	133568POLY
Lower	(2)	131796POLY
Washer - Steel*	(2)	WM810
Distance washer* (Left hand only)	(1)	134603
Nut - Nyloc*	(2)	TN3209

**Items marked with asterisk locate to a captive bolt which is welded into the chassis frame.*

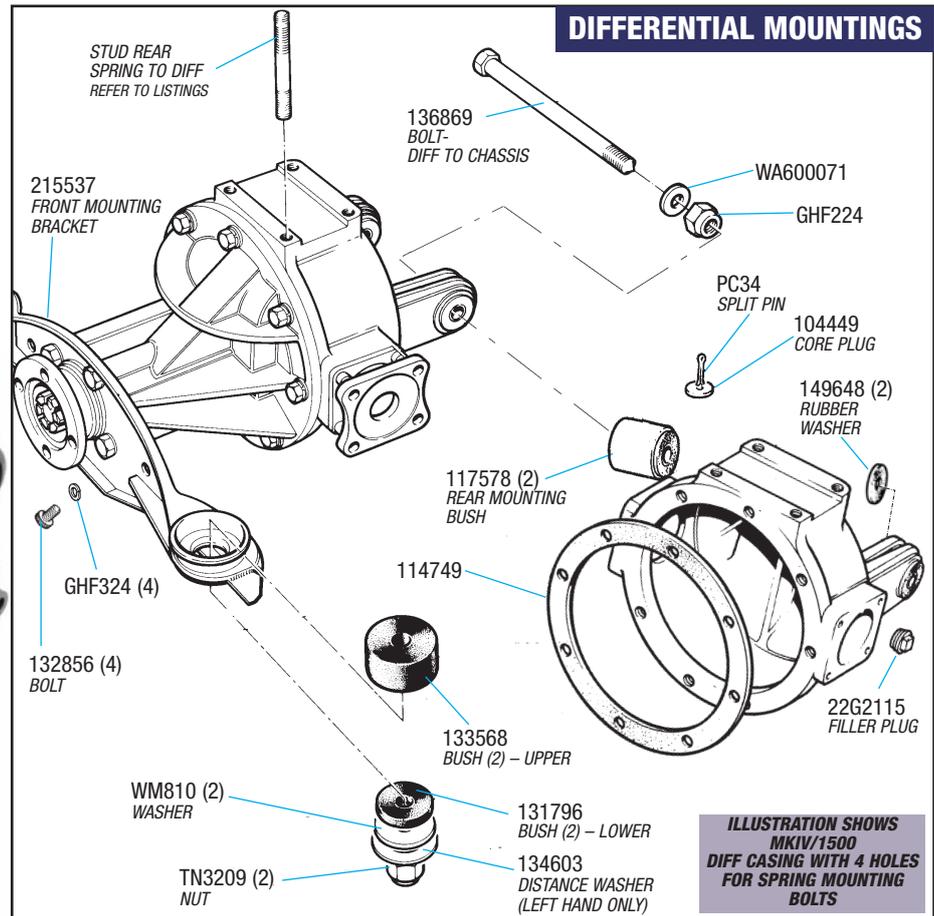
REAR MOUNTING & FITTINGS

Mounting bush		
Standard	(2)	117578
Polyurethane	(2)	117578POLY
Rubber washer	(2)	149648
Bolt (Diff to chassis)	(1)	136869
Washer - Plain (for bolt 136869)	(1)	WA600071
Nut - Locking (for bolt 136869)	(1)	GHF224
Split pin (Breather, where fitted)	(1)	PC34
Core plug	(1)	104449
Filler plug	(1)	22G2115

TOP (SPRING) MOUNTING

Stud - Leaf spring to diff case;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(6)	136818
MkIV & 1500	(4)	131008
Nut (Spring retaining)*	(6)	GHF223
Washer - Plain*	(6)	WB110061

**These parts are not illustrated.*



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Differential Gears and Crown Wheel & Pinion

Illustration for these listings is on opposite page.

Crownwheel & pinion;

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3
4.11:1 (Use with solid spacer) (1) **510005**

MkIV
3.89:1 (Use with solid spacer) (1) **518844**
MkIV to mid 1973, actual change date not documented.

3.89:1 (1) **159801**
Use with collapsible spacer
MkIV from mid 1973, actual change date not documented.

1500 (Use with collapsible spacer) -
3.89:1 (1) **159801**
3.63:1 (1) **159802**
3.27:1 (1) **159803**
Diff ratio 3.27:1 specified for Switzerland from FH126380.

Diff' carrier;
Mk1, Mk2 (1) **304982**

Mk3 -
to comm' FD22570 (1) **304982**
To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 (1) **305778**
From axle number FC120000.

MkIV (1) **21H5478**
1500 -
All to FH106100 (1) **21H5478**

All from FH106101 (1) **RKC1983**
Switzerland (from FH126381) (1) **RKC2802**

Bolt (Diff carrier to crownwheel);
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (8) **21H5479**

1500 -
All models (8) **21H5479**
Switzerland (from FH12638) (8) **144668**

Washer - Spring (8) **WL600071**
For all diff carrier bolts

Loctite adhesive;
Not illustrated. Use for securing diff' carrier bolts.

3ml (a/r) **GAC1003ML**
24ml (a/r) **GAC10024ML**

Bearing (Inner) (Pinion head);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **104556**

MkIV & 1500 (1) **134065**
Adjusting shim (Pinion head bearing) **See Panel (1)**

Bearing (Diff carrier/side);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **130355**

MkIV (2) **UKC169**
1500 -
to FH106100 (2) **UKC169**

from FH106101 (2) **UKC4805**

Adjusting shim (Diff carrier/side bearing);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -

(.009") (a/r) **123813**
(.013") (a/r) **123814**
(.014") (a/r) **123815**
(.020") (a/r) **123817**

MkIV & 1500 -
(.0025"/.0035") (a/r) **156082**

(.0045"/.0055") (a/r) **156083**
(.0092"/.0098") (a/r) **154921**
(.019"/.021") (a/r) **154925**

Sun wheel;
Important Note: When replacing Sun wheels,
New Planet Gears MUST also be fitted.

Mk1 & Mk2 (16 teeth) (2) **108979**
Mk3 -

to comm' FD22570 (2) **108979**
16 teeth. To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 (2) **134073**
16 teeth. From axle number FC120000.

MkIV (16 teeth) (2) **134073**
1500 -

All to FH106100 (16 teeth) (2) **134073**
All from FH106101 (15 teeth) (2) **UKC6281**

Thrust Washer (Sun wheels);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **104570**

MkIV & 1500 (2) **ATA7039**

Cross shaft;
Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **104573**

Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1) **UKC4493**

Locking pin (Cross shaft);
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (1) **110376**

1500 -
to FH106100 (1) **110376**
from FH106101 (1) **UKC3948**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Planet gears;
Important Note: When replacing Planet Gears,
New Sun wheels MUST also be fitted.

Mk1 & Mk2 (10 teeth) (2) **104571**
Mk3 (10 teeth) -

to comm' FD22570 (2) **104571**
To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 (2) **134074**
From axle number FC120000.

MkIV (10 teeth) (2) **134074**
1500 (10 teeth) -

to FH106100 (2) **110376**
from FH106101 (2) **UKC3365**

Thrust washer (Planet gear);
Mk1, Mk2 **See Panel (2)**

Mk3 -
to comm' FD22570 **See Panel (2)**
To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 **See Panel (3)**
From axle number FC120000.

MkIV **See Panel (3)**
1500 -
All to FH106100 **See Panel (3)**

All from FH106101 **See Panel (4)**

Gasket (Housing to axle case) (1) **114749**
Filler/oil level plug (1) **22G2115**

Collar (Bearing cap) (4) **60070**
Bolt (Bearing cap) (4) **104554**

Washer - Spring (4) **GHF333**

INNER AXLE SHAFT
Inner axle shaft (Differential);
Mk1 & Mk2 (2) **132649**

Mk3 -
to comm' FD22570 (2) **132649**
To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 (2) **149117**
From axle number FC120000.

MkIV & 1500 (2) **139531**
Oil seal (2) **117952**

Retainer - Oil seal/bearing
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **117547**

MkIV & 1500 (2) **139530**
Screw (Oil seal retainer) (8) **123803**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF331**

Bearing;
Mk1 & Mk2 (2) **157732**

Mk3 -
to comm' FD22570 (2) **157732**
To axle number FC106498.

from comm' FD22571 (2) **533360A**
From axle number FC120000.

MkIV & 1500 (2) **533360A**
Circlip (2) **139532**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

FRONT PINION & FITTINGS - NON-COLLAPSIBLE TYPE SPACER

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & early MkIV MkIV to mid 1973

Spacer (Non-collapsible) (1) **145933**
Adjustment Shim (Bearing);

.003" thickness (a/r) **140793**
.005" thickness (a/r) **140792**

.010" thickness (a/r) **140791**
.030" thickness (a/r) **140790**

Bearing (Front pinion/outer);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **217268**

MkIV (1) **134070**

Oil Seal (Front pinion);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **109054**

MkIV (Early) (1) **DAM5079**

Flange-Front Pinion;
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **121770**
Square drive flange. Not illustrated.

MkIV (1) **153677**
Round drive flange. Illustrated.

Washer;
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **WP12**

MkIV (Early) (1) **142333**

Nut (Castle headed);
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **109049**

MkIV (Early) (1) **112635**
Flange/front pinion.

Split Pin (Not Illustrated) (1) **PC34**

FRONT PINION & FITTINGS - COLLAPSIBLE TYPE SPACER

Late MkIV & 1500 MkIV from mid 1973

Spacer (Collapsible) (1) **156903**

Bearing (Front pinion/outer) (1) **134070**

Oil Seal (Front pinion) (1) **DAM5079**

Flange-Front Pinion (1) **UKC764**

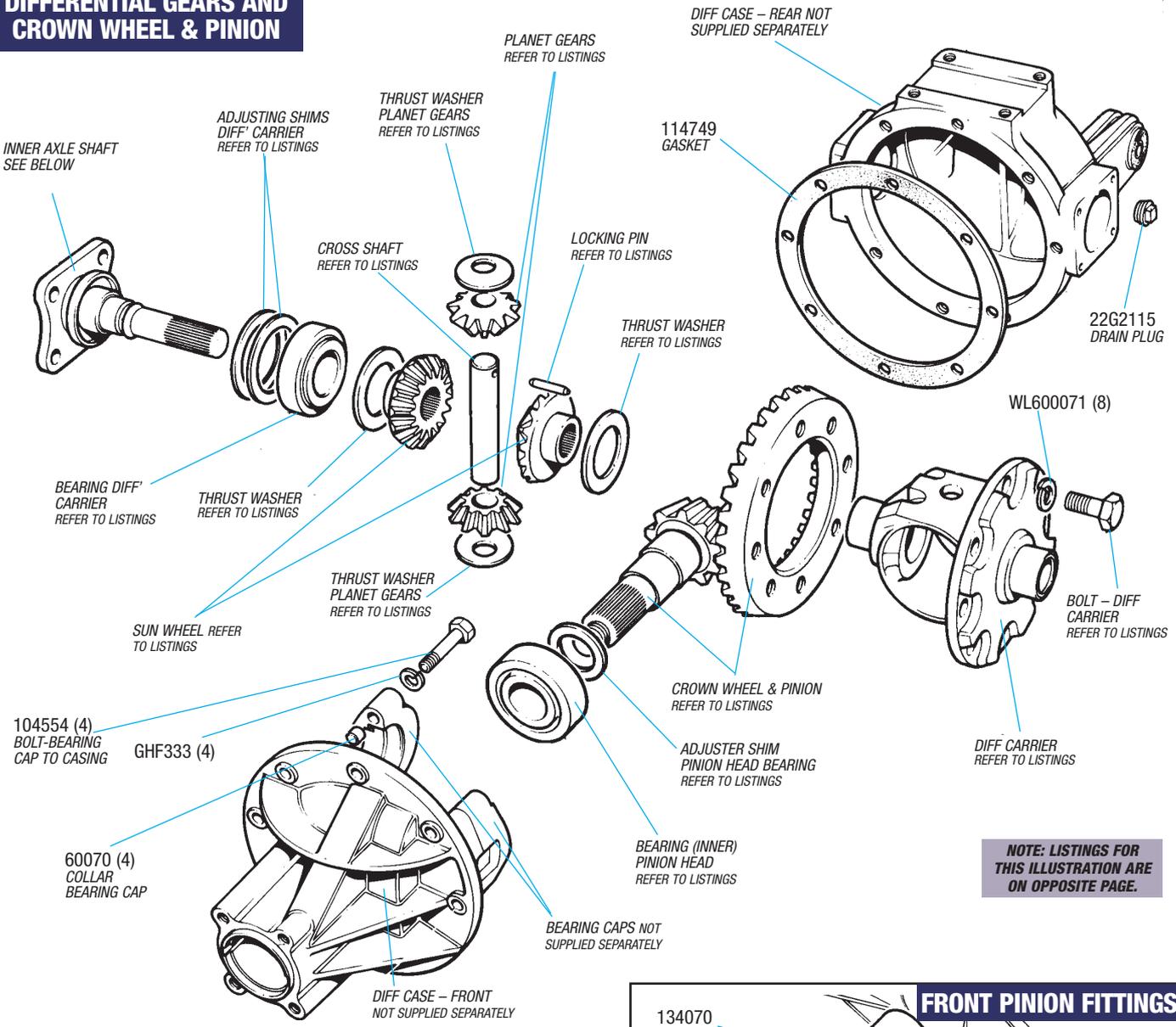
Washer (1) **142333**

Nut - Nyloc (Flange/front pinion) (1) **510618A**

Shield (Flange) (1) **UKC725**

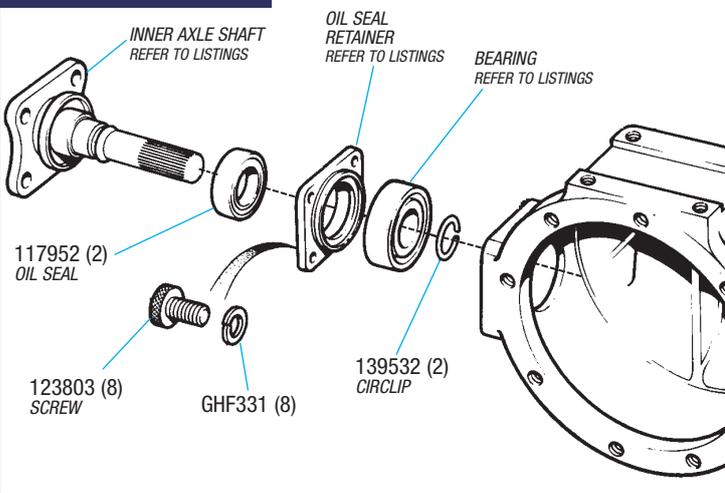
(1) ADJUSTMENT SHIMS - BEARING (INNER) PINION HEAD			
<i>All Models</i>			
<i>(Thickness in inches/thousandths shown in brackets - use as required)</i>			
*100564 (.0100)	145920 (.0780)	148103 (.0830)	145927 (.0885)
*100562 (.0030)	148100 (.0790)	145924 (.0840)	145928 (.0900)
*100563 (.0050)	145921 (.0795)	148104 (.0850)	145929 (.0915)
145918 (.0750)	148101 (.0800)	145925 (.0855)	145930 (.0930)
145919 (.0765)	145922 (.0810)	148105 (.0860)	145931 (.0945)
148099 (.0770)	148102 (.0820)	145926 (.0870)	145932 (.0960)
<i>*These adjustment shims fitted as original spec' only to Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3.</i>			
(2) THRUST WASHER - PLANET GEAR			
<i>for Mk1, Mk2 & early Mk3 (to FD22570)</i>			
<i>(Thickness in inches/thousandths shown in brackets - use as required)</i>			
104572 (0.036)	108936 (0.044)	108938 (0.052)	
108935 (0.040)	108937 (0.048)	108939 (0.056)	
(3) THRUST WASHER - PLANET GEAR			
<i>for late Mk3 (from FD22571), MkIV, & early 1500 (to FH106100)</i>			
<i>(Thickness in inches/thousandths shown in brackets - use as required)</i>			
138440 (0.027)	147250 (0.033)	138442 (0.039)	
147249 (0.029)	138441 (0.035)	148805 (0.041)	
134076 (0.031)	147251 (0.037)	147252 (0.043)	
(4) THRUST WASHER - PLANET GEAR			
<i>Late 1500 (from FH106100)</i>			
<i>(Thickness in mm shown in brackets - use as required)</i>			
UKC4788 (0.69)	UKC4791 (0.84)	UKC4794 (0.99)	ULC2029 (1.14)
UKC4789 (0.74)	UKC4792 (0.89)	UKC4795 (1.04)	ULC2030 (1.19)
UKC4790 (0.79)	UKC4793 (0.94)	UKC4796 (1.09)	

DIFFERENTIAL GEARS AND CROWN WHEEL & PINION

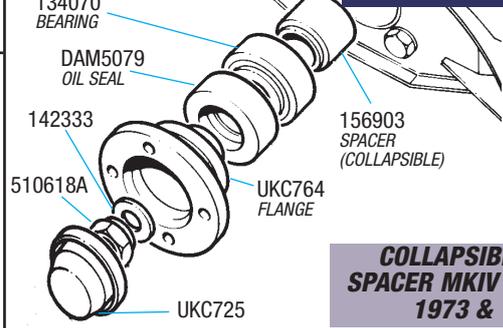


NOTE: LISTINGS FOR THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE ON OPPOSITE PAGE.

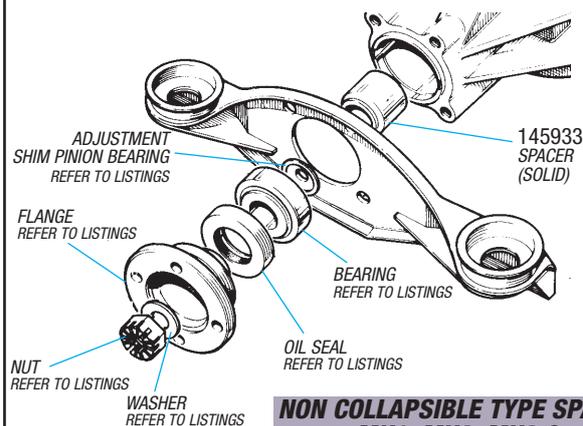
INNER AXLE SHAFT



FRONT PINION FITTINGS



COLLAPSIBLE TYPE SPACER MKIV FROM MID 1973 & 1500



NON COLLAPSIBLE TYPE SPACER MK1, MK2, MK3 & MKIV TO MID 1977

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Outer Drive Shaft & Hub

Drive shaft only;

Includes yoke, but less drive flange & universal joint.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	128135
MkIV - to mid 1973 (<i>Short shaft</i>) Vehicles to FH50000. See chart for measurements.	(2)	128135
from mid 1973 (<i>Long shaft</i>) Vehicles from FH50001. See chart for measurements.	(2)	155928
1500	(2)	155928
Rear hub puller tool (<i>see photo</i>)	(1)	RX1542
Drive flange only (<i>Inner</i>); Mk1/2/3	(2)	128136
MkIV/1500	(2)	37H4973
Bolt (<i>Flange to inner drive shaft</i>); Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(8)	129361
MkIV & 1500	(8)	132023
Nut (<i>for flange bolt</i>); Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(8)	GHF272
MkIV & 1500	(8)	TN3209
Universal joint	(2)	GUJ115
Oil flinger (<i>Stone guard</i>)	(2)	128469
Woodruff key	(2)	104581
Drive shaft to outer hub		
Rear hub bearing kit (<i>Per hub</i>)	(2)	GHK1022

*Not illustrated. Hub bearing kit includes items marked**

Hub seal - Inner*	(2)	128978
Bearing - Inner* (<i>Needle roller</i>)	(2)	117853
Inner Hub (<i>Bearing housing</i>)	(2)	204226
Grease nipple (<i>Alternative to plug</i>)	(2)	56935
Blanking plug (<i>Alternative to nipple</i>)	(2)	UHN445
Trunnion kit (<i>Per vehicle</i>) <i>Indicated as 'A' in illustration.</i>	(1)	514370
Gasket*	(2)	GFG117
Hub seal housing 104773 to inner hub.		
Bearing - Outer*	(2)	GHB117
Hub seal - Outer*	(2)	GHS111
Housing (<i>Outer hub seal</i>)	(2)	104773
Oil catcher/flinger	(2)	104582
Tab washer	(4)	121860
Bolt (<i>Tab washer</i>)	(8)	121862
Drive flange (<i>Outer</i>)	(2)	FAM2004
Wheel stud only	(8)	21H5774
Washer (<i>for nut 510618A</i>)	(2)	142333
Nut (<i>Drive shaft retaining</i>)	(2)	510618A



IF YOU ARE OVERHAULING THE DRIVE SHAFTS AND REAR HUBS, WE HAVE THE PARTS.

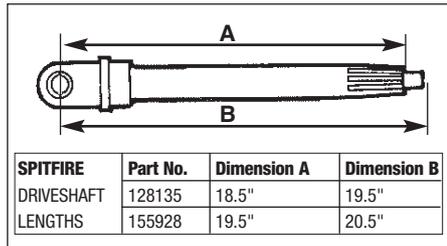
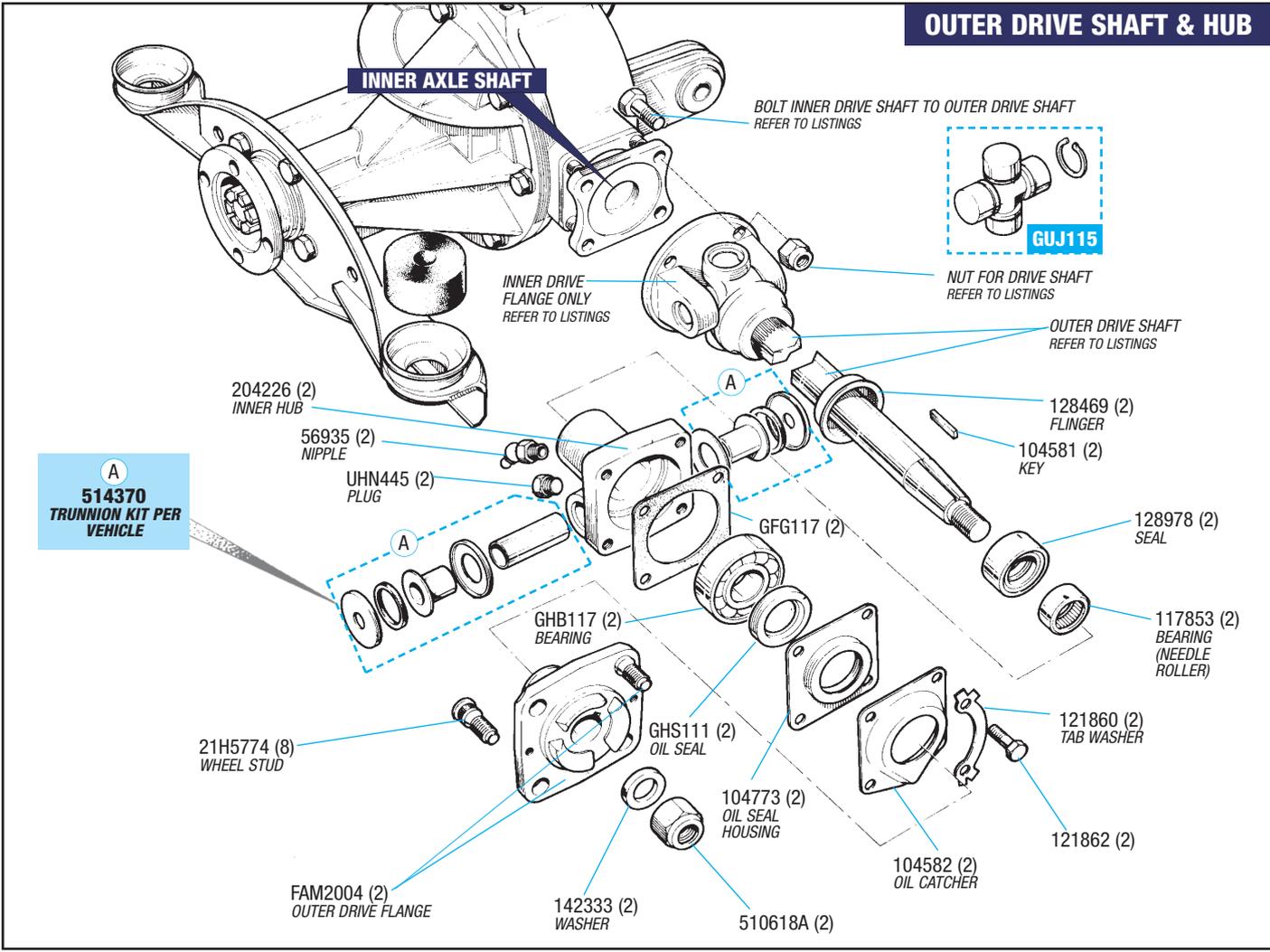


Illustration used by kind permission of Peter Taylor

OUTER DRIVE SHAFT & HUB



Front Anti-Roll Bar

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Anti-roll bar (Original) (1) **207093**
 Anti-roll bar conversion kit (1) **217033K**

See photo.
 The original anti-roll bar (207093) is not currently available.
 This conversion allows the later type bar to be fitted to early cars & includes: Anti-roll bar (217033), 2 bushes (155310), 2 clamps (155308), 2 'U' bolts (155307), nuts and washers.
 Kit includes standard rubber bushes.

Overhaul kit (Original anti-roll bar)
 Not illustrated.
 For original (early) spec' anti-roll bar (207093) only.
 Per car; Inc 2 links (125481/125482), 2 nuts (GHF224), 2 studs (125074), 2 nuts (GHF223), 2 standard bushes (123998), 2 clamps (123502), 2 'U' bolts (123694), 4 nuts (GHF222), and all washers.

With standard bushes (1) **RH5064**
 With polyurethane bushes (1) **RH5064P**

Bush - Roll bar mounting (for 207093):
 Standard (2) **123998**
 Polyurethane (2) **123998P**

Clamp (Bush retainer) (for 207093) (2) **123502**
 'U' bolt (for 207093) (2) **123694**
 Nut (for 'U' bolt 123694) (4) **GHF222**
 Washer (for 'U' bolt 123694) (4) **GHF332**

MkIV & 1500

Anti-roll bar (1) **217033**

Overhaul kit (Anti-roll bar)
 Not illustrated.
 Per car; Includes 2 links (125481/125482), 2 nuts (GHF224), 2 studs (125074), 2 nuts (GHF223), 2 standard bushes (155310), 2 clamps (155308), 2 'U' bolts (155307), 4 nuts (GHF222) and all washers.

with Standard bushes (2) **RL1286**
 with Polyurethane bushes (2) **RL1286P**

Bush - Roll bar mounting (for 217033):
 Standard (2) **155310**
 Polyurethane (2) **155310P**

Clamp (Bush retainer) (2) **155308**
 'U' bolt (2) **155307**
 Nut (for 'U' bolt 155307) (4) **GHF222**
 Washer (for 'U' bolt 155307) (4) **GHF332**

OUR ANTI-ROLL BAR CONVERSION KIT (217033K) ALLOWS THE LATER TYPE ROLL BAR TO BE FITTED TO MK1, MK2 & MK3'S.

All Models

Link - Anti-roll bar;
 Right hand (1) **125481**
 Left hand (1) **125482**

Nut (Link mounting to suspension) (2) **GHF224**
 Washer (for nut GHF224) (2) **WA600071**
 Stud (Link to roll bar) (2) **125074**
 Washer (for stud 125074) (2) **GHF333**
 Washer (for stud 125074) (2) **WA600071**
 Nut (for stud 125074) (2) **GHF223**

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!



IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.



ANTI-ROLL BAR OVERHAUL KIT WITH POLYURETHANE BUSHES - RL1286P

FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR

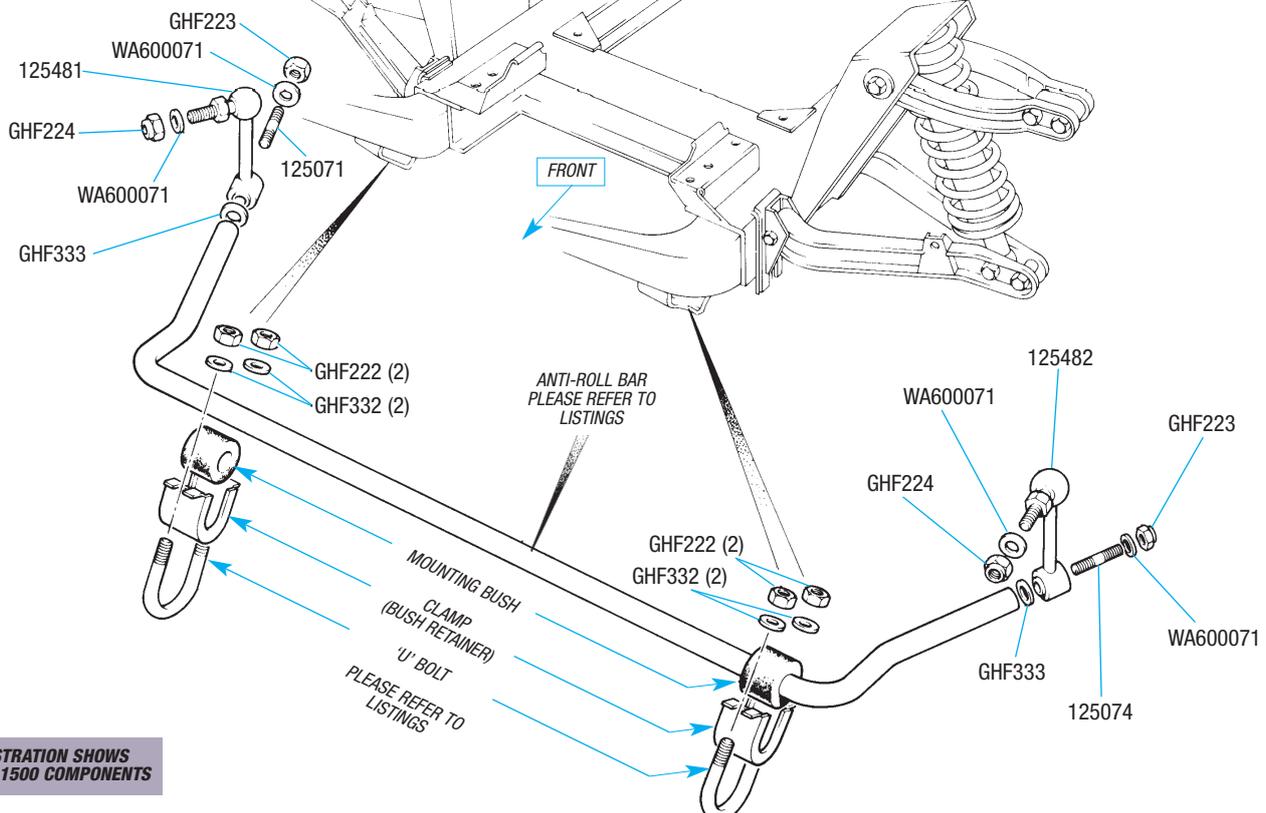
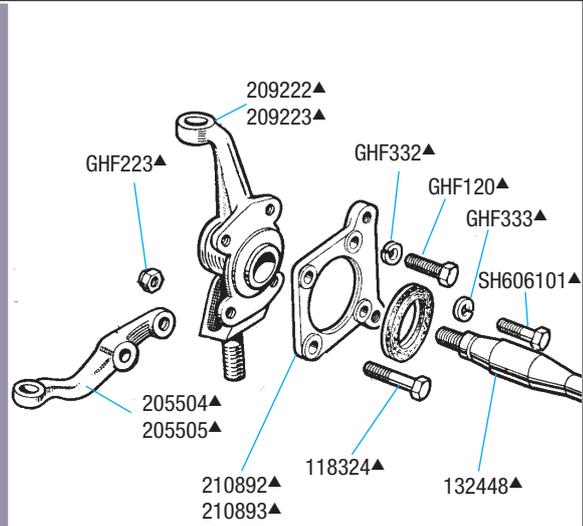
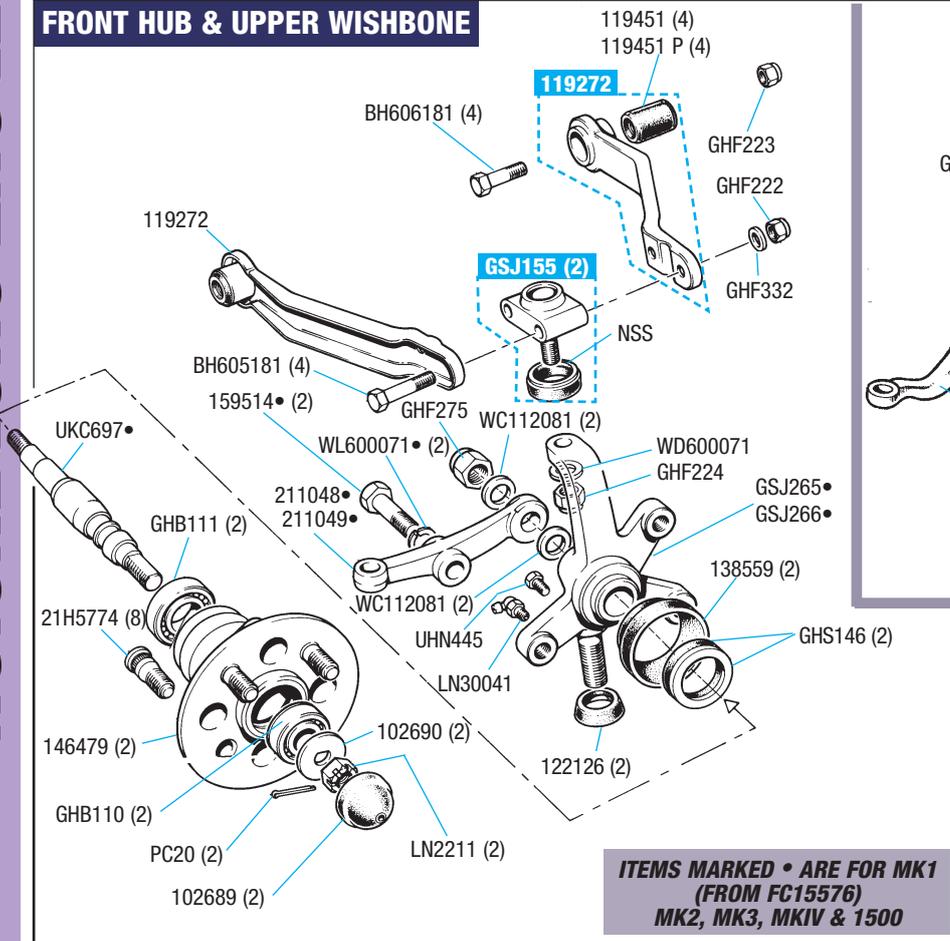


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS MKIV & 1500 COMPONENTS

FRONT HUB & UPPER WISHBONE



ITEMS MARKED ▲ ARE FOR MK1 (TO FC15575 ONLY)

ITEMS MARKED • ARE FOR MK1 (FROM FC15576) MK2, MK3, MKIV & 1500



NOT A BAD IDEA TO REPLACE THE HUB BEARINGS WHEN YOU REPAIR/OVERHAUL YOUR SUSPENSION.
PHOTO SHOWS (GHK1021) HUB BEARING KIT.

Front Hub & Upper Wishbones

Mk1 (Early)

Mk1 to FC15575 only

(All parts in illustration marked ▲)

Vertical link;			
Right hand	(1)	209222	
Left hand	(1)	209223	
Steering arm (Tie rod);			
Right hand	(1)	205504	
Left hand	(1)	205505	
Stub axle	(2)	132448	
Caliper mounting plate;			
Right hand	(1)	210892	
Left hand	(1)	210893	
O' Seal	(2)	138051	
<i>Caliper mounting plate to vertical link. Not illustrated.</i>			
Bolt - Front lower*	(2)	118324	
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt 118324)	(2)	GHF223	
Bolt - Rear lower*	(2)	SH606101	
<i>*Caliper mounting plate (lower) & tie rod to vertical link.</i>			
Washer - Spring (for bolt SH606101)	(2)	GHF333	
Bolt - Upper**	(4)	GHF120	
<i>**Caliper mounting plate (upper) to vertical link.</i>			
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	GHF332	

Mk1 (Late), Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500

Mk1 from FC15576

(All parts in illustration marked•)

Vertical link;			
Right hand	(1)	GSJ265	
Left hand	(1)	GSJ266	
Steering arm;			
Right hand	(1)	211048	
Left hand	(1)	211049	
Stub axle	(2)	UKC697	
Bolt (Tie rod to vertical link)	(2)	159514	
Washer - Spring (for bolt 159514)	(2)	WL600071	

All Models

Upper suspension overhaul kit;

Per side & includes; 1 ball joint (GSJ155), 2 bolts (BH605181), 2 nuts (GHF222), 2 washers (GHF332), 1 nut (GHF224), 1 washer (WD600071), 2 bushes (119451), 2 bolts (BH606181), & 2 nuts (GHF223).

with Standard bushes	(2)	RH5080
with Polyurethane bushes	(2)	RH5080P
Top wishbone & bush	(4)	119272
<i>Supplied with standard bush only.</i>		
Bush only (Inner - upper suspension arm);		
Standard	(4)	119451
Polyurethane	(4)	119451P
Bolt - Wishbone rear	(4)	BH606181
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt BH606181)	(4)	GHF223
Ball joint	(2)	GSJ155
Nut - Nyloc (Ball joint to vertical link)	(2)	GHF224
Washer - Locking (for nut GHF224)	(2)	WD600071
Bolt - Wishbone front	(4)	BH605181
<i>Locates ball joint to wishbone.</i>		
Nut (for bolt BH605181)	(4)	GHF222
Washer (for bolt BH605181)	(4)	GHF332
Nut (Stub axle to vertical link & tie rod)	(2)	GHF275
Washer (for nut GHF275)	(4)	WC112081
Water shield	(2)	138559
Grease nipple (Vertical link)	(2)	LN30041
Grease plug (Alternative to LN30041)	(2)	UHN445
Seal (Vertical link to lower trunnion)	(2)	122126
<i>See: 'Front Spring - Shock Absorber & Lower Wishbone' for Trunnions.</i>		
Front hub bearing kit	(2)	GHK1021
<i>Per side & includes;</i>		
<i>1 of each bearing GHB111 & GHB110 & 1 seal GHS146.</i>		
Seal - Hub	(2)	GHS146
Bearing - Inner hub	(2)	GHB111
Hub assembly	(2)	146479
Wheel stud only	(a/r)	21H5774
Bearing - Outer hub	(2)	GHB110
'D' Washer	(2)	102690
Nut - Castle headed	(2)	LN2211
Split pin	(2)	PC20
Grease cap/cover	(2)	102689

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!



IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START.
REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.



OUR RANGE OF SUSPENSION KITS OFFER CONVENIENCE AND COST LESS!
UPPER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT RH5080 SHOWN. ALSO AVAILABLE WITH POLY BUSHES.

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ. PART NO.

DESCRIPTION

PART NO.

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ.

UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER KITS



Spax shock absorber kit (Car set);
Ride adjustable (1) **RL1358**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Koni shock absorber kit (Car set);
Ride adjustable (1) **RL1359**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Spax shock absorber kit (Car set);
Ride/height adjustable (1) **RL1358SA**
Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.



Gaz shock absorber kit (Car set);
Ride adjustable (1) **RL1358GAZ**
Ride/height adjustable (1) **RL1358SAGAZ**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.

UPDATED SHOCK ABSORBER & FRONT SPRING KITS



Spax suspension kit;
Ride adjustable (1) **RL1514**
Packs include 2 updated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Koni suspension kit; (1) **RL1515**
Packs include 2 updated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Spax suspension kit;
Ride/height adjustable (1) **RL1514SA**
Packs include 2 updated front springs, 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.



Gaz suspension kit;
Ride adjustable (1) **RL1514GAZ**
Ride/height adjustable (1) **RL1514SAGAZ**
Packs include 2 updated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.

TECH SPEC



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

28 point adjustment, (also available with adjustable front spring seat) dyno tested. Handbuilt, matching units. Designed and developed by Motorsports Engineers. 2 year warranty.



ADJUSTABLE (OFF CAR)

Specifically designed for each application. Individually tested until optimum in handling and comfort is reached. Will usually outlive your car.



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

36 point fine tune settings (also available with adjustable front spring seat). Zinc plated bodies. Double lip seal + O' ring on piston rod. Fully rebuildable. Top quality. Each unit tested and supplied with individual dyno read-out. 2 year warranty. British made.

REAR SUSPENSION LOWERING BLOCK

Do you want to lower the rear suspension slightly to improve handling or match the ride height of the front suspension if you have fitted adjustable ride height front shock absorbers?

The simple solution is to install a stepped (alloy) block that sits on top of the differential which in turn raises the centre of the rear spring.

This lowers the car by 1/2", 3/4" or 1" depending on your requirements.



Rear Spring Lowering Block;
1/2" Lower (1) **RH5371**
Ideal for all cars.
3/4" Lower (1) **RH5372**
Use with lowered front suspension.
1" Lower (1) **RH5373**
For track or special applications.

GIVE YOUR SUSPENSION A LIFT

with one of our money saving suspension OVERHAUL KITS

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE SUSPENSION PARTS FOR A MINOR REPAIR, OR YOU ARE PROPOSING A MAJOR FRONT SUSPENSION REBUILD, HERE WE HAVE A SELECTION OF KITS THAT WILL ENABLE YOU TO IDENTIFY AND ORDER THE PRECISE AND CORRECT PARTS YOU NEED WITH THE MINIMUM OF FUSS - AND SAVE MONEY!

UPPER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT

with Standard Bushes **RH5080**
2 kits required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes **RH5080POLY**
2 kits required per Vehicle

- One kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| 1 Ball Joint | GSJ155 |
| 1 Nut (for ball joint) | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer (for ball joint) | WD600071 |
| 2 Bushes (Wishbone) | 119451 |
- Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.*
- | | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone rear) | BH606181 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH606181) | GHF223 |
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone front) | BH605181 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH605181) | GHF222 |
| 2 Washer (for bolt BH605181) | GHF332 |

LOWER (INNER) SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT

with Standard Bushes **RG1193**
2 kits required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes **RG1193POLY**
2 kits required per Vehicle

- One kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|---------------------|--------|
| 2 Bushes (Wishbone) | 119451 |
|---------------------|--------|
- Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.*
- | | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone rear) | BH606201 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH606181) | GHF223 |

STANDARD FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR OVERHAUL KIT

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 models

When fitted with standard (early) original front anti roll bar (207093) only.

with Standard Bushes **RH5064**
1 kit required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes **RH5064POLY**
1 kit required per Vehicle

MkIV & 1500 models

with Standard Bushes **RL1286**
1 kit required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes **RL1286POLY**
1 kit required per Vehicle

- The kits contain the following parts:
- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Link (Rh) | 125481 |
| 1 Link (Lh) | 125482 |
| 2 Nyloc nuts (for links) | GHF224 |
| 2 Washer (for nuts GHF224) | WA600071 |
| 2 Bushes (Mounting bushes) | 123998 or 155310 |
- Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.*
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 2 Clamps (for bushes) | 123502 or 155308 |
| 2 'U' Bolts (for clamps) | 123694 or 155307 |
| 4 Nyloc nuts (for 'U' bolts 155307) | GHF222 |
| 4 Washer (for nuts GHF222) | GHF332 |
| 2 Studs (Link to bar) | 125074 |
| 2 Nuts (for studs 125074) | GHF223 |
| 2 Washer (for nuts GHF223) | WA600071 |
| 2 Washer (for studs 125074) | GHF333 |

COMPLETE TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT

RG1192

1 kit required per Vehicle

- This kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| 1 'Right hand' overhaul kit | RG1190 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
- This kit also contains 1 bush kit 514191.*
- | | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| 1 'Left hand' overhaul kit | RG1191 |
|----------------------------|--------|
- This kit also contains 1 bush kit 514191.*

TRUNNION BUSH KIT

514191

2 kits required per Vehicle

- One kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 1 Spacer | 140893 |
| 2 Bushes | 140892 |
| 2 Inner shields | 140894 |
| 2 Seals | 122534 |
| 2 Outer shields | 140895 |

TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT

Right Hand

RG1190

1 kit required per Vehicle

- This kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 1 Right hand trunnion | 140919 |
| 1 Bolt | BH607201 |
| 1 Nut | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer | WD600071 |
| 1 Seal (Trunnion top) | 122126 |
| 1 Bush kit | 514191 |

Left Hand

RG1191

1 kit required per Vehicle

- This kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 1 Left hand trunnion | 140920 |
| 1 Bolt | BH607201 |
| 1 Nut | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer | WD600071 |
| 1 Seal (Trunnion top) | 122126 |
| 1 Bush kit | 514191 |

FRONT WHEEL BEARING KIT

GHK1021

2 kits required per Vehicle

- One kit contains the following parts:
- | | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 1 Inner bearing | GHB111 |
| 1 Outer bearing | GHB110 |
| 1 Hub seal | GHS146 |
- Don't forget to check these other parts for wear;**
'D' Washer (102690), Split pin (PC20), Nut (LN2211).

BUSH KIT Car Set

Includes all bushes for suspension (front & rear) and mountings for steering rack, anti-roll bar and differential.

with Standard Bushes **RL1650**

with Polyurethane Bushes **RL1650POLY**

BOLT KIT Car Set

Includes all bolts, setscrews, nuts & washers to install Bush Kit RL1650.

Bolt Kit **RL1651**

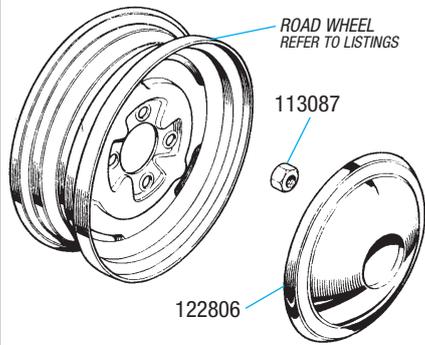
POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!

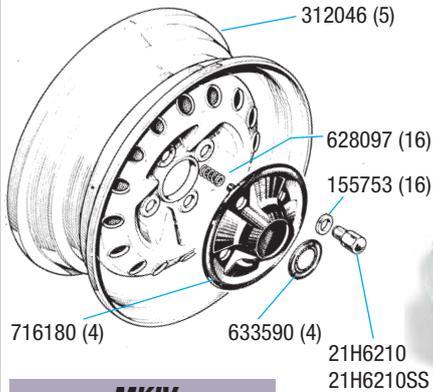


IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.

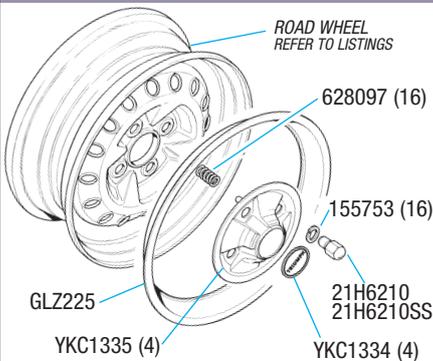
STANDARD ROAD WHEELS/TRIM



MK1, MK2 & MK3



MKIV



1500

Standard Road
Wheels/Trim

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

See Also; Wire Wheels.

Road wheel (Steel);

Mk1 & early Mk2 (13"x3 1/2"D) (5) **303804**
Mk2 to FC56030. Wide slotted wheels.

Mk2 late & early Mk3 (5) **307401**
13"x3 1/2"D. Mk2 from FC56031 & Mk3 to FD75000.
Narrow slotted wheels.

Mk3 (Late) (5) **307405**
13"x4 1/2"D. Mk3 from FD75001.

Hub cap (4) **122806**

Wheel nut (16) **113087**

Locking wheel nut set (4 nuts) (1) **RL1271**
Chrome.

Wheel trim (Factory option) (4) **307583**
Not illustrated.



**SAFEGUARD YOUR STANDARD WHEELS WITH
OUR LOCKING WHEEL NUTS - RL1271.**
NB: NOT SUITABLE FOR ALLOY WHEELS.



**CHOOSE EITHER
CHROME OR
STAINLESS STEEL
(MKIV & 1500)
WHEEL NUTS**

MkIV

Road wheel (Steel) -
(13"x4 1/2"J)

(5) **312046**

Wheel centre trim (Black) (4) **716180**

Centre badge ('MkIV' motif) (4) **633590**

Spring (16) **628097**

Wheel nut set (Inc 16 nuts);

Chrome (1) **21H6210K**

Stainless steel (1) **21H6210SSK**

Wheel nut (Single);

Chrome (16) **21H6210**

Stainless steel (16) **21H6210SS**

Washer (for wheel nut) (16) **155753**

Locking wheel nut set (4 nuts) (1) **RL1271**
Chrome.

Wheel ring/embellisher (Chrome) (See photo);

Set of 4 (1) **RL1360**

Each (4) **GLZ225**

1500

Road wheel (Steel) -

(13"x4 1/2"J) (5) **151539**

(13"x5J) (5) **PKC518**

Wheel centre trim (Silver) (4) **YKC1335**

Centre badge ('Triumph' motif) (4) **YKC1334**

Spring (16) **628097**

Wheel nut set (Inc 16 nuts);

Chrome (1) **21H6210K**

Stainless steel (1) **21H6210SSK**

Wheel nut (Single);

Chrome (16) **21H6210**

Stainless steel (16) **21H6210SS**

Washer (for wheel nut) (16) **155753**

Locking wheel nut set (4 nuts) (1) **RL1271**
Chrome.

Wheel ring/embellisher (Chrome) (See photo);

Set of 4 (1) **RL1360**

Each (4) **GLZ225**



**CHROME WHEEL
TRIM SET - RL1360**

MINILITE REPLICA ALLOY ROAD WHEELS

MINILITE REPLICA WHEELS

These superb (lightweight) aluminium replicas of the original magnesium Minilite (used for rallying), are available - at an extremely attractive price. These bolt-on wheels are a direct replacement when used with the corresponding wheel nuts.



Minilite 'Replica' wheel kit;

Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.

- 13"x 5J (1) **RL1473**
- 13"x 5.5J (1) **RL1473/5.5**
- 14"x 6J* (1) **RL1639**

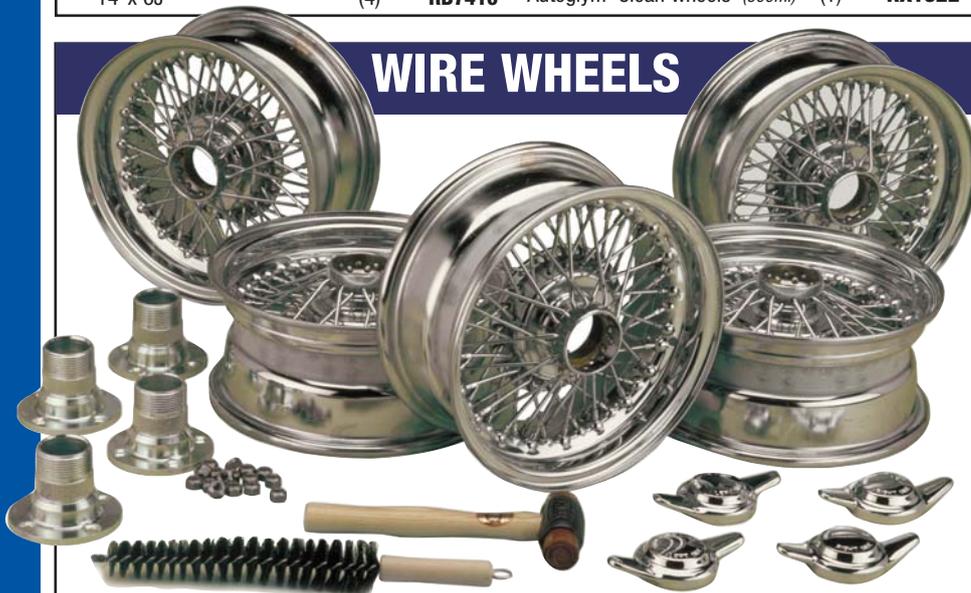
*Note: use 175/65 x 14 tyres. Check wheel arch and turning lock clearance. Some modification may be required.

Wheel only (inc. centre cap);

- 13"x 5J (4) **RL1470**
- 13"x 5.5J (4) **RL1470/5.5**
- 14"x 6J (4) **RB7410**

- Wheel centre only; Plastic Alloy (4) **RL1472P**
- Alloy (4) **RL1472A**
- Wheel centre Triumph badge only (stick on) (4) **RL1472BADGE**
- Wheel nut only (16) **RL1471**
- Autoglym 'Clean wheels' (500ml) (1) **RX1322**

WIRE WHEELS



WIRE WHEELS

As Original Equipment/Factory Option.

Available in chrome, or painted silver.

Wire wheel conversion kit - 13"x4.5J;

Kits inc; 5 '60-spoke' wheels, 4 splines, 4 '2 eared' centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions

- Chrome wheels (1) **RL1221/4.5**
- Painted wheels (1) **RL1201**

*Wheel kits available with alternative '3 eared' or octagonal knock caps (and spanner) as alternative.

NOTE: 'Eared' knock caps not allowed in some countries.

Please state preference when ordering.

Wire wheel conversion kit - 13"x5.5J;

This kit gives you the option to fit wider section tyres that 'fill the arches'. Care should be taken in selecting the correct tyre width to avoid any clearance problems.

Kit includes; 5 '60-spoke' wheels, 4 splines, 4 '2 eared' centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions.

- Chrome wheels (1) **RL1221/5.5**

NOTE: 'Eared' knock caps not allowed in some countries.

*Kit available with alternative '3 eared' or octagonal knock caps (and spanner). Please state preference when ordering.

REPLACEMENT WIRE WHEEL COMPONENTS

Wire wheel only;

- 13"x 4.5J (60 spoke) - Chrome (5) **XW466C**
- Painted (5) **XW466S**

- 13x 5.5J (60 spoke) Chrome (5) **XW5729C**

Hub adaptor/spline (Bolt-on);

- Right hand (2) **RSSPR**
- Left hand (2) **RSSPL**

- Retainer nuts (16) **RSR38**

Hub adaptor to spline.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Wire Wheels

When fitting Wire Wheels YOU MUST check the length of the wheel studs (and shorten if necessary) to ensure they do not foul the wheels.

Please read the full fitting instructions supplied.

REVOLUTION 4-SPOKE ALLOY ROAD WHEELS



REVOLUTION WHEELS

Top quality, high finish, aluminium wheels to set your Spitfire apart from the crowd!

These bolt-on wheels are a direct replacement when used with the corresponding wheel nuts.

Revolution wheel kit;

Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.

- 13"x 5.5J (1) **RL1643**

Wheel only (inc. centre cap);

- 13"x 5.5J (4) **RL1641**

Wheel centre only (4) **RL1644**

Wheel nut only (16) **RL1642**

Autoglym 'Clean wheels' (500ml) (1) **RX1322**

'Eared' centre knock cap;

NOTE: 'Eared' knock caps not allowed in some countries.

Use octagonal knock cap if in doubt.

2 eared

- Right hand (2) **KC4282R**
- Left hand (2) **KC4282L**

3 eared

- Right hand (2) **KC4282R-3**
- Left hand (2) **KC4282L-3**

'Octagonal' centre knock cap;

Alternative to 'Eared' knock cap.

Note: spanner (KAS42) required.

Right hand

- (2) **KC4280R**

Left hand

- (2) **KC4280L**

Cleaning brush

- (1) **KACB101**

Copper & hide hammer

- (1) **KACH100**

Spanner (for 'Octagonal' knock cap)

- (1) **KAS42**

Spanner bar (for knock cap);

- 2 ear type (1) **RX1498**

- Octagonal type (1) **RX1499**



OPTIONAL OCTAGONAL CENTRE KNOCK CAP (& SPANNER) AND 3-EARED KNOCK CAP.



Mudflaps

Mudflaps;

- Front (Inc fittings) (1pr) **GAC630F**
- Rear (Inc fittings) (1pr) **GAC630R**



MUDFLAPS FOR FRONT & REAR

'CONCOURS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER

The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.



'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit **RX1405**

Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime.

Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places.

Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- Alloy wheel seal (Autoglym) (a/r) **RX1443**
450ml - Silicone Spray.
- Autoglym 'Clean Wheels' (a/r) **RX1322**
500ml.



Roadside Tools & Touring Equipment

- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
| 'AA' membership & relay pack | (1) | RX1329 | Foot pump | (1) | GAT347 |
| 'Warning' triangle | (1) | RX1344 | Spark plug spanner | (1) | GAT140 |
| Safety jacket (Luminous) | (1) | GAC2999 | First-aid kit | (a/r) | RX1399 |
| Scissor jack & handle | (1) | 311346 | WD40 (Large - 400ml) | (a/r) | GAC111 |
| Tool bag (for jack etc) | (1) | 725793 | Instant gasket (Tube) | (a/r) | GHF6093 |
| Wheel nut brace | (1) | 21A2818 | Holts Radweld (250ml) | (a/r) | RX1508 |
| | | | Rubber disposable gloves | (a/r) | RX1406 |
| | | | Pack of 100. | | |
| | | | Fire Extinguisher | (1) | GAC9904 |



**MK1 & MK2
STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT - RL1525**



**MK1 & MK2
UPRATED
EBC DISCS &
GREENSTUFF PADS -
RL1525UR**



**MK1 & MK2
UPRATED ROSSINI DISCS
& GREENSTUFF PADS -
RL1525ROS**

**Front Disc Brakes
Mk1 & Mk2**

TYPE 12 CALIPERS

MK1 & Mk2		
Brake Kits;		
Standard discs & pads	(1)	RL1525
Standard discs, pads & rear shoes	(1)	RL1526
Upated discs & pads		
EBC discs	(1)	RL1525UR
Rossini discs	(1)	RL1525ROS
Brake disc;		
Standard (Each)	(2)	208715
EBC (Pair)	(1)	208715UR
Rossini (Pair)	(1)	208715ROS
Bolt (Disc to Hub)	(8)	113150
Washer - spring	(8)	GHF333
Brake pads (car set);		
Standard	(1)	GBP166
Standard with fitting kit	(1)	GBP166K
Upated Green Stuff EBC	(1)	GBP166GS
Pads fitting kit <i>Inc. shims, pins & clips.</i>	(1)	GBK5914
Pads pin & clip kit <i>Inc. 4 pins & 4 clips.</i>	(1)	GBK1001
Pads retaining pin (each)	(4)	511031
Pads clip (retaining pin) (each)	(4)	511032
Caliper;		
Right hand	(1)	210989
Left hand	(1)	210988
Caliper repair kit (for 2 calipers)	(1)	511034
Caliper piston	(4)	512067
Bleed Screw	(2)	556508A
Dust Cap (bleed screw)	(2)	STC1913
Bolt (Caliper mounting)	(4)	132439
Washer - spring (caliper bolt)	(4)	WL600071
Brake fluid;		
Dot 3 (1 Litre)	(a/r)	GBF103
Silicone		
0.5 litre	(a/r)	RX1327
1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1326
Brake cleaner (aerosol)	(a/r)	GBF901
Copaslip lubricant	(a/r)	RX1345

**SPITFIRE
BRAKE CALIPERS**

Early Mk1 Spitfires (to FC15219) used a separate mounting plate to locate the caliper to the vertical link, with the corresponding steering arm lever & stub axle, (see 'Front Suspension' for illustration).
(This caliper mounting system was originally used to convert early Herald 1200 & 12/50's from drum to disc).

This assembly was less than ideal, and at FC15220, all Mk1's were produced with modified vertical links that allowed the caliper to mount directly (discarding the separate mounting plate), along with a revised steering arm lever and a strengthened stub axle.

Please check the type of caliper fitted.

Mk1 & Mk2
Girling type 12 calipers.

Mk3, MkIV & 1500
Girling type 14 calipers.

It is possible that the calipers could have been replaced (with non-original spec) by a previous owner. If you are in any doubt, please phone with as much information as possible, vehicle details, caliper type,

**EBC
BRAKES**



EBC BRAKE DISCS
EBC turbo groove discs are handed (lh & rh) with curved grooves and dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with



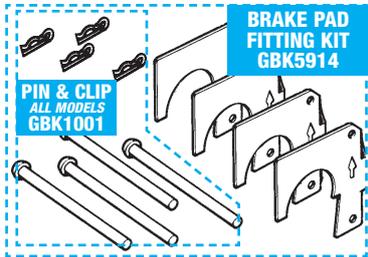
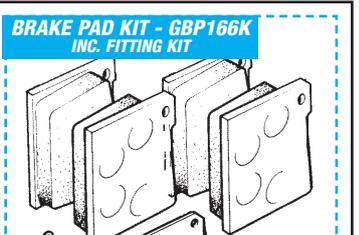
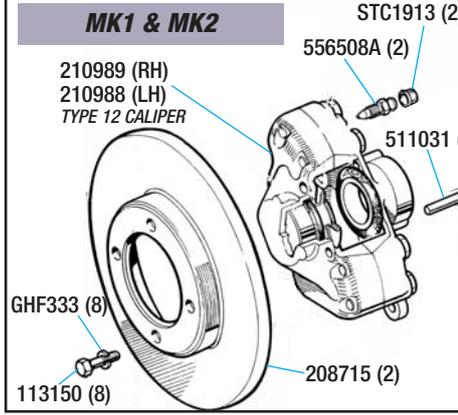
ROSSINI BRAKE DISCS
Rossini performance drilled and grooved discs are made from the best compounds with carbon & added manganese, molybdenum & titanium. The drillings cool the disc to reduce brake fade. The grooves reduce pad glazing and increase grip. The embedded Rossini logo on the disc face lets you know when they need replacing. Can be used with standard or 'Green Stuff' Kevlar Pads.



**'GREEN STUFF'
BRAKE PADS -
EBC KEVLAR
GBP166GS**

PAD FITTING KIT - GBK5914

**FRONT BRAKES Mk1 & Mk2
TYPE 12 CALIPERS**





**MK3, MkIV & 1500
STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT - RL1080**



**MK3, MkIV & 1500
UPGRADED
EBC DISCS &
GREENSTUFF PADS -
RL1080UR**



**MK3, MkIV & 1500
UPGRADED ROSSINI DISCS
& GREENSTUFF PADS -
RL1080ROS**

Front Disc Brakes Mk3, MkIV & 1500

TYPE 14 CALIPERS

MK3, MKIV & 1500		
Brake Kits (Front); Standard discs & pads	(1)	RL1080
Standard discs, pads & rear shoes	(1)	RL1081
Upgraded discs & pads EBC discs	(1)	RL1080UR
Rossini discs	(1)	RL1080ROS
Brake Disc; Standard (each)	(2)	208715
EBC (pair)	(1)	208715UR
Rossini (pair)	(1)	208715ROS
Bolt (disc to hub)	(8)	113150
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF333
Brake Pads (car set); Standard	(1)	GBP574
Standard with Fitting Kit	(1)	GBP574K
Upgraded EBC Green Stuff	(1)	GBP574GS

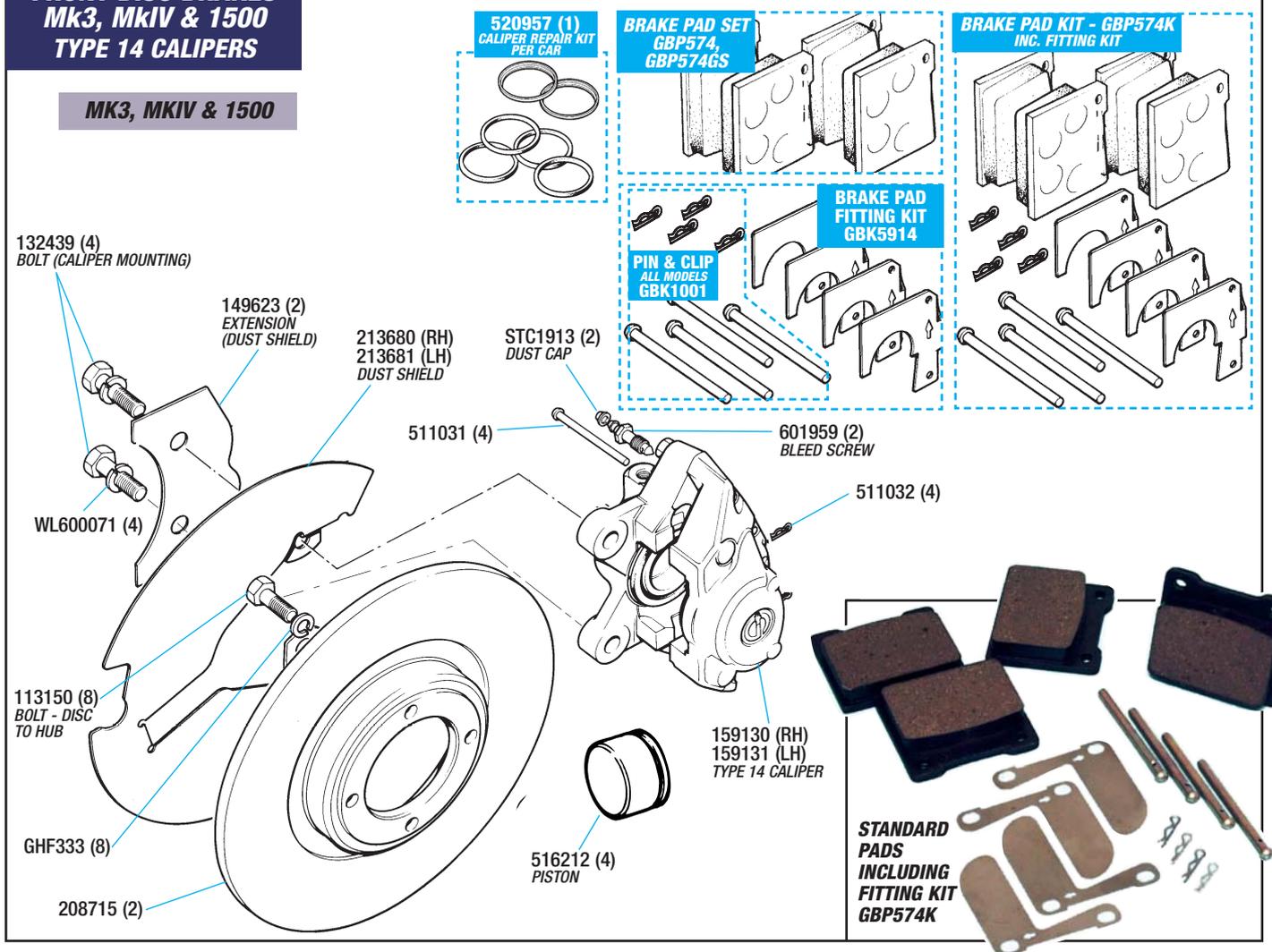
Pads Fitting Kit <i>Inc. shims, pins & clips.</i>	(1)	GBK5914
Pads Pin & Clip Kit <i>Inc. 4 pins & 4 clips.</i>	(1)	GBK1001
Pads Retaining Pin (each)	(4)	511031
Pads Clip (retaining pin) (each)	(4)	511032
Caliper; Right hand	(1)	159130
Left hand	(1)	159131
Caliper Repair Kit (for 2 calipers)	(1)	520957
Caliper Piston	(4)	516212
Dust Cap - Bleed Screw	(2)	STC1913
Bleed Screw	(2)	601959
Bolt (Caliper Mounting)	(4)	132439
Washer - Spring (Caliper Bolt)	(4)	WL600071
Dust Shield; Right hand	(1)	213680
Left hand	(1)	213681
Extension Cover (dust shield)	(2)	149623



Brake Fluid; Dot 3 (1 Litre)	(a/r)	GBF103
Silicone 0.5 litre	(a/r)	RX1327
1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1326
Brake cleaner (aerosol)	(a/r)	GBF901
Copaslip lubricant	(a/r)	RX1345

FRONT DISC BRAKES Mk3, MkIV & 1500 TYPE 14 CALIPERS

MK3, MKIV & 1500



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

BRAKES - FRONT - MK3, MKIV & 1500



BRAKE SHOE SET (STANDARD) GBS749

Rear Brakes

All Models

See Also: 'Brake Fluid - Pipes & Hoses'.

Brake shoe, disc & brake pad kit;
Includes 2 standard discs, pads & rear shoes. See photo.

Mk1 & Mk2 (1) **RL1526**
Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1081**

Brake shoe set (Per car);
Standard (1) **GBS749**
Competition (1) **GBS749UR**

Brake drum;
Standard (2) **201246**
Uprated (finned) -pair (1) **201246UR**

Screw (Drum retaining) (4) **V5435**

Brake back plate;
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (Early to FH50000)
Right hand (1) **131809**
Left hand (1) **131810**

MkIV (Late from FH50001) & 1500
Right hand (1) **219010**
Left hand (1) **219011**

Brake shoe retaining kit (1) **RL1350**
Per car; Includes 4 pins, 4 springs & 4 cup washers.
Not illustrated as a kit.

Pin (Brake shoe retaining) (4) **120124**

Spring (Brake shoe retaining) (4) **504877**

Cup washer (Brake shoe retaining) (4) **17H4374**

Springs (Brake shoe pull off);
Upper spring (Double coil) (2) **105689**
Lower spring (Single coil) (2) **105690**

Adjuster assembly (2) **519762**

Nut (Adjuster to backplate) (4) **GHF200**

Washer (for nut GHF200) (4) **GHF321**

Wheel cylinder;
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (to FC89096) (2) **GWC1208**
3/4" bore.

Mk3 (from FC89096), MkIV & 1500 (to FH80000)
5/8" bore. (2) **GWC1202**

1500 (from FH80001) (11/16" bore) (2) **GWC1110**

Repair kit - Wheel cylinder;
for wheel cyl GWC1208 -
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (to FC89096) (2) **507865**
3/4" bore.

for wheel cyl GWC1202 -
Mk3 (from FC89096), MkIV & 1500 (to FH80000)
5/8" bore. (2) **18G9004**

for wheel cyl GWC1110 -
1500 (from FH80001) (2) **18G8642**
11/16" bore.

Retaining plate (Cylinder to back plate) (2) **120138**

Spring (for 120138) (2) **519758**

Dust cover (Wheel cylinder) (2) **120139**

Bleed screw (2) **556508A**

Not illustrated separately.

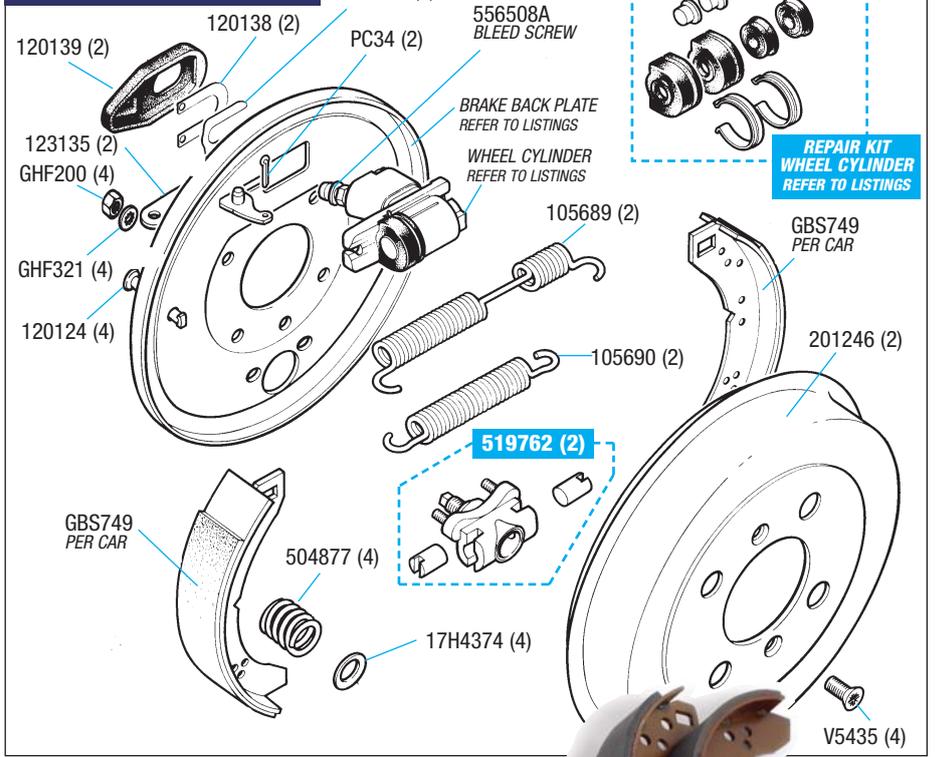
Operating lever (Handbrake Rh & Lh.) (2) **123135**

Split pin (Lever to cylinder) (2) **PC34**

Brake cleaner (aerosol) (a/r) **GBF901**

Copaslip (85 gram) (a/r) **RX1345**

REAR DRUM BRAKES



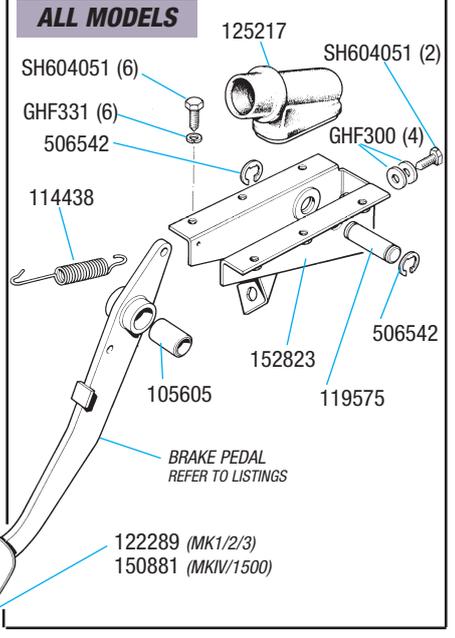
FRONT & REAR BRAKE KIT (STANDARD).



Brake Pedal & Fittings

- Brake pedal;
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **134503**
MkIV & 1500 (1) **TKC4156**
- Brake light switch (Not illustrated) (1) **134529**
- Pedal rubber;
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **122289**
MkIV & 1500 (1) **150881**
- Bush (Brake pedal) (1) **105605**
- Spring - Pedal return (1) **114438**
- Cross shaft - Pedal (1) **119575**
- Circlip (for 119575 shaft) (2) **506542**
- Setscrew (Pedal adjusting) (2) **SH604051**
- Washer - Flat (for SH604051) (4) **GHF300**
- Mounting bracket (Pedal) (1) **152823**
- Repair panel (M/cyl mounting) (1) **RL1475**
Not illustrated. See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS'.
- Setscrew (Mounting bracket) (6) **SH604051**
Locates mounting bracket 152823 to bulkhead.
- Washer - Spring (for SH604051) (6) **GHF331**
- Dust cover/boot (1) **125217**
Master cyl push rod

BRAKE PEDAL & FITTINGS



'ALFIN' FINNED BRAKE DRUMS FOR EXTRA COOLING AND INCREASED RESISTANCE TO FADE. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS 201246UR.

ORDER ON: **01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**

Brake Master Cylinder

SINGLE LINE SYSTEM

Brake master cylinder (Single system);

- UK & Export vehicles (1) **GMC224**
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500. Imperial fittings.
All UK vehicles to FH130,000.
- All Export vehicles to FH80,000, except France & Belgium.
- Export vehicles only (1) **GMC220**
Imperial fittings.
- Export vehicles to France & Belgium only to FH80,000.

Brake servo kit (1) **RH5272**
A universal, remotely mounted servo complete with bracket & fittings. Improve your stopping power!
Suitable for single line brakes only. See photo.

Master cylinder repair kit;
for Master cyl GMC224 (1) **GRK1029**
for Master cyl GMC220 (1) **516227**

Filler cap (for GMC224) (1) **133581**
Seal - Filler cap (1) **606404A**
Not illustrated.

Mounting bracket (M/cyl) (1) **146413**
Setscrew (Master cyl to bracket) (2) **SH605071**
Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**
For setscrew SH605071.

Nut - Plain (for setscrew SH605071) (2) **GHF201**
Clevis pin - Push rod (1) **PJ8808**
Split pin (for clevis pin) (1) **PC10**
Washer - Flat (1) **GHF301**

Clutch/brake fluid;
Not illustrated. See Silicone Brake Fluid information panel.
Silicone (DOT 5) (0.5 litre) (a/r) **RX1327**
Silicone (DOT 5) (1.0 litre) (a/r) **RX1326**
(DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) **GBF103**

TANDEM (DUAL) LINE SYSTEM

Brake master cylinder (Dual system);

- UK & Export vehicles (1) **GMC226**
1500 models only.
Metric & Imperial fittings.
- All UK spec 1500 from FH130000.
- All Export spec 1500 from FH80000.
- Export vehicles only (1) **213689**
Mk3, MkIV & 1500 only.
Imperial fittings.
- All Export spec vehicles to FH80,000.

Master cylinder repair kit;
for Master cyl GMC226 (1) **AAU2850**
for Master cyl 213689 (1) **517700**

Reservoir only;
Not illustrated.
for Master cyl GMC226 (1) **NSS**
for Master cyl 213689 (1) **517333**

Mounting bracket (M/cyl);
RHD (1) **148156**
LHD (1) **TKC4088**

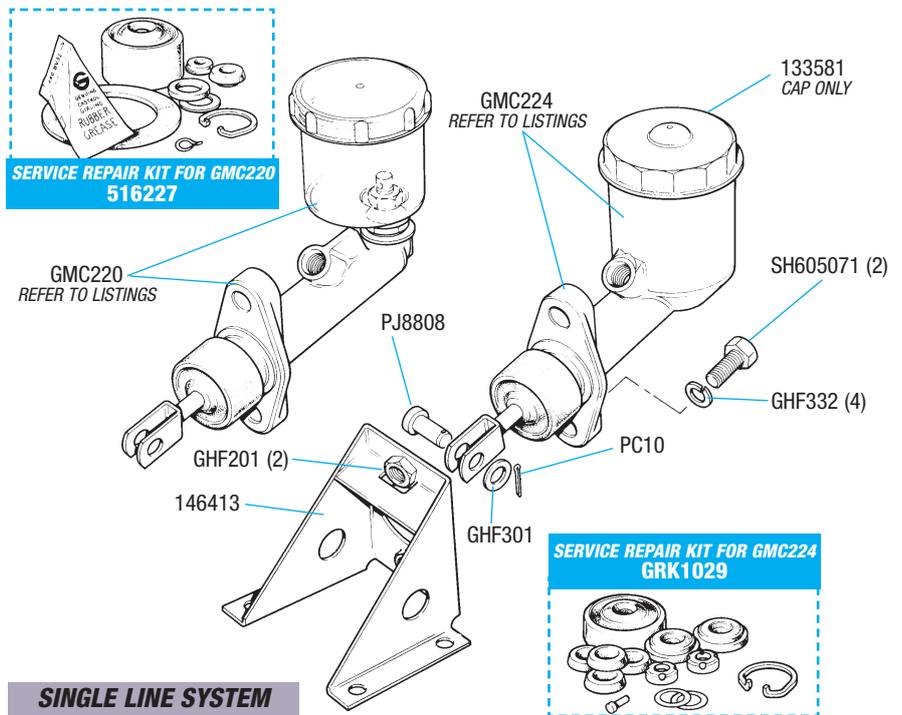
Setscrew (Master cyl to bracket) (2) **SH605071**
Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**
for setscrew SH605071

Nut - Plain (for setscrew SH605071) (2) **GHF201**
Clevis pin - Push rod (1) **PJ8808**
Split pin (for clevis pin) (1) **PC10**
Washer - Flat (1) **GHF301**

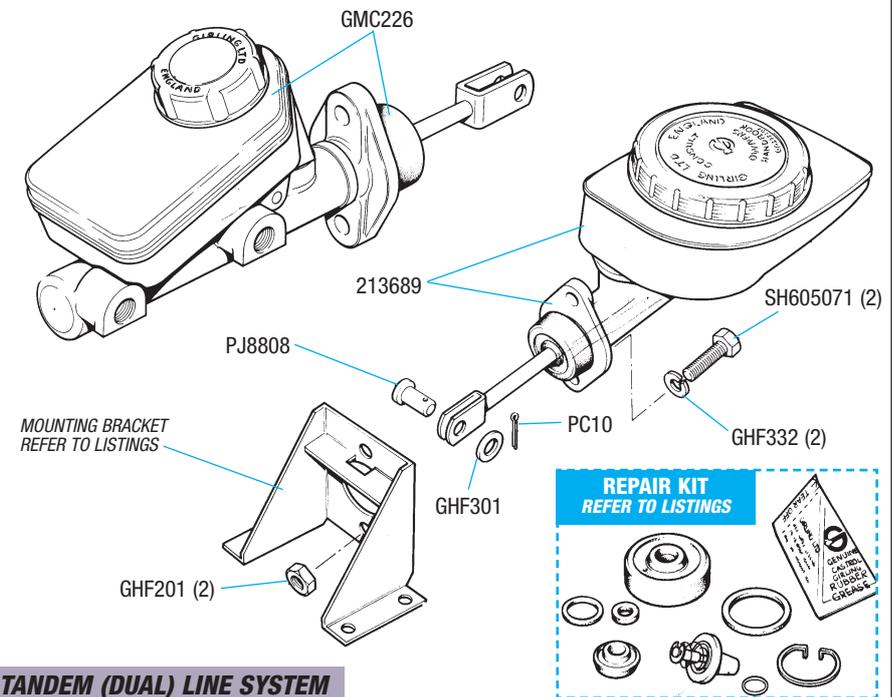
Clutch/brake fluid;
Not illustrated. See Silicone Brake Fluid information panel.
Silicone (DOT 5) (0.5 litre) (a/r) **RX1327**
Silicone (DOT 5) (1.0 litre) (a/r) **RX1326**
(DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) **GBF103**

BRAKE SERVO KIT - RH5272
REMOTE MOUNTING.
IMPROVE YOUR STOPPING POWER.
SUITABLE FOR SINGLE LINE BRAKES ONLY.

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER



SINGLE LINE SYSTEM



TANDEM (DUAL) LINE SYSTEM

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

IMPERIAL & METRIC BRAKE FITTINGS

IMPERIAL FITTINGS

Imperial brake hydraulics and fittings were used on all Spitfire models (whether single or dual-line systems) up to, and including, the Spitfire 1500 (to chassis numbers FH80,000 for export, & FH130,000 for the UK).

METRIC WITH IMPERIAL FITTINGS

On the Spitfire 1500 only, from FH80,000 (export) and FH130,000 (UK), a curious mixture of Metric & Imperial brake hydraulics and fittings was introduced. The Brake Master cylinder and the PDWA valve had metric threads, as did the 2 connecting pipes. However, the 2 pipes that 'exited' from the valve had metric threads, but where they connected to the 3-way brake junction (front circuit), and the double male connector for the rear hydraulic circuit, the threads were imperial. All other brake hydraulic parts used imperial threads.

Brake Hoses

Important Note: illustrations.

Although we have illustrated the brake hydraulic system (to show the (approx) pipe/hose arrangement and how they relate to the vehicle), we only supply brake pipes in kits. See next page.

NOTE, illustrations are based on 1500 RHD brake system. Do NOT use the illustrations as a fitting guide.

BRAKE HOSES & FITTINGS

Front & Rear

Front flexible hose;
 Standard (2) **GBH216**
 Braided (2) **GBH216GR**

Rear flexible hose;
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (Early to FH50000) -
 Standard (Rh & Lh) (2) **GBH204**
 Braided (Rh & Lh) (2) **GBH204GR**

MkIV (Late from FH50001) & 1500 -
 Standard (Rh & Lh) (2) **GBH166**
 Braided (Rh & Lh) (2) **GBH166GR**

Braided brake hose - car set
 Inc 4 hoses (braided).
 Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 &

MkIV (Early to FH50000) - (1) **RL1635GR**
 MkIV (Late from FH50001) & 1500 (1) **RL1636GR**

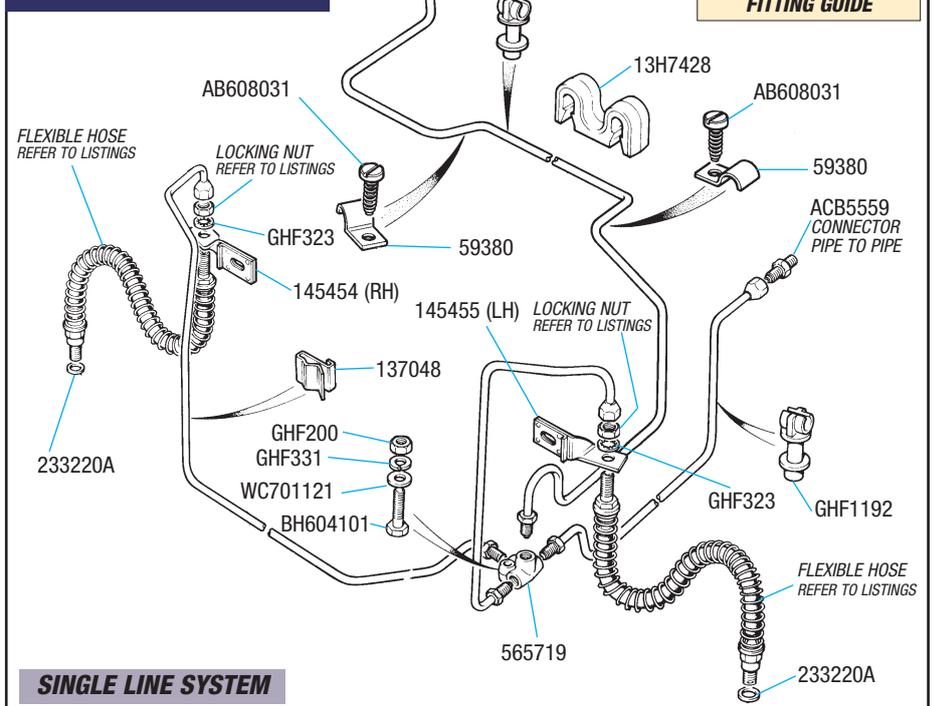
Nut - Locking (Brake hoses) (a/r) **NT606041**

Washer - Star (a/r) **GHF323**
 for nut NT606041.

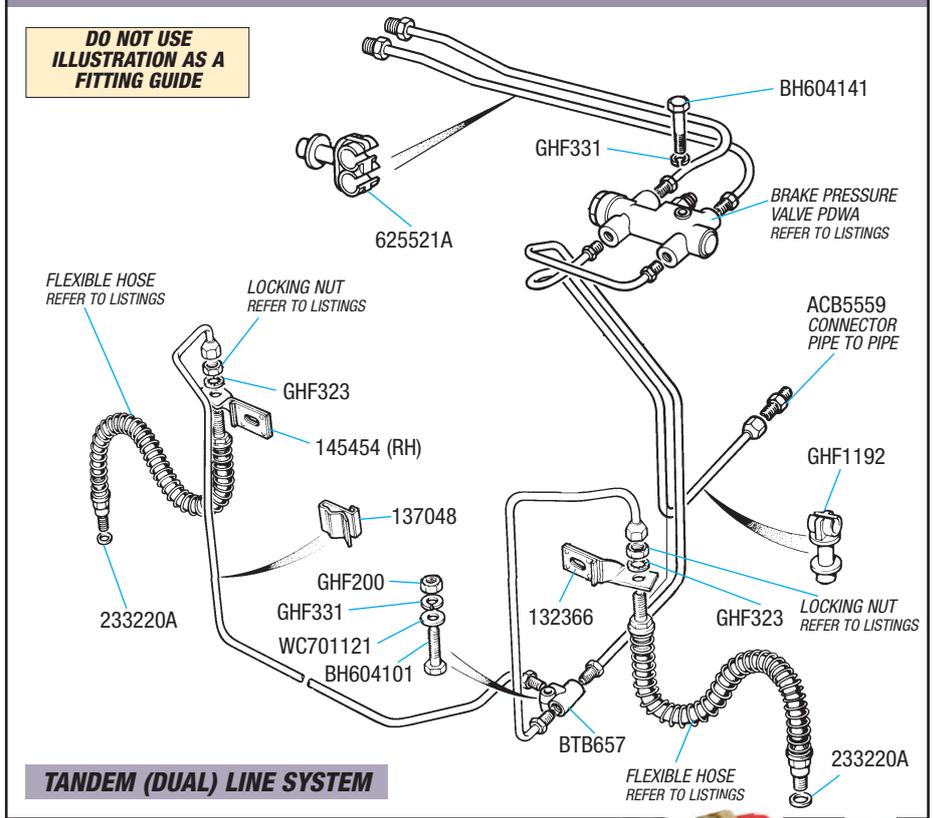
Bracket (Front hose locating);
 Right hand (1) **145454**
 Left hand (1) **145455**

Copper washer (a/r) **233220A**

FRONT HYDRAULIC PIPES/HOSE FITTINGS



SINGLE LINE SYSTEM



TANDEM (DUAL) LINE SYSTEM

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

IMPERIAL & METRIC BRAKE FITTINGS

IMPERIAL FITTINGS

Imperial brake hydraulics and fittings were used on all Spitfire models (whether single or dual-line systems) up to, and including, the Spitfire 1500 (to chassis numbers FH80,000 for export & FH130,000 for the UK).

METRIC WITH IMPERIAL FITTINGS

On the Spitfire 1500 only, from FH80,000 (export) and FH130,000 (UK), a curious mixture of metric & imperial brake hydraulics and fittings was introduced.

The brake master cylinder and the PDWA valve had metric threads, as did the 2 connecting pipes. However, the 2 pipes that 'exited' from the valve had metric threads, but where they connected to the 3-way brake junction (front circuit), and the double male connector for the rear hydraulic circuit, the threads were imperial. All other brake hydraulic parts used imperial threads.

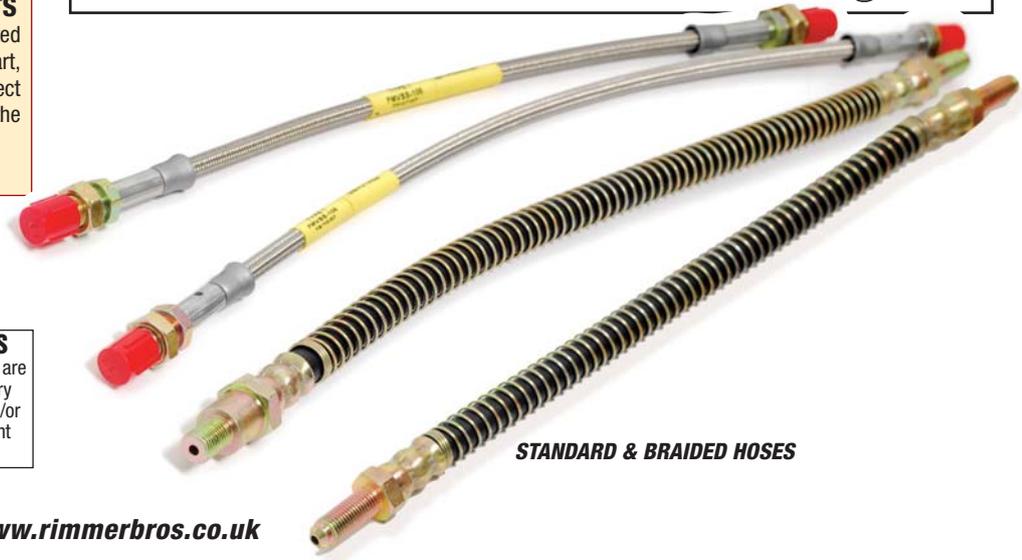
COMPLETE COPPER BRAKE PIPE KITS

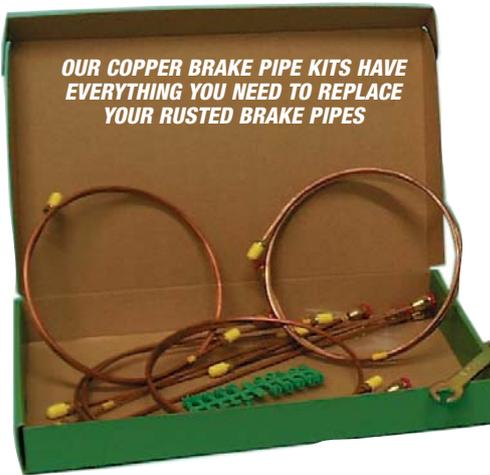
If you are faced with having to replace rusted brake pipes and don't really know where to start, our copper brake pipe kits have all the correct length pipes, with all the correct nuts, with all the correct threads.

It couldn't be easier.

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.





OUR COPPER BRAKE PIPE KITS HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO REPLACE YOUR RUSTED BRAKE PIPES

Brake Pipes

BRAKE PIPE KITS (COPPER)

Copper brake pipe kit;
Kits not illustrated, see photo.
Car set; includes all brake pipes fully made up to correct length, with fittings, but not hoses.

Single Line system -

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Imperial fittings) -
UK & Export spec vehicles.

RHD (1) **RL1320**
LHD (1) **RL1320LHD**

MkIV & 1500* (Imperial fittings) -

*All UK spec MkIV, & 1500 to FH130000.

*All Export spec MkIV, & 1500 to FH80000.

RHD (1) **RL1101**
LHD (1) **RL1101LHD**

Tandem (Dual) Line system -

Mk3*, MkIV* & 1500* (Imperial fittings) -

*All Export spec Mk3, & MkIV, 1500 (export) to FH80000.

RHD (1) **RL1518**
LHD (1) **RL1518LHD**

1500 (Metric & Imperial fittings) -

All 1500 Export spec from FH80000.

All 1500 UK spec from FH130000.

RHD (1) **RL1220**
LHD (1) **RL1220LHD**

BRAKE PRESSURE VALVE (PDWA)

(Fitted to Tandem Brake Systems only)

See: 'Technical Jottings - Imperial & Metric Brake Fittings'.

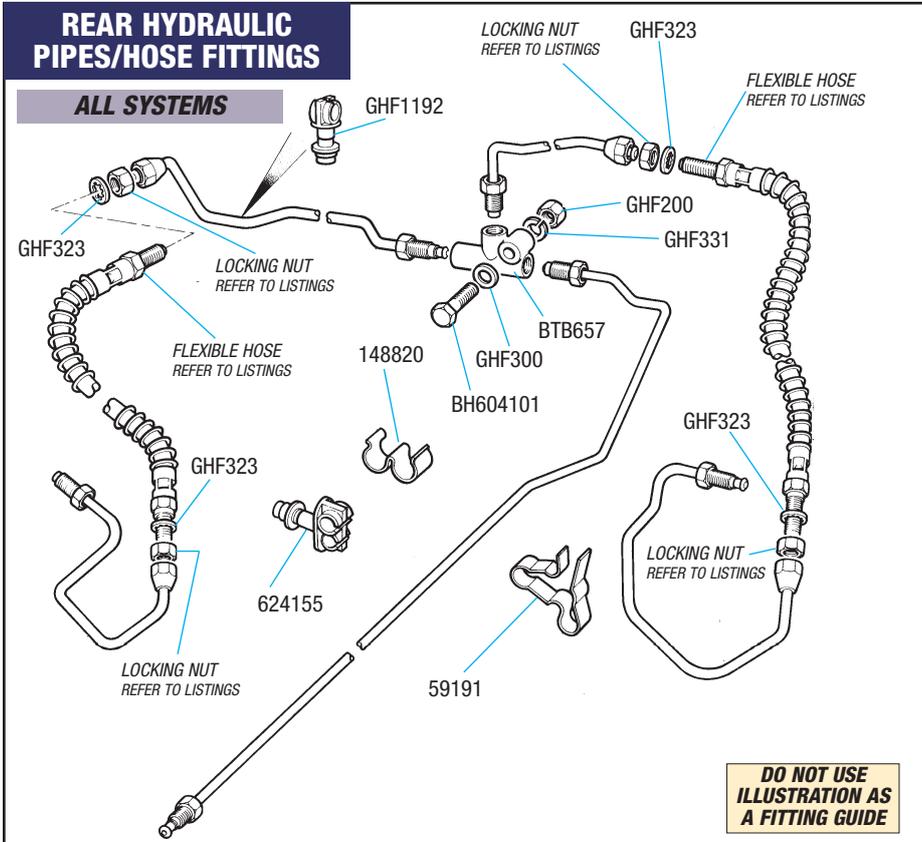
Pressure reducing valve;

with Imperial threads (1) **RTC2525**
All Tandem systems to FH80000.

with Metric threads (1) **TKC2710**
All Tandem systems from FH80000.

Bolt (Valve mounting) (1) **BH604141**

Washer - Spring (1) **GHF331**



BRAKE PIPE FITTINGS

FRONT & REAR

Junction/manifold - (Front);

Located on chassis.

4 way connector (1) **565719**
Single system
3 way connector (1) **BTB657**
Tandem system

Bolt (Junction to chassis) (1) **BH604101**

Washer - Flat (1) **WC701121**

Washer - Spring (1) **GHF331**

Nut - Plain (1) **GHF200**

Connector/union (Pipe to pipe) (1) **ACB5559**
Double male connector.

Fasteners/Clips (Brake/fuel pipe);

Metal clamp (Single) (a/r) **59380**

Early type

Locates brake pipe to bulkhead. All models except 1500.

Screw - Self tapping (a/r) **AB608031**

for 59380

Plastic clip (Single) (a/r) **GHF1192**

Late type

Locates brake pipe to bulkhead & chassis rail. 1500 only.

Also Locates pipe to chassis rail.

Plastic clip (Double) (a/r) **625521A**

TANDEM System Only. Locates pipes to bulkhead.

Plastic clip/spacer (Double) (a/r) **13H7428**

Separates tandem system pipes to avoiding chafing.

Metal clip (a/r) **137048**

Front Rh Brake pipe to suspension mounting bracket.

Plastic clip (Double) (a/r) **624155**

Locates brake & fuel pipe to chassis rail.

Metal clip (a/r) **59191**

Brake & fuel pipe to chassis

Metal separator (a/r) **148820**

Brake & fuel pipes

Plastic clip (Single) (a/r) **GHF1192**

Locates rear brake pipe to rear chassis.

Junction/manifold - (Rear);

3 way connector (1) **BTB657**

Both types of system

Bolt (Junction to chassis/bracket) (1) **BH604101**

Washer - Flat (1) **GHF300**

Washer - Spring (1) **GHF331**

Nut - Plain (1) **GHF200**

SILICONE - DOT 5 BRAKE & CLUTCH FLUID

THE FACTS

Automec Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT 5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe. Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accordance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.

Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid. Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C. SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly. All this means that it won't harm you, your cars braking components, or the paintwork and because you don't have to drain the system (unlike normal glycol based fluids), it doesn't harm the environment.

If Automec Silicone Brake Fluid becomes mixed with normal glycol fluid, they will work safely, as they both have to if they are to be classified as D.O.T fluids.

Brake/clutch fluids;

Silicone (DOT 5) -
0.5 litre (a/r) **RX1327**
1 litre (a/r) **RX1326**
Standard (DOT 3) 1 litre (a/r) **GBF103**



Handbrake & Cable

HANDBRAKE & FITTINGS

(NON-Fly off type handbrake.)

Handbrake lever assembly	(1)	UKC6691
Warning switch (Handbrake)	(1)	TKC3894
<i>Warning switch was not utilised on Non-USA spec' vehicles until FH130000 when dual circuit brakes were fitted, with corresponding dash warning light.</i>		
Screw (Switch to handbrake)	(1)	AB604021
Gaiter - Rubber (Handbrake lever)	(1)	705789
<i>Not illustrated. Lever to transmission tunnel.</i>		
<i>See 'INTERIOR TRIM - Handbrake Cover & Gaiter'. Grip (Lever):</i>		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	131312
1500	(1)	UKC3918
Button & rod	(1)	NSS
Spring (Fits on release rod/button)	(1)	104740
Pawl	(1)	104737
Pin (Pawl to lever)	(1)	104738
Ratchet	(1)	148083
Fulcrum pin	(1)	104743
<i>Lever & ratchet to mounting bracket.</i>		
Circlip (Fulcrum pin locating)	(1)	AS610032
Washer (Circlip to fulcrum pin)	(1)	WA112081

FRONT CABLE & RELAY LEVER

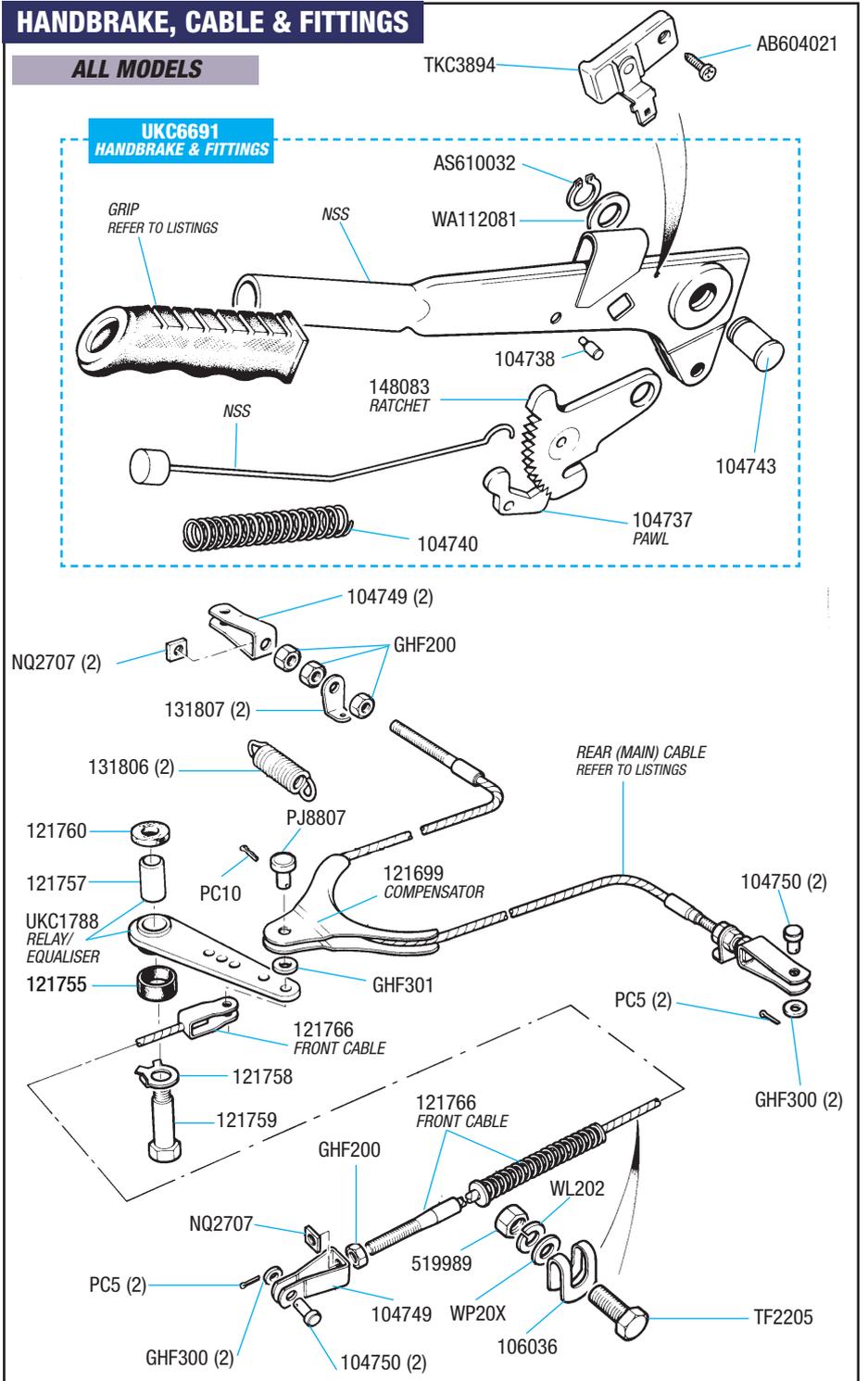
Front cable (Short)	(1)	121766
<i>Cable runs from handbrake lever to relay lever UKC1788.</i>		
Nut - Adjusting (Cable to fork)	(1)	GHF200
Fork (Front cable to handbrake lever)	(1)	104749
Nut - Square (Locates inside fork)	(1)	NQ2707
Clevis pin (Fork to handbrake lever)	(1)	104750
Split pin (Clevis pin retaining)	(1)	PC5
Washer (Split pin to lever/fork)	(1)	GHF300
Clamp (Cable tensioner spring)*	(1)	106036
Bolt*	(1)	TF2205
Washer - Plain*	(1)	WP20X
Washer - Spring*	(1)	WL202
Nut*	(1)	519989
<i>*MkIV & 1500 models only.</i>		
Relay/equaliser lever (Inc bush)	(1)	UKC1788
<i>Front cable to compensator.</i>		
Bush only (for lever UKC1788)	(1)	121757
<i>Seal (for bush 121757):</i>		
Upper (Felt)	(1)	121760
Lower (Rubber)	(1)	121755
Pivot pin (Relay lever to body)	(1)	121759
Tab washer (for pivot pin 121759)	(1)	121758

REAR CABLE (MAIN) & COMPENSATOR

<i>Rear (Main) Cable;</i>		
<i>Cable runs from compensator to rear brake drums.</i>		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV* (Early)	(1)	133915
<i>*MkIV to FH50000. Short drive shafts.</i>		
MkIV (Late) & 1500	(1)	159372
<i>(MkIV from FH50000. Long drive shafts.</i>		
Compensator	(1)	121699
<i>Main cable to relay/equaliser UKC1788.</i>		
Clevis pin (Compensator to equaliser)	(1)	PJ8807
Split pin (for clevis pin PJ8807)	(1)	PC10
Washer (for clevis pin PJ8807)	(1)	GHF301
Pull-Off spring (Handbrake)	(2)	131806
'L' bracket (Pull-off spring anchor)	(2)	131807
Nut	(6)	GHF200
<i>4 nuts locate brackets 131807 & 2 act as locking nuts.</i>		
Fork (Cable to operating lever)	(2)	104749
Nut - Square	(2)	NQ2707
<i>Locates inside fork 104749</i>		
Clevis pin (Fork to lever)	(2)	104750
Split pin (Clevis pin retaining)	(2)	PC5
Washer (Split pin to lever/fork)	(2)	GHF300
Operating lever (Handbrake) (Rh & Lh)	(2)	123135
<i>Not shown, see 'Rear Brakes' for illustration.</i>		

HANDBRAKE, CABLE & FITTINGS

ALL MODELS



Steering Rack/Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft

STEERING RACK & TRACK ROD END

Steering rack (Includes gaiters, less track rod ends);

RHD vehicles

- New - standard (1) **305932**
- New - high ratio (1) **305932HR**
2.5 turns lock to lock (3.5 is standard).
- Reconditioned (Exchange) (1) **305932R**
Standard ratio.

LHD vehicles -

- New - standard (1) **305931**
- New - high ratio (1) **305931HR**
2.5 turns lock to lock (3.5 is standard).
- Reconditioned (Exchange) (1) **305931R**
Standard ratio.

Track rod end (Inc nyloc nut) (2) **GSJ158**

Nut (2) **128022**

Track rod end to track rod 129961.

Track rod & inner ball joint (2) **129961**

Spring (Inner ball joint) (2) **120953**

Rack gaiter;

Right hand (1) **RTC2219**

Left hand (1) **RTC2218**

Pair (1) **RTC2218-9**

Ties - Rack gaiter;

for Right hand gaiter -

Inner tie (1) **512781**

Outer tie (1) **CS4009**

for Left hand gaiter -

Inner tie (1) **CS4020**

Outer tie (1) **CS4009**

Grease Nipple (1) **56935**

MOUNTINGS (STEERING RACK)

Mounting bush (Rack to body);

Standard (2) **139386**

Polyurethane (2) **139386P**

Reinforcing plate (2) **133875**

'U' bolt/clamp (2) **156024**

Nut - Nyloc (for 'U' bolt 156024) (4) **GHF222**

Washer - Plain (for 'U' bolt 156024) (4) **GHF301**

Solid Mounting Kit uprated (1) **RR1370**

See photo. Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Solid

Aluminium blocks clamp rack body to chassis using 'U' bolts.

Provides more positive feel to steering.

Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.

LOWER STEERING SHAFT/COUPLING

See also: 'Steering Column & Fittings'

Lower steering shaft (1) **209688**

Connects to Steering Knuckle & Upper Steering shaft.

Steering knuckle (1) **FAM1718**

Lower shaft to rack.

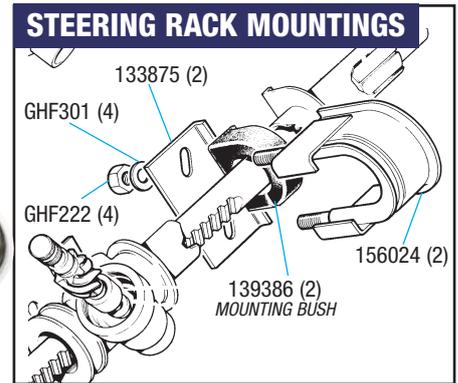
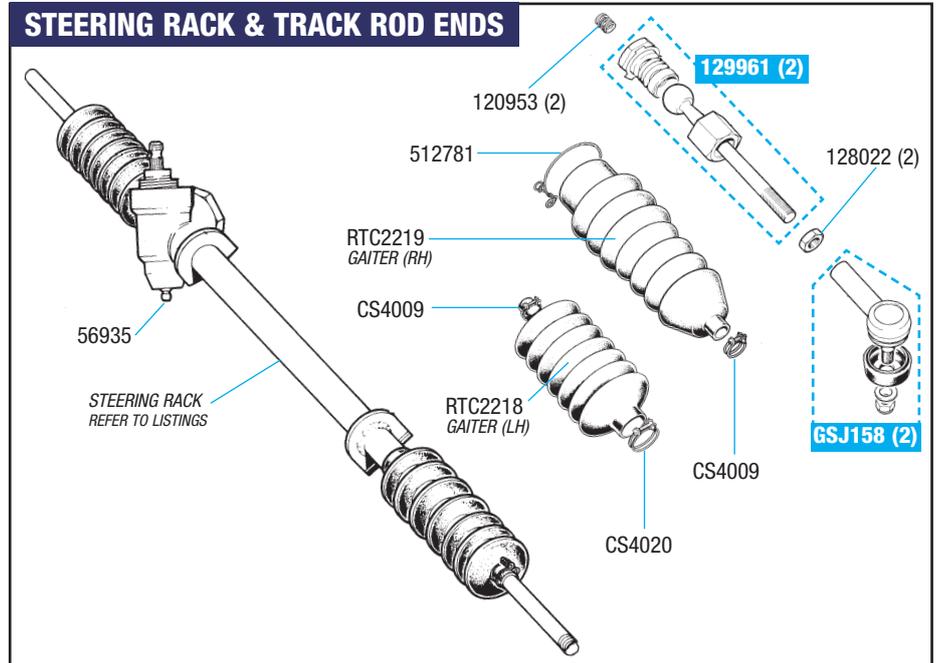
Pinch bolt (2) **BH605101**

Steering knuckle to rack/shaft.

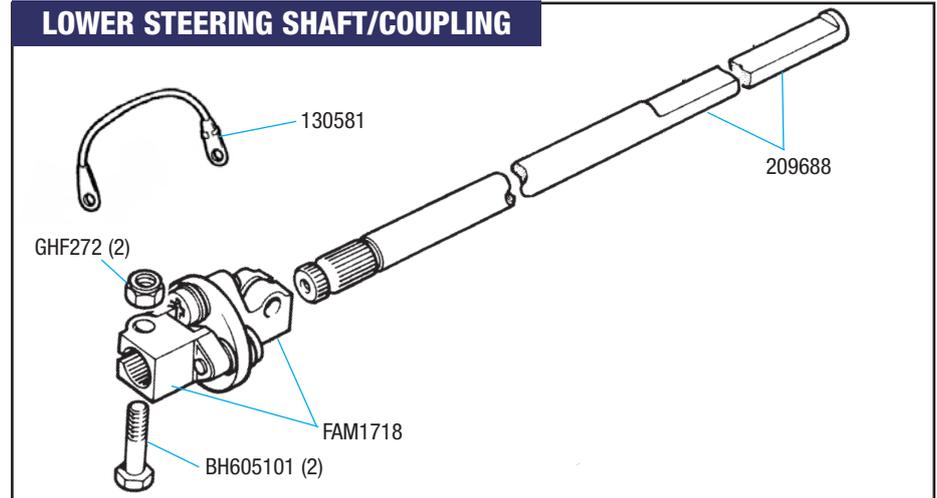
Nut (for bolt BH605101) (2) **GHF272**

Earth strap (horn push) (1) **130581**

STEERING RACK & TRACK ROD ENDS



LOWER STEERING SHAFT/COUPLING



Steering Column Mk1/2/3/IV/1500 (to FH100020)

UPPER STEERING SHAFT & FITTINGS

For 'Lower Steering Shaft & Coupling' refer to:
'Steering Rack / Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft'.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500*

*1500 only to FH100020.

NOTE: Steering column lock/ignition switch was offered as a factory fitted option for Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3.

Upper steering shaft;

for Non-locking column	(1)	140755
for Locking type column	(1)	155621
Bearing (Upper & lower shaft/column)	(2)	209423
See: 'OUTER COLUMN & FITTINGS' for illustration of bearings.		
Clip (Trafficator cancelling)	(1)	140549
Strap/bracket	(1)	UKC894
Locking plate (Tapped)	(1)	125782
Column adjusting plate.		
Allen screw	(1)	125781
Nut (Jamming)	(1)	JN2110
for Allen screw 125781		
Clamp (Steering shaft)	(1)	122669
Bolt (Clamp to locking plate)	(2)	BH604101
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331
End cap	(1)	122718
Washer/bearing	(1)	122719
Lower steering shaft•	(1)	209688
Steering knuckle•	(1)	FAM1718
Lower shaft to rack.		
Pinch bolt•	(2)	BH605101
Steering knuckle to rack/shaft		
Nut• (for bolt BH605101)	(1)	GHF272
•Not shown, for illustration please refer to: 'Steering Rack/Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft'.		

IGNITION LOCK - SWITCH & FITTINGS

See Also: 'ELECTRICAL 'Dash & Facia Mounted Switches'
and 'Column Mounted Switches & Controls'.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500*

*1500 to FH100020.

Column lock & keys (inc. switch);

NOTE: Steering column lock/ignition switch was offered as a factory fitted option for Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	2190611
Factory option.		
MkIV (Standard fit) - to FH62644	(1)	2190611
from FH62645	(1)	UKC27191
1500 (Standard fit) (to FH100020)	(1)	UKC27191
Starter/ignition switch only;		
Not fully illustrated.		
See 'ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches'.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	158459
Factory option.		
MkIV (Standard fit) - to FH62644	(1)	158459
Lucar connectors	(1)	218959
from FH62645	(1)	218959
Loom/block connector	(1)	218959
1500 (Standard fit) (to FH100020)	(1)	218959
Shear bolts (Column lock)	(2)	152597
Shroud/cover (Steering lock)	(1)	718813
Bracket (Shroud/cover to lock)	(1)	627340
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP5
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL5
Nut	(2)	UCN116L

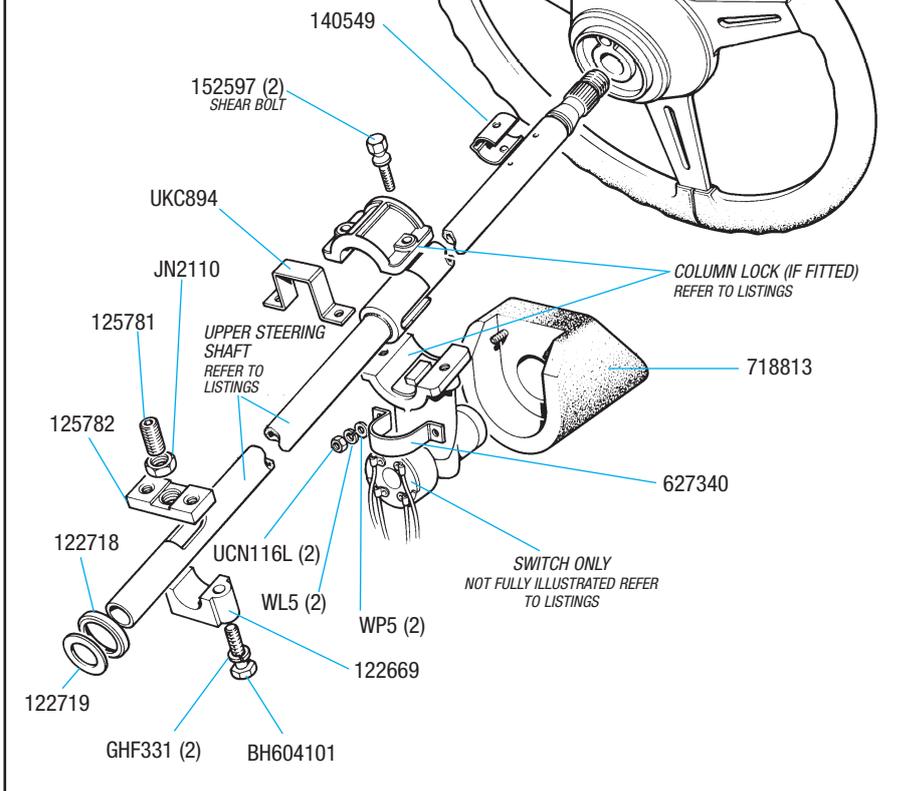
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Bulb holder	(1)	508139
Ignition lock illumination.		
MkIV & 1500 models only for Ignition lock illumination, and Mk3 USA models with full width dash from FD75001.		
Bulb (2.2 watt)	(1)	GLB987
Bracket (Bulb holder)	(1)	627318
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	GHF421
Locates bracket 627318.		

STEERING COLUMN & FITTINGS

UPPER STEERING SHAFT & FITTINGS AND IGNITION LOCK/SWITCH

MK1, MK2, MK3, MKIV & EARLY 1500



Steering Column *Cont'd* Mk1/2/3/IV/1500 (to FH100020)

OUTER COLUMN & FITTINGS

See Also; ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches & Controls.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500*

*1500 to FH100020.

- Outer column tube (1) **154177**
- Clip (Horn push) (Not illustrated) (1) **204741**
- Pencil connector (Horn push) (Not illustrated) (1) **142534**
- Slip ring/insulator (1) **608462**
- Bearing (Upper & lower column) (2) **209423**

Cover/Cowl (for Column switches);

- Lighting & Indicator (2) **708479**
NON overdrive. Rh & Lh fitting.
- Indicator & Overdrive switch (1) **611974**
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only when column mounted overdrive switch fitted.
Rh fitting for RHD vehicles. Lh fitting for LHD vehicles, except for very late Mk3's when switch was fitted on right hand side.

- Screw - Self tapping (Covers) (2) **510273**
- Spire nut (2) **FC2803**

Labels/instructions (for Covers);

- Lighting -
- Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **611013**
3 position. Side, main, dip & flash.
- MkIV & 1500 (2 position) (1) **621968**
Main, dip & flash.
- Indicator (All models) Rh column fitting.
- RHD (1) **611012**
- LHD (1) **611011**

Mounting *Bracket/Plate (Column);

- *Bracket (Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3) (1) **612704**
**For both Locking & Non-locking columns.*
- Plate (MkIV & early 1500) (1) **620547**
•For Locking type columns only, full width dash.

Clamp - Upper column (upper & lower);

- Upper half (All models) (1) **611368**
- Lower half -
- Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **611367**
Manufactured with integral studs, use 2 nuts.
- MkIV & early 1500 (1) **619850**
Uses separate bolts 155086.

- Spring clip (All) (1) **609639**
Upper column clamps. Fits between top & bottom clamps.
- Nut (for Mk1, Mk2, Mk3) (2) **GHF200**
Not illustrated. Locates lower clamp 611637 to mounting bracket 612704.

- Washer (for Mk1, Mk2, Mk3) (2) **GHF331**
Not illustrated. For nut GHF200.

- Bolt (for MkIV & 1500) (2) **155086**
Bolt is illustrated. Locates Lower & upper clamps and plate to dash.

- Washer - Plain (for MkIV & 1500) (2) **WC701121**
For bolt 155086.

- Setscrew (for Mk1, Mk2, Mk3) (4) **SH604051**
Not illustrated. Locates bracket 612704 to dash.

- Washers (for Mk1, Mk2, Mk3); (4) **GHF331**
Not illustrated.

- Locking (for setscrew SH604051) (4) **GHF331**
- Plain (for setscrew SH604051) (4) **GHF314**

- Cover/channel (Wiring harness);
- for Non-locking column (1) **611369**
- for Locking type column (1) **154833**

- Setscrew (1) **PX505**
Not illustrated. For Non-locking channel 611369.

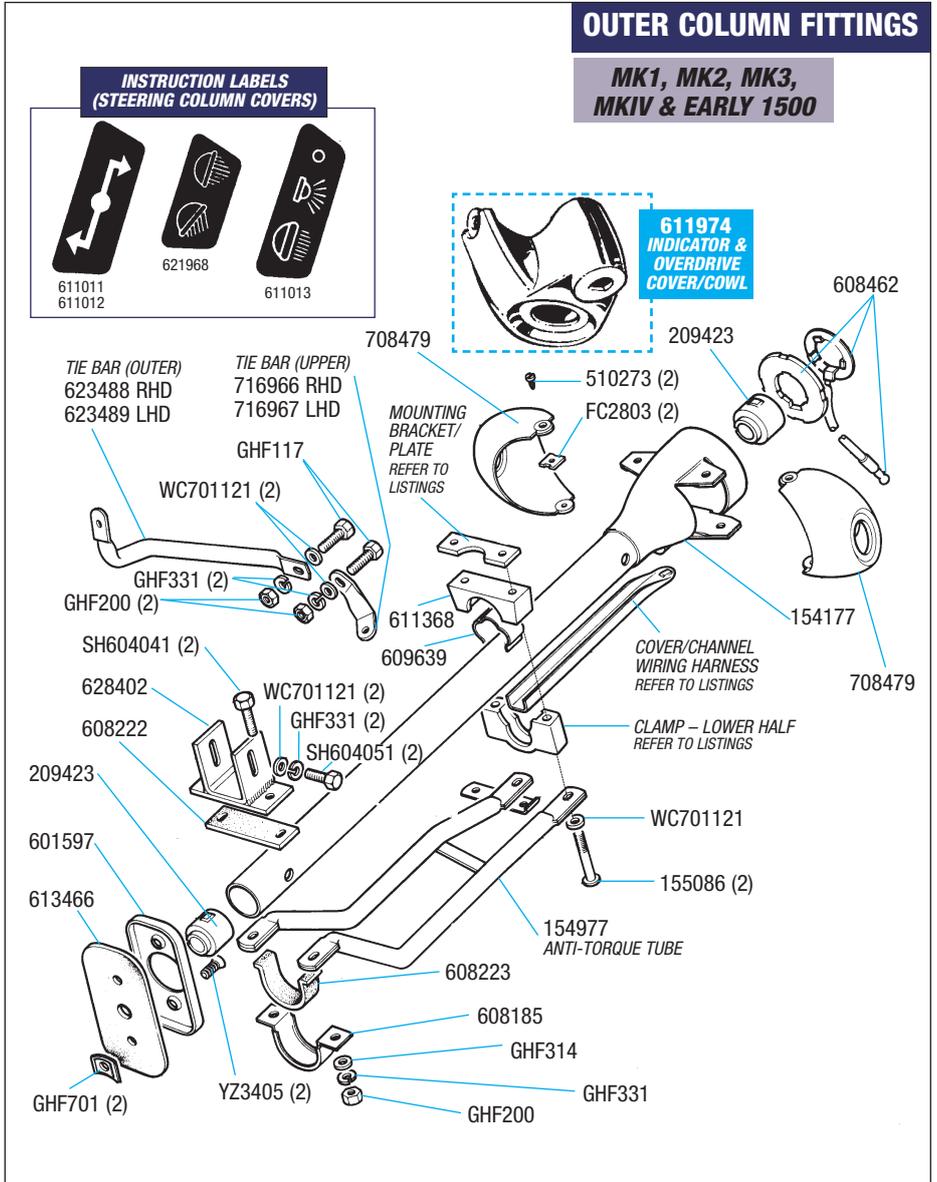
- Washers (Not illustrated);
- Plain (for setscrew PX505) (1) **WP5**
- Locking (for setscrew PX505) (1) **WL105001**

- Nut (for setscrew PX505) (1) **HN2005**
Not illustrated.

- Angle bracket (1) **621332**
Not illustrated. Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3.
Use only when Locking type column fitted up to FD75000.

- Anti-torque tube/bracket (1) **154977**
Fitted as standard to all MkIV & early 1500's.
Also fitted to Late Mk3 USA spec vehicles with full width dash (as UK MkIV).

- Support plate (Speedo trip control) (1) **628375**



OUTER COLUMN FITTINGS

MK1, MK2, MK3, MKIV & EARLY 1500

- Bracket - Lower column (1) **628402**
- Packing strip - Flat (Felt) (1) **608222**
- Packing strip - 'U' (Felt) (1) **608223**
- Clamp - Lower column (1) **608185**
- Setscrew (Bracket to clamp) (2) **SH604041**
- Washer - Plain (2) **GHF314**
- Washer - Spring (2) **GHF331**
- Nut (2) **GHF200**
- Setscrew (Bracket to dash) (2) **SH604051**
- Washer - Spring (2) **GHF331**
- Washer - Plain (2) **WC701121**
- Tie bar (Outer - Long); (1) **623488**
Fitted to Late Mk3 USA spec vehicles with full width dash (as UK MkIV).
Fitted as standard to all MkIV & early 1500's.
- RHD vehicles (1) **623488**
- LHD vehicles (1) **623489**
- Tie bar (Upper - Short); (1) **716966**
Fitted to Late Mk3 USA spec vehicles with full width dash (as UK MkIV). Fitted as standard to all MkIV & early 1500's.
- RHD vehicles (1) **716966**
- LHD vehicles (1) **716967**
- Setscrew (Tie bars to dash) (4) **GHF117**
- Washer - Plain (4) **WC701121**
- Washer - Spring (4) **GHF331**
- Nut (4) **GHF200**
- Retaining plate (Column) (1) **601597**
- Seal (Retaining plate) (1) **613466**
- Screw (Retaining plate) (2) **YZ3405**
- Spire nut/clip (2) **GHF701**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See Also; ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches & Controls.

Lighting stalk/switch;

For RHD vehicles Light Switch fits on Left Hand side of column.
For LHD vehicles Light Switch fits on Right Hand side of column.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (3 position) (1) **147278**
Side, main, dip & flash.

MkIV & 1500 (2 position) (1) **152616**
Main, dip & flash.

Indicator stalk/switch (1) **158966**
For RHD vehicles Indicator Switch fits on Right Hand side of column.

For LHD vehicles Indicator Switch fits on Left Hand side of column.

Overdrive stalk/switch (if fitted) - Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -

RHD vehicles (1) **147280**
Overdrive switch fits on Right hand side of column if fitted.

LHD vehicles (1) **147281**
Overdrive switch fits on Left hand side of column if fitted, except for very late Mk3's when switch was fitted on Right Hand side.

HELP US TO HELP YOU
To ensure you receive the correct part, wherever possible please quote; model, year, chassis and/or engine number etc, plus, any component information.

Steering Column 1500 (from FH100021)

UPPER STEERING SHAFT & FITTINGS

For 'Lower Steering Shaft & Coupling' refer to:
'Steering Rack / Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft'.

1500 from FH100021

See Also; 'Steering Rack/Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft'.

Upper steering shaft;		
RHD	(1)	TKC2299
LHD	(1)	TKC2300
Bearing (Upper & lower shaft/column);		
Upper	(1)	FAM2406
Lower	(1)	209423
Locking plate (Tapped)	(1)	125782
Column adjusting plate.		
Allen screw	(1)	125781
Nut (Jamming)	(1)	JN2110
for Allen screw 125781		
Clamp (Steering shaft)	(1)	122669
Bolt (Clamp to locking plate)	(2)	BH604101
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331
End cap	(1)	122718
Washer/bearing	(1)	122719
Mounting Plate (Column)	(1)	620547
Clamp - Upper column (upper & lower);		
Upper half	(1)	UKC6765
Lower half	(1)	UKC5664
Bolt (Locates clamps & plate to dash)	(2)	UKC7070
Support plate (Speedo trip control)	(1)	628375
Bracket - Lower column	(1)	628402
Packing strip - Flat (Felt)	(1)	608222
Packing strip - 'U' (Felt)	(1)	608223
Clamp - Lower column	(1)	608185
Setscrew (Bracket to clamp)	(2)	SH604071
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Setscrew (Bracket to dash)	(2)	SH604051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(2)	WC701121
Lower steering shaft•	(1)	209688
Steering knuckle•	(1)	FAM1718
Lower shaft to rack.		
Pinch bolt•	(2)	BH605101
Steering knuckle to rack/shaft		
Nut• (for bolt BH605101)	(1)	GHF272
•NOT shown, for illustration please refer to;		
'Steering Rack/Mountings & Lower Steering Shaft'.		

IGNITION LOCK - SWITCH & FITTINGS

1500 from FH100021

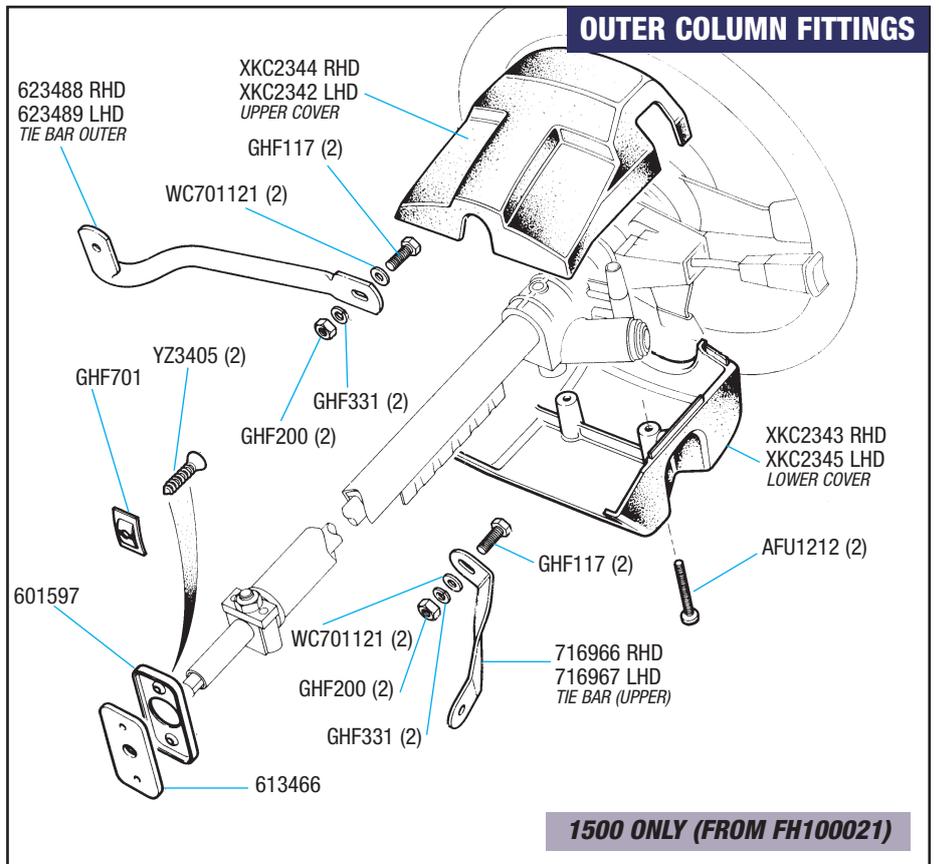
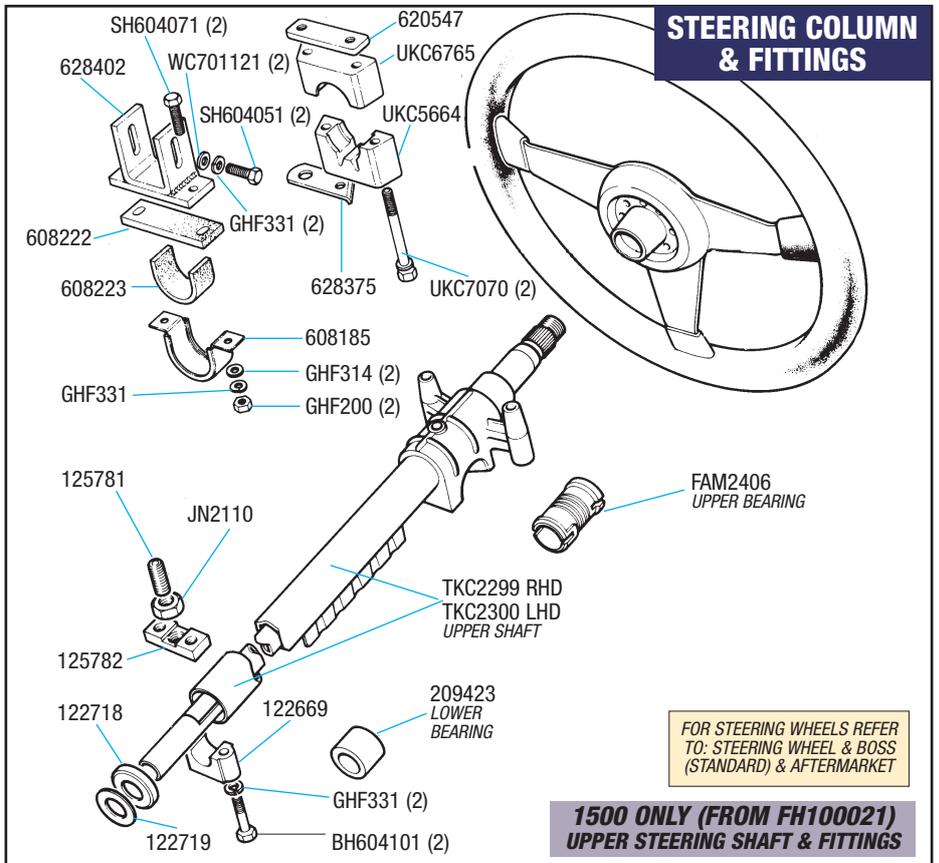
The following parts are not illustrated
See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches & Controls'.

Column lock & keys (Less switch);		
RHD	(1)	RKC3982
LHD	(1)	RKC3983
Starter/ignition switch & harness	(1)	218959
Shear bolts (Column lock)	(2)	152597
Bulb holder	(1)	508139
Ignition lock illumination.		
Bulb (2.2 watt)	(1)	GLB987
Bracket (Bulb holder)	(1)	627318
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	GHF421
Locates bracket 627318.		

OUTER COLUMN FITTINGS

1500 from FH100021

Cover/Cowl (Column switches);		
RHD vehicles -		
Upper	(1)	XKC2344
Lower	(1)	XKC2343
LHD vehicles -		
Upper	(1)	XKC2342
Lower	(1)	XKC2345
Screw - (Covers)	(2)	AFU1212
Tie bar (Outer - Long);		
RHD vehicles	(1)	623488
LHD vehicles	(1)	623489



Tie bar (Upper - Short);		
RHD vehicles	(1)	716966
LHD vehicles	(1)	716967
Setscrew (Tie bars to dash)	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Nut	(4)	GHF200
Retaining plate (Column)	(1)	601597
Seal (Retaining plate)	(1)	613466
Screw (Retaining plate)	(2)	YZ3405
Spire nut/clip	(2)	GHF701

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches & Controls'.

Indicator/horn & main beam switch stalk;		
Right Hand fitting	(1)	AAU7994
Left Hand fitting	(1)	AAU7996
Windscreen wiper/washer switch stalk;		
Left Hand fitting	(1)	37H8285
Right Hand fitting	(1)	AAU8844
Screw (Column stalk retaining)	(2)	RB7319

Steering Wheel & Boss - (Aftermarket)

STEERING WHEEL (AFTERMARKET)

Complete with boss & fittings.

All Models

'MOTO-LITA'

Steering wheel & boss (3 spoke-drilled);

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1500 to FH100020) -		
13" Wood-rimmed (Flat)	(1)	RR1170/13
14" Wood-rimmed (Flat)	(1)	RR1170/14
13" Leather (Flat)	(1)	RR1173/13
14" Leather (Flat)	(1)	RR1173/14
1500 (1500 from FH100021) -		
13" Wood-rimmed (Flat)	(1)	RL1521/13
14" Wood-rimmed (Flat)	(1)	RL1521/14
13" Leather (Flat)	(1)	RL1524/13
14" Leather (Flat)	(1)	RL1524/14

'MOUNTNEY'

Steering wheel & boss;
3 spoke. Semi-dished.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1500 to FH100020) -		
13" Wood-rimmed Polished spokes.	(1)	RL1466
14" Vinyl-rimmed Polished spokes	(1)	RH5357
Black spokes	(1)	RH5358
1500 (1500 from FH100020) -		
13" Wood-rimmed Polished spokes.	(1)	RL1467
14" Vinyl-rimmed Polished spokes	(1)	RL1657
Black spokes	(1)	RL1658

Steering Wheel & Boss - (Original)

We have listed below (for reference purposes) all the original (factory) steering wheels (which are no longer available unless used are available), in order to catalogue other fittings. Please see aftermarket Moto-lita and Mountney steering wheels.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED ORIGINAL SPEC' WHEELS (FACTORY)

Mk1 & Mk2

16" Plastic rim wheel 2 spoke Herald type wheel.	(1)	118577
16" Wood-rimmed wheel 3 spoke 'Formula' type wheel, 5 holes per spoke.	(1)	307245
Nut - Wheel securing (All)	(1)	105438

Mk3

15" Plastic rim wheel 3 spoke (wire). Vehicles to FD75000.	(1)	307756
15" Plastic wheel & centre pad 3 spoke slotted. Vehicles from FD75000.	(1)	518534
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel 518534.	(1)	156170
Nut - Wheel securing (All)	(1)	105438

MkIV

15" Plastic wheel & centre pad 3 spoke slotted. Vehicles to FH50000.	(1)	518534
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel 518534.	(1)	156170
14 1/2" Padded wheel & centre pad 3 spoke slotted. Vehicles from FH50000.	(1)	160038
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel 160038.	(1)	156170
Nut - Wheel securing (All)	(1)	105438

1500

Note: Original Factory Spec 1500 steering wheels

Although we have listed the full range of wheels issued by the factory for the 1500 (with corresponding chassis numbers to help you identify correct specification), there is limited availability. However, we do offer a range of high quality Moto-Lita steering wheels (in both leather and wood).

14 1/2" Padded wheel & centre pad 3 spoke slotted. Vehicles to FH102000.	(1)	160038
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel 160038.	(1)	156170
14" Padded wheel & centre pad 3 spoke 'Formula' type. Vehicles from FH102000 to mid '78. Note, actual change/chassis number break not recorded.	(1)	RKC2818
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel RKC2818. Note, horn push is non-working.	(1)	UKC8135
14" Moto-Lita Leather rim 3 spoke. Vehicles from mid '78 to FH130000. Note, actual change/chassis number break not recorded.	(1)	RTC2504
Centre pad (Horn push surround) For wheel RTC2504. Note, horn push is non-working.	(1)	TKC5178
Badge only (for surround TKC5178) 28mm dia.	(1)	ULC1591
14" Padded rim/spokes 3 spoke. Vehicles from FH130000.	(1)	RKC4042
Centre badge (for wheel RKC4042) 50mm dia.	(1)	ZKC1589

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED HORN PUSH & FITTINGS (ORIGINAL TYPE)

All Models

Horn push;		
'Shield' logo Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV to FH50000.	(1)	150277
'Triumph' logo MkIV from FH50000, & 1500.	(1)	159761
Clip (Horn push)	(1)	204741
Pencil connector (Horn push)	(1)	142534
Slip ring/insulator	(1)	608462
Earth strap (Steering column)	(1)	130581



MOTO-LITA
WOOD RIMMED



MOUNTNEY
WOOD RIMMED
SEMI-DISHED



MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
DISHED
POLISHED SPOKES



MOTO-LITA
LEATHER RIMMED



MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
DISHED
BLACK SPOKES

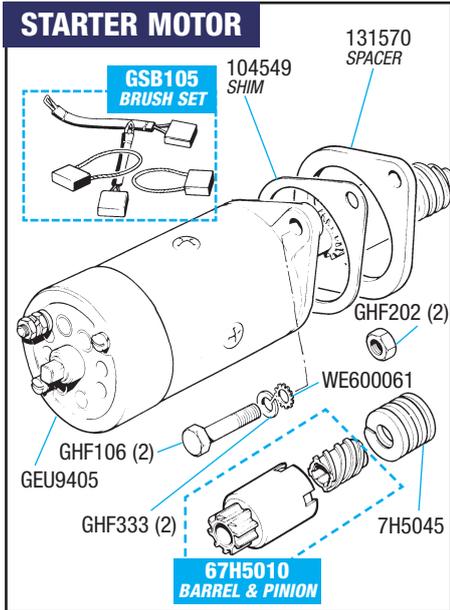
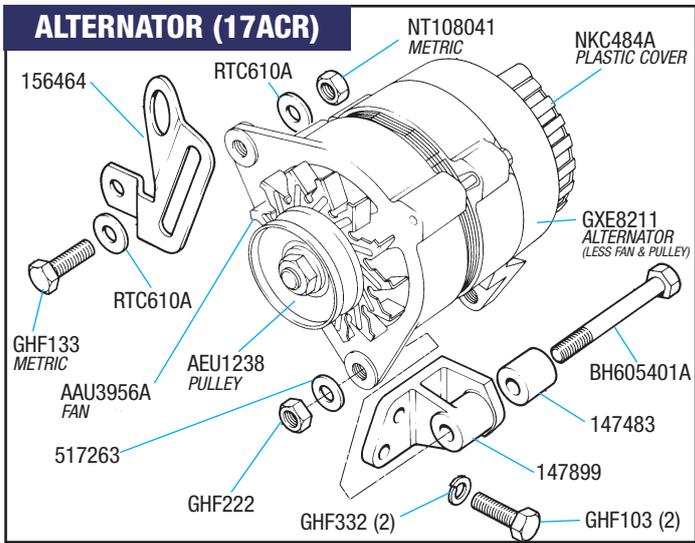
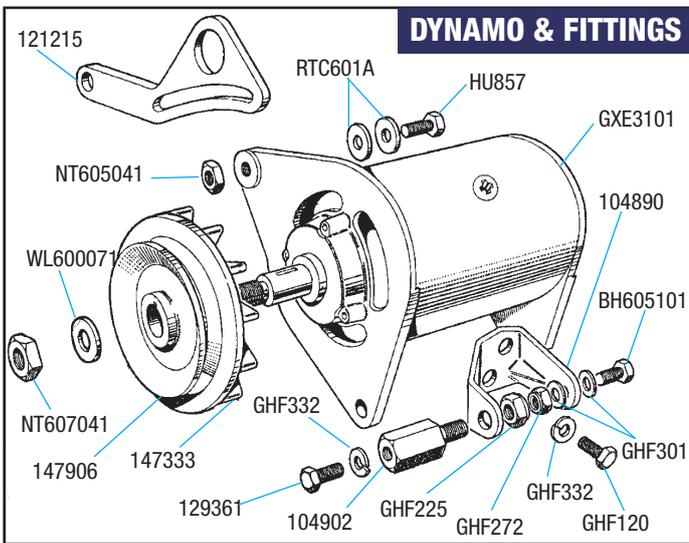
STEERING WHEEL CENTRE BADGES



ULC1591
SUITABLE FOR
MOTO LITA



ZKC1589
FOR LATE 1500



Dynamo & Control Box

See Also: Alternator Conversion Kit.
Note: all service-replacement parts are for GXE3101 only.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only

Dynamo (C40)	(1)	GXE3101
Control box (Regulator)	(1)	GEU6605
Pulley	(1)	147906
Fan	(1)	147333
Nut	(1)	NY607041
Washer	(1)	WL600071
Woodruff Key <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	WKN404
Bracket (Slide/Adjusting)	(1)	121215
Bolt	(1)	HU857
Washer - Plain (for bolt HU857)	(2)	RTC610A
Nut (for bolt HU857)	(1)	NT605041
Bracket (Dynamo mounting to block)	(1)	104890
Bolt (Mounting bracket to block)	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	GHF332
Pedestal (Adjusting) (for bolt GHF120)	(1)	104902
Bolt (Special) (Adjusting pedestal)	(1)	129361
Washer - Spring (for bolt 129361)	(1)	GHF332
Nut (Locking) (for bolt 129361)	(1)	GHF275
Bolt	(1)	BH605101
Washer - Plain (for bolt BH605101)	(2)	GHF301
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt BH605101)	(1)	GHF272
Fan belt:		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (Early)	(1)	GCB11038
Mk3 early to FD11147E.		
Mk3 (Late) (From FD11148E)	(1)	GCB11025

Alternator

Note: all service/replacement parts are for GXE8211 only.

MkIV & 1500

Alternator (17ACR)	(1)	GXE8211
All alternators are negative earth and are supplied less fan & pulley.		
Fan	(1)	AAU3956A
Pulley	(1)	AEU1238
Rectifier	(1)	AEU4152A
Brush set	(1)	GGB504
Regulator	(1)	BAU5264
Plastic cover	(1)	NKC484A
Fan belt (<i>Not illustrated</i>);		
Non-Viscous w/pump		
MkIV & 1500	(1)	GCB11088
Viscous water pump		
1500 only	(1)	GCB11100
Mounting bracket	(1)	147899
Setscrew (Bracket to block)	(3)	GHF103
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Spacer	(1)	147483
Bolt (Swivel)	(1)	BH605401A
Washer - Plain	(1)	517263
Nut	(1)	GHF222
Adjusting bracket/link	(1)	156464
Setscrew (Metric threads)	(1)	GHF133
Washer - Plain	(2)	RTC610A
Nut (Metric threads)	(1)	NT108041

Starter Motor

Note: all service/replacement parts are for GEU9405 only.

All Models

Starter motor;		
Standard - recon	(1)	GEU9405
High torque (Up-rated) See panel	(1)	GEU9405UR
Barrel & pinion (Bendix)	(1)	67H5010
Main spring (Bendix)	(1)	7H5045
Spacer (to engine rear plate)	(1)	131570
Shim (Bendix adjusting)	(a/r)	104549
Brush set (Lucas 25149B)	(1)	GSB105
Bolt (Starter motor mounting)	(2)	GHF106
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Star	(2)	WE600061
Solenoid (Starter motor) (<i>Not illustrated</i>)	(1)	134174
Cable (Solenoid to starter) (<i>Not illustrated</i>);		
RHD	(1)	131114
LHD	(1)	516064

UPDATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Fits as direct replacement.
Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature.
Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Up-rated Hi-Torque Starter motor (1) **GEU9405UR**
All models. Outright sale, no exchange.

ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT



Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Alternator conversion kit (1) **RH5067**
Our alternator conversion kit for Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 Spitfires comes complete with all necessary fittings and instructions.
NOTE: Vehicles MUST be (or converted to) Negative Earth.

DISTRIBUTOR

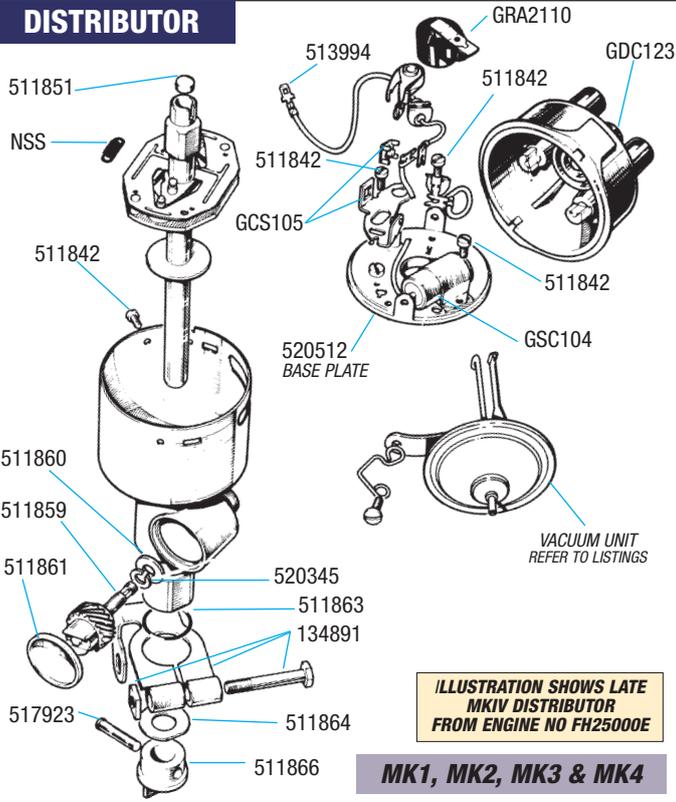
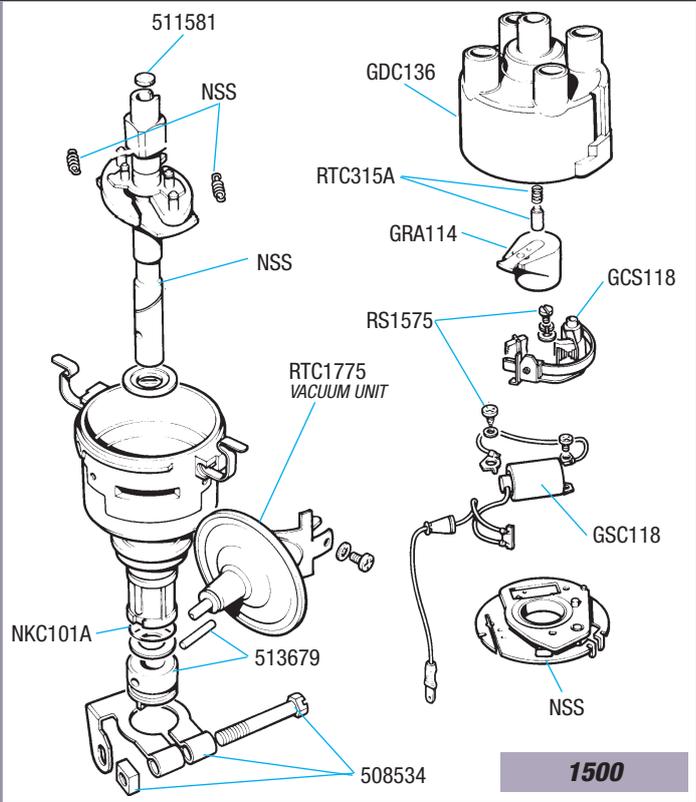


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS LATE MKIV DISTRIBUTOR FROM ENGINE NO FH25000E

MK1, MK2, MK3 & MK4



1500

Distributor

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

Distributor (Delco Remy) (Reconditioned) (Exchange);		
Mk1	(1)	209697R
Mk2	(1)	212500R
Mk3	(1)	214088R
MkIV		
Early (to FH25000E)	(1)	214088R
Late (from FH25000E)	(1)	218099R
MkIV (USA) Late (from FK25001)	(1)	312222
Vacuum unit;		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (Early)	(1)	516240
MkIV early to FH25000E.		
MkIV (Late) (from FH25000E)	(1)	520511
Distributor cap	(1)	GDC123
Rotor arm	(1)	GRA2110
Contact breaker points	(1)	GCS105
Screw (Contact breaker points)	(1)	511842
Low tension lead	(1)	513994
Condenser	(1)	GSC104
Screw (Condenser & base plate)	(a/r)	511842
Base plate	(1)	520512
Lubrication pad (Felt)	(1)	511851
Drive gear (Tachometer)	(1)	511859
Cable drive to rev* counter.		
End plug	(1)	511861
Spring washer (if fitted)	(1)	520345
Flat washer	(1)	511860
O' ring/seal	(1)	511863
Clamp plate/bolt & nut	(1)	134891
Coupling*	(1)	511866
Distributor to oil pump driving gear/shaft 104860.		
Pin*	(1)	517923
*For illustration of Distributor/Oil pump driving gear please refer to; ENGINE & CLUTCH - Camshaft & Distributor Drive.		

1500 only

Distributor (Lucas) (Reconditioned) (Exchange)	(1)	RKC638R
Vacuum unit	(1)	RTC1775
Distributor cap	(1)	GDC136
Brush & spring	(1)	RTC315A
Rotor arm	(1)	GRA114
Contact breaker points	(1)	GCS118
Screw (Contact breaker points)	(1)	RS1575
Low tension lead (Not illustrated)	(1)	513994
Condenser	(1)	GSC118
Screw (Condenser & base plate)	(a/r)	RS1575
Base plate		<i>Not available</i>
Lubrication pad (Felt)	(1)	511851
O' ring/seal	(1)	NKC101A
Clamp plate/bolt & nut	(1)	508534
Coupling & pin*	(1)	513679
Distributor to oil pump driving gear/shaft 104860.		
*For illustration of Distributor/Oil pump driving gear please refer to; ENGINE & CLUTCH - Camshaft & Distributor Drive.		
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED		
Vacuum pipe (Plastic)	(1)	151100
See Also FUEL SYSTEM - Fuel Pipes & Fittings.		
Vacuum pipe routed around rear of engine.		
Connector - Rubber (Vacuum tube);		
Elbow (90°)	(a/r)	128262
Straight	(a/r)	12B2095
Clip (Vacuum pipe retaining)	(a/r)	138892

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Vacuum pipe;		
See Also FUEL SYSTEM - Fuel Pipes & Fittings.		
Metal	(1)	209778
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV to FH25000E.		
Vacuum pipe routed around front of engine.		
Plastic	(1)	151100
MkIV (from FH2501E).		
To FH50000 Vacuum pipe routed around Front of engine.		
From FH50001 Vacuum pipe routed around Rear of engine.		
Connector - Rubber (Vacuum pipe/tube);		
Elbow (90°)	(a/r)	128262
Straight	(a/r)	12B2095
Clip (Vacuum pipe retaining)	(a/r)	138892

CONVERT TO ELECTRONIC IGNITION & IMPROVE PERFORMANCE



Spark Plugs, Leads & Coil

All Models

Spark plug;		
Mk1 & Mk2 -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4366
Double core	(4)	GSP4366HP
Mk3 & MkIV -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4362
Double core	(4)	GSP6462
1500 -		
Standard	(4)	GSP4382
Double core	(4)	GSP4382HP
Plug Spanner	(1)	GAT140
Plug lead set;		
Standard	(1)	GHT152
Silicone -		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	RL1517
1500	(1)	RL1516
Ignition coil;		
Standard -		
Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3 (12 volt)	(1)	GCL110
MkIV & 1500 (6 volt)	(1)	GCL132
Ballast resistor type.		
Performance -		
Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3 (12 volt)	(1)	GCL110HP
MkIV & 1500 (6 volt)		
High performance	(1)	GCL132HP
Optronic megaspark	(1)	GCL132MS
Lumenition performance coil (inc Ballast resistor).		
Ballast resistor (MkIV & 1500 only)	(1)	134176A
Note; in 1973 the separate ballast resistor (134176A) was replaced by a resistor wire that was built into the wiring loom.		
Setscrew (Coil mounting)	(2)	GHF101
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(2)	WC701121
Cable clip	(1)	508185
Nut (Coil mounting)	(2)	GHF200

Electronic Ignition

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system (in place of contact points), with improved performance and fuel economy.

UK & European models

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (Delco distributor);		
Suitable for MkIV with Delco D204 distributor.		
Lumenition ignition kit	(1)	RL1564
Newtronic ignition kit	(1)	RG1255
1500 (Lucas distributor);		
Lumenition ignition kit	(1)	RL1262
Newtronic ignition kit	(1)	RT1194

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Windscreen Wiper System

WIPER MOTOR & RACK

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

Wiper motor (Less drive gear) (Single speed wipers):

New	(1)	GXE7714
Reconditioned	(1)	GXE7714R
Parking switch	(1)	511006
Drive gear (Wiper motor)	(1)	513962
Wiper rack (Cut to suit)	(1)	RTC202A
Mounting bobbin (Wiper motor) Not illustrated.	(3)	17H5431

MkIV & 1500

Wiper motor (Less drive gear) (2 speed wipers):

New	(1)	517621
Reconditioned	(1)	517621R
Brush set (Wiper motor)	(1)	517644A
Parking switch	(1)	520160A
Drive gear (Wiper motor)	(1)	520101
Ferrule	(1)	37H3694
Wiper rack (Cut to suit)	(1)	RTC202A
Seating pad (Wiper motor)	(1)	150844A
Holding strap (Wiper motor)	(1)	BHA4790
Mounting kit (Wiper motor) Inc. strap, pad & hardware.	(1)	BHA4790K
Screw	(2)	SH604041
Washer	(2)	GHF300
Washer	(2)	WC701121

WHEEL BOXES & TUBING

All Models

Wheel box (Rh & Lh) (Less nut):

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	37H7738
MkIV & 1500	(2)	155430

Nut (Wheel box):

Hexagonal (Early)	(2)	RF4100
Octagonal (Late)	(2)	520205

Bezel kit (Wheel box)
Contains octagonal chrome nut, chrome bezel & seal.

	(2)	519988
--	-----	---------------

Bush (Wheel box to spacer)

	(2)	134748
--	-----	---------------

Spacer (Bush to wheelbox)

	(2)	155906
--	-----	---------------

Wiper tubing;
Tubes may require trimming to length for Mk1, Mk2 & early Mk3 to body number 30195FD.

from motor to wheel box	(1)	AAU1909A
wheel box to wheel box	(1)	AAU1909A
wheel box extension	(1)	575047A
Grommet (Tubing through bulkhead)	(1)	600395

WIPER ARMS & BLADES

All Models

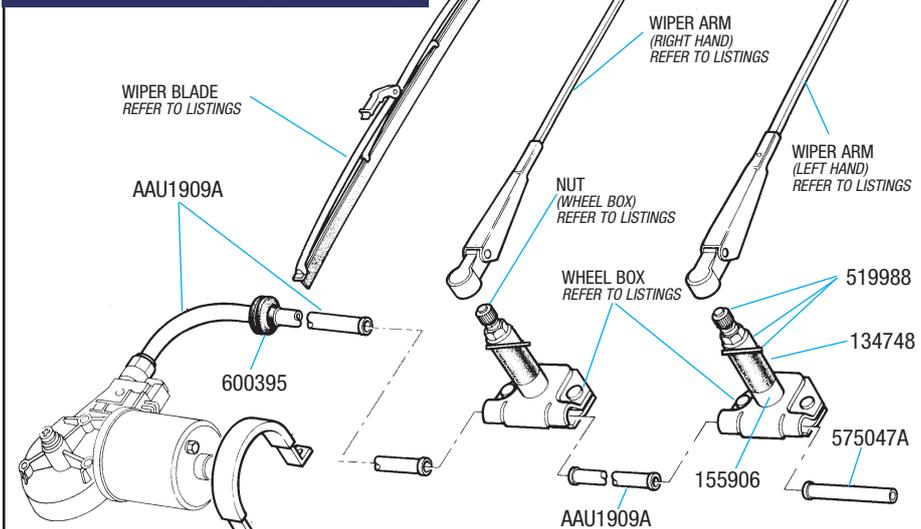
Wiper arm (Rh & Lh):

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 - Silver	(2)	130034
MkIV & 1500 (to FH80000) - Silver	(2)	UKC1285C
1500 (From FH80001) - Black	(2)	UKC1285B

Wiper Blade;

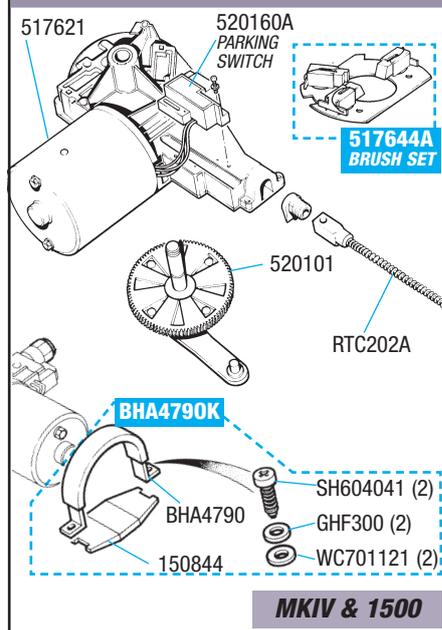
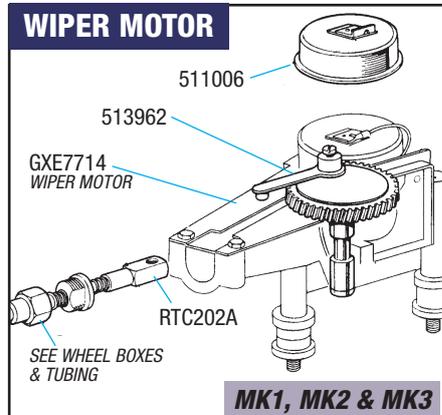
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 - Silver	(2)	GWB112
MkIV & 1500 (to FH80000) - Silver	(2)	GWB199S
1500 (From FH80001) - Black	(2)	GWB199B

WHEEL BOXES - TUBING AND WIPER ARMS & BLADES



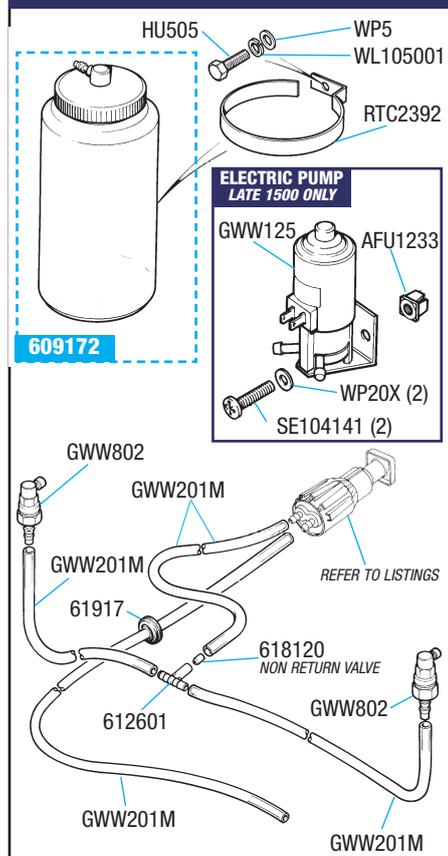
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

WIPER MOTOR



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

WINDSCREEN WASHER SYSTEM



Windscreen Washer System

See Also; 'Switches & Controls'.

Washer bottle (All)	(1)	609172
Mounting bracket (Bottle)	(1)	RTC2392
Setscrew (Mounting bracket)	(1)	HU505
Washer - Spring	(1)	WL105001
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP5
Washer pipe & jet kit Not illustrated. Includes: 2 jets, 1 'T' piece, 1 grommet, 1 non return valve and 3 metres of tubing.	(1)	RL1119
Washer jet	(2)	GWW802
'T' piece	(1)	612601
Non return valve	(1)	618120
Grommet	(1)	61917
Tubing (Sold per metre)	(a/r)	GWW201M
Electric washer pump only 1500 Models from FH100021.	(1)	GWW125

See Also; 'Switches & Controls - Column Mounted'.

Screw	(2)	SE104141
Washer - Flat	(2)	WP20X
Nut	(2)	AFU1233

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See Also; 'Switches & Controls - Dash Mounted'.

Washer pump only (Manual pump)	(1)	609173
Mounted on dash next to windscreen wiper switch.		
Push/knob (for pump 609173)	(1)	609946
Bezel	(1)	609919
Spacer	(1)	609526
Mounting bracket	(1)	609157

MkIV & 1500 (to FH100020)

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

SPECIAL NOTE:

For Late 1500 (from FH100021) Wiper/Washer stalk please refer to 'Switches & Controls - Column Mounted'.

Wiper switch/washer pump (MkIV & 1500);
Dash mounted 2 speed wiper switch, manual washer pump.

Original spec	(1)	155495
Alternative type	(1)	155495ALT

Knob (for switches 155495);

MkIV (Early) Not available
Part number was 712913, but when stocks were exhausted at the factory, it was replaced by 725374, which has different markings.

MkIV late & 1500	(1)	725374
------------------	-----	---------------



Headlamps

HEADLIGHT UNIT (GLASS) & BULBS

Light unit (sealed beam)		
RHD (no pilot)	(2)	GLU132
RHD (with pilot)	(2)	GLU104
LHD (except France)	(2)	GLU133
Light unit (replacement bulb type)		
LHD (no pilot)	(2)	GLU513
LHD (with pilot)	(2)	GLU515
Bulb (for GLU513/5) - non Halogen		
Clear (45/40w)	(2)	GLB410
Clear (60/55w)	(2)	GLB2983
Cadmium Yellow	(2)	GLB411

HALOGEN CONVERSION

Replace your standard light units with our H4 Halogen conversion kit for improved night time visibility and safety!
Kit includes 2 light units, bulbs and instructions. Available with or without pilot light (sidelight) facility. Please see below for uprated bulbs including Xenon type.

Halogen conversion kit;		
RHD (with or without Pilot)	(1)	RB7129
LHD (with or without Pilot)	(1)	RB7082
LHD France (Pilot Type)	(1)	RB7160

Light Unit (Halogen Type)

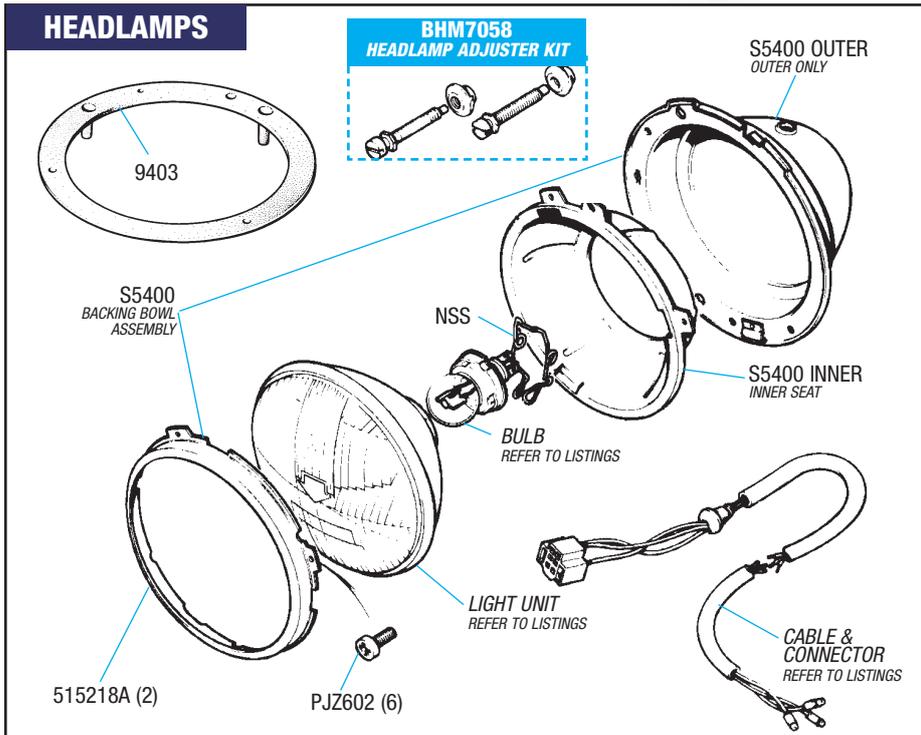
Replacement light unit for halogen conversion only.

RHD (with or without Pilot)	(2)	GLU583
LHD (with or without Pilot)	(2)	RB7409
Halogen Bulb (for above)		
Clear (55/60w)	(2)	GLB472
Clear - Uprated (100/80w)	(2)	GLB484
Xenon type - 30% Brighter (55/60w) (pair)	(1)	GLB472X
H4 Osram silver star (pair)	(1)	GLB472S
Yellow (55/60w)	(2)	GLB476

HEADLAMP BOWL & ADJUSTMENT

Backing bowl assembly	(2)	S5400
Inc. plastic outer bowl & outer rim (515218A)		
Backing bowl only - Outer - (Steel)	(2)	S5400 OUTER
Inner seat/bowl only	(2)	S5400 INNER
Gasket - Bowl to body	(2)	9403
Headlamp adjuster kit	(2)	BHM7058
Excludes lock tabs & springs.		
Outer retaining rim	(2)	515218A
Screws to backing bowl.		
Screw - Rim retaining	(6)	PJZ602
Cable & connector		
Sealed Beam/no pilot	(2)	BAU2110
Sealed Beam/with pilot	(2)	BAU2111
Bulb type/with pilot	(2)	27H5976
Snap-on outer chrome rim*	(2)	119072

*Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only. Not illustrated.
For MkIV & 1500 headlamp finisher please refer to :-
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Bonnet & Front Panels.



HEADLAMP STONEGUARDS



Headlamp Stoneguards (pair) (1) RR1175



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Front Side/Flasher Lamps

See Also: 'Wiring Harness - Auxiliary'.

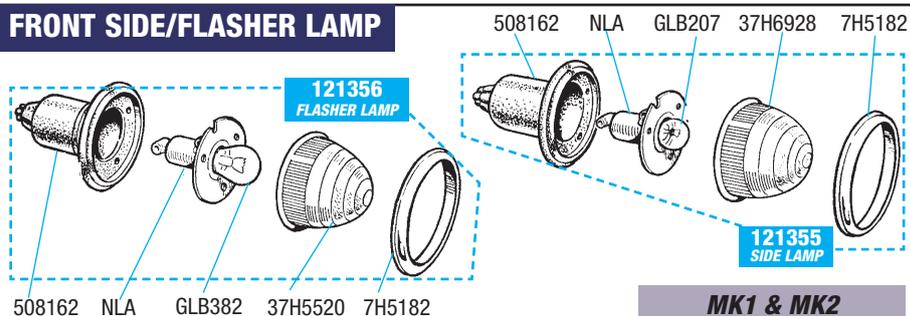
Mk1 & Mk2

Front side lamp assembly (Round)	(2)	121355
Lens only - Clear (Side lamp)	(2)	37H6928
Rim (Lens retaining)	(2)	7H5182
Bulb holder	(2)	<i>Not available</i>
Bulb only	(2)	GLB207
Rubber boot/body	(2)	508162
Front flasher lamp assembly	(2)	121356
Lens only - Amber (Flasher lamp)	(2)	37H5520
Rim (Lens retaining)	(2)	7H5182
Bulb holder	(2)	<i>Not available</i>
Bulb only	(2)	GLB382
Rubber boot/body	(2)	508162

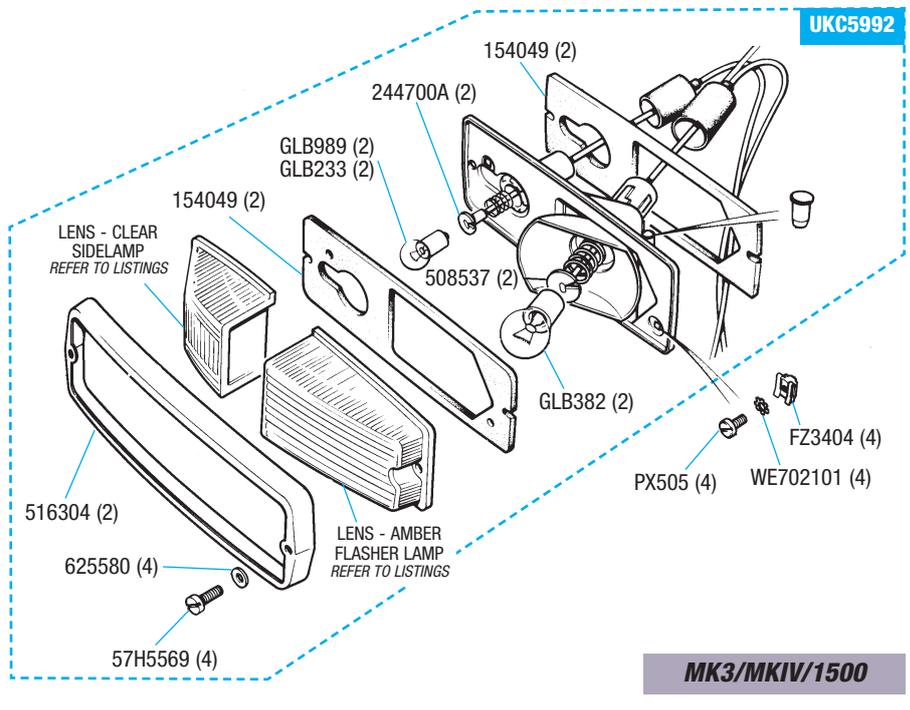
Mk3, MkIV & 1500

Front side/flasher lamp	(2)	UKC5992
<i>Peaked lenses.</i>		
Note: All complete replacement lamp units are supplied with Peaked Lenses. It may be possible that your vehicle could have either Curved or Peaked type lenses fitted. To avoid having 'odd' lamps please check before ordering.		
Clear lens only (Sidelamp);		
Curved (Alternative to 516308)	(2)	520083
Peaked (Alternative to 520083)	(2)	516308
Amber lens only (Indicator);		
Curved (Alternative to 516306)	(2)	520082
Peaked (Alternative to 520082)	(2)	516306
Bulb only;		
Side (5 watt) (Alternative to GLB233)	(2)	GLB989
Side (4 watt) (Alternative to GLB989)	(2)	GLB233
Flasher (21 watt)	(2)	GLB382
Bulb Holder;		
Side	(2)	244700A
Flasher	(2)	508537
Screw (Chrome Lens)	(4)	57H5569
Washer	(4)	625580
Screw (Base)	(4)	PX505
Washer	(4)	WE702101
Spire Nut	(4)	FZ3404
Gasket	(4)	154049
<i>Lens to lamp base, & lamp to bodywork.</i>		
Chrome rim (Lens)	(2)	516304

FRONT SIDE/FLASHER LAMP



MK1 & MK2



MK3/MKIV/1500



**CONTACT US
FOR ALL YOUR
LIGHTING NEEDS**



Rear Lamps & Fittings

Stop - Tail - Flasher - Reverse
See Also: 'Rear Number Plate Lamp'.

Mk1 & Mk2

STOP - TAIL - FLASHER

Note: Reverse lights were not standard equipment for Mk1 & Mk2, but were available as a dealer supplied kit, which included gearbox components that allowed automatic switching when selecting reverse gear.

Rear stop/tail lamp assembly	(2)	217025
Lens only (Red)	(2)	511800
Screw (Lens retaining)	(2)	PMP308
Gasket;		
Lens to lamp	(2)	511802
Lamp to body	(2)	511803
Bulb only	(2)	GLB380
Screw* (Lamp to body)	(4)	PX505
Washer* - Spring	(4)	WL105001
Washer* - Plain	(4)	WP5

*Parts not illustrated.		
Rear flasher lamp assembly	(2)	147551
Amber lens.		
Lens only (Amber lens)	(2)	37H5520
Rim (Lens retaining)	(2)	7H5182
Bulb only	(2)	GLB382
Bulb holder	(2)	<i>Not available</i>
Bulb holder/lead (Not illustrated)	(2)	508537
Rubber boot/body	(2)	508162
Screw* (Lamp to body)	(4)	YZ3404
Spire nut*	(4)	FJ2442

For self tapping screw YZ3444.
 *Parts not illustrated.

Mk3

STOP - TAIL - FLASHER - REVERSE

(Mk3 Reverse light up to FD75000) For Mk3 Reverse Lamp (from FD75001) refer to 'Number Plate Lamp'.

Rear stop/tail lamp assembly	(2)	217025
Lens only (Red)	(2)	511800
Screw (Lens retaining)	(2)	PMP308
Gasket;		
Lens to lamp	(2)	511802
Lamp to body	(2)	511803
Bulb only	(2)	GLB380
Screw (Lamp to body)	(2)	PX505
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL105001
Washer* - Plain	(2)	WP5

Rear flasher lamp assembly	(2)	147551
Amber lens.		
Lens only (Amber lens)	(2)	37H5520
Screw (Lens retaining)	(4)	516303
Bulb only	(2)	GLB382
Lamp body/bulb holder	(2)	<i>Not available</i>
Gasket (Lamp seating)	(2)	147552
Bezel	(2)	147553
Grommet (Cable entry)	(2)	514067
Mounting plinth (Rear flasher lamp)	(2)	147592
Screw (Lamp to body)	(4)	YZ3404
Spire nut	(4)	FJ2442

For self tapping screw YZ3404.
 Reverse lamp assembly* (2) **131608**
 *Mk3 up to FD75000 only.

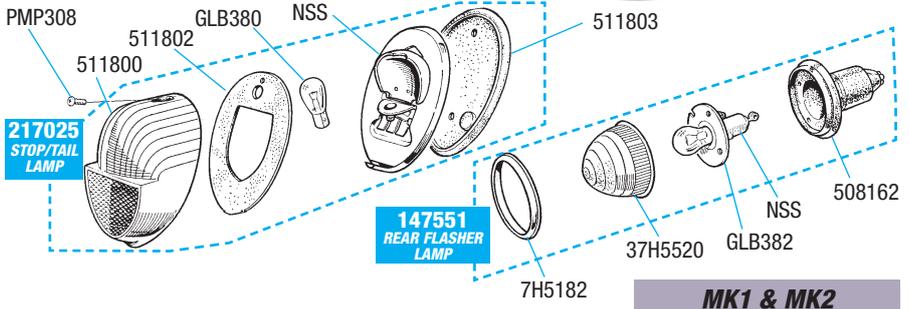
For Late Mk3 Reverse Lamp please refer to 'Number Plate Lamp'.
See also: 'Miscellaneous Switches & Controls'.

Lens only (Clear)	(2)	37H6928
Rim (Lens retaining)	(2)	510761
Bulb	(2)	GLB382
Lamp body/bulb holder	(2)	508165
Rubber boot/body	(2)	508162
Screw (Lamp to body)	(4)	YZ3404
Spire nut*	(4)	FJ2442

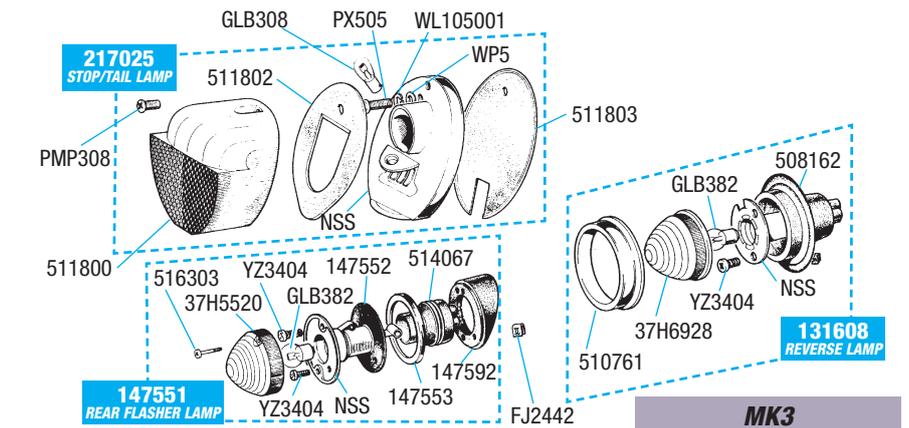
For self tapping screw YZ3404.
 *Parts not illustrated.



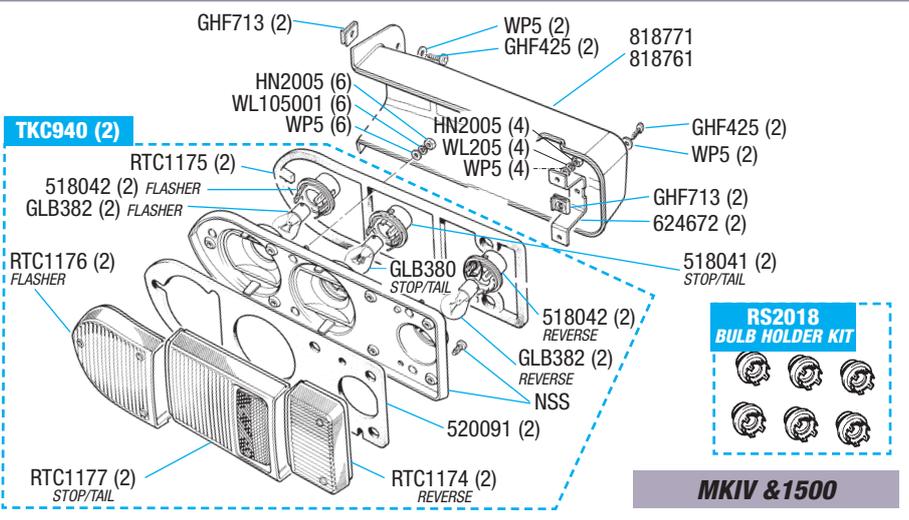
REAR LAMPS & FITTINGS



MK1 & MK2



MK3



MKIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500

STOP - TAIL - FLASHER - REVERSE

Rear lamp assembly	(2)	TKC940
Rear lamp lens kit	(2)	TKC940LK
Inc. 3 lenses & gaskets (lens to lamp & lamp to body).		
Lens only;		
Flasher	(2)	RTC1176
Stop/tail	(2)	RTC1177
Reverse	(2)	RTC1174
Gaskets;		
Lenses to lamp	(2)	520091
Lamp to body	(2)	RTC1175
Bulb holders;		
Kit of 6 bulbholders	(1)	RS2018
Flasher	(2)	518042
Stop/tail	(2)	518041
Reverse	(2)	518042

Bulbs;		
Flasher	(2)	GLB382
Stop/tail	(2)	GLB380
Reverse	(2)	GLB382
Nut - Rear lamp retaining	(10)	HN2005
Washer - Flat (for nut HN2005)	(10)	WP5
Washer - Spring (for nut HN2005)	(10)	WL105001
Cover (Rear lamps) (Located inside boot);		
Right hand	(1)	818771
Left hand	(1)	818761
Bracket (Cover rear panel)	(2)	624672
Self tapping screw (Cover retaining)	(4)	GHF425
Washer - Flat	(4)	WP5
Spire clip	(4)	GHF713

REAR NUMBER PLATE LAMP - 718028



Rear Number Plate Lamp

Mk1, Mk2 & Early Mk3

Mk3 to FD75000

Number plate lamp (Chrome)	(1)	127916
Bulb only	(1)	GLB989
Lens only	(1)	601721A

Late Mk3 only

Mk3 from FD75001

(Combined number plate lamp & reverse light)

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Housing/cover	(1)	817385
<i>No plate lamp & Reverse.</i>		
Seal (Housing/cover)	(1)	627282
Nut (Housing/cover to valance)	(4)	HN2005
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP5
Washer - Shakeproof	(4)	WF702101
Number plate lamp assembly	(2)	154199
<i>Button. Number plate lamps are fitted 1 either side of the reverse light, and point downwards.</i>		
Bulb only (5 watt) (Number plate)	(2)	GLB501
Lens only	(2)	510875
<i>For Number plate lamp 154199.</i>		
Rim/cover	(2)	131465
<i>For Number plate lamp 154199.</i>		
Screw	(4)	AR606031
<i>Number plate lamp to housing/cover.</i>		
Washer - Shakeproof	(4)	WF704061
Reverse lamp assembly	(1)	205526
Bulb only (Reverse lamp)	(1)	GLB382
Lens only (Reverse lamp)	(1)	510762
Rim (Lens to base)	(1)	510761
Gasket (Lens to base)	(1)	510764
Screw (Lens to base)	(2)	510763
Seal (Reverse lamp to valance)	(1)	510764
Setscrew	(2)	AR606031
<i>Reverse lamp to housing/cover</i>		
Washer - Shakeproof	(2)	WF704061



MkIV & 1500 (UK spec)

1500 to FH116000

Number plate lamp assembly (1) **718028**
 Locates on rear bumper. Lamp assembly includes 'Triumph' badge.
 All UK MkIV, and 1500 models to FH116000.

Chrome cover only	(1)	519582
Gasket only	(1)	215823
<i>Chrome cover to lamp base.</i>		
'Triumph' badge (Complete)	(1)	626859
Retaining clip	(3)	FR1202
<i>For badge 626859 to chrome cover.</i>		
'Triumph' badge only (Insert)	(1)	626859S
<i>Self adhesive insert, alternative if not replacing complete badge.</i>		
Lens only;		
Right hand	(1)	518032
Left hand	(1)	518031
Bulb only	(2)	GLB207
Bulb holder/connector	(2)	508537
Grommet	(4)	61917
Sleeve	(1)	513271
Nut (Number plate lamp to bumper)	(2)	HN2005
Washer - Spring (for nut HN2005)	(2)	WL105001
Washer - Flat (for nut HN2005)	(2)	WC106041

1500 (UK spec)

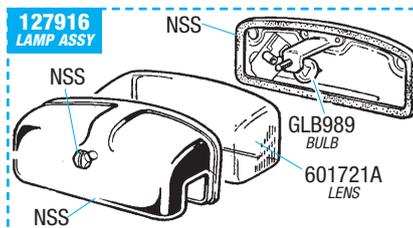
1500 from FH116001

Number plate lamp assembly	(2)	UKC7274
<i>Button.</i>		
Bulb only (4 watt) (Number plate)	(2)	GLB233
Lens only	(2)	510875
<i>For Number plate lamp UKC7274.</i>		
Rim/cover	(2)	BAU1797
<i>For Number plate lamp UKC7274.</i>		
Grommet (Lamps to bumper)	(2)	600396

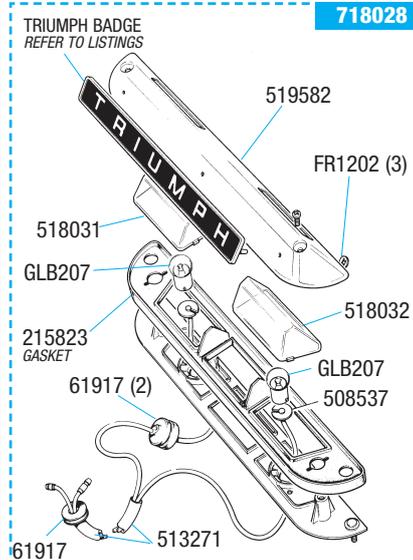
1500 (USA spec)

Number plate lamp;		
<i>Lamps fit either side of number plate direct to rear panel.</i>		
Chrome	(2)	PRC1229
Black	(2)	UKC9173
Bulb (5 watt festoon)	(2)	GLB239
<i>For lamps PRC1229/UKC9173.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP5
Washer - Spring	(4)	WL105001
Nut - Plain	(4)	HN2005
Grommet	(2)	14A7031

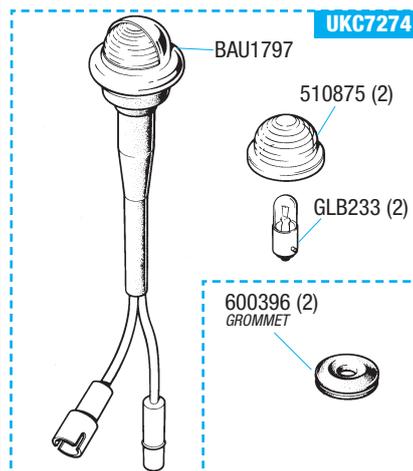
REAR NUMBER PLATE LAMP



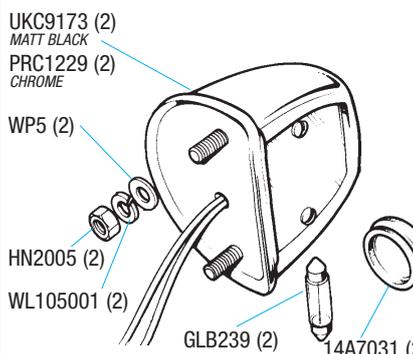
MK1, MK2 & EARLY MK3



MKIV & 1500 TO FH116000



1500 FROM FH116001



1500 (USA)

Fog Lights Front & Rear

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Front fog light (Pair) (See photo)	(1)	RX1370
Front driving lamps (Pair) (5" dia). (See photo);		
Chrome	(1)	RX1556
Stainless steel	(1)	RX1556SS
Rear fog light (See photo)	(2)	RB7092
Bulb (Rear fog lights - All types)	(4)	GLB382
Switch (Rear fog light)	(1)	TKC5067

For 1500 (Late) factory fitted Rear Fog only. Not illustrated.



REAR FOG LIGHT - RB7092



FRONT FOG LIGHTS (PAIR) - RX1370



FIT USA STYLE CRUISE LIGHTS



Cruise Lights Front & Rear

USA style Cruise lamps fit on Front & Rear Wing Sides.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Cruise lamp only;		
Front (Amber) (Rh & Lh)	(2)	158561
Rear (Red) (Rh & Lh)	(2)	AEU1028
Bulb (Replacement)	(4)	GLB989
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC705051
Washer - Rubber	(4)	625580
Nut - Plain	(4)	508762



FRONT 5" DRIVING LAMPS (PAIR) - RX1556 AVAILABLE IN CHROME OR STAINLESS STEEL



Interior & Boot Lighting

See Also; 'Switches & Controls - Miscellaneous'.

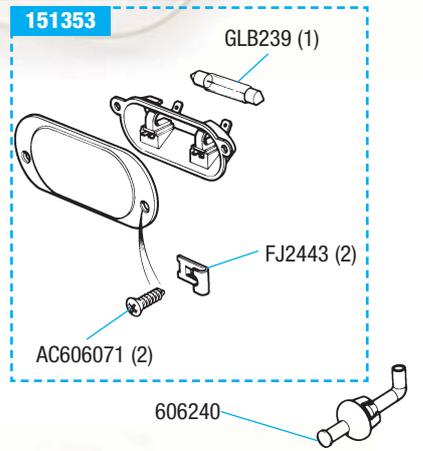
INTERIOR LIGHTING

Bulb holder	(2)	508139
Ignition lock illumination & footwell.		
MkIV & 1500 models only for Ignition lock illumination, and Mk3 USA models with full width dash from FD75001.		
Bulb (2.2 watt)	(2)	GLB987
Bracket (Bulb holder)	(2)	627318
Screw (Self tapping)	(2)	GHF421
Locates bracket 627318.		
Courtesy light switches;		
Single -		
Bullet type connector	(a/r)	AAU1876A
Lucar type connector	(a/r)	AAU1908A
Double -		
Lucar type connector	(a/r)	YKC931
Screw (Self tapping)	(a/r)	GHF421
Locates courtesy light switches.		
Map reading light	(1)	UKC3946
Map reading light bulb only	(1)	GLB233

BOOT LAMP

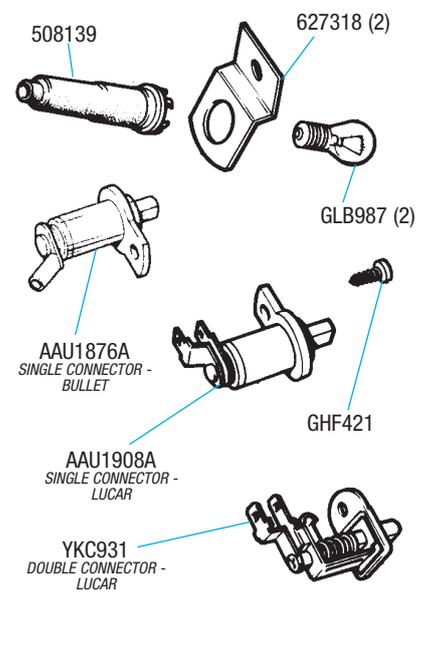
Boot lamp	(1)	151353
Bulb (Festoon)	(1)	GLB239
Screw (Self tapping)	(2)	AC606071
Spire clip	(2)	FJ2443
Switch (Courtesy) MkIV & 1500 only.	(1)	606240
Bracket (Boot lamp switch mounting)	(1)	ZKC1267
Not illustrated. Right or Left hand fitting.		

BOOT LAMP

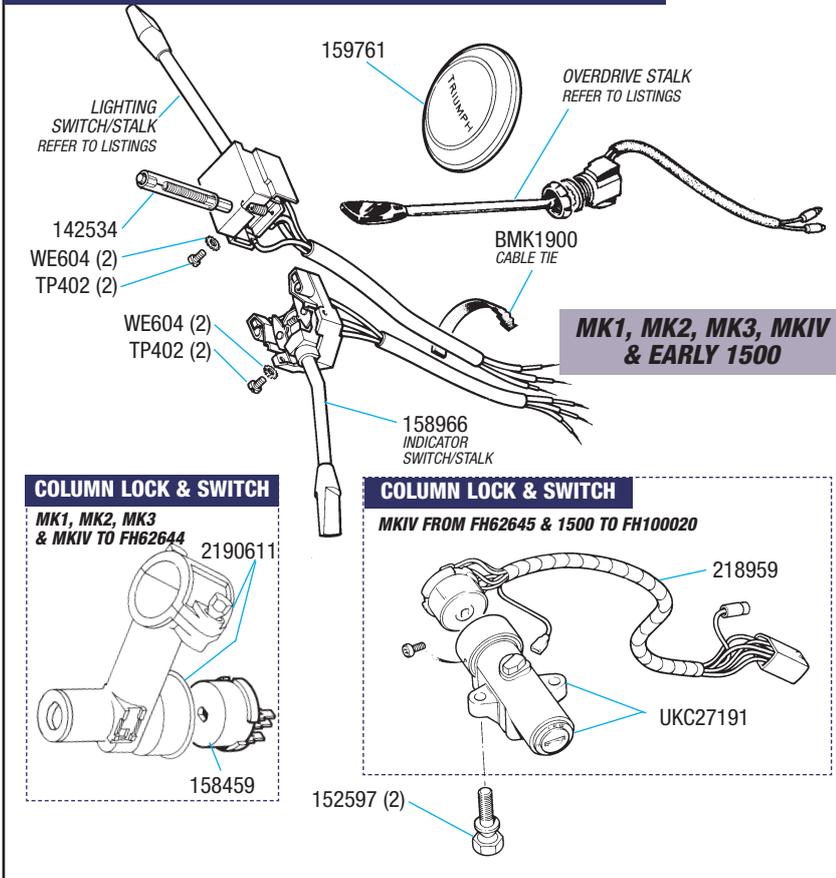


MAP READING LIGHT, UKC3946

INTERIOR LIGHTING

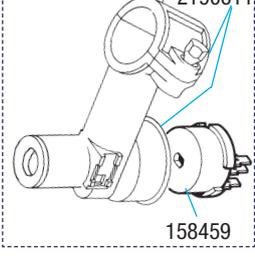


COLUMN MOUNTED SWITCHES & CONTROLS



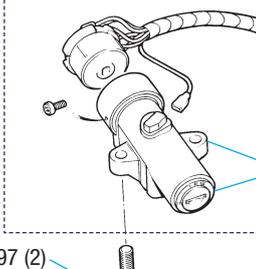
COLUMN LOCK & SWITCH

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV to FH62644

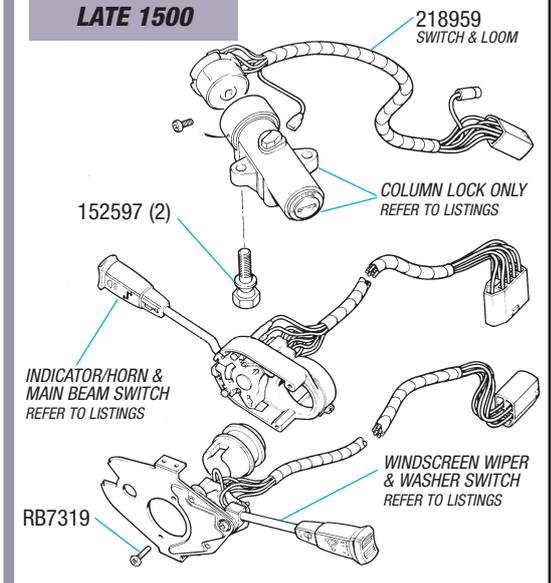


COLUMN LOCK & SWITCH

MkIV FROM FH62645 & 1500 TO FH100020



LATE 1500



Column Mounted Switches & Controls

See Also; 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings'.

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & Early 1500*

*1500 to FH100020
Column lock & keys (Less switch);
NOTE: Steering column lock/ignition switch was offered as a factory fitted option for Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 Factory option.	(1)	2190611
MkIV (Standard fit) - to FH62644	(1)	2190611
from FH62645	(1)	UKC27191
1500 (Standard fit) (to FH100020)	(1)	UKC27191
Starter/ignition switch only;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 Factory option	(1)	158459
MkIV (Standard fit) - to FH62644 Lucar connectors	(1)	158459
from FH62645 Loom/block connector	(1)	218959
1500 (Standard fit) (to FH100020) Complete with harness.	(1)	218959
Shear bolts (Column lock - All)	(2)	152597

Lighting stalk/switch;
NB: Switch fits on Left hand side of column for RHD vehicles.
NB: Switch fits on Right hand side of column for LHD vehicles.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (3 position) Side, main, dip & flash.	(1)	147278
MkIV & 1500 (2 position) Main, dip & flash.	(1)	152616

Indicator stalk/switch (1) **158966**
NB: Indicator switch fits on Right hand side of column for RHD vehicles, and Left hand side of column for LHD vehicles.

Overdrive stalk/switch (if fitted) -
MkIV & 1500 overdrive switch is built in to gear lever knob.
See 'Switches & Controls - Miscellaneous'

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 - RHD vehicles	(1)	147280
Overdrive switch fits on Right hand side of column if fitted.		
LHD vehicles	(1)	147281
Overdrive switch fits on Left hand side of column if fitted, except for very late Mk3's when switch was fitted on Right Hand side.		

Cable tie (Indicator)	(1)	BMK1900
Screw*	(4)	TP402
Washer - Star*	(4)	WE604004
*Lighting & indicator stalk retaining. Horn push;		
'Shield' logo	(1)	150277
Part not illustrated. Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, & MkIV to FH50000.		
'Triumph' logo	(1)	159761
MkIV from FH50000, & 1500.		
'Pencil' connector* (Horn push)	(1)	142534
*Refer to 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings' for illustration of connectors, clips & fittings.		

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings' for illustration.

Shroud/cover (Steering lock)	(1)	718813
Cover/Cowl (for Column switches); Lighting & Indicator NON overdrive. Rh & Lh fitting.	(2)	708479
Indicator & Overdrive switch	(1)	611974
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only when column mounted overdrive switch fitted. Rh fitting for RHD vehicles. Lh fitting for LHD vehicles, except for very late Mk3's when switch was fitted on Right Hand side.		
Labels/instructions (for Covers); Lighting -		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	611013
Side, main, dip & flash.		
MkIV & 1500 (2 position) 2 position. Main, dip & flash.	(1)	621968
Indicator (All) (Rh column fitting)	(1)	611011
Clip - Horn push	(1)	204741
Slip ring/insulator	(1)	608462
Bulb holder	(1)	508139
MkIV & 1500 models only. Ignition lock illumination, and Mk3 USA models with full width dash from FD75001.		
Bulb (2.2 watt)	(1)	GLB987
Bracket (Bulb holder)	(1)	627318
Screw (Self tapping) Locates bracket 627318.	(1)	GHF421

Late1500 only

*1500 from FH100021
See Also; 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings'.

Column lock & keys (Less switch); RHD	(1)	RKC3982
LHD	(1)	RKC3983
Starter/ign switch & harness	(1)	218959
Shear bolts (Column lock)	(2)	152597
Indicator/horn & main beam switch/stalk; Right Hand fitting	(1)	AAU7994
Left Hand fitting	(1)	AAU7996
Windscreen wiper/washer switch/stalk; Left Hand fitting	(1)	37H8285
Right Hand fitting	(1)	AAU8844
Screw (Column stalk retaining)	(2)	RB7319

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings' for illustration.

Cover/Cowl (Column switches); RHD vehicles - Upper	(2)	XKC2344
Lower	(2)	XKC2343
LHD vehicles - Upper	(2)	XKC2342
Lower	(2)	XKC2345
Bulb holder (Ignition lock illumination)	(1)	508139
Bulb (2.2 watt)	(1)	GLB987
Bracket (Bulb holder)	(1)	627318
Screw (Self tapping) Locates bracket 627318.	(1)	GHF421

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.

ELECTRICAL - SWITCHES & CONTROLS



IMPORTANT

Switches/Controls Information DASH MOUNTED

ALL the illustrations in ALL the Original Triumph/BL parts books showing the layout of switches & controls can (at the very least), be somewhat confusing.

Rather than try to identify all the different parts by illustration, we have on this occasion listed and described (very precisely) all the switches & controls model by model.

Dash Mounted Switches & Controls

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Dash Mounted Switches & Controls

Switches/Controls are listed from Left to Right, Top to Bottom as viewed from (RHD) Drivers Seat.

See also; 'Instruments & Cables'.

Starter/ignition switch	(1)	127651
<i>See also; 'Column Mounted Switches & Controls' for Steering Column Lock. Note: Mk3 Ignition switch & Master Light switch positions are transposed.</i>		
Barrel & keys only;		
<i>For 127651 switch only.</i>		
Single entry keys	(1)	24G1345
<i>Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3 early (to FD6049).</i>		
Double entry keys	(1)	569939
<i>Mk3 late from FD6050.</i>		
Master light switch (Pull/push)	(1)	131812
<i>2 position switch;</i>		
<i>1st position gives power to column switch/stalk, 2nd pull position illuminates instruments.</i>		
<i>Note: Mk3 Ignition switch & Master light switch's on dash are transposed.</i>		
Wiper switch (Pull/push)	(1)	2H4841
Knob - Wiper switch	(1)	704875
Windscreen washer pump (Manual)	(1)	609173
<i>See also; WINDSCREEN WASHER SYSTEM.</i>		
Heater fan switch (Toggle)	(1)	RTC430
<i>See also; COOLING & HEATING.</i>		
Bezel (Fan switch)	(1)	609792
Heater/Temp control cable	(1)	622361
<i>To water valve, Push/Pull system. See also; COOLING & HEATING.</i>		
Knob (for control cable 622361)	(1)	704884
Bezel (for control cable 622361)	(1)	613314
Choke cable	(1)	401458
<i>Suitable replacement for original. See also FUEL SYSTEM.</i>		
Bezel (Choke cable)	(1)	146987
Rubber grommet	(1)	61917
<i>Cable through body.</i>		
Indicator warning light;		
<i>Located between Speedo & rev' counter.</i>		
Window	(1)	508138
Shade	(1)	508137
Bulb holder	(1)	508139
Bulb (2.2 watt MES)	(1)	GLB987

MkIV & 1500

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Dash Mounted Switches & Controls

Switches/Controls are listed from Left to Right, Top to Bottom as viewed from (RHD) Drivers Seat.

See Also; 'Instruments & Cables'.

LEFT HAND DASH (PASSENGER) SECTION

Based on Right Hand Drive Vehicles.

Cigar lighter (if fitted)	(1)	ZKC1152
<i>1500 only. Introduced at FH100020.</i>		
<i>Suitable replacement for original unit which is no longer available.</i>		
Knob/element unit ('Pop-out' unit)	(1)	AAU5944
Bulb (2.2 watt) (cigar lighter ZKC1152)	(1)	GLB643

CENTRE DASH PANEL SECTION

Facia/Escutcheon panel (Heater controls);

See Also; COOLING & HEATING - Heater Controls & Valve.

MkIV (to FH50000)	(1)	713790
MkIV (from FH50001) & 1500	(1)	726870
Bulb (1.2 watt Capless)	(1)	GLB286
<i>For 726870 only.</i>		
Bulb holder (for bulb GLB286)	(1)	13H8690
Lever/control slide assembly;		
<i>For cables refer to COOLING & HEATING - Heater Controls & Valve.</i>		
<i>Note: Heat distribution lever 622236 also controls 2 speed heater fan by Pulling knob (622229) out in two stages.</i>		

Temperature control	(1)	622237
Fan & heat distribution	(1)	622236
Knob & grub screw;		
Temperature control	(1)	622228
Fan & heat distribution	(1)	622229
Allen key (for knob/grub screw)	(a/r)	622228K
Grub screw only	(a/r)	620750
<i>For 622228/9 knobs.</i>		
Cable;		
Temperature control	(1)	622361
<i>To water valve.</i>		
Heat distribution	(1)	624193
'Warning' light (LHD models only)	(1)	148830
<i>MkIV only. For Hazard warning (Sweden only), and Dual/Tandem brakes for All export markets.</i>		
Bulb (2 watt SCC)	(1)	GLB281
'Fasten seat belt' warning light	(1)	13H7986
<i>MkIV & 1500 UK & USA.</i>		
<i>Located above master light switch up to FH130000.</i>		
<i>After FH130000 warning light was moved to left side above Temp' gauge.</i>		
'Brakes' warning light	(1)	UKC5812
<i>1500 only. Located to right side above fuel gauge.</i>		
<i>UK Models. When Dual/Tandem braking system fitted.</i>		
<i>USA Models. Handbrake warning and Dual/Tandem braking system.</i>		
'Catalyst' warning light (USA only)	(1)	UKC4616
<i>1500 USA models only.</i>		
'Emission' warning light (USA only)	(1)	13H9408
<i>1500 USA models only.</i>		
Bulb holder (for 'Warning' lights)	(a/r)	UKC4187
<i>Use for the following 'Warning' lights;</i>		
<i>13H7986, UKC5812, UKC5815, 159814, UKC4616 & 13H9408.</i>		
Bulb (2 watt SCC)	(a/r)	GLB281
<i>For holder UKC4187.</i>		
Master light switch (Rocker type)	(1)	UKC8647
<i>UKC8647 (late 1500 spec) switch is suitable for both models, though slight modification will be required for MkIV vehicles.</i>		
<i>2 position switch. 1st position switches on side & instrument lights, 2nd position switches on headlamps.</i>		
Clip - Retaining	(1)	UKC4380
<i>For light switch UKC8647.</i>		



RIGHT HAND DASH (DRIVERS) SECTION

Based on Right Hand Drive Vehicles

Hazard warning switch;

Located between speedo & rev counter.

See also; CENTRE SECTION for LHD & USA Warning Lights.

MkIV -		
RHD (Round pull type switch)	(1)	159905A
<i>Fitted to MkIV RHD (B.A.O.R) export models only.</i>		
LHD (Rocker type switch)	(1)	156044
<i>Standard fitting on all export vehicles.</i>		
1500 -		
RHD (Round pull type switch)	(1)	159905A
<i>Standard fitting on 1500.</i>		
LHD (Rocker type switch)	(1)	UKC8204
<i>Standard fitting on all export vehicles.</i>		
Bulb (2 watt SCC)	(1)	GLB281
<i>For (RHD) Hazard switch's 159905 only.</i>		
'Hazard' warning light (USA only)	(1)	UKC5815
<i>MkIV & 1500 (USA). Located between speedo & rev' counter.</i>		
Indicator warning light;		
<i>All UK MkIV, & 1500 to FH100020 located to right of rev' counter.</i>		
<i>UK 1500 from FH100020 located between speedo & rev' counter.</i>		
MkIV (to FH50000) -		
Lens/window	(1)	508138
Shade	(1)	508137
Bulb holder	(1)	508139
Bulb (2.2 watt MES)	(1)	GLB987
MkIV (from FH50000) & 1500 -		
Bulb holder (Shade/Bezel)	(1)	90559472
Bulb (3 watt capless)	(1)	GLB504
Choke cable;		
<i>Located to left (& below) speedo'. See also FUEL SYSTEM.</i>		
RHD vehicles	(1)	156137
LHD vehicles	(1)	517792
Bezel (Choke cable)	(1)	146987
Rubber grommet	(1)	61917
<i>Cable through body.</i>		
Wiper switch/washer pump;		
<i>Located to right (& below) rev' counter.</i>		
Original spec	(1)	155495
Alternative type	(1)	155495ALT
Locking nut	(1)	622682
<i>Wiper/washer switch to dash.</i>		
Bezel (Wiper/washer switch)	(1)	622443
Knob (Wiper/washer switch)	(1)	725374
'Wash/Wipe' warning light*	(1)	159894
<i>*MkIV & 1500 USA only. Located to right of wash/wipe switch.</i>		
Bulb holder (for 'Warning' lights)	(a/r)	UKC4187
<i>Use for the following 'Warning' lights;</i>		
<i>Hazard (UKC5815), Wash/Wipe (155495).</i>		
Bulb (2 watt SCC)	(a/r)	GLB281
<i>For holder UKC4187.</i>		
Instrument dimmer switch	(1)	TKC3936
<i>1500 only. If fitted.</i>		
Knob (Dimmer switch)	(1)	153007
Rear fog light switch	(1)	TKC5067
<i>Very Late 1500 only. (for Factory fitted Rear Fog lamp).</i>		
Bulb (2 watt SCC)	(1)	GLB281



Switches & Controls - Miscellaneous

All Models

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Oil pressure switch	(1)	GPS117
Temperature transmitter	(1)	GTR108
Brake light switch	(1)	134529
Solenoid (Starter motor)	(1)	134174
Handbrake warning switch	(1)	TKC3894
<i>1500 models only. Warning switch was not utilised on Non-USA spec' vehicles until FH130000 when dual circuit brakes were fitted with corresponding dash warning light.</i>		
Overdrive operating switch	(1)	520999A
<i>MkIV & 1500 only. Located in gear lever knob, see also TRANSMISSION & AXLES. For Mk1, Mk2, & Mk3 Please refer to 'Column Mounted Switches'.</i>		
Reverse light switch;		
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	BAU1074A
1500	(1)	GAE191A
Overdrive inhibitor switch	(1)	BAU1074A
Interior courtesy light switches;		
Single -		
Bullet type connector	(a/r)	AAU1876A
Lucar type connector	(a/r)	AAU1908A
Double -		
Lucar type connector	(a/r)	YKC931
Boot light switch (Courtesy)	(1)	606240
'Seat Belt' warning switch (1500)	(1)	UKC6338
<i>Pressure sensor/switch. Located underneath seat cushion.</i>		



AIR HORNS - RX1381

Relays - Fuses & Horns

All Models

HORNS & FITTINGS

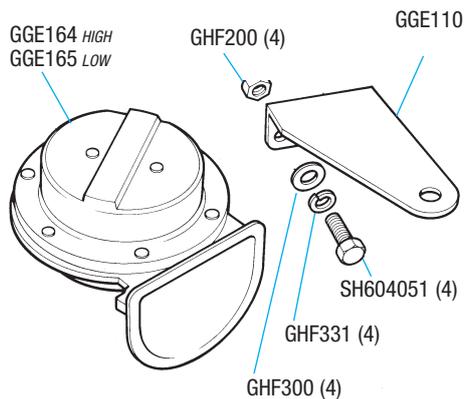
Horn (Standard);		
High note	(1)	GGE164
Low note	(1)	GGE165
Air horns	(1pr)	RX1381
<i>Twin Compressed Air Horns (inc fittings). Not illustrated, see photo.</i>		
Mounting bracket (Standard horn)	(2)	GGE110
Setscrew	(4)	SH604051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF300
Nut	(4)	GHF200

RELAYS & FUSES

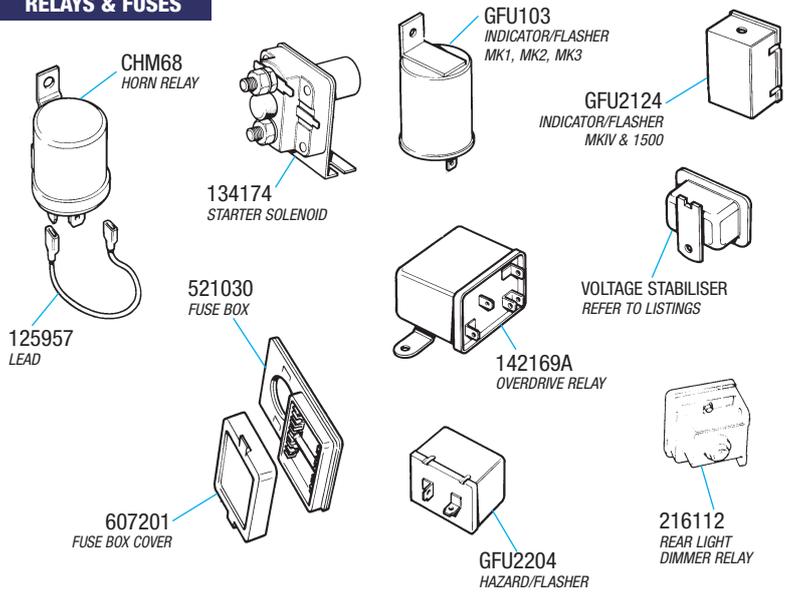
Relays;		
Horn relay	(1)	CHM68
Indicator/flasher unit-		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	GFU103
MkIV & 1500	(1)	GFU2124
Hazard warning unit	(1)	GFU2204
Overdrive relay ('D' type only)	(1)	142169A
Rear light dimming relay	(1)	216112
<i>MkIV only to FH50000. Reduces intensity of brake lights when side lights are on.</i>		
Voltage stabiliser;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	128484
MkIV & 1500	(1)	148876A
Solenoid (Starter motor)	(1)	134174
Resistor (Not illustrated)	(1)	7H6926
<i>For heater lever/control unit 622236. See COOLING & HEATING.</i>		
Fuse box (All) (Part of main harness)	(1)	521030
Cover - Fuse box (All)	(1)	607201A
Fuse (35amp) (Pack of 5 fuses)	(a/r)	GFS3035
<i>Fuses Not illustrated.</i>		

RELAYS - FUSES & HORNS

HORN & FITTINGS



RELAYS & FUSES

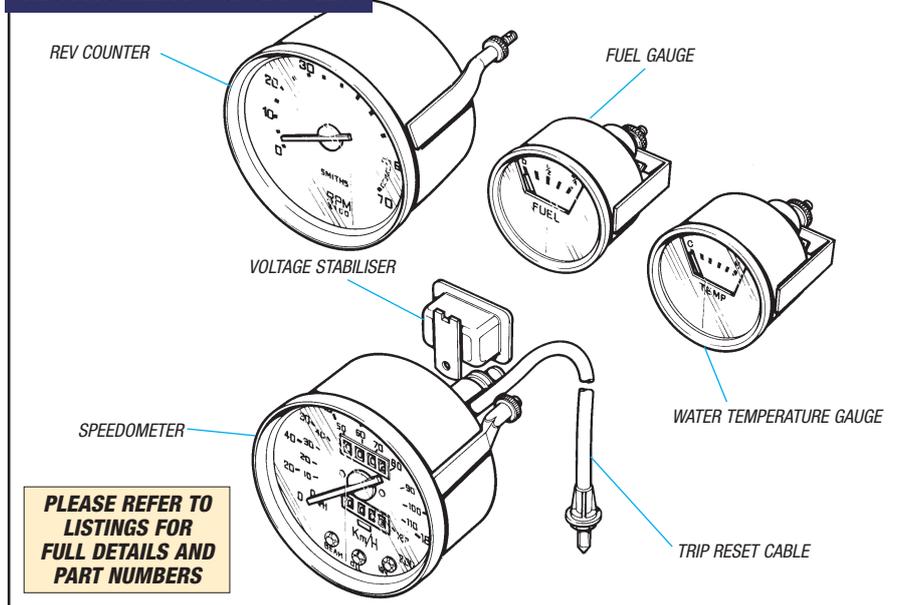


Instruments & Gauges

New & Recon* exchange units.
See our latest Price Guide for current availability.

'MPH' - Speedometer;			
Mk1 & Mk2 -			
reading 110 Mph (Jaeger)	(1)	209540	
reading 100 Mph (Jaeger)	(1)	208252	
Mk3 -			
for 4.11:1 axle ratio (Jaeger)	(1)	214086	
for 3.89:1 axle ratio (Jaeger)	(1)	216874	
MkIV -			
to FH50000 (Jaeger)	(1)	217517	
from FH50001 (Smiths)	(1)	218815	
1500			
UK Models (Smiths)	(1)	PKC643	
USA Models (Smiths)	(1)	PKC669	
'KPH' - Speedometer;			
Mk1 & Mk2 (Jaeger)			
	(1)	209541	
Mk3 -			
for 4.11:1 axle ratio (Jaeger)	(1)	214087	
for 3.89:1 axle ratio (Jaeger)	(1)	216875	
MkIV -			
to FH50000 (Jaeger)	(1)	217518	
from FH50001 (Smiths)	(1)	218816	
1500 -			
to FH130000 (Smiths)	(1)	TKC1514	
from FH130001 (Smiths)	(1)	PKC641	
Trip reset cable (Odometer);			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3			
MkIV -	(1)	134757	
to FH50000	(1)	155191	
from FH50001	(1)	159737	
1500	(1)	159737	
Rev counter;			
Mk1 (Jaeger)			
	(1)	209543	
Mk2 (Jaeger)	(1)	212762	
Mk3 (Jaeger)	(1)	212762	
MkIV -			
to FH50000 (Jaeger)	(1)	215100	
from FH50001 (Smiths)	(1)	218835	
1500 (Smiths)	(1)	TKC1706	
Water temperature gauge;			
Mk1 & Mk2 (Jaeger)			
	(1)	134243	
Mk3 (Jaeger)	(1)	150163	
MkIV -			
to FH50000 (Jaeger)	(1)	150386	
from FH50001 (Smiths)	(1)	159606	
1500 (Smiths)	(1)	159606	
Fuel gauge;			
Mk1 (Jaeger)			
	(1)	134242	
Mk2 (Jaeger)	(1)	147604	
Mk3 (Jaeger)	(1)	150163	
MkIV -			
to FH50000 (Jaeger)	(1)	150385	
from FH50001 (Smiths)	(1)	159604	
1500 (Smiths)	(1)	159604	
Bulbs			
All Instrument illumination/warning.	(a/r)	GLB987	
Voltage stabiliser;			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3			
	(1)	128484	
MkIV & 1500	(1)	148876A	

INSTRUMENTS & GAUGES



Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351-OIL
<i>Inc. Gauge & Pipe</i>		
Oil Pressure & Water Temperature Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351-O/W
<i>Combined gauge. Replaces existing temperature gauge. Avoids mounting of oil gauge remotely.</i>		
Bracket	(1)	RB7050
<i>For remote mounting of gauge.</i>		
Adaptor;		
Oil pipe to block	(1)	143943
Temp sender to water pump housing	(1)	11K2846
Washer - copper	(1)	AED172
<i>For adaptor 11K2846.</i>		
'T' Piece	(1)	RX1352
<i>Use if retaining low oil pressure warning light.</i>		
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS117

Cables

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Speedometer cable;			
Non-Overdrive models -			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	GSD111	
MkIV -			
RHD	(1)	GSD272	
LHD	(1)	156316	
1500 -			
RHD	(1)	GSD295	
LHD	(1)	GSD410	
Overdrive models -			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)	(1)	GSD113	
MkIV -			
RHD	(1)	GSD273	
LHD	(1)	156318	
1500 -			
RHD	(1)	156316	
LHD	(1)	GSD273	
Grommet (Speedo cable - All)	(1)	600396	
Angle drive	(1)	120694	
Trip reset cable (Odometer);			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3			
	(1)	134757	
MkIV -			
to FH50000	(1)	155191	
from FH50001	(1)	159737	
1500	(1)	159737	
Rev counter cable;			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (RHD & LHD)			
	(1)	138316	
MkIV -			
RHD	(1)	144370	
LHD	(1)	138316	
Grommet (Rev counter cable)			
	(1)	600396	



Wiring Harness - Main & Body

UK (& NON-UK) RHD SPECIFICATION
EUROPEAN LHD SPECIFICATION
USA (NORTH AMERICAN) LHD SPECIFICATION

Mk1 & Mk2

UK (& NON-UK) RHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 Mk1 (1) **305915**
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 Mk2 (1) **307180**
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.

EUROPEAN & USA (NORTH AMERICA) LHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 Mk1 (1) **305996**
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 Mk2 (1) **307181**
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.

Mk3

UK (& NON-UK) RHD SPECIFICATION

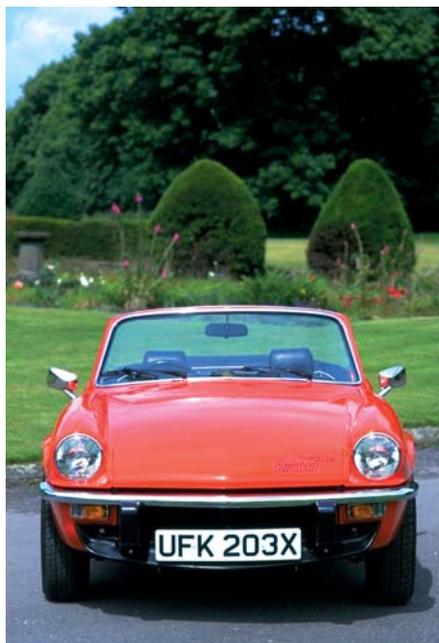
Main & Body harness;
 With Twin reverse light (1) **RL1393**
To FD75000.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 With Single reverse light (1) **RL1428**
From FD75001.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.

EUROPEAN LHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 With Twin reverse light (1) **RL1393LHD**
To FD75000.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 With Single reverse light (1) **RL1428LHD**
From FD75001.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.

USA (NORTH AMERICA) LHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 With Twin reverse light (1) **RL1393LHD**
To FD31253.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 With Twin reverse light, 2 speed wipers, & hazard flashers (1) **RL1545**
From FD31254 to FD75000.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.
 With Single reverse light, 2 speed wipers, & hazard flashers (1) **RL1546**
From FD75001.
For standard starter/ign system, Non-Locking steering column.



MkIV

UK (& NON-UK) RHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 To FH50000 (1) **RL1551**
With separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Lucar connectors.
 From FH50000 to FH62644 (1) **RL1371**
With resistor wire built into harness for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Lucar connectors.
 From FH62645 (1) **RL1553**
With resistor wire built into harness for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Block connectors.

EUROPEAN LHD SPECIFICATION

Main & Body harness;
 To FH50000 (1) **RL1556**
With separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Lucar connectors.
 From FH50000 to FH62644 (1) **RL1371LHD**
With resistor wire built into harness for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Lucar connectors.
 From FH62645 (1) **RL1558**
With resistor wire built into harness for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Block connectors.

USA (NORTH AMERICA) LHD SPECIFICATION

Special Note; See also 1500 USA Specification for crossover period from MkIV to early 1500 North America vehicles.

Main & Body harness;
 To FK30441 (1) **RL1556**
With separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, and steering column/lock switch with Lucar connectors.
 From FK30442 (1) **RL1561**
With resistor wire built into harness for ignition coil, steering column/lock switch with Block connectors, and seat belt sensor/light.

1500

UK (& NON-UK) RHD SPECIFICATION

Main harness;
 To FH80000 & FH100020 (1) **RKC912**
UK & Non-UK vehicles.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Non-UK Single line brakes to FH80000.
UK Single line brakes to FH100020.
from FH80000 & FH100021
 To FH130000 (1) **RKC3193**
UK & Non-UK vehicles.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper stalk.
Non-UK Dual line brakes from FH80001 to FH130000.
UK Single line brakes to FH130000.
 From FH130000 to VIN 001197 (1) **PKC765**
UK & Non-UK vehicles.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper stalk.
Dual line brakes without rear fog lights.
 From VIN 001198 onwards (1) **PKC1372**
UK vehicles only.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper stalk.
Dual circuit brakes and (factory fitted) rear fog lights.
 From VIN 001198 onwards (1) **PKC765**
Non-UK vehicles.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper stalk. Dual circuit brakes, but without (factory fitted) rear fog light(s).
 Body harness;
 To FH116000 (1) **TKC1782**
UK & Non-UK vehicles.
With Single 'Plinth type' number plate lamp assembly (with badge).
 From FH116000 to VIN 001197 (1) **TKC4128**
UK & Non-UK vehicles.
With (2) Button type number plate lamps.
 From VIN001198 onwards (1) **TKC5886**
UK vehicles only.
With (2) Button type number plate lamps & rear (factory fitted) fog lights.
 From VIN001198 onwards (1) **TKC4128**
Non-UK vehicles.
With Button type number plate lamps, but without (factory fitted) rear fog light(s).

LINE DRAWINGS/ILLUSTRATIONS

All line drawings/illustrations are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of goods supplied.

1500 Cont'd

EUROPEAN LHD SPECIFICATION

Main harness;
 To FH100020 (1) **RKC925**
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Single line brakes to FH80000.
Dual line brakes from FH80001.
 From FH100021 onwards (1) **PKC1228**
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper stalk.
Dual line brakes.
 Body harness;
 To FH100020 (1) **TKC1804**
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Single 'Plinth type' number plate lamp assembly (with badge).
 From FH100020 to FH116000 (1) **TKC3392**
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper Stalk.
Single 'Plinth type' number plate lamp assembly (with badge).
 From FH116000 onwards (1) **TKC4127**
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper Stalk.
With (2) Button type number plate lamps.

USA (NORTH AMERICA) LHD SPECIFICATION

USA Federal, USA California, & Canada.
Special Note; Chassis Range FM1 to FM28001 covers the crossover period from MkIV to early 1500 North America vehicle specification.

Main harness;
 From FM1 to FM10000 (1) **313268**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1973.
Without overriders, 'D' type overdrive (if fitted).
 From FM10001 to FM28000 (1) **RKC959**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1974.
With overriders, 'J' type overdrive (if fitted).
 From FM28001 to FM40000 (1) **RKC926**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1975.
 From FM40001 to FM60006 (1) **RKC2873**
USA (All) & Canada.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1976.
 From FM60007 to FM95000 (1) **RKC3195**
USA (All) & Canada.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1977/78.
 From FM95000 onwards (1) **PKC766**
USA California spec' only.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
With electric cooling fan
 From FM95000 onwards (1) **PKC767**
Canada spec' only.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
With electric cooling fan
 From FM95000 to FM110001 (1) **PKC767**
USA Federal spec' only.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
With electric cooling fan
 From FM110001 onwards (1) **PKC766**
USA Federal spec' only.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
With electric cooling fan
 Body Harness;
 From FM1 to FM10000 (1) **159939**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1973.
 From FM10001 to FM28000 (1) **UKC1489**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1974.
 From FM28001 to FM40000 (1) **UKC4220**
USA (All) & Canada.
Dash Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1975.
 From FM40001 to FM60006 (1) **UKC7065**
USA (All) & Canada.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1976.
 From FM60007 onwards (1) **UKC8212**
USA (All) & Canada.
Column Mounted Wash/Wiper switch.
Approx' 1977/78.

Wiring Harness - Auxiliary

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

UK - EUROPE - USA

Headlight, side/flasher harness (1) **RL1570**
 Consists of 2 separate leads (Rh & Lh) that connect to main harness.

Cable & connector (Fits inside headlamp bowl);

- Sealed beam/no pilot (2) **BAU2110**
- Sealed beam/with pilot (2) **BAU2111**
- Bulb type/with pilot (2) **27H5976**

Reverse light harness (Mk3 only) (1) **147777**
 From reverse light switch to body harness.

Note: Reverse lights were not standard equipment for Mk1 & Mk2, but were available as a dealer supplied kit, which included gearbox components that allowed automatic switching when selecting reverse gear.

Overdrive harness;

See Also; TRANSMISSION & AXLES - Gear Lever.

- Relay & operating switch (1) **147668**
 Mounted on body.
- Solenoid & inhibitor switch (1) **138322**
 Mounted on gearbox.

Extension harness (1) **138323**

From Relay harness 147668 to column mounted switch. RHD vehicles only. See Also; Column Mounted Switches.

Cable (Solenoid to starter);

See Also; Battery & Fittings.

- RHD (1) **131114**
- LHD (1) **516064**

Engine earth lead to body (1) **511485**
 Earth lead.

Aerial extension lead (1) **ZKC533**

MkIV

UK - EUROPE - USA

Headlight, side/flasher harness (1) **RL1570**
 Consists of 2 separate leads (Rh & Lh) that connect to main harness.

Cable & connector (Fits inside headlamp bowl);

- Sealed beam/no pilot (2) **BAU2110**
- Sealed beam/with pilot (2) **BAU2111**
- Bulb type/with pilot (2) **27H5976**

Reverse light harness;

From reverse light switch to Body harness.

For all Non-Overdrive vehicles, and when 'D' type overdrive fitted.

- UK & Europe (RHD & LHD) (1) **147777**
- USA (1) **158371**

Overdrive harness' for 'D' type overdrive;

See Also; TRANSMISSION & AXLES - Gear Lever.

- Relay harness (RHD & LHD) (1) **155983**
 Mounted on body.

Solenoid & inhibitor switch -
 Mounted on gearbox.

- UK & Europe (RHD & LHD) (1) **155985**
- USA (1) **158372**

Overdrive & reverse light harness for

'J' type overdrive (1) **159653**

See Also; TRANSMISSION & AXLES - Gear Lever.

Gear lever harness (1) **153726**

For 'D' type & 'J' type overdrive.

Harness is located in gear lever.

Steering rack to chassis lead (1) **134301**

Earth lead.

Cable (Solenoid to starter);

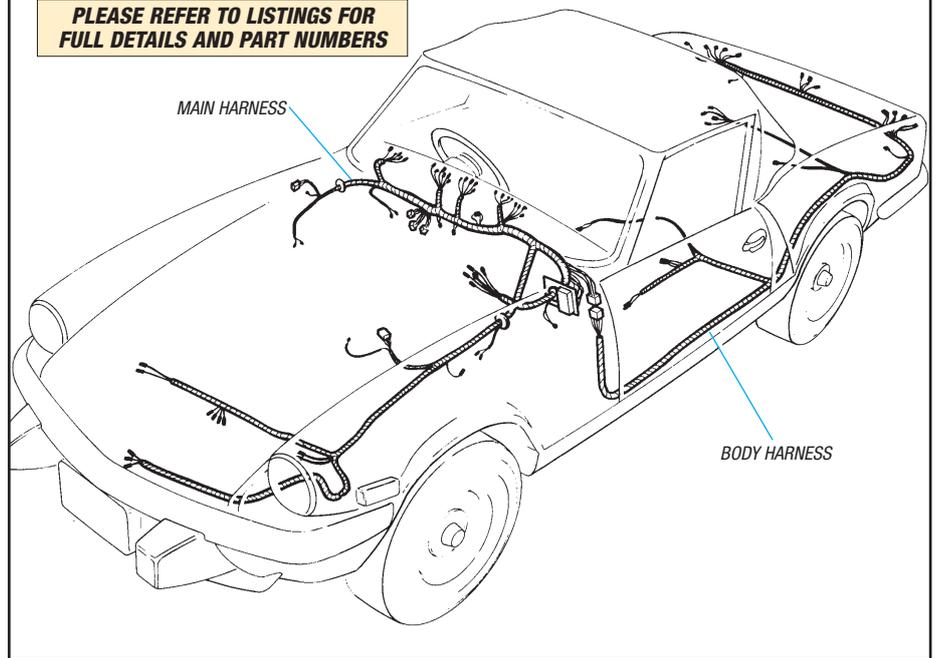
See Also; Battery & Fittings.

- RHD (1) **131114**
- LHD (1) **516064**

Aerial extension lead (1) **ZKC533**

WIRING HARNESS - MAIN AND BODY

PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL DETAILS AND PART NUMBERS



1500

UK - EUROPE - USA

Headlight, side/flasher harness (1) **RL1570**
 Consists of 2 separate leads (Rh & Lh) that connect to main harness.

Cable & connector (Fits inside headlamp bowl);

- Sealed beam/no pilot (2) **BAU2110**
- Sealed beam/with pilot (2) **BAU2111**
- Bulb type/with pilot (2) **27H5976**

Reverse light harness (1) **UKC4481**

From reverse light switch to Body harness.

For all Non-Overdrive vehicles.

Overdrive & reverse light harness (1) **UKC4612**

'J' type overdrive.

See Also; TRANSMISSION & AXLES - Gear Lever.

Gear lever harness (1) **153726**

Harness is located in gear lever.

Steering rack to chassis lead (1) **134301**

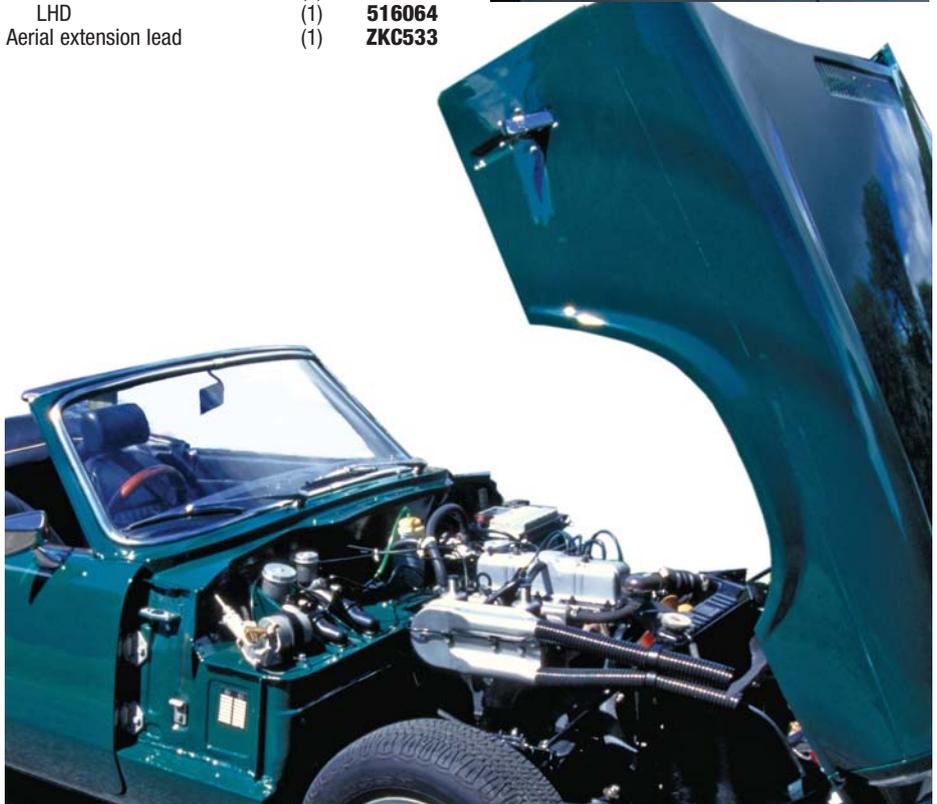
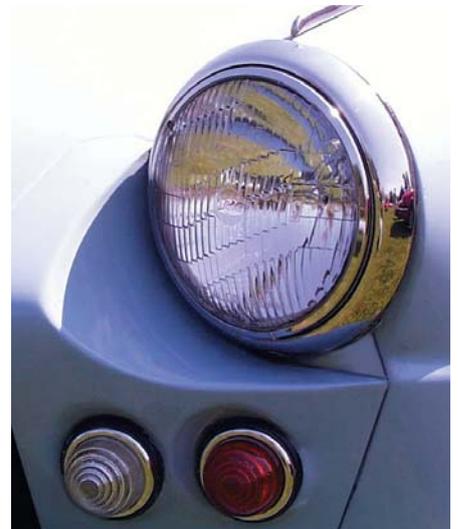
Earth lead.

Cable (Solenoid to starter);

See Also; Battery & Fittings.

- RHD (1) **131114**
- LHD (1) **516064**

Aerial extension lead (1) **ZKC533**



MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please phone and enquire. By now we might well have it. For prices, terms & conditions etc, please refer to our latest price guide.

Battery & Fittings

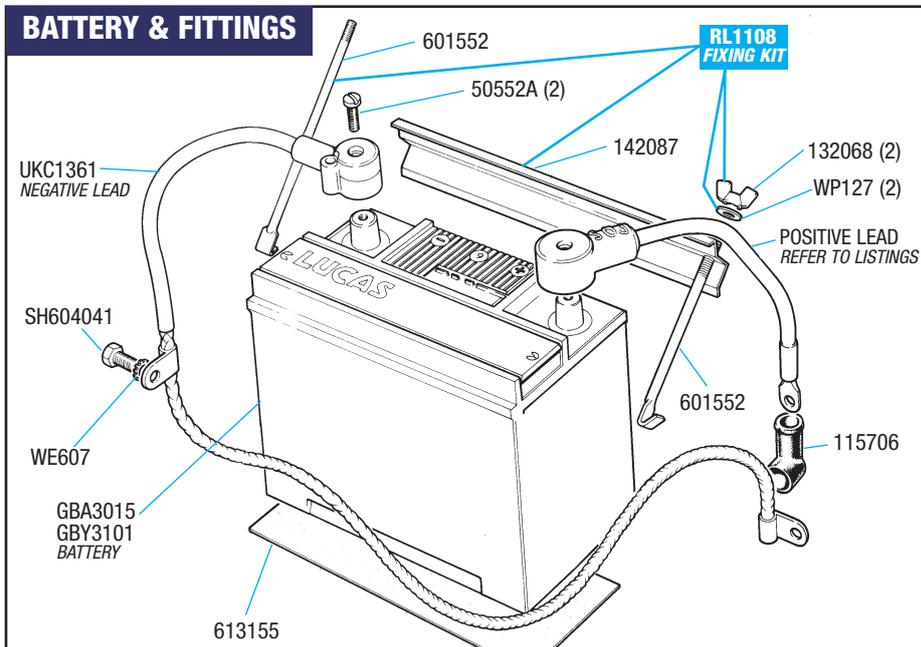
See Also: ACCESSORIES

'Positive' & 'Negative' earth system

Mk1 & Mk2 Spitfires (originally) had 'Positive' earth. Mk3, MkIV & 1500 are all 'Negative' earth.

Battery (Wet charged);			
Premium	(1)	GBA3015	
Economy	(1)	GBY3101	
Batteries are NOT available by mail-order.			
Battery charger (6 & 12 volt)	(1)	GAC7106	
<i>Not illustrated.</i>			
Battery conditioner (12 volt)	(a/r)	RX1410	
<i>The charger that turns on & off, automatically - see panel.</i>			
Battery lead & clamp;			
See Also; Wiring Harness - Main and Auxiliary.			
'Positive' (to Solenoid)			
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV	(1)	515873	
1500 -			
to FH130000	(1)	515873	
from FH130001	(1)	UKC1360	
'Negative'	(1)	UKC1361	
Screw (Battery lead to terminal)	(2)	50552A	
Setscrew	(1)	SH604041	
<i>Cable locating.</i>			
Washer - Star	(1)	WE607	
Cable (Solenoid to starter);			
<i>Not illustrated. See Also; Wiring Harness - Main and Auxiliary.</i>			
RHD	(1)	131114	
LHD	(1)	516064	
Boot/cover	(1)	115706	
<i>Cable to solenoid.</i>			
Battery bracket fixing kit	(1)	RL1108	
<i>Inc retaining bar, clamp rods & wing nuts. Universal fitting.</i>			
Battery fixings/clamps (Individual parts);			
Retaining bar	(1)	142087	
Rod	(2)	601552	
Wing nut	(2)	132068	
Washer	(2)	WP127	
Seating pad - Battery	(1)	613155	
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED			
Battery box (See photo)	(1)	806707	
Drain hose (Battery box)	(1)	612970	
Hose clip	(a/r)	GHC304	
Grommet (Drain hose)	(1)	613025	

BATTERY & FITTINGS



Radio Speaker - Aerial & Fittings

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Radio speaker	(1)	YKC2845	
<i>Locates in to passenger parcel tray.</i>			
Speaker grille	(1)	ZKC412	
Screw (Speaker mounting)	(4)	512461	
Washer - Plain (for screw 512461)	(4)	WP5	
Washer - Spring (for screw 512461)	(4)	WL105001	
Nut (for screw 512461)	(4)	HN2005	
Mounting board (speaker);			
RHD	(1)	YKC288	
LHD	(1)	YKC2488	
Bracket (Mounting board)	(1)	ZKC517	
Screw (Board to bracket)	(1)	511696	
Washer - Plain (for screw 511696)	(1)	517783	
Spire clip (for screw 511696)	(1)	GHF712	
Rivet (Board locating)	(2)	RB5504	
Aerial	(1)	AJM1112	
Extension lead (Aerial)	(a/r)	ZKC533	

DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser	RX1356
<i>See photo above.</i>	
Replacement Screw Knob	RX1356K
Replacement Fuse	RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK ?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (central locking, stereo memories, alarm etc). Because the starter motor draws over 150 amp's, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow. This immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time. As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely. Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal. Full installation instructions supplied with every unit.

BATTERY CONDITIONER

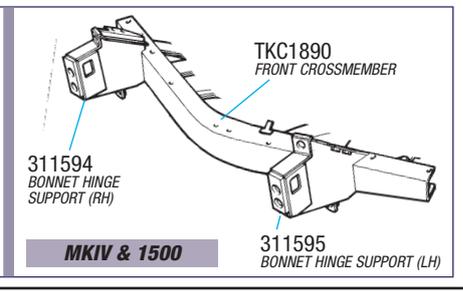
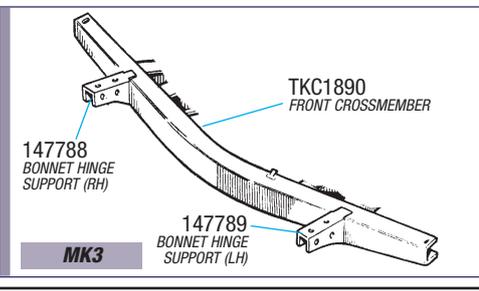
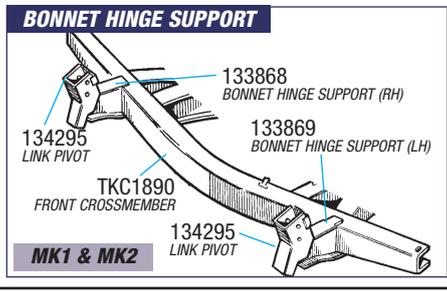
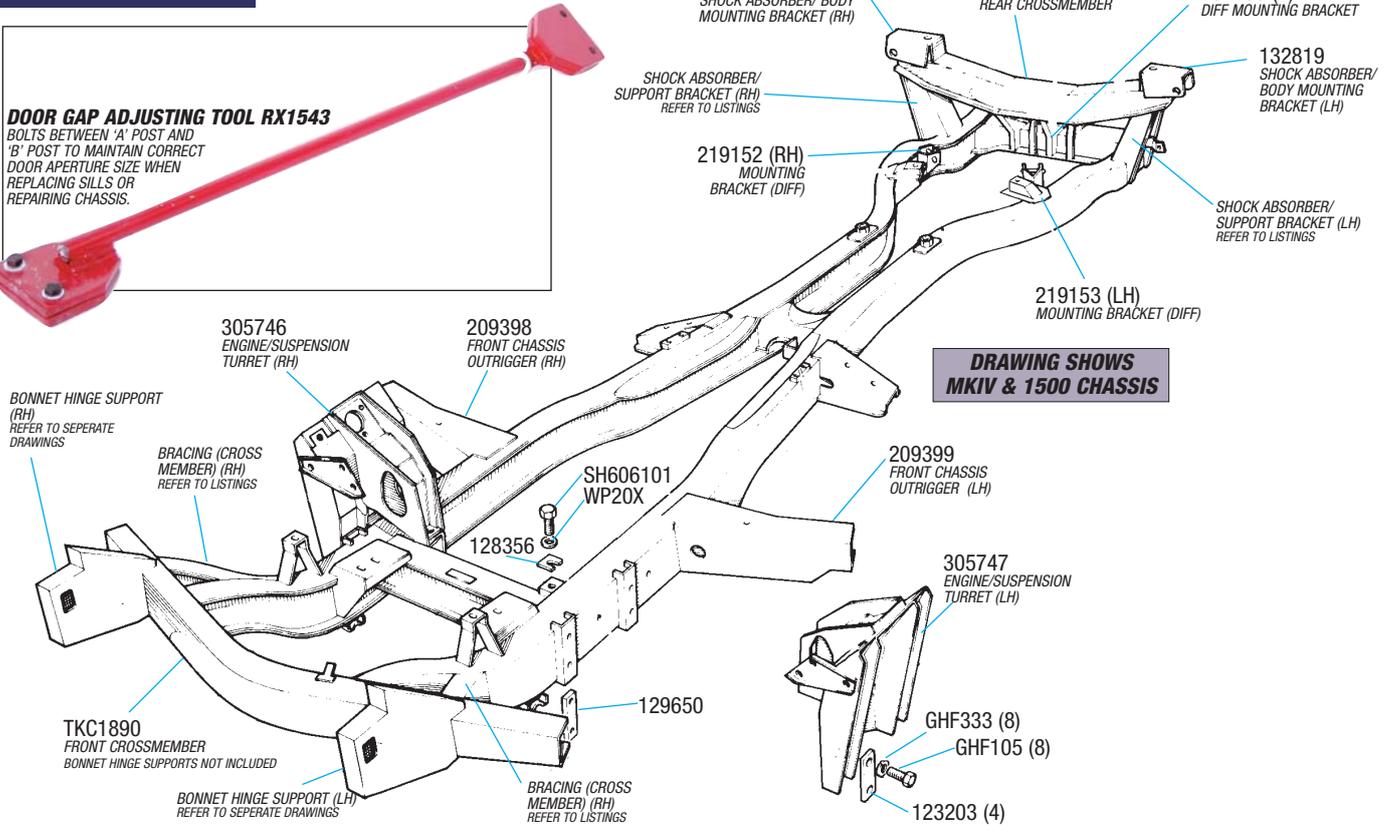
The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.



Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging. Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

Battery Conditioner Kit	RX1410CTEK
Battery Charger 6v/12v Conventional type.	GAC7106

CHASSIS FRAME



Chassis Frame

Chassis frame;
Engine & suspension mounting brackets (305746 & 305747) not included.

Mk1 & Mk2	(1)	401981
Mk3	(1)	402611
MkIV & 1500 -		
UK specification	(1)	PKC117
USA specification	(1)	PKC118
Mounting kit (Body to chassis)	(1)	574245
Not illustrated. Includes mounting pads, bolts, washers & nuts.		
Bonnet hinge support;		
Mk1 & Mk2 -		
Right hand	(1)	133868
Left hand	(1)	133869
Link pivot	(2)	134295
Bonnet hinge support		
Mk3 -		
Right hand	(1)	147788
Left hand	(1)	147789
MkIV & 1500 -		
Right hand	(1)	311594
Left hand	(1)	311595
Front crossmember (All models)	(1)	TKC1890
Does Not include Bonnet hinge supports.		
Bracing - Crossmember;		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -		
Right hand	(1)	209439
Left hand	(1)	209440
MkIV & 1500 -		
Right hand	(1)	218526
Left hand	(1)	218527

Front chassis outrigger;		
Right hand	(1)	209398
Left hand	(1)	209399
Mounting turret/bracket;		
Engine & suspension mounting.		
Right hand	(1)	305746
Left hand	(1)	305747
Plate - Stiffener (Turret mounting)	(4)	123203
Setscrew (Turret mounting)	(8)	GHF105
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF333
For setscrew GHF105		
Plate (Drilled & tapped)	(4)	129650
Turret mounting		
Shim (Suspension adjusting)	(a/r)	128356
Setscrew (Adjustment shim)	(2)	SH606101
Washer - Spring	(2)	WP20X
For setscrew SH606101		
Mounting bracket (Differential);		
Right hand	(1)	219152
Left hand	(1)	219153
Support bracket (Rear shock absorber);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 -		
Right hand	(1)	208935
Left hand	(1)	209331
MkIV & 1500 -		
Right hand	(1)	219037
Left hand	(1)	218982
Diff' mounting bracket (Rear)	(1)	132435
Mounting bracket (Body & shock absorber);		
Right hand	(1)	132754
Left hand	(1)	132819
Rear upper crossmember	(1)	208943
All models		

Chassis plate;		
Mk1	(1)	RL1552
Mk2	(1)	RL1563
Mk3	(1)	RL1431
MkIV -		
Early	(1)	RL1431
Standard Triumph Motor Co.		
Mid	(1)	RL1544
Triumph Motor Co		
Late	(1)	RL1579
Triumph Motors, BL UK Ltd		
1500 -		
Commission No plate	(1)	RL1416
VIN No plate	(1)	RL1590



Front Panels & Bonnet Mk1 & Mk2

REPLACEMENT PANELS & REPAIR SECTIONS

Mk1 & Mk2

Bonnet assembly (Not Illustrated)	(1)	903455
Bonnet top panel only	(1)	706793
Reinforcement channel - Front edge of bonnet Not illustrated.	(1)	706453
Front wing; Right hand	(1)	907155
Left hand	(1)	907154
Support bracket (Wheel arch to wing); Right hand	(1)	612660
Left hand	(1)	612659
Front wheel arches; Inner - Right hand	(1)	909798
Left hand	(1)	909797
Outer - Right hand	(1)	903138
Left hand	(1)	903137
Seal (Wheel arch - Rear)	(2)	613666
Clip (for seal 613666) Not illustrated.	(18)	608520
'Nose' panel; Right hand	(1)	903091
Left hand	(1)	903090
Strengtheners/filler 'D' panel ('Nose' to wheelarch); Right hand	(1)	706312
Left hand	(1)	706311
Closing/strengtheners panel (Grille aperture to wheelarch); Right hand	(1)	613598
Left hand	(1)	613597
Headlamp mounting ring; Right hand	(1)	612874
Left hand	(1)	612873
Bonnet catch lever	(2)	607663
Fitting kit (Bonnet catch) Not illustrated. Includes all fixings required for both sides.	(1)	607663FK
Bonnet lock (Not illustrated) Bonnet locks supplied in pairs only.	(1pr)	562116
Plate - Bonnet catch	(2)	607664
Washer (Catch plate) (Not illustrated)	(2)	613474
Plate - Bonnet catch (Tapped)	(2)	609931
Setscrew (Bonnet catch plates)	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain For setscrew GHF117	(4)	WP127
Washer - Locking For setscrew GHF117 *Not illustrated.	(4)	GHF321
Reinforcing plate - Wing side; For bonnet locating cone/peg 612962. Right hand	(1)	818626
Left hand	(1)	818625
Locating cone/peg (Bonnet)	(2)	612962
Nut (for locating cone 612962)	(2)	GHF201
Washer (for locating cone 612962)	(2)	GHF301
Plate (Bonnet locating peg)	(2)	612617
Bracket (Bonnet locating plate) *For illustration refer to; 'A' Post & Dash Panels.	(2)	612616
Front grille; Mk1	(1)	706707
Mk2	(1)	708592
Grille surround panel	(1)	613340
Front lower valance/panel	(1)	807136
Seal Front lower panel/valance to bonnet	(2)	610676
Bracket (Front lower valance/panel); Inner - Right hand	(1)	706513
Left hand	(1)	706512
Outer - Right hand	(1)	612830
Left hand	(1)	612829
Bonnet hinge/pivot bracket	(2)	612838
Tube/spacer Bonnet hinge bracket to body	(4)	612963
Spacer Bracket to bonnet support tube.	(2)	607910

PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT



Fasteners (Bonnet hinge pivot/tubes); THE FOLLOWING SETSCREWS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.

Bonnet pivot bracket to frame - Bolt	(4)	BH605181
Washer - Plain	(8)	WM58
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF272
Bonnet pivot bracket to bonnet tube - Bolt	(2)	BH606161
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF302
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP48
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	TN3209
Bonnet stay link; Upper	(1)	613045
Lower	(1)	613751

Fasteners (Bonnet stay links); THE FOLLOWING SETSCREWS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.

Upper link to lower link - Bolt	(1)	BH604101
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF300
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221
Upper link to wheel arch - Bolt	(1)	GHF101
Washer - Repair	(1)	GHF314
Washer - Plain (Medium)	(1)	WM816
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221
Lower link to chassis - Bolt	(1)	GHF101
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221

Bonnet support/pivot tube; Right hand	(1)	806883
Centre - Rear	(1)	706539
Left hand	(1)	806882

Clamp plates (Bonnet support/pivot tubes); Centre/rear (Not illustrated)	(2)	613076
Right hand & left hand	(4)	607869
Backing plate	(4)	607711

Bonnet tube to wheelarch. For clamp plates 607869 only.



XKC3902

Fasteners (Bonnet support tubes); THE FOLLOWING SETSCREWS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.

Rear bonnet tube to wheelarch - Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Centre/rear bonnet tube to bonnet - Nut	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Packing sponge	(2)	608643
Clamps to wheel arches - Setscrew	(8)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(8)	WC701121
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF331
Front bonnet tubes to closing panel/wheel arches - Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP20X
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331

Seal (Bonnet to bulkhead)	(1)	610675
'Triumph' shield badge See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	(1)	608380
'Triumph' letter set Letter set includes 7 letters & fasteners. See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	(1 set)	RL1402

Letter 'T'	(1)	703862
Letter 'R'	(1)	703863
Letter 'I'	(1)	703864
Letter 'U'	(1)	703865
Letter 'M'	(1)	703866
Letter 'P'	(1)	703867
Letter 'H'	(1)	703868

Fasteners (Badge/letters to bonnet) Not illustrated.	(a/r)	GHF1532
---	-------	----------------

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Valance board (Engine bay); Complete with mounting brackets. Fitted as standard from FC20753. Right hand	(1)	808105
Left hand	(1)	XKC1602
Fitting kit (Per board)	(2)	RL1527
Includes all necessary setscrews, washers etc.		
'Triumph Laurel' Badge (Enamel) (a/r) Optional self adhesive enamel badge as fitted to TR7. See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	(a/r)	XKC3902
'Triumph Laurel' transfer - Large; Optional fitting, approx' 8.5" diameter. See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.		
Black	(a/r)	XKC3700
Gold	(a/r)	XKC3702
Silver	(a/r)	XKC3701
Red	(a/r)	RB7222
'Laurel Leaf' transfer - Small; Optional wing side fitting, approx' 2" diameter. See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.		
Black	(a/r)	RB7178B
Gold	(a/r)	RB7178G
Silver	(a/r)	RB7178S

FRONT PANELS & BONNET

MK1 & MK2

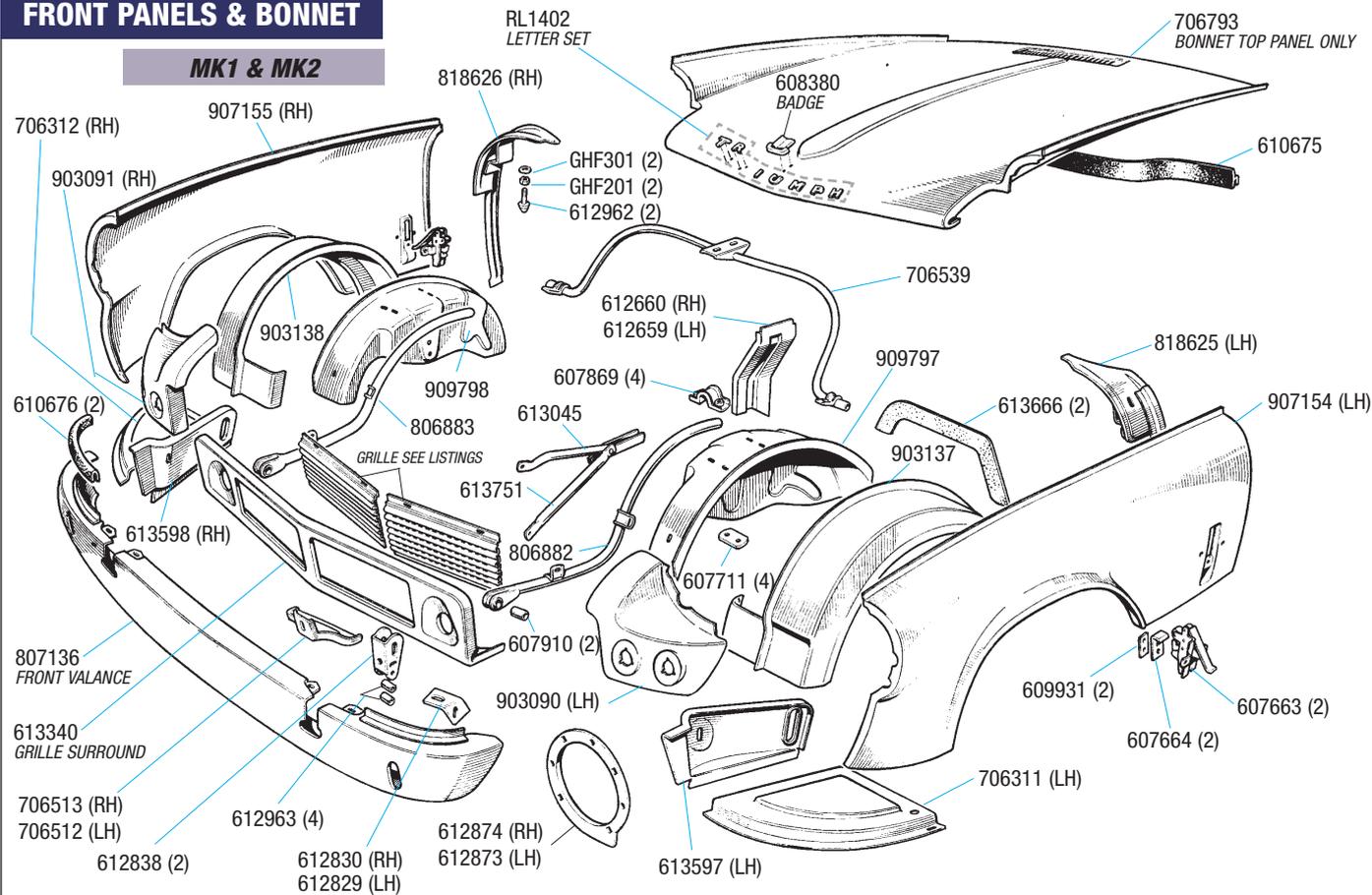


PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT





THE SPITFIRE MK3 FULL BONNET ASSEMBLY IS AVAILABLE.

Front Panels & Bonnet Mk3

REPLACEMENT PANELS & REPAIR SECTIONS

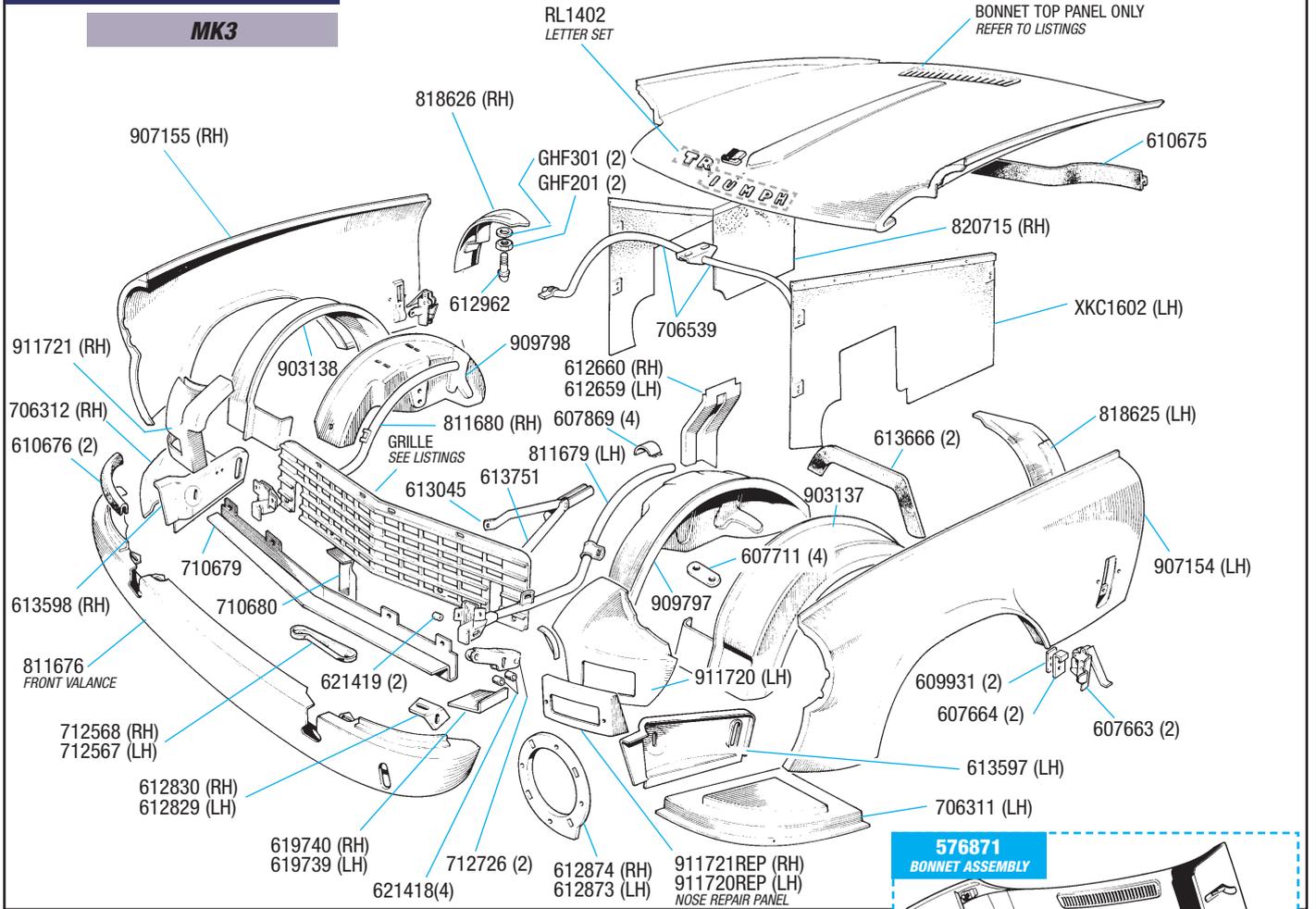
Mk3		
Bonnet assembly (Steel) <i>See inset illustration. Non-drilled panel, suitable for all chassis ranges.</i>	(1)	576871
Bonnet top panel only; To FD75000	(1)	621666
From FD75001	(1)	627332
Front wing; Right hand	(1)	907155
Left hand	(1)	907154
Support bracket (Wheel arch to wing); Right hand	(1)	612660
Left hand	(1)	612659
Front wheel arches; Inner - Right hand	(1)	909798
Left hand	(1)	909797
Outer - Right hand	(1)	903138
Left hand	(1)	903137
Seal (Wheel arch - Rear)	(2)	613666
Clip (for seal 613666) <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(18)	608520
'Nose' panel; Right hand	(1)	911721
Left hand	(1)	911720
'Nose' repair panel; Right hand	(1)	911721REP
Left hand	(1)	911720REP
Strengtheners/filler 'D' panel ('Nose' to wheelarch); Right hand	(1)	706312
Left hand	(1)	706311
Closing/strengtheners panel; <i>Grille aperture to wheelarch.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	613598
Left hand	(1)	613597
Headlamp mounting ring; Right hand	(1)	612874
Left hand	(1)	612873
Bonnet catch lever	(2)	607663
Fitting kit (Bonnet catch) <i>Not illustrated. Includes all fixings required for both sides.</i>	(1)	607663FK
Bonnet lock (Not illustrated) <i>Bonnet locks supplied in pairs only.</i>	(1pr)	562116
Plate - Bonnet catch	(2)	607664
Washer (Catch plate) (Not illustrated)	(2)	613474
Plate - Bonnet catch (Tapped)	(2)	609931
Setscrew (Bonnet catch plates)	(4)	GHF117

Washer - Plain <i>For setscrew GHF117</i>	(4)	WP127
Washer - Locking <i>For setscrew GHF117 *Not illustrated.</i>	(4)	GHF321
Reinforcing plate - Wing side; <i>For bonnet locating cone/peg 612962.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	818626
Left hand	(1)	818625
Locating cone/peg (Bonnet)	(2)	612962
Nut (for locating cone 612962)	(2)	GHF201
Washer (for locating cone 612962)	(2)	GHF301
Plate (Bonnet locating peg)	(2)	612617
Bracket (Bonnet locating plate) <i>*For illustration refer to; 'A' Post & Dash Panels.</i>	(2)	612616
Front grille; Silver	(1)	810402
Black (Plastic)	(1)	817252
Channel (Grille lower)	(1)	710679
Support bracket (Grille channel); Right hand	(1)	619740
Centre	(1)	710680
Left hand	(1)	619739
Front lower panel/valance	(1)	811676
Seal <i>Front lower panel/valance to bonnet</i>	(2)	610676
Bracket (Front lower valance/panel); Inner - Right hand	(1)	712568
Left hand	(1)	712567
Outer - Right hand	(1)	612830
Left hand	(1)	612829
Bonnet hinge/pivot bracket	(2)	712726
Tube/spacer <i>Bonnet hinge bracket to body</i>	(4)	621418
Spacer (Bracket to bonnet tube)	(2)	621419
Fasteners (Bonnet hinge pivot/tubes);		
THE FOLLOWING BOLTS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.		
Bonnet pivot bracket to frame - Bolt	(4)	BH605181
Washer - Plain	(8)	WM58
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF272
Bonnet pivot bracket to bonnet tube - Bolt	(2)	BH606201
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF302
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP48
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	TN3209
Bonnet stay link; Upper	(1)	613045
Lower	(1)	613751

Fasteners (Bonnet stay links); THE FOLLOWING BOLTS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.		
Upper link to lower link - Bolt	(1)	BH604101
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF300
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221
Upper link to wheel arch - Bolt	(1)	GHF101
Washer - Repair	(1)	GHF314
Washer - Plain (Medium)	(1)	WM816
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221
Lower link to chassis - Bolt	(1)	GHF101
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc	(1)	GHF221
Bonnet support/pivot tube; Right hand	(1)	811680
Centre - Rear	(1)	706539
Left hand	(1)	811679
Clamp plates (Bonnet support/pivot tubes); Centre/rear (Not illustrated)	(2)	613076
Right hand & Left hand	(4)	607869
Backing plate	(4)	607711
<i>Bonnet tube to wheelarch. For clamp plates 607869 only.</i>		
Fasteners (Bonnet support tubes); The following setscrews/washers etc are not illustrated.		
Centre/rear bonnet tube to wheelarch - Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Rear bonnet tube to bonnet - Nut	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Packing sponge	(2)	608643
Clamps to wheel arches - Setscrew	(8)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(8)	WC701121
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF331
Front bonnet tubes to closing panel/wheel arches - Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF314
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Seal (Bonnet to bulkhead)	(1)	610675
Valance board (Engine bay); <i>Complete with mounting brackets.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	820715
Left hand	(1)	XKC1602
Fitting kit (Per board) <i>Includes all necessary setscrews, washers etc. Not illustrated.</i>	(2)	RL1527
'Triumph' letter set (1 set)		RL1402
<i>Vehicles to FD75000 only. Letter set includes 7 letters & fasteners. See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Letter 'T'	(1)	703862
Letter 'R'	(1)	703863
Letter 'I'	(1)	703864
Letter 'U'	(1)	703865
Letter 'M'	(1)	703866
Letter 'P'	(1)	703867
Letter 'H'	(1)	703868
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.		
'Spitfire' badge	(1)	627174
<i>Vehicles from FD75001 only. See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Fasteners (Badge/letters to bonnet)	(a/r)	GHF1532
'Triumph Laurel' Badge (Enamel) (a/r)		XKC3902
<i>Optional self adhesive enamel badge as fitted to TR7. See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
'Triumph Laurel' transfer - Large; <i>Optional fitting, approx' 8.5" diameter. See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Black	(a/r)	XKC3700
Gold	(a/r)	XKC3702
Silver	(a/r)	XKC3701
Red	(a/r)	RB7222
'Laurel Leaf' transfer - Small; <i>Optional wing side fitting, approx' 2" diameter. See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Black	(a/r)	RB7178B
Gold	(a/r)	RB7178G
Silver	(a/r)	RB7178S

FRONT PANELS & BONNET

MK3



BODY PARTS - MK3 - FRONT

Front Panels & Bonnet MkIV & 1500

REPLACEMENT PANELS & REPAIR SECTIONS

BONNET - WINGS & ARCHES

See Also; 'Bonnet Support' and 'Bonnet Hinge & Fittings'.

MkIV & 1500

Bonnet assembly (Steel) <i>See inset illustration. Re-manufactured by British Motor Heritage.</i>		
UK & European	(1)	WKC3450
USA	(1)	XKC3747
<i>Holes pre-drilled for cruise lights.</i>		
Bonnet top panel only	(1)	WKC1653
Stiffener panel (Bonnet - front)	(1)	815010
Front wing (Original); UK & European specification -		
Right hand	(1)	909664
Left hand	(1)	909663
USA specification - <i>Drilled to accept cruise lights.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	624558
Left hand	(1)	624557
Front wheel arches;		
Inner -		
Right hand	(1)	909798
Left hand	(1)	909797
Outer -		
Right hand	(1)	909352
Left hand	(1)	909351
Seal* (Wheel arch - Rear)	(2)	613666
Clip* (for seal 613666) <i>*Not illustrated. See 'Bonnet Hinge - Fittings & Catch'.</i>	(18)	608520
Headlamp cowl;		
Right hand	(1)	911102
Left hand	(1)	911101
Fasteners (Headlamp cowl); THE FOLLOWING SETSCREWS/WASHERS ETC ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED.		
Nut <i>To captive stud on headlamp cowl.</i>	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Spring <i>For nut GHF200.</i>	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Flat <i>For nut GHF200.</i>	(2)	GHF300
Setscrew Headlamp mounting panel.	(4)	SH604031
Washer - Flat <i>For setscrew SH604031.</i>	(4)	WC701121
Washer - Spring <i>For SH604031.</i>	(4)	GHF331
Headlamp mounting panel;		
Assembly -		
Right hand	(1)	818872
Left hand	(1)	818871
Base repair panel only -		
Right hand	(1)	818872B
Left hand	(1)	818871B
Reinforcing plate - Wing side; <i>For bonnet locating cone/peg 612962.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	818626
Left hand	(1)	818625
Locating cone/peg (Bonnet)	(2)	612962
Nut (for cone 612962)	(2)	GHF201
Washer (for cone 612962)	(2)	GHF301
Plate* (Bonnet locating peg)	(2)	612617
Bracket* (Bonnet locating plate) <i>*Not illustrated. For illustration refer to; 'A' Post & Dash Panels.</i>	(2)	612616
Blue 'BL' badge (MkIV) (Enamel) <i>See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>	(2)	725525

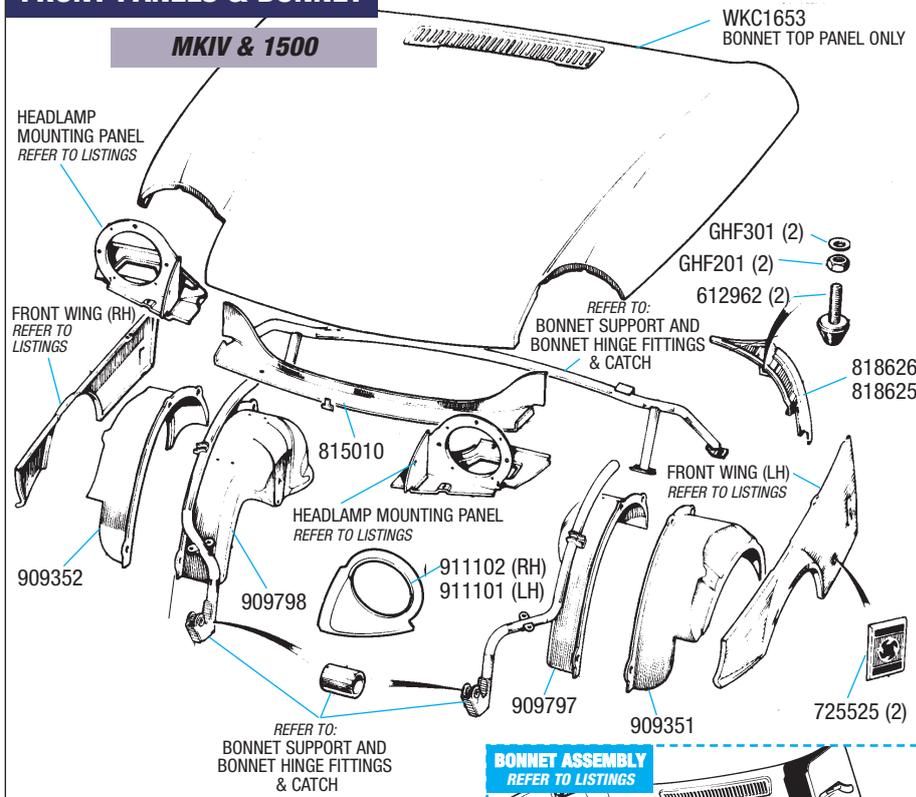
See also EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.

**FRONT WING
& INNER/OUTER ARCHES**



FRONT PANELS & BONNET

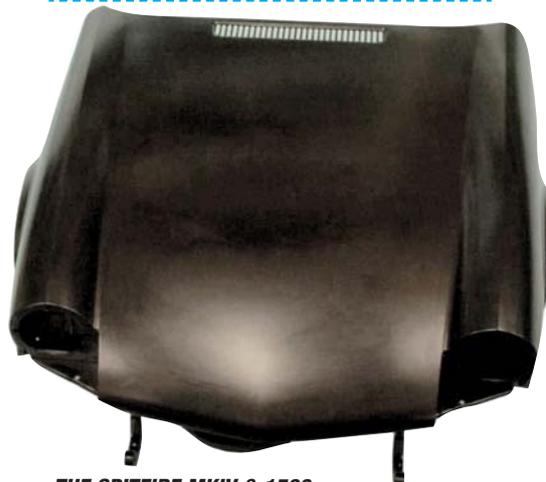
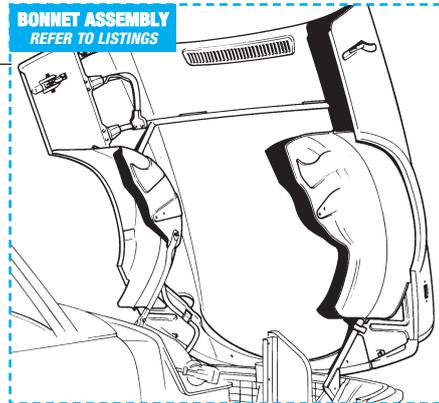
MKIV & 1500



THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

'Spitfire MkIV' bonnet badge	(1)	624730
<i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
'Spitfire 1500' badge (USA) <i>For USA (MkIV models) with 1500cc engine.</i>	(1)	625186
<i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Fasteners (for badges)	(a/r)	GHF1532
'Spitfire 1500' transfer; Bonnet. <i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Black	(a/r)	YKC1454
Silver	(a/r)	YKC1455
'Triumph Laurel' badge (Enamel) <i>Optional self adhesive enamel badge as fitted to TR7.</i>	(a/r)	XKC3902
<i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
'Triumph Laurel' transfer - Large; <i>Optional fitting, approx' 8.5" diameter.</i>		
<i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Black	(a/r)	XKC3700
Gold	(a/r)	XKC3702
Silver	(a/r)	XKC3701
Red	(a/r)	RB7222
'Laurel Leaf' transfer - Small; <i>Optional wing side fitting, approx' 2" diameter.</i>		
<i>See also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Black	(a/r)	RB7178B
Gold	(a/r)	RB7178G
Silver	(a/r)	RB7178S

BONNET ASSEMBLY REFER TO LISTINGS



**THE SPITFIRE MKIV & 1500
FULL BONNET ASSEMBLY IS AVAILABLE.**



Bonnet Support MkIV & 1500

See Also; 'Bonnet Hinge & Fittings.

MkIV & 1500

Bonnet support/pivot tube;

Right hand	(1)	911108
Centre - Rear	(1)	911150
<i>Does not include USA spec extensions (XKC2677/6).</i>		
Left hand	(1)	911107
Bush (Bonnet support tube to hinge)	(2)	624509
<i>See also 'Bonnet Hinge - Fittings & Catch' for hinge pivot brackets.</i>		
Setscrew	(8)	SH604041
<i>Centre/rear tube to wheel arch & side panel/wing.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF331
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Clamp plate	(4)	607869
<i>Right hand & left hand bonnet tubes to wheelarch & frame.</i>		
Backing plate (for clamp 607869)	(4)	607711
Setscrew (Clamp/plate to wheel arch)	(8)	GHF117
<i>See also 'Bonnet Hinge - Fittings & Catch' for hinge pivot brackets.</i>		
Washer - Spring (for setscrew GHF117)	(8)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117)	(8)	WC701121
Setscrew (Clamp/plate to wheel arch)	(2)	GHF117
Washer - Spring (for setscrew GHF117)	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Repair (for setscrew GHF117)	(2)	GHF314
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117)	(2)	WP167
Nut (for setscrew GHF117)	(2)	GHF200
Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
<i>Front bonnet tubes to closing panel/wheel arches.</i>		
Washer - Spring (for setscrew GHF117)	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117)	(4)	WC701121

THE FOLLOWING BONNET SUPPORT ITEMS ARE FITTED TO USA VEHICLES ONLY FROM FM60006.

These parts are in addition to the 'Bonnet Support Tube' listings.

Extension - Bonnet support tube;

Right hand	(1)	XKC2677
Left hand	(1)	XKC2676
Bracket/hook	(2)	ZKC3415
Strengthen plate	(2)	ZKC3382
Setscrew (Bracket/hook locating)	(4)	GHF117
Setscrew	(4)	SH604041
<i>Extension to rear/centre tube.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH604041)	(4)	GHF300
Setscrew	(4)	SH604041
<i>Extension to rear/centre tube.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF300
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Setscrew	(8)	SH604051
<i>Extension to side panel/wing.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
<i>For setscrew SH604051.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF300
<i>For setscrew SH604051.</i>		

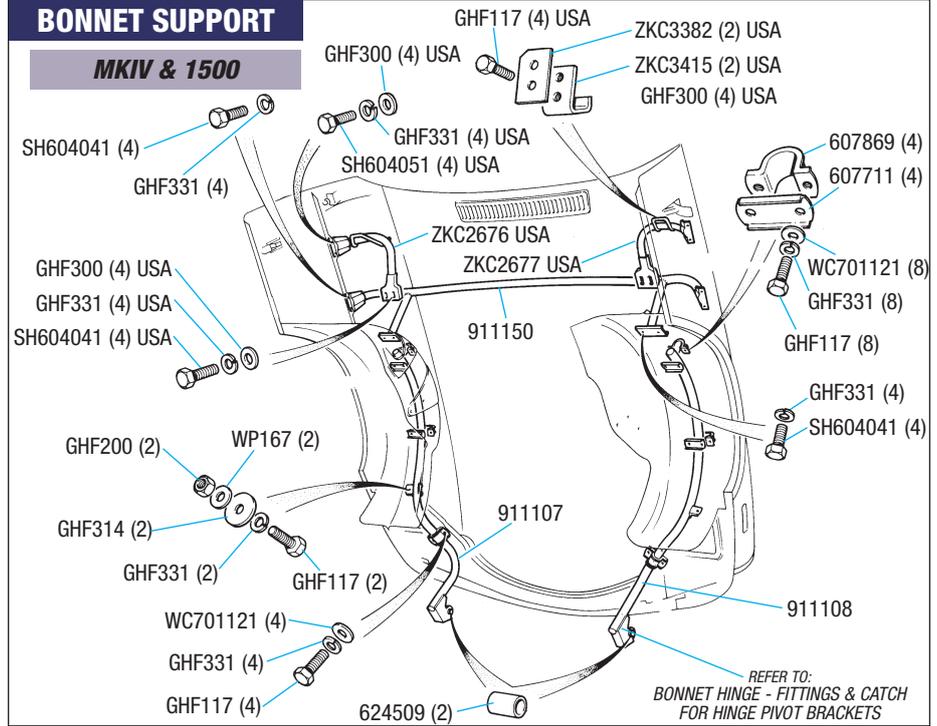
Bonnet Hinge - Fittings & Catch & Catch MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500

Bonnet hinge/pivot bracket	(2)	715805
Tube/spacer (Bonnet pivot)	(2)	624509
Setscrew (Hinge bracket to body)	(4)	SH605071
Washer - Spring (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	GHF332
Washer - Flat (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	WM58
Setscrew (Bonnet pivot)	(2)	HU915P
Washer - Flat (for setscrew HU915)	(8)	GHF302
Nut - Spring (for setscrew HU915)	(2)	TN3209
Bonnet catch lever	(2)	607663
Fitting kit (Bonnet catch) Not illustrated.	(1)	607663FK
<i>Includes all fixings required for both sides.</i>		
Bonnet lock (Not illustrated)	(1pr)	562116
<i>Bonnet locks supplied in pairs only.</i>		
Plate - Bonnet catch	(2)	607664
Washer (Bonnet catch plate)	(2)	613474
Plate - Bonnet catch (Tapped)	(2)	609931
Setscrew (Bonnet catch plates)	(4)	GHF117
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117)	(4)	WP127
Washer - Locking (for setscrew GHF117)	(4)	GHF321
Seal (Wheel arch - Rear)	(2)	613666
Clip (Locates seal 613666)	(18)	608520

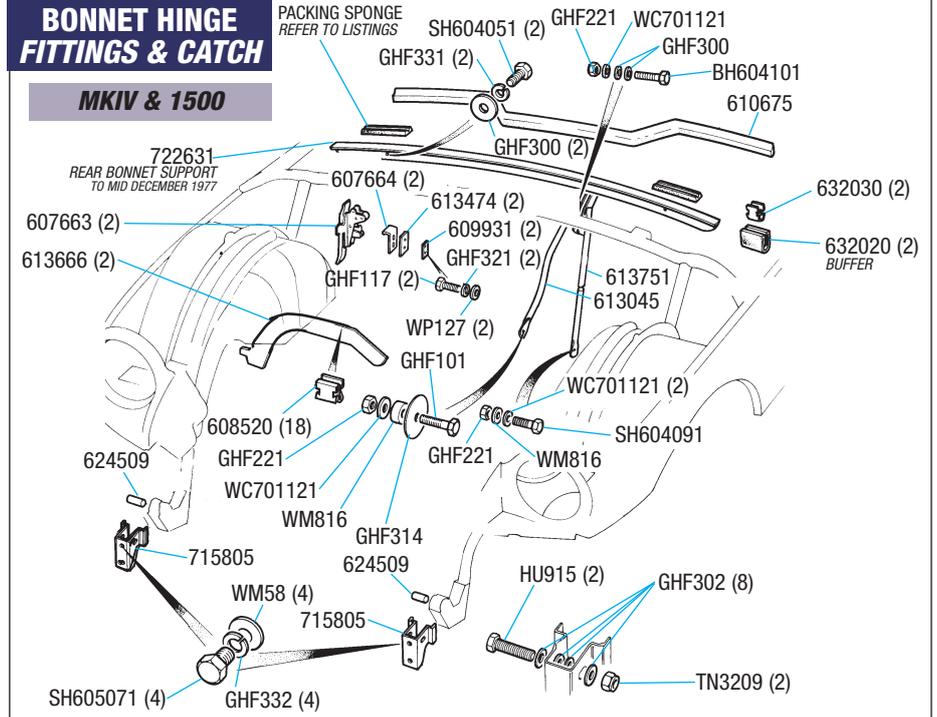
BONNET SUPPORT

MKIV & 1500



BONNET HINGE FITTINGS & CATCH

MKIV & 1500

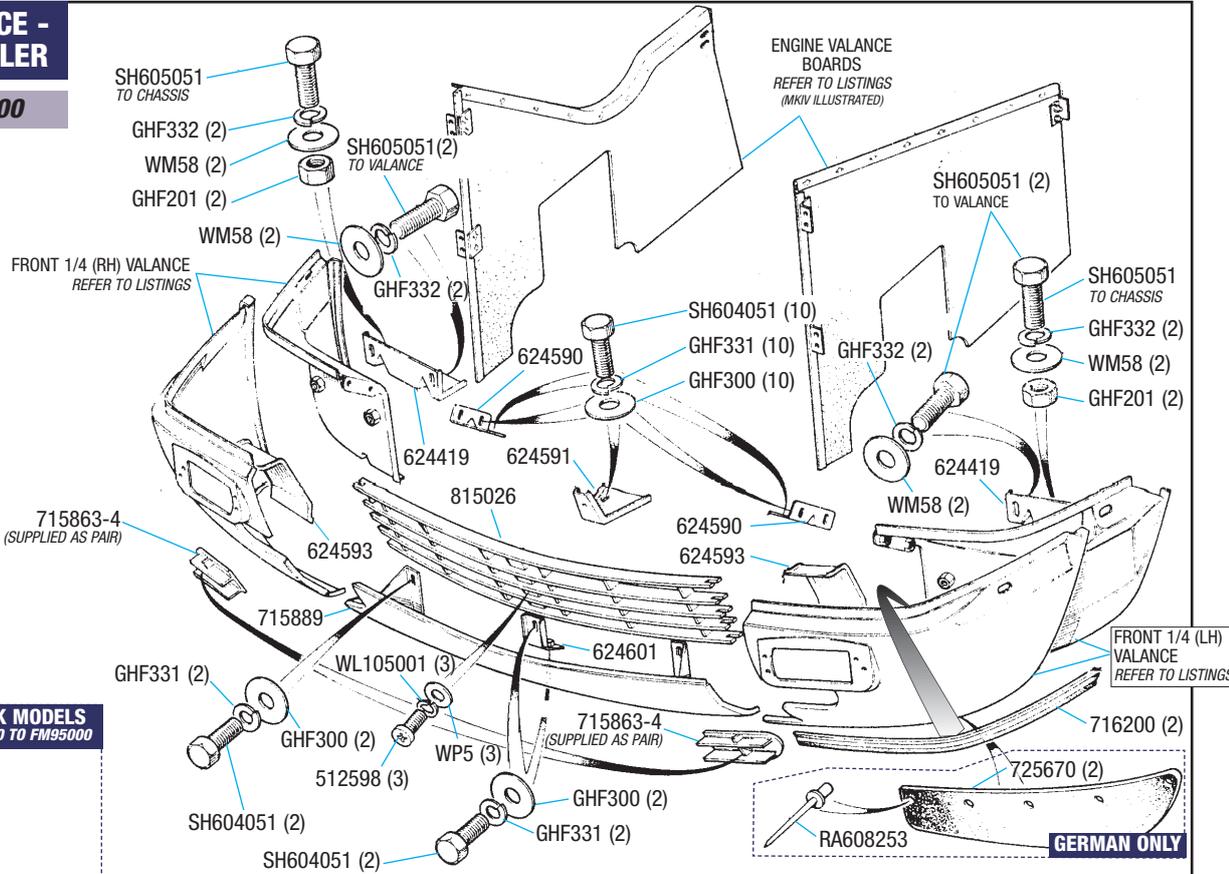


Bonnet stay link;					
Upper	(1)	613045	Setscrew	(2)	SH604051
Lower	(1)	613751	Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Fastener kit (bonnet stay links)	(1)	RL1656	Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF300
<i>Includes items • listed below.</i>					
Fasteners (Bonnet stay links);			Packing sponge;		
Upper link to lower link -			Short	(2)	608643
Bolt •	(1)	BH604101	<i>Fitted to mid December 1977, actual change point not recorded.</i>		
Washer - Plain •	(2)	GHF300	Long	(2)	ZKC3664
Washer - Plain •	(1)	WC701121	<i>Fitted from mid December 1977, actual change point not recorded.</i>		
Nut - Nyloc •	(1)	GHF221	<i>Alternative fitment when support panel (722631) not fitted.</i>		
Upper link to wheel arch -			Buffer (Bonnet seating)	(2)	632020
Bolt •	(1)	GHF101	Clip (Bonnet buffer)	(2)	632030
Washer - Repair •	(1)	GHF314	THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED		
Washer - Plain (Medium) •	(1)	WM816	Locating cone/peg (Bonnet)*	(2)	612962
Washer - Plain •	(1)	WC701121	Nut* (for cone 612962)	(2)	GHF201
Nut - Nyloc •	(1)	GHF221	Washer* (for cone 612962)	(2)	GHF301
Lower link to chassis -			<i>*For illustration refer to; 'Bonnet - Wings & Arches'.</i>		
Bolt •	(1)	SH604091	Plate • (Bonnet locating peg)	(2)	612617
Washer - Plain •	(1)	WC701121	Bracket • (Bonnet locating plate)	(2)	612616
Nut - Nyloc •	(1)	GHF221	<i>•For illustration refer to; 'A' Post & Dash Panels.</i>		
Seal (Bonnet to bulkhead)	(1)	610675			
Rear bonnet support	(1)	722631			
<i>Fitted to mid December 1977, actual change point not recorded.</i>					
See Also; 'Packing Sponge - Long (ZKC3664).					

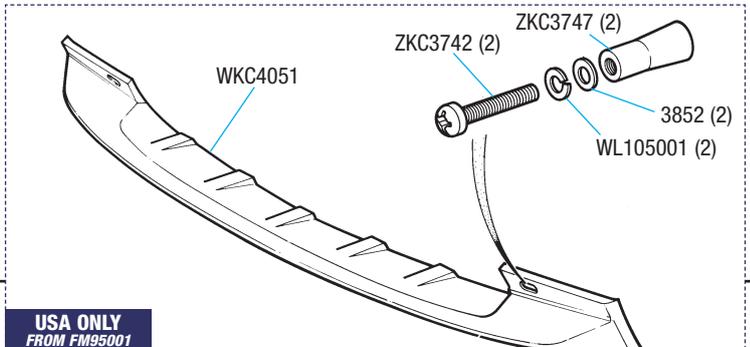
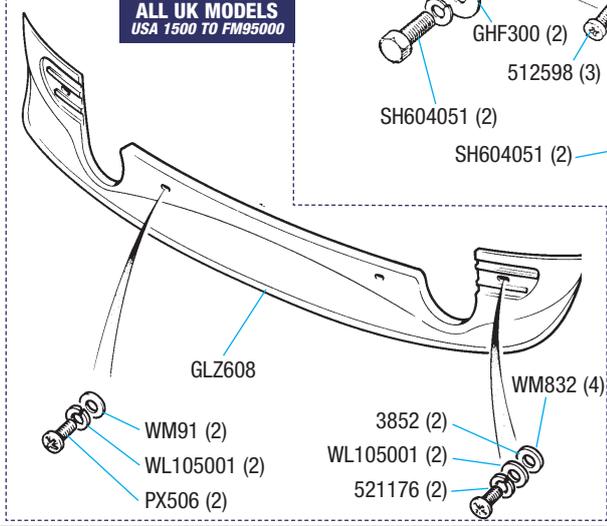
BODY PARTS - MKIV & 1500 - FRONT

LOWER VALANCE - GRILLE & SPOILER

MKIV & 1500



**ALL UK MODELS
USA 1500 TO FM95000**



**USA ONLY
FROM FM95001**

Lower Valance - Grille & Spoiler

MkIV & 1500

LOWER VALANCE - GRILLE & FITTINGS

- Front 1/4 valance;
Right hand
 Steel (1) **815392**
 Fibreglass (1) **815392FG**
Left hand
 Steel (1) **815391**
 Fibreglass (1) **815391FG**
 Seal (Valance to bonnet) (2) **716200**
 Fitting kit (1/4 valance) (Per side) (2) **RL1383**
Not illustrated. Includes 1 of each bracket (624419 & 624590), and all necessary fasteners.
 Fasteners - 1/4 valance (Individual);
 to chassis frame -
 Setscrew (4) **SH605051**
 Washer - Spring (4) **GHF332**
 Washer - Plain (4) **WM58**
 Nut (4) **GHF201**
 to valance -
 Setscrew (4) **SH605051**
 Washer - Spring (4) **GHF332**
 Washer - Plain (4) **WM58**
 Mounting/support brackets (Valance & Grille);
 1/4 Valance (Outer) (2) **624419**
 Valance & grille (2) **624590**
 Grille - Centre (1) **624591**
 Grille (Outer) & 1/4 valance (2) **624593**
 Valance (Lower/centre) (1) **624601**

- Setscrew (10) **SH604051**
For brackets 624590 & 624591.
 Washer - Spring (10) **GHF331**
 Washer - Plain (10) **GHF300**
 Front grille - Centre (1) **815026**
 Front lower valance (1) **715889**
Fitted on MkIV up to FH60000. Replaced by Spoiler (GLZ608) from FH60001. For fixings see Fasteners 1/4 Valance.
 Outer grille section (Supplied as pair) (1) **715863-4**
Fitted on MkIV up to FH60000. Replaced by Spoiler (GLZ608) from FH60001.
 Screw (Grille) (3) **512598**
 Washer - Spring (3) **WL105001**
 Washer - Flat (3) **WP5**
 Setscrew (4) **SH604051**
Front lower valance & grille.
 Washer - Spring (4) **GHF331**
 Washer - Plain (4) **GHF300**
 Valance board (Engine bay);
 Complete with mounting brackets.
 MkIV (1970-1973) (illustrated) -
 Right hand (Curved top edge) (1) **820715**
 Left hand (1) **XKC1602**
 MkIV (1973-1975) & 1500 (Not illustrated) -
 Right hand (Straight top edge) (1) **XKC1570**
 Left hand (1) **XKC1602**
 Fitting kit (Per board) (All models) (2) **RL1527**
Includes all necessary setscrews, washers etc. Not illustrated.
 Extension/deflector* (1/4 valance) (2) **725670**
 Pop rivet (10) **RA608253**
 *Germany only.

SPOILERS & FITTINGS

- Front spoiler (1) **GLZ608**
Fitted to all MkIV's from FH60000 & all 1500's. Note: 1500 USA vehicles only up to FM95000. Replaces lower valance & outer grille sections.
 Fixing kit (for Front spoiler GLZ608) (1) **GLZ608FK**
 Fasteners (for Front spoiler GLZ608);
 Centre -
 Setscrew (2) **PX506**
 Washer - Spring (2) **WL105001**
 Washer - Plain (2) **WM91**
 Outer -
 Setscrew (2) **521176**
 Washer - Spring (2) **WL105001**
 Washer - Plain (2) **3852**
 Washer - Spacer (a/r) **WM832**
 Front spoiler (Late USA only) (1) **WKC4051**
Note: 1500 USA vehicles only from FM95001.
 Fixing kit (1) **WKC4051FK**
 Fasteners (for Front spoiler WKC4051FK);
 Screw (2) **ZKC3742**
 Washer - Spring (2) **WL105001**
 Washer - Plain (2) **3852**
 Spacer/nut (2) **ZKC3747**

Dash Top & Front Bulkhead Panels

REPLACEMENT PANELS & REPAIR SECTIONS

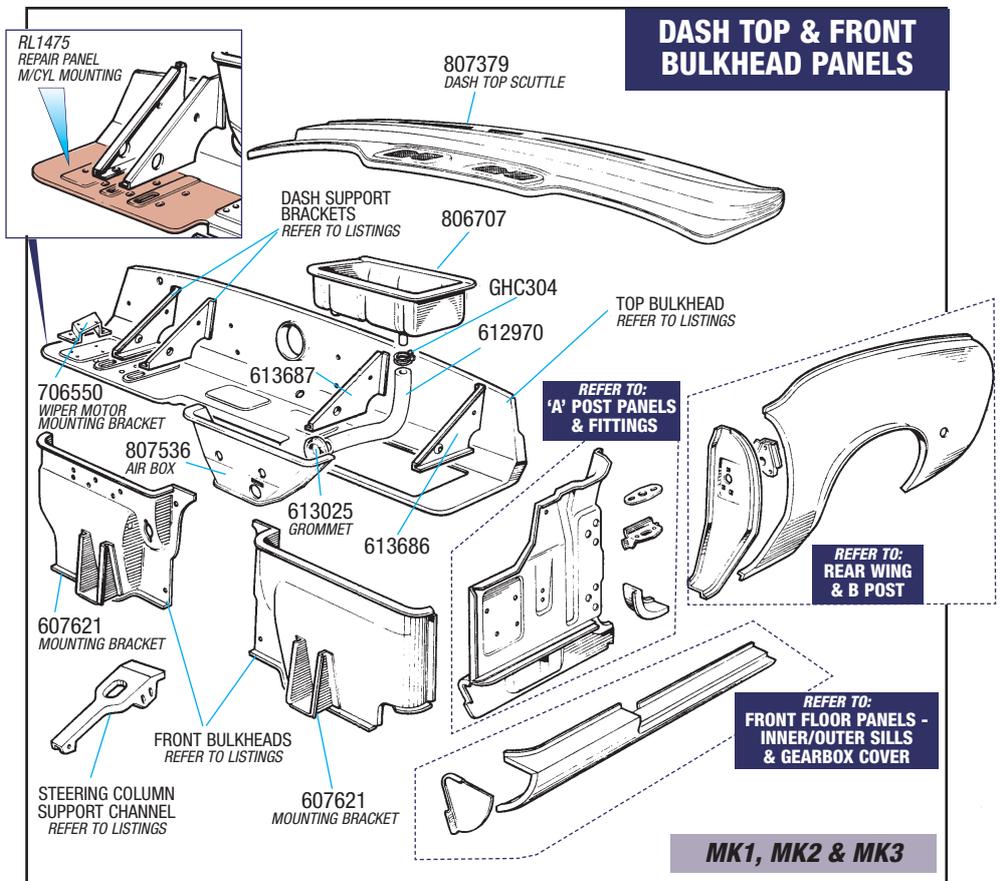
See Also: 'A' Post Panels & Fittings', 'Front Floor Panels - Inner/Outer Sills & Gearbox Cover', and 'Windscreen & Fittings'.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

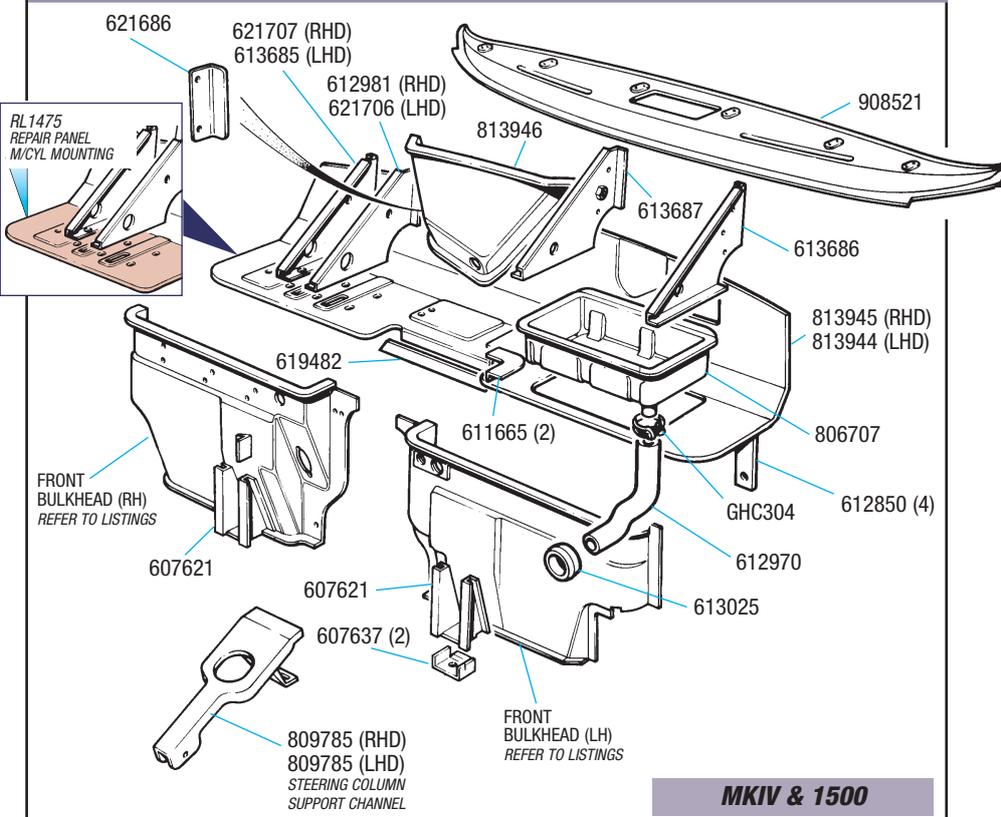
Dash top scuttle/front deck	(1)	807379
<i>See INTERIOR TRIM for padded dash top crash pad.</i>		
Top bulkhead;		
RHD	(1)	907259
LHD	(1)	907268
Repair panel (M/cyl mounting)	(1)	RL1475
Support bracket (Dash end)	(2)	612850
<i>See MkIV/1500 drawing for illustration.</i>		
Reinforcement strip (Dash centre)	(1)	619482
<i>See MkIV/1500 drawing for illustration.</i>		
Reinforcement angle	(2)	611665
<i>See MkIV/1500 drawing for illustration.</i>		
Dash support bracket;		
Right hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	621707
LHD vehicles	(1)	613685
Left hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	612981
LHD vehicles	(1)	621706
Mounting bracket (Wiper motor)	(1)	706550
Setscrew*	(3)	SH604051
<i>Bracket 706550 to bulkhead</i>		
Washer - Spring*	(3)	GHF331
Washer - Plain*	(3)	GHF300
<i>*Not illustrated.</i>		
Battery box	(1)	806707
Mat - Rubber (Battery seating)	(1)	613155
<i>Not illustrated. See ELECTRICAL.</i>		
Drain hose (Battery box)	(1)	612970
Hose clip	(a/r)	GHC304
Grommet (Drain hose)	(1)	613025
Gusset (Battery box to bulkhead);		
Right hand	(1)	613687
Left hand	(1)	613686
Air box duct (Heater)	(1)	807536
Front bulkhead;		
Right hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	807121
LHD vehicles	(1)	807123
Left hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	807120
LHD (Non-USA)	(1)	807122
LHD (USA)*	(1)	815965
<i>*Fitted to USA spec vehicles from FD31254.</i>		
Mounting bracket (Front bulkhead)	(2)	607621
Mounting plate (for bracket 607621)	(2)	607637
<i>See MkIV/1500 drawing for illustration.</i>		
Channel (Steering column support);		
RHD vehicles	(1)	806926
LHD (Non-USA)	(1)	806925
LHD (USA)*	(1)	809786
<i>*Fitted to USA spec vehicles from FD31254.</i>		

MkIV & 1500

Top dash steel panel	(1)	908521
<i>See INTERIOR TRIM for padded dash top crash pad.</i>		
Top bulkhead;		
RHD	(1)	813945
LHD	(1)	813944
Repair panel (M/cyl mounting)	(1)	RL1475
Support bracket (Dash end)	(2)	612850
Reinforcement strip (Dash centre)	(1)	619482
Reinforcement angle	(2)	611665
Dash support bracket;		
Right hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	621707
LHD vehicles	(1)	613685
Left hand -		
RHD vehicles	(1)	612981
LHD vehicles	(1)	621706



MK1, MK2 & MK3



MKIV & 1500

Mounting bracket	(1)	621686	Front bulkhead;		
<i>Relay mounting - if fitted</i>			Right hand -		
Battery box	(1)	806707	RHD vehicles	(1)	818786
Mat - Rubber (Battery seating)	(1)	613155	LHD vehicles	(1)	818780
<i>Not illustrated. See ELECTRICAL.</i>			Left hand -		
Drain hose (Battery box)	(1)	612970	RHD vehicles	(1)	818785
Hose clip	(a/r)	GHC304	LHD vehicles	(1)	809740
Grommet (Drain hose)	(1)	613025	Mounting bracket (Front bulkhead)	(2)	607621
Gusset (Battery box to bulkhead);			Mounting plate (for bracket 607621)	(2)	607637
Right hand	(1)	613687	Channel (Steering column support);		
Left hand	(1)	613686	RHD vehicles	(1)	809785
Air box duct (Heater)	(1)	813946	LHD vehicles	(1)	809786

'A' Post Panels & Fittings

All Models

REPLACEMENT PANELS & REPAIR SECTIONS

See Also; 'Dash Top & Front Bulkhead Panels', and 'Front Floor Panels - Inner/Outer Sills & Gearbox Cover'.

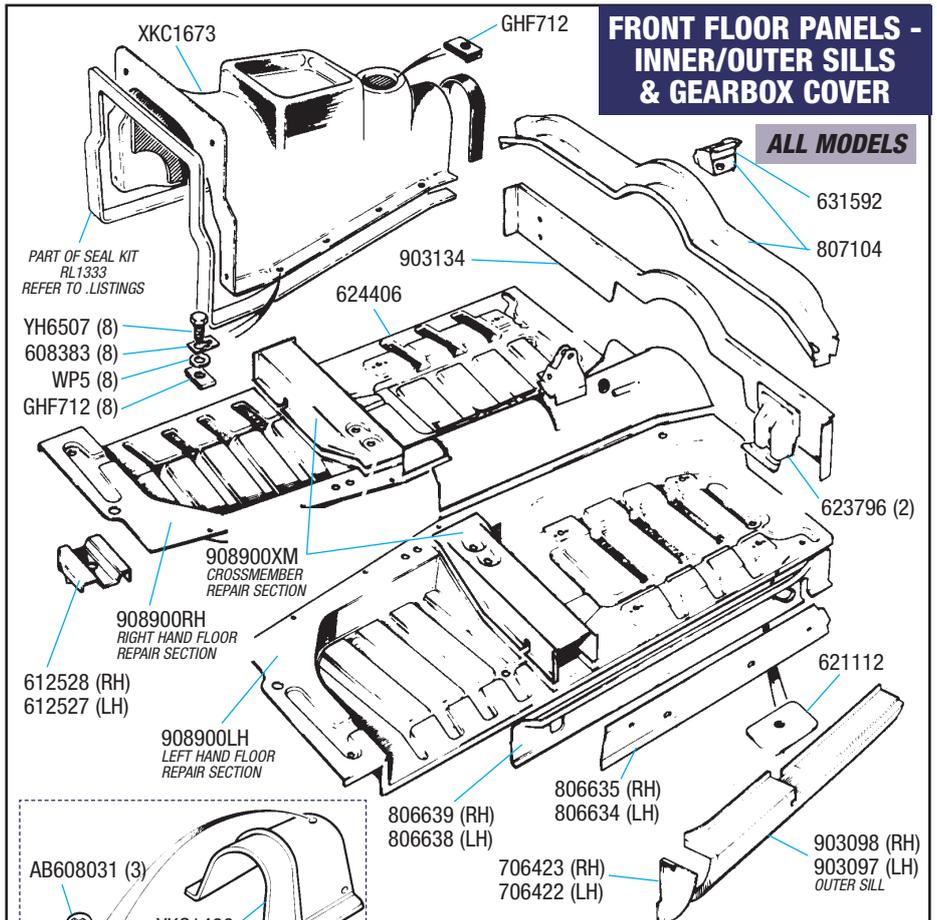
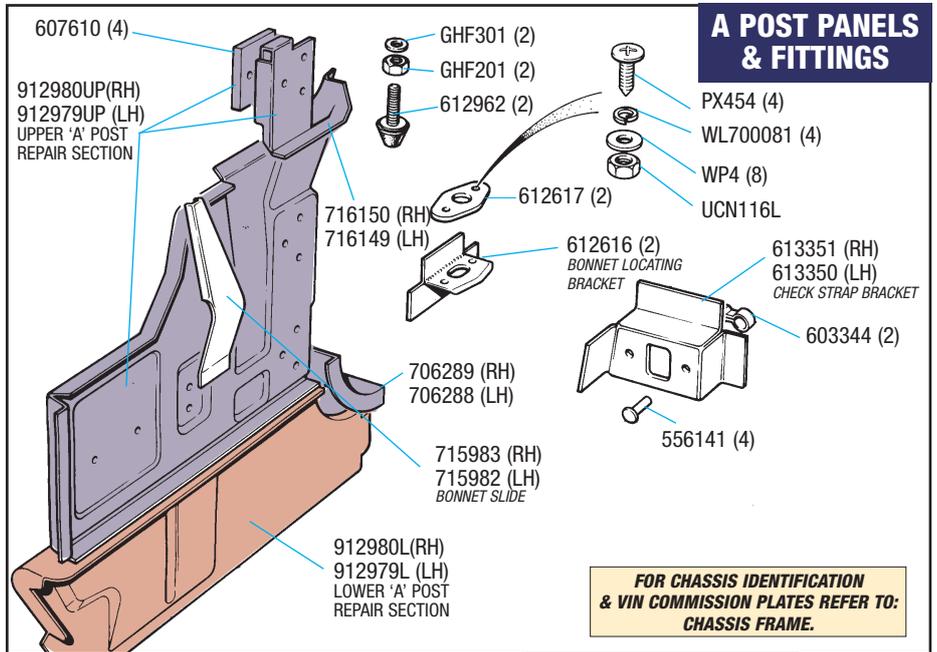
'A' post repair sections;

- Right hand -
 - Upper (1) **912980UP**
Includes tapped plates for door hinges (2 x 607610) & retainer/support (716149).
 - Lower (1) **912980L**
- Left hand -
 - Upper (1) **912979UP**
Includes tapped plates for door hinges (2 x 607610) & retainer/support (716149).
 - Lower (1) **912979L**
- Tapped plate (Door hinge) (4) **607610**
Included in upper repair panels.
- Retainer/support (for tapped plate 607610); (1) **716150**
Included in upper repair panels.
 - Right hand (1) **716150**
 - Left hand (1) **716149**
- Bonnet slide bracket;
 - Right hand (1) **715983**
 - Left hand (1) **715982**
- Filler/closing panel ('A' post lower);
 - Right hand (1) **706289**
 - Left hand (1) **706288**
- Locating cone/peg (Bonnet) (2) **612962**
- Nut (for locating cone 612962) (2) **GHF201**
- Washer (for locating cone 612962) (2) **GHF301**
- Plate (Bonnet locating peg) (2) **612617**
- Screw (for plate 612617) (4) **PX454**
- Washer - Spring (8) **WL700081**
- Washer - Plain (4) **WP4**
- Nut (4) **UCN116L**
- Bracket (Bonnet locating plate) (2) **612616**
- Check strap bracket;
 - Right hand (1) **613351**
 - Left hand (1) **613350**
- Spring guide (Check strap arm) (2) **603344**
- Rivet (for 603344 guide) (4) **556141**
- Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**
Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

Front Floor Panels - Inner / Outer Sills & Gearbox Cover

All Models

- Floor pan repair section;
 - Right hand (1) **908900RH**
 - Left hand (1) **908900LH**
- Crossmember repair section (2) **908900XM**
- Dash mounting bracket - Lower;
 - Right hand (1) **612528**
 - Left hand (1) **612527**
- Heelboard (1) **903134**
- Crossmember (Heelboard) (1) **807104**
Heelboard to rear seat deck panel.
- Brackets;
 - Handbrake lever mounting (1) **624406**
 - Handbrake relay mounting (1) **631592**
 - Radius arm mounting (2) **623796**
- Inner sill;
 - Right hand (1) **806639**
 - Left hand (1) **806638**
- Strengtheners (Inner sill);
 - Right hand (1) **806635**
 - Left hand (1) **806634**
- Reinforcement plate (seat belt anchor) pair (1) **621112**
- Full outer sill;
 - Original -
 - Right hand (1) **903098**
 - Left hand (1) **903097**
 - Reproduction -
 - Right hand (1) **903098P**
 - Left hand (1) **903097P**
- Filler panel - Sill;
 - Right hand (1) **706423**
 - Left hand (1) **706422**



- Gearbox tunnel cover (1) **XKC1673**
 - Gear lever gaiter (rubber); (1) **706919**
 - 3 Rail gearbox (1) **YKC1481**
 - Single Rail gearbox (1) **YKC1481**
 - Seal kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1333**
Includes tunnel to body seals.
 - Fixing kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1531**
Includes 8 screws (YH6507), 8 plates (608383), 8 washers (WP5), and 8 spire clips (GHF712).
 - Screw - Self tapping (8) **YH6507**
 - Plate (8) **608383**
 - Washer (8) **WP5**
 - Spire clip (8) **GHF712**
 - Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**
Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.
- Adhesive (Carpet/trim)
Not illustrated. General purpose adhesive for trim panels & carpet.
- Tin (1 Litre) (a/r) **RX1353**
 - Aerosol (500ml) (a/r) **RX1353A**
- 1500 Models only**
- Extension cover (Propshaft) (1) **YKC1486**
 - Screw (Self tapping) (3) **AB608031**
 - Spire clip (3) **FJ2443**
- THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED**
- Foot rest bracket (1) **613362**
 - Cover/pad (1) **611822**
 - Screw (Special) (3) **PX505**
 - Washer - Plain (3) **WP5**
 - Washer - Spring (3) **WL105001**
 - Nut (3) **HN2005**

Doors & Hinges

Door shell;

Mk1, & early Mk2 (Lever type door handle) - Mk2 models to FC56578.		
Right hand	(1)	903449
Left hand	(1)	903448
Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 (Push button type door handle) - Mk2 models from FC56579.		
Right hand	(1)	908026
Left hand	(1)	908025
MkIV & 1500 -		
Right hand	(1)	915362
Left hand	(1)	915361

Door skin only (Not illustrated); Re-manufactured to OE Specification.

Mk1, & early Mk2 (Lever type door handle) - Mk2 models to FC56578.		
Right hand	(1)	RL1469
Left hand	(1)	RL1468
Mk2 (Late) & Mk3 (Push button type door handle) - Mk2 models from FC56579.		
Right hand	(1)	RL1369
Left hand	(1)	RL1368
MkIV & 1500 -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1129
Left hand	(1)	RL1128

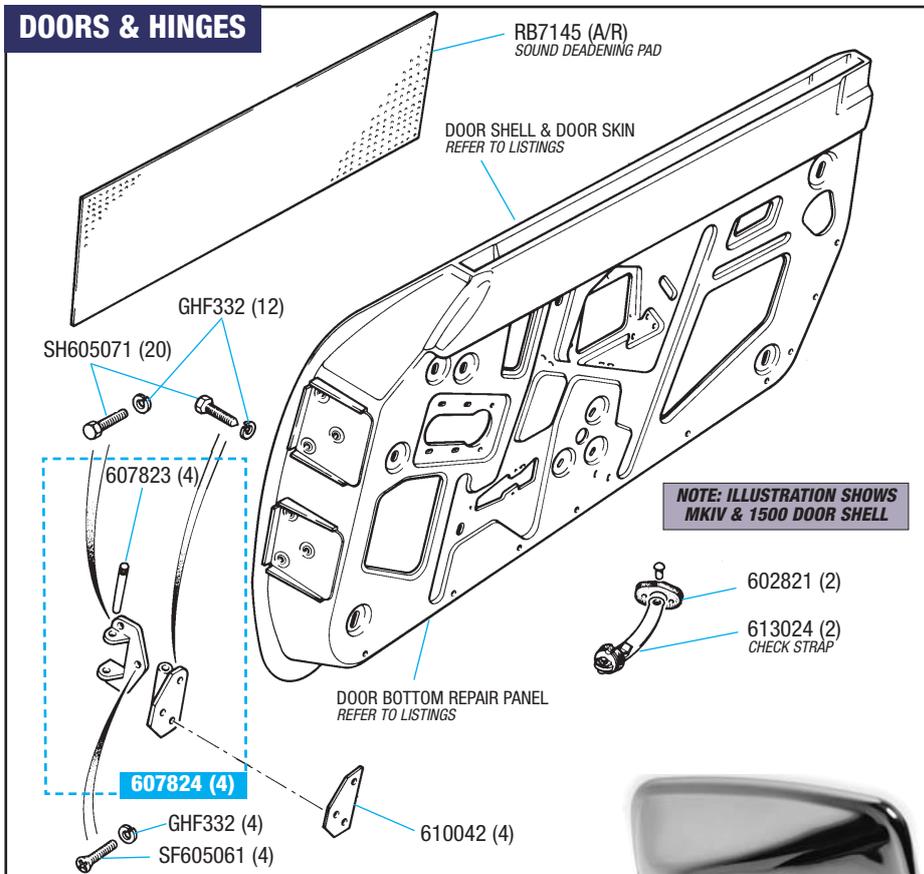
Door bottom (Repair panel) (Not illustrated);

All models -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1253
Left hand	(1)	RL1252

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**

Self adhesive pad (21"x8").
Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

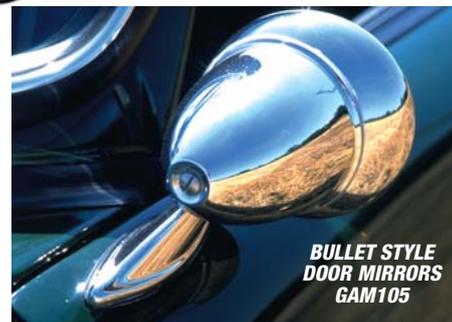
DOORS & HINGES



DOOR SHELL - 1500
SEE LISTINGS FOR FULL RANGE



DOOR MIRRORS - BLACK OR CHROME



BULLET STYLE DOOR MIRRORS
GAM105

DOOR HINGES & CHECKSTRAP

Door hinge assembly	(4)	607824
Hinge pin only	(4)	607823
Washer/gasket (Hinge to body)	(4)	610042
Setscrews;		
Hinges to door & body	(20)	SH605071
Hinges to door	(4)	SF605061
Washer - Spring	(24)	GHF332
Door check strap	(2)	613024
Rubber seal (Check strap)	(2)	602821
Check strap pin kit	(2)	613239FK
Not illustrated. includes; 1 clevis pin, 1 retaining clip & 2 washers.		
Clip (if fitted) (Retains seal 602821)	(2)	613169
Not illustrated.		

Mirrors

DOOR MIRRORS

Door mirror - Standard (Complete);
For illustration refer to 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES'.

Chrome -		
Right hand	(1)	GAM213
Left hand	(1)	GAM214
Black -		
Right hand	(1)	GAM261
Left hand	(1)	GAM262

'Bullet' door mirror (Chrome);
Right & Left hand

(2)	GAM105
Replacement glass	
Standard mirrors only	(a/r) RTC2071
Mounting plate	(a/r) DZB5208A
Standard mirrors only	
Gasket	(a/r) CZA7164
For mounting plate DZB5208	
Screw	(a/r) AAU4809
For mounting plate DZB5208	

REAR VIEW MIRRORS

For illustration please refer to;
'INTERIOR TRIM - Sun Visors & Interior Mirror'.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Rear view mirror (Head only)	(1)	621767
Screw	(2)	AD610042
Self tapping, mirror arm to frame.		
Spire nut/clip	(2)	FJ2445
Setscrew	(2)	512461
Alternative fitment to AD610042 & FJ2445.		

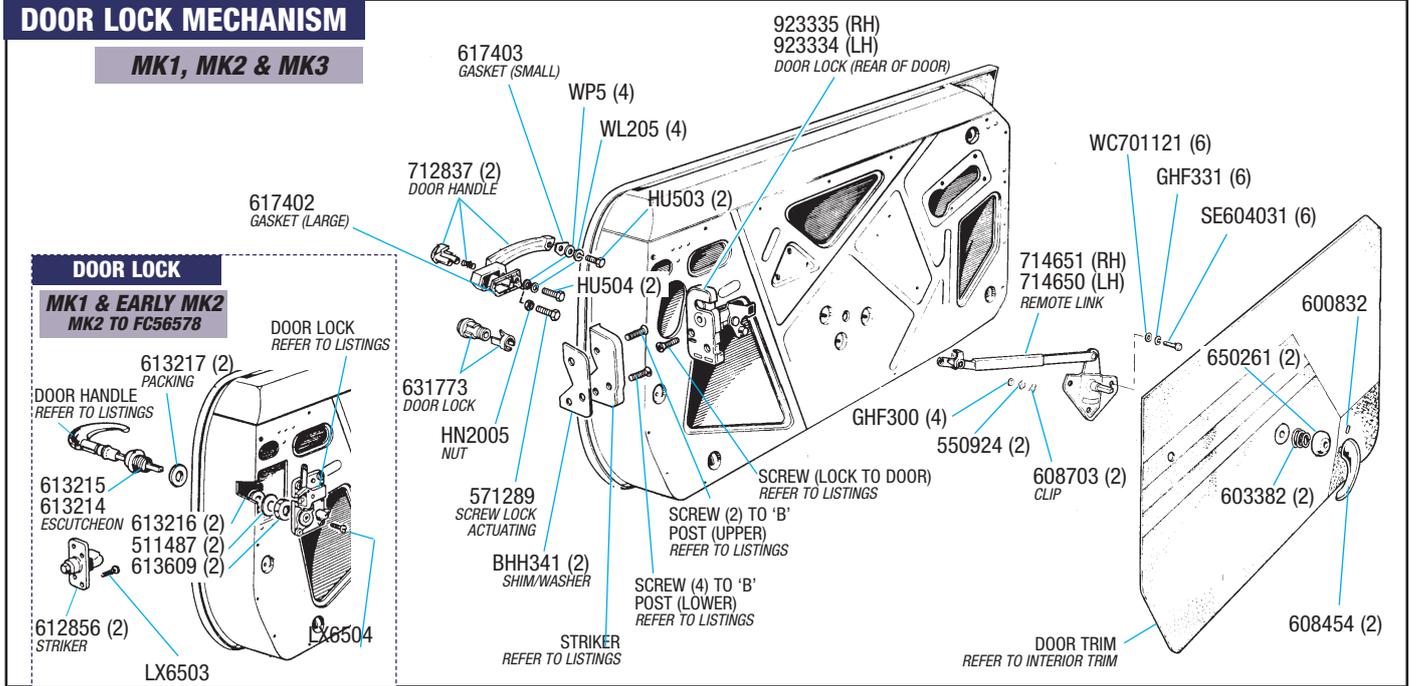
MkIV & 1500

Mirror head assembly	(1)	632095
Mirror head only (Dipping)	(1)	632091
Mirror arm only	(1)	632095S
Base (Mirror arm to screen frame)	(1)	RTC1006
Screw;		
Mirror head to arm	(1)	SG104161
Base to screen frame	(2)	SG105144



DOOR LOCK MECHANISM

MK1, MK2 & MK3



Door Lock Mechanism - Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Mk1 & Early Mk2

All Mk1 & Mk2s to FC56578. Lever type outer door handle.

Door handle (Outer) (Lever);		
RHD vehicles -		
Right hand (Locking)	(1)	613219
Left hand (Non-Locking)	(1)	613234
LHD vehicles -		
Right hand (Non-Locking)	(1)	613235
Left hand (Locking)	(1)	613238
Barrel & keys (Locking)	(1)	514202
For Locking handles only. Not illustrated		
Escutcheon (Handle);		
Right hand	(1)	613215
Left hand	(1)	613214
Packing (Fibre)	(2)	613217
Washer (Rubber)	(2)	511487
Locking ring	(2)	613609
Door latch/lock (Fits inside door shell);		
RHD vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	613041
Left hand	(1)	613038
LHD vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	613039
Left hand	(1)	613040
Screw (Lock to inner door panel)	(8)	LX6504
Striker (Locates to 'B' post)	(2)	612856
Screw (Striker to 'B' post)	(8)	LX6503

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Washer - Locking	(2)	WL230
Door handle to latch		
Washer - Star (Door handle to latch)	(2)	WK7605
Screw (Door handle to latch)	(2)	CMP308
Remote control link;		
Interior handle to lock.		
Right hand	(1)	612834
Left hand	(1)	612833
Screw (Control link to door panel)	(6)	HU503
Washer - Lock (for setscrew HU503)	(6)	WL105001
Washer - Plain (for setscrew HU503)	(6)	WP5
Clip (Control link to lock)	(2)	608703
Washer - 'Waved'	(2)	550924
Control link to lock		
Washer - Plain (Control link to lock)	(4)	GHF300
Safety catch (Passenger door);		
RHD vehicles (Lh door)	(1)	514203
LHD vehicles (Rh door)	(1)	514204
Knob (Safety catch)	(1)	571429
Nut (Catch to door lock)	(1)	514205
Spring (Safety catch)	(1)	514206
Chrome washer (Safety catch knob)	(1)	511694
Interior door lever/handle	(2)	608454
Conical Spring (Escutcheon)	(2)	603382
Escutcheon (Interior door handle)	(2)	650261
Pin (Handle retaining)	(2)	600832

Mk2 (Late) & All Mk3's

Mk2s from FC56579. Push button type outer door handle.

Door handle (Outer)	(2)	712837
Door handle fitting kit	(2)	712837FK
Gasket (Handle to door);		
Small (Front of handle)	(2)	617403
Large (Rear of handle)	(2)	617402
Setscrew (Handle to door);		
Front of handle	(2)	HU503
Rear of handle	(2)	HU504
Washer - Locking	(4)	WL105001
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP5
Setscrew (Lock operating)	(2)	571289
Nut - Locking (for setscrew 571289)	(2)	HN2005
Door lock (Includes barrels & keys);		
Standard type	(1pr)	631773
Deadlock type	(1pr)	631773DL
Note: uses barrel type keys, doors can only be locked/unlocked from outside vehicle.		
Nut fix type	(1pr)	631773NF
Lock (Rear of door - Outer);		
Right hand	(1)	923335
Left hand	(1)	923334
Screw - Lock to door panel;		
Mk2, & Mk3 to FD24042	(6)	516158
Mk3 from FD24043	(6)	ZKC36
Striker plate (Locates on 'B' post);		
Mk2, & Mk3 to FD24042 -		
Right hand	(1)	618343
Left hand	(1)	618342
Mk3 from FD24043 -		
Right hand	(1)	CZA3310
Left hand	(1)	CZA3311
Shim/washer (Mk2 & Mk3)	(2)	BHH341
Striker plate to 'B' post.		
Screw (Striker/shim to 'B' post);		
Mk2, & Mk3 to FD24042 -		
Upper	(2)	SF604081
Lower	(4)	SF604041
Mk3 from FD24043 -		
Upper	(2)	ZKC37
Lower	(4)	ZKC38
Remote control link (Interior handle to lock);		
Right hand	(1)	714651
Left hand	(1)	714650
Screw (Control link to door panel)	(6)	SE604031
Washer - Lock (for setscrew SE604031)	(6)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SE604031)	(6)	WC701121
Clip (Control link to lock)	(2)	608703
Washer - 'Waved' (Control link to lock)	(2)	550924
Washer - Plain (Control link to lock)	(4)	GHF300
Interior door lever/handle	(2)	608454
Conical spring (Escutcheon)	(2)	603382
Escutcheon (Interior door handle)	(2)	650261
Pin (Handle retaining)	(2)	600832



DOOR LOCKS - DEAD LOCK TYPE 631773DL

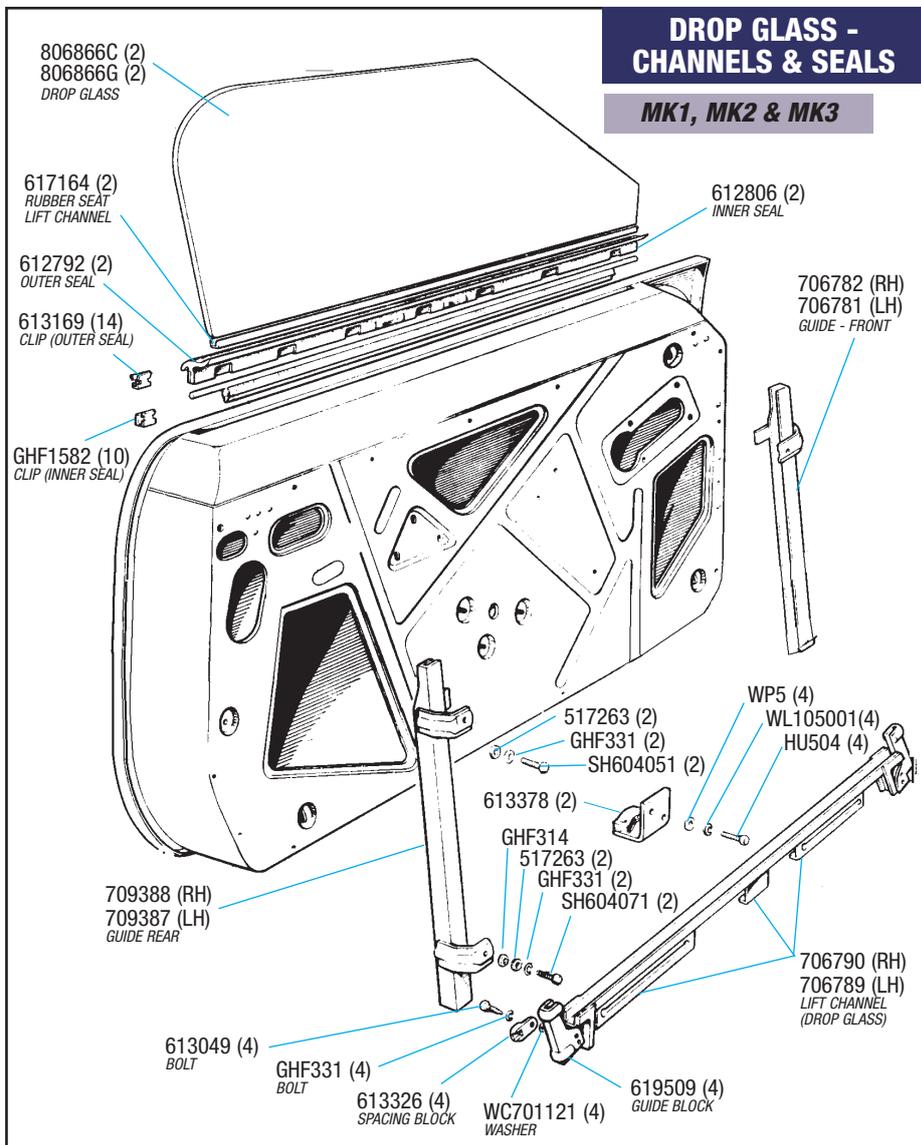
HELP US TO HELP YOU

To ensure you receive the correct part, wherever possible please quote; model, year, chassis and/or engine number etc, plus, any component information.

Drop Glass - Channels & Seals - Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Drop glass;		
Clear	(2)	806866C
Tinted (Green)	(2)	806866G
Rubber Seat (Drop glass-lift channel)	(2)	617164
Weatherstrip clip fitting tool	(1)	RX1562
Outer weatherstrip seal	(2)	612792
Clip (for Outer weatherstrip seal)	(14)	613169
Inner weatherstrip seal	(2)	612806
Clip (Inner weatherstrip seal)	(10)	GHF1582
Lift channel - Drop glass;		
Right hand	(1)	706790
Left hand	(1)	706789
Guide block	(4)	619509
Spacer block	(4)	613326
Bolt (Guide block/spacer to lift channel)	(4)	613049
Washer - Locking (for bolt 613049)	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for bolt 613049)	(4)	WC701121
Nut (for bolt 613049) (Not illustrated)	(4)	GHF200
Guide - Front (Drop glass);		
Right hand	(1)	706782
Left hand	(1)	706781
Fasteners - Front drop glass guide;		
<i>The following setscrews/washers etc are not illustrated.</i>		
Setscrew	(4)	SH604051
Upper & Lower bracket to door.		
Washer (Plain) (for SH604051)	(4)	517263
Washer (Lock) (for SH604051)	(4)	GHF331
Washer/spacer (for SH604051)	(2)	GHF314
Washer/spacer GHF314 is for lower bracket only.		
Guide - Rear (Drop glass);		
Right hand	(1)	709388
Left hand	(1)	709387
Fasteners - Rear drop glass guide;		
Setscrew (Upper bracket to door)	(2)	SH604051
Washer (Lock) (for SH604051)	(2)	GHF331
Washer (Plain) (for SH604051)	(2)	517263
Setscrew (Lower bracket to door)	(2)	SH604071
Washer (Lock) (for SH604071)	(2)	GHF331
Washer (Plain) (for SH604071)	(2)	517263
Washer/spacer (for SH604071)	(2)	GHF314
Washer/spacer GHF314 is for lower bracket only.		
Bracket - Glass stop	(2)	613378
Setscrew (Bracket to door panel)	(4)	HU504
Washer - Spring (for setscrew HU504)	(4)	WL105001
Washer - Plain (for setscrew HU504)	(4)	WP5
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
<i>Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</i>		



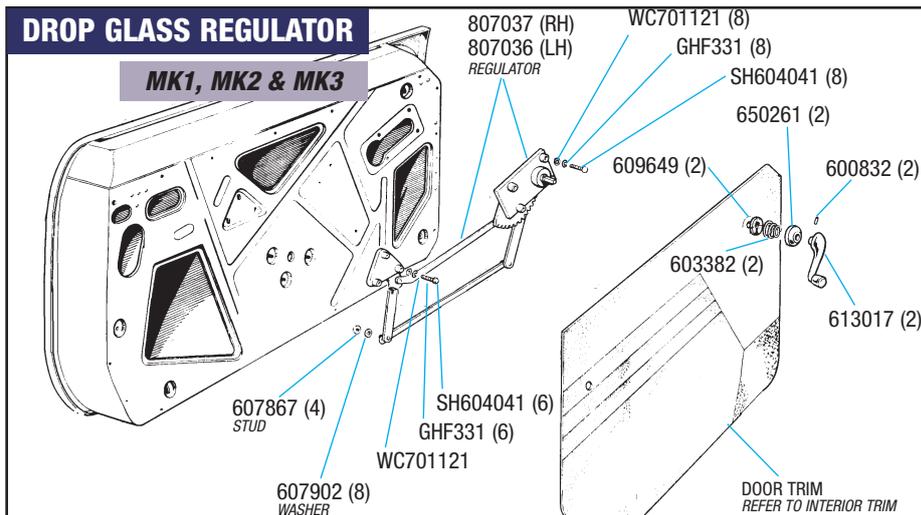
LINE DRAWINGS/ILLUSTRATIONS

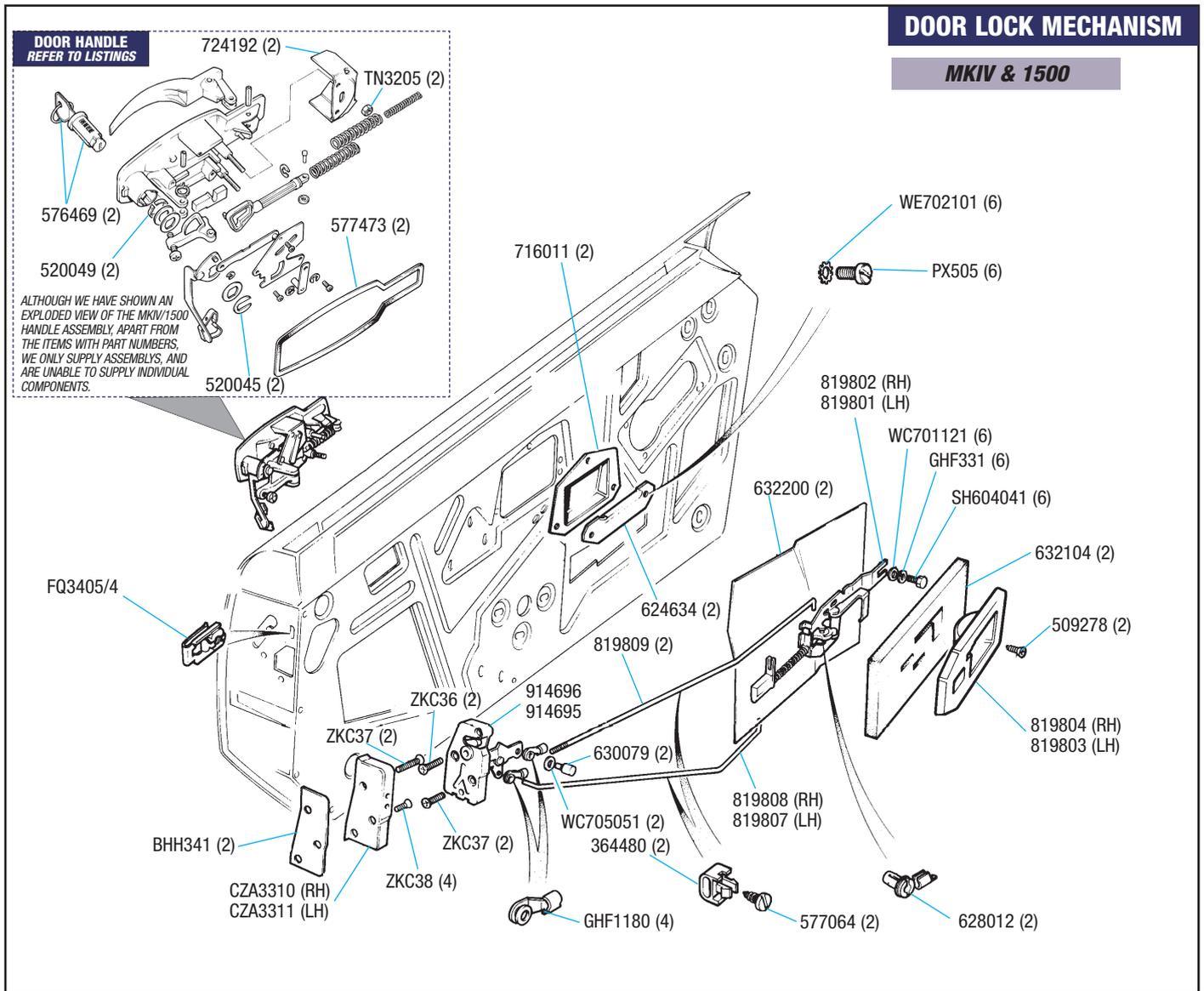
All line drawings/illustrations are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of goods supplied.

Drop Glass Regulator - Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Window regulator;		
Right hand	(1)	807037
Left hand	(1)	807036
Stud/retainer	(4)	607867
<i>Locates in glass lift channel.</i>		
Washer (Leather)	(8)	607902
Setscrew (Window regulator)	(14)	SH604041
Washer - Spring	(14)	GHF331
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(14)	WC701121
<i>For setscrew SH604041.</i>		
Window winder handle	(2)	613017
Conical Spring (Escutcheon)	(2)	603382
Escutcheon (Interior door handle)	(2)	650261
Pin (Handle retaining)	(2)	600832
Washer (Rubber/sealing)	(2)	609649
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
<i>Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</i>		





DOOR LOCK MECHANISM

MKIV & 1500

Door Lock Mechanism
MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500

Door handle assembly (Outer); Chrome - Rh & Lh (Pair) Right hand only Left hand only Black - Rh & Lh (Pair) Right hand only Left hand only Gasket - Door handle Lock barrel & keys (Sold in pairs) Spring/clip (Lock barrel) Bracket/clamp (Door lock to panel) Nut (Lock retaining) Washer - Plain (Not Illustrated) Lock (Rear of door - Outer); Right hand Left hand Screw - Lock to door panel; Upper Lower Striker plate (Locates on 'B' post); Right hand Left hand Shim/gasket Striker plate to 'B' post. Screw (Striker/shim to 'B' post); Upper Lower	(pr) (1) (1) (1) (pr) (1) (1) (1) (2) (pr) (2) (2) (2) (4) (4) (1) (1) (4) (2) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2)	915633/4 915634 915633 YKC2837/8 YKC2838 YKC2837 577473A 576469 520049 724192 TN3205 WP5 914696 914695 ZKC36 ZKC37 CZA3310 CZA3311 BHH341 ZKC37 ZKC38
--	---	--

Captive nut/clip Link/control rods; Lock/unlock Latch release - Right hand Left hand Clip/retainer (Control rods to lock) Adjusting pin Washer/spacer Guide/clip - Control rod Anti-rattle. Screw (for guide/clip 364480) Bush/clip Control rod to interior handle. Interior door handle assembly; Right hand Left hand	(2) (2) (1) (1) (1) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (2) (1) (1)	FQ3405/4 819809 819808 819807 GHF1180 630079 WC705051 364480 577064 628012 819808 819807
---	---	---

Screw (Interior/lever handle) Washer - Spring For setscrew SH604041. Washer - Plain For setscrew SH604041. Bezel/escutcheon (Door handle); Right hand Left hand Screw (Bezel) Foam packing Moulding (Door handle) Plate (Door finger pull) Screw (Door pull retaining) Washer (Star) Water curtain	(6) (6) (6) (6) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (6) (6) (2)	SH604041 GHF331 WC701121 819804 819803 509278 632104 716011 624634 PX505 WE702101 632200
--	---	---



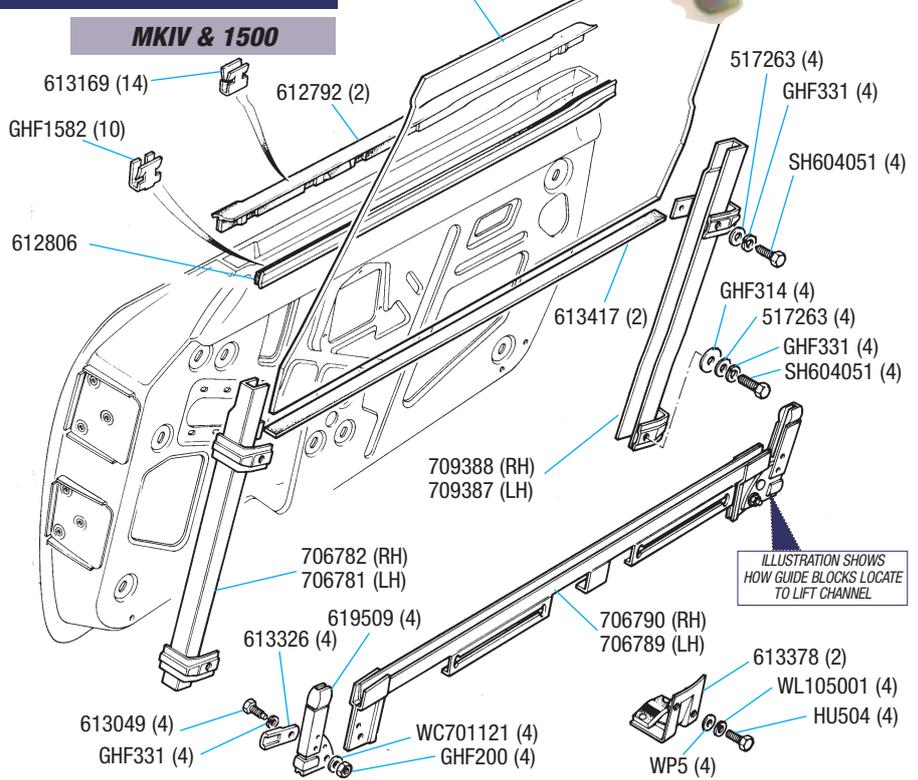
Drop Glass/Channels & Seals

MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500		
Drop glass	(2)	WKC4647
Rubber Seat (Drop glass-lift channel)	(2)	613417
Weatherstrip clip fitting tool	(1)	RX1562
Outer weatherstrip seal	(2)	612792
Clip (for Outer weatherstrip seal)	(14)	613169
Inner weatherstrip seal	(2)	612806
Clip (Inner weatherstrip seal)	(10)	GHF1582
Lift channel - Drop glass;		
Right hand	(1)	706790
Left hand	(1)	706789
Guide block	(4)	619509
Spacer block	(4)	613326
Bolt (Guide block/spacer to lift channel)	(4)	613049
Washer - Locking (for bolt 613049)	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for bolt 613049)	(4)	WC701121
Nut (for bolt 613049)	(4)	GHF200
Guide (Drop glass);		
Front -		
Right hand	(1)	706782
Left hand	(1)	706781
Rear -		
Right hand	(1)	709388
Left hand	(1)	709387
Fasteners (Front & Rear drop glass guide);		
Setscrew	(4)	SH604051
Upper & Lower bracket to door.		
Washer (Plain) (for SH604051)	(4)	517263
Washer (Lock) (for SH604051)	(4)	GHF331
Washer/spacer (for SH604051)	(4)	GHF314
Washer/spacer GHF314 is for lower bracket only.		
Bracket - Glass stop	(2)	613378
Setscrew (Bracket to door panel)	(4)	HU504
Washer - Spring (for setscrew HU504)	(4)	WL105001
Washer - Plain (for setscrew HU504)	(4)	WP5
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21" x 8").		
Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.		



DROP GLASS CHANNELS & SEALS

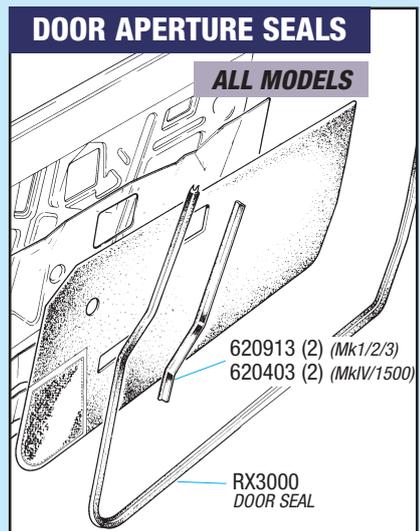


Door Aperture Seals

All Models

See Also; INTERIOR TRIM.

Seal - Door surround	(2)	RX3000
Rubber/bristle.		
Colours available: Black, Beige, Blue/Grey, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Matador Red, & Tan.		
Seal - 'A' post upper;		
'A' post/windscreen frame to door drop glass.		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(2)	620913
MkIV & 1500	(2)	620403



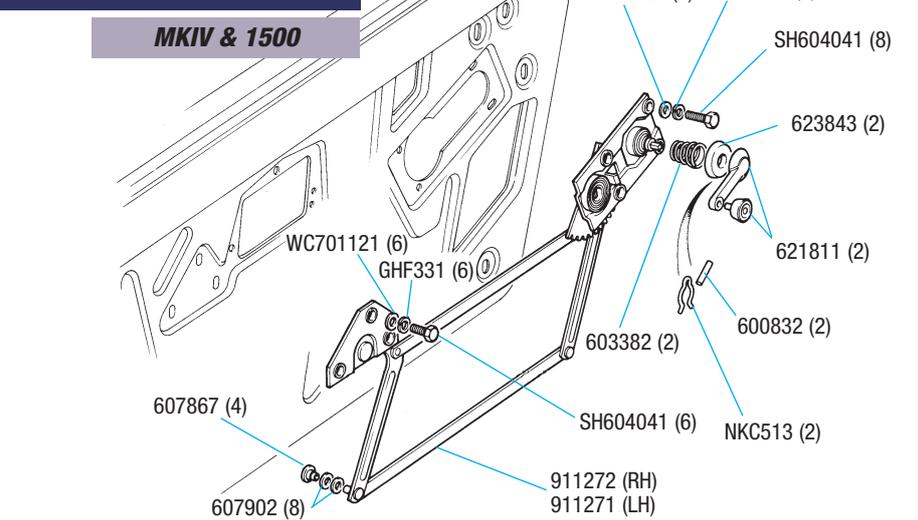
Drop Glass Regulator

MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500		
Window regulator;		
Right hand	(1)	911272
Left hand	(1)	911271
Stud/retainer	(4)	607867
Locates in glass lift channel.		
Washer (Leather)	(8)	607902
Setscrew (Window regulator)	(14)	SH604041

Washer - Spring	(14)	GHF331
For setscrew SH604041.		
Washer - Plain	(14)	WC701121
For setscrew SH604041.		
Window winder handle	(2)	621811
Escutcheon (Interior door handle)	(2)	623843
Conical Spring (Escutcheon)	(2)	603382
Pin (Handle retaining)	(2)	600832
Clip	(2)	NKC513
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21" x 8").		
Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.		

DROP GLASS REGULATOR



Rear Inner Wing & Rear Inner Arches

Replacement Panels & Repair Sections

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Outer arch repair section (inner wing);
Part of arch from Inner to Outer wing.

- Right hand (1) **RL1477**
- Left hand (1) **RL1478**

Inner wing - Rear half repair section;

- Right hand (1) **RL1484**
- Left hand (1) **RL1483**

Inner wing - Rear lower 1/4 repair section;

- Right hand (1) **RL1485**
- Left hand (1) **RL1486**

Mkiv & 1500

Outer arch repair section (inner wing);
Part of arch from Inner to Outer wing.

- Right hand (1) **RL1241**
- Left hand (1) **RL1240**

Inner wing - Rear half repair section;

- Right hand (1) **RL1454**
- Left hand (1) **RL1453**

Inner wing - Rear lower 1/4 repair section;

- Right hand (1) **RL1336**
- Left hand (1) **RL1337**

All Models

Inner wheel arch (Inside boot);

- Right hand (1) **725564**
- Left hand (1) **725563**

Support bracket (2) **621438**

Wheel arch to top deck.

See 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance' for illustration.

Plate (Reinforcement/captive) (1pr) **621112**

Not illustrated. Seat belt fixing point to inner wheel arch.

Inner 'B' post lower repair section;

- Right hand (1) **715886Rep**
- Left hand (1) **715885Rep**

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**

Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.



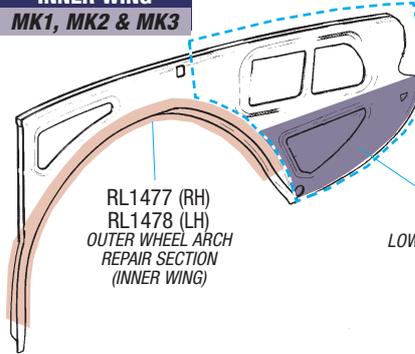
REAR INNER WING & INNER ARCHES

INNER B POST ALL MODELS



715886REP (RH)
715885REP (LH)
INNER B POST LOWER
REPAIR SECTION

INNER WING MK1, MK2 & MK3



RL1477 (RH)
RL1478 (LH)
OUTER WHEEL ARCH
REPAIR SECTION
(INNER WING)

RL1484 (RH)
RL1483 (LH)
INNER WING REAR HALF
REPAIR SECTION

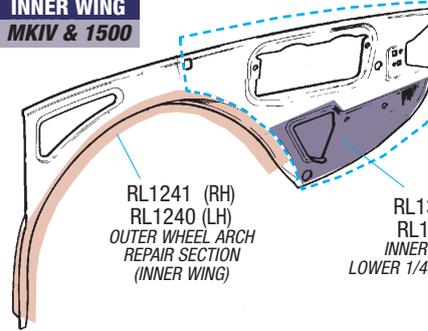
RL1485 (RH)
RL1486 (LH)
INNER WING REAR
LOWER 1/4 REPAIR SECTION

INNER B POST ALL MODELS



715886REP (RH)
715885REP (LH)
INNER B POST LOWER
REPAIR SECTION

INNER WING MKIV & 1500

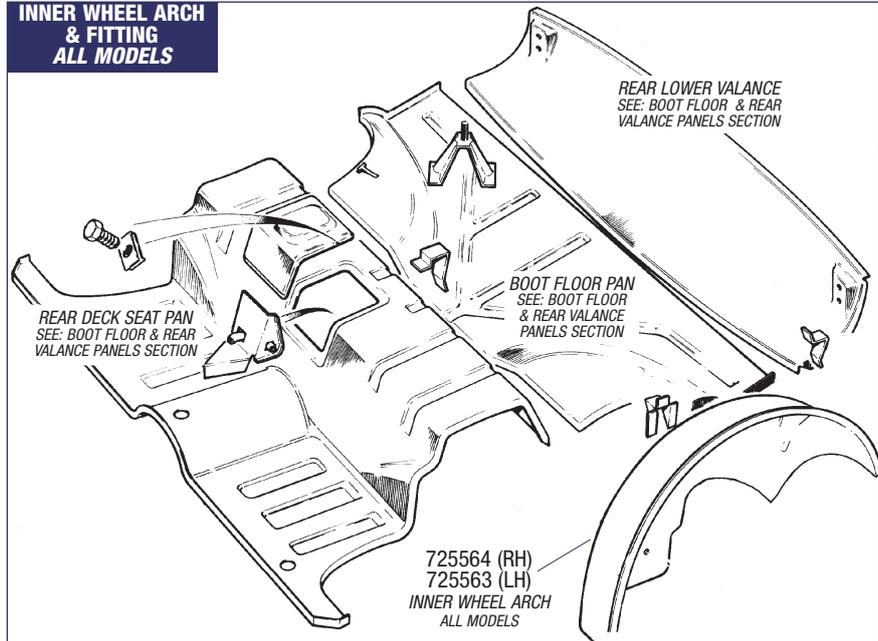


RL1241 (RH)
RL1240 (LH)
OUTER WHEEL ARCH
REPAIR SECTION
(INNER WING)

RL1454 (RH)
RL1453 (LH)
INNER WING
REAR HALF
REPAIR SECTION

RL1336 (RH)
RL1337 (LH)
INNER WING REAR
LOWER 1/4 REPAIR SECTION

INNER WHEEL ARCH & FITTING ALL MODELS



REAR DECK SEAT PAN
SEE: BOOT FLOOR & REAR
VALANCE PANELS SECTION

BOOT FLOOR PAN
SEE: BOOT FLOOR & REAR
VALANCE PANELS SECTION

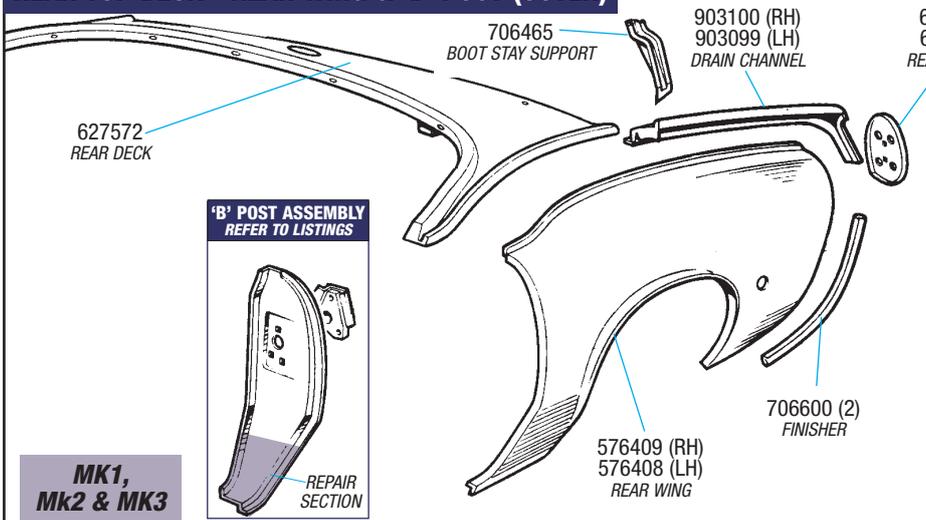
REAR LOWER VALANCE
SEE: BOOT FLOOR & REAR
VALANCE PANELS SECTION

725564 (RH)
725563 (LH)
INNER WHEEL ARCH
ALL MODELS

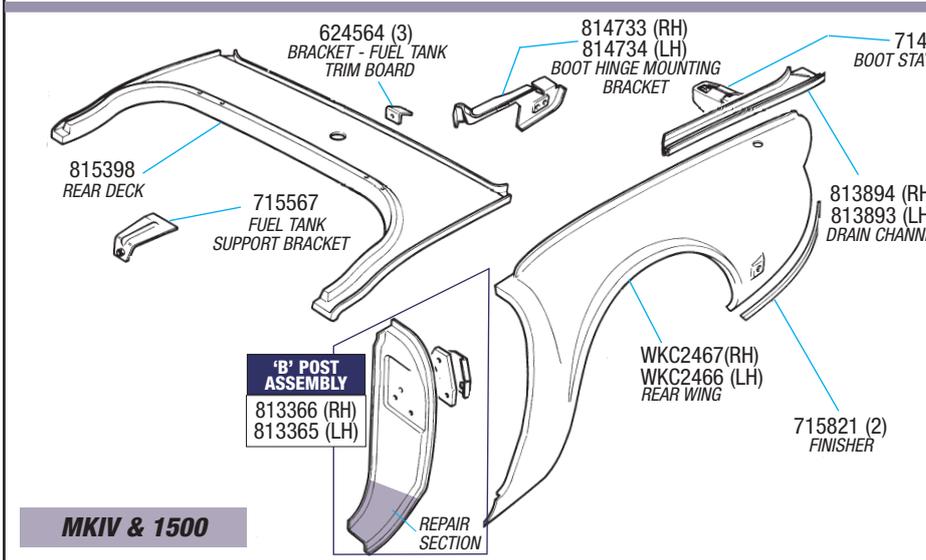
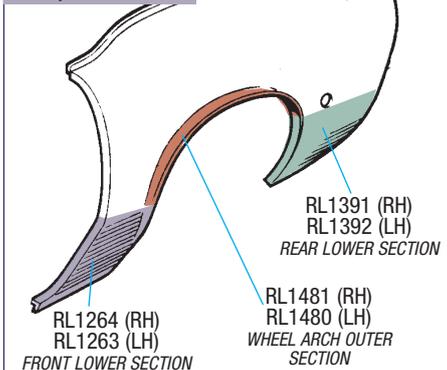


BODY PANELS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

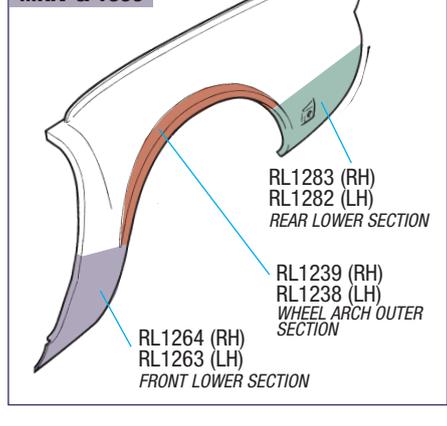
REAR TOP DECK - REAR WING & 'B' POST (OUTER)



REAR WING REPAIR SECTIONS MK1, MK2 & MK3



REAR WING REPAIR SECTIONS MKIV & 1500



Rear Top Deck - Rear Wing & 'B' Post

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3		
Replacement Panels & Repair Sections		
<i>See Also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Rear deck	(1)	627572
Rear wing;		
Right hand	(1)	576409
Left hand	(1)	576408
'Spitfire' wing badge	(2)	627174
<i>Not illustrated. Mk3 Vehicles only from FD75001.</i>		
<i>See Also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Fasteners (Badge to rear wing)	(a/r)	GHF1532
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Finisher - Wing lower	(2)	706600
Rear wing repair sections;		
Front lower section -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1264
Left hand	(1)	RL1263
Wheel arch (Outer) -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1481
Left hand	(1)	RL1480
Rear lower section -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1391
Left hand	(1)	RL1392
Bracket - Boot stay support	(1)	706465
Drain channel;		
Right hand	(1)	903100
Left hand	(1)	903099
Rear lamp panel;		
Right hand	(1)	613525
Left hand	(1)	613524
Bracket (Fuel tank support);		
Right hand* (Not illustrated)	(1)	613359
Left hand* (Not illustrated)	(1)	613358
<i>See 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance' for illustration.</i>		

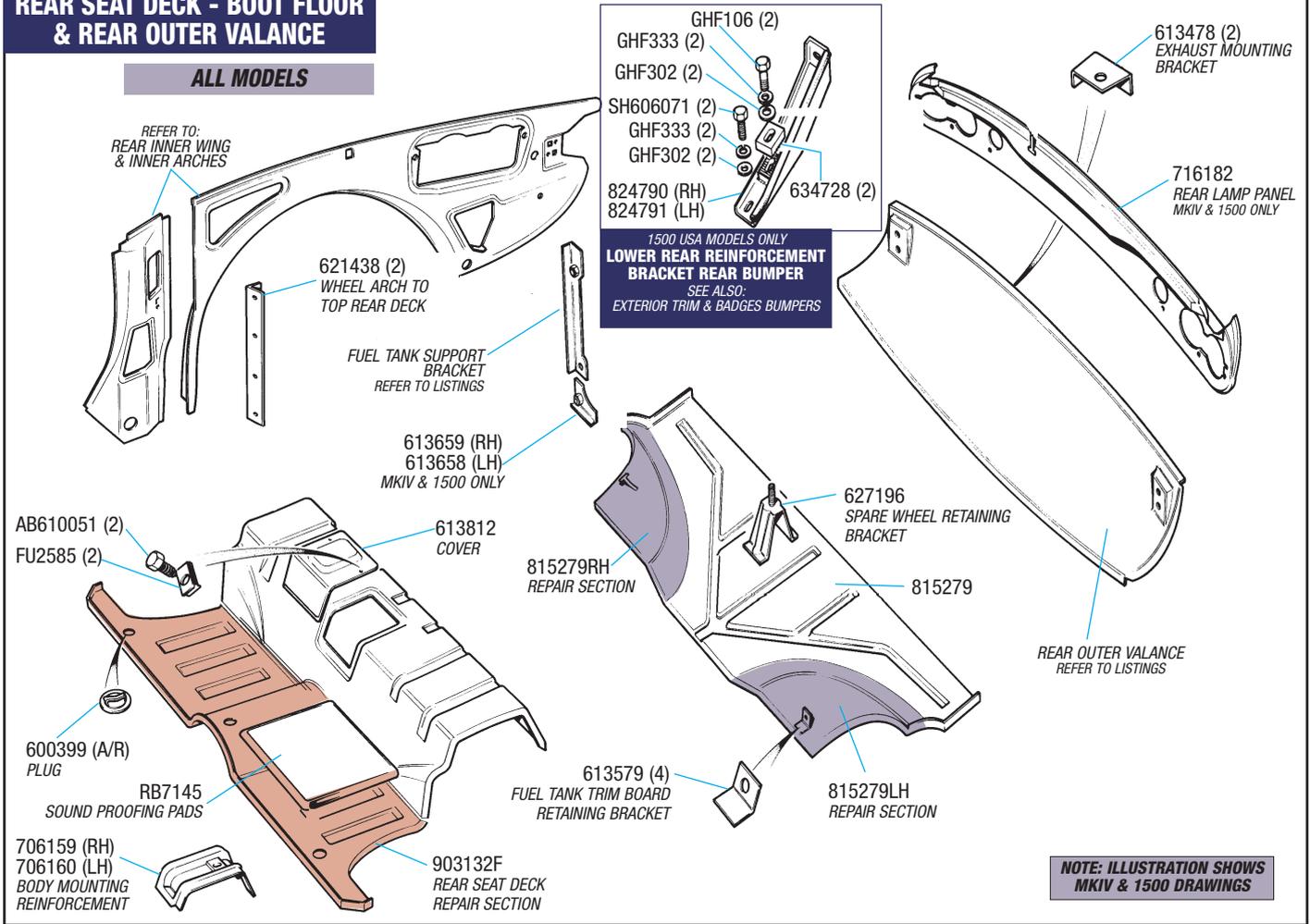
Bracket (Fuel tank trim board);		
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Upper	(3)	624564
Lower	(4)	613579
'B' post assembly;		
Mk1, & Mk2 to FC56578 -		
Right hand	(1)	807114
Left hand	(1)	807113
Mk2 (from FC56579) & Mk3 -		
Right hand	(1)	813366
Left hand	(1)	813365
'B' post lower repair section;		
Mk2 (from FC56579) & Mk3		
Right hand	(1)	813366LWR
Left hand	(1)	813365LWR

MkIV & 1500		
Replacement Panels & Repair Sections		
<i>See Also; EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>		
Rear deck	(1)	815398
Rear wing;		
Original -		
Right hand	(1)	WKC2467
Left hand	(1)	WKC2466
Re-manufactured -		
Right hand	(1)	WKC2467P
Left hand	(1)	WKC2466P
'Spitfire MkIV' badge (UK & Europe) (Not illustrated);		
Rear wing side	(2)	624733
'Spitfire 1500' badge (USA);		
<i>Not illustrated. For USA (MkIV models) with 1500cc engine.</i>		
Rear wing side	(2)	625188
Fasteners (Badges) (Not illustrated)	(a/r)	GHF1532
Finisher - Wing lower	(2)	715821

Rear wing repair sections;		
Front lower section -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1264
Left hand	(1)	RL1263
Wheel arch (Outer) -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1239
Left hand	(1)	RL1238
Rear lower section -		
Right hand	(1)	RL1283
Left hand	(1)	RL1282
Bracket - Boot stay support	(1)	714990
Drain channel;		
Right hand	(1)	813894
Left hand	(1)	813893
Bracket (Fuel tank support);		
Inner (Illustrated)	(1)	715567
Right hand* (Not illustrated)	(1)	715673
Left hand* (Not illustrated)	(1)	715674
<i>See 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance' for illustration.</i>		
Angle bracket (Lower) (MkIV & 1500 only);		
<i>Use with fuel tank support brackets 715673/4.</i>		
Right hand (Not illustrated)	(1)	613659
Left hand (Not illustrated)	(1)	613658
<i>See 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance' for illustration.</i>		
Bracket (Fuel tank trim board);		
Upper	(3)	624564
Lower (Not illustrated)	(4)	613579
Boot hinge mounting bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	814733
Left hand	(1)	814734
'B' post assembly;		
Right hand	(1)	813366
Left hand	(1)	813365
'B' post lower repair section;		
Right hand	(1)	813366LWR
Left hand	(1)	813365LWR
Blanking grommet (25mm)	(1)	ZKC1234
<i>Aerial blanking plug - Rear wing. Not Illustrated.</i>		

REAR SEAT DECK - BOOT FLOOR & REAR OUTER VALANCE

ALL MODELS



Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance
All Models

Replacement Panels & Repair Sections

Rear seat deck (Front repair section)	(1)	903132F
Plug (Rear seat deck)	(a/r)	600399
Reinforcement panel;		
Right hand	(1)	706159
Left hand	(1)	706160
Cover (Rear spring access)	(1)	613182
Screw (Cover retaining)	(2)	AB610051
Spire clip (for screw AB610051)	(2)	FU2585
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
<i>Self adhesive/general purpose (21"x8"), use as required.</i>		
Support bracket	(2)	621438
<i>Wheel arch to top deck.</i>		
Boot floor;		
1 Piece section	(1)	815279
Repair sections -		
Right hand	(1)	815279RH
Left hand	(1)	815279LH
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
<i>Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</i>		
Bracket (Fuel tank support);		
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3		
Right hand	(1)	613359
Left hand	(1)	613358
MkIV & 1500		
Right hand	(1)	715673
Inner* (Not illustrated)	(1)	715567
<i>*See 'Rear Deck - Rear Wing & B Post (Outer)' for illustration.</i>		
Left hand	(1)	715674
Angle bracket (Lower) (MkIV & 1500 only);		
<i>Use only with fuel tank support brackets 715673 & 715674.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	613659
Left hand	(1)	613658

Spare wheel retaining bracket	(1)	627196
Bracket (Fuel tank trim board);		
Upper (Not illustrated)	(3)	624564
Lower	(4)	613579
Rear lower outer valance;		
Mk1, & Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	719030
<i>*Alternative part, no lamp holes, modify to suit. Not illustrated.</i>		
MkIV & 1500 (illustrated)	(1)	908970
Exhaust mounting bracket	(2)	613478
Rear lamp panel (MkIV & 1500 only)	(1)	716182

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE FITTED TO USA 1500 SPECIFICATION VEHICLES ONLY.

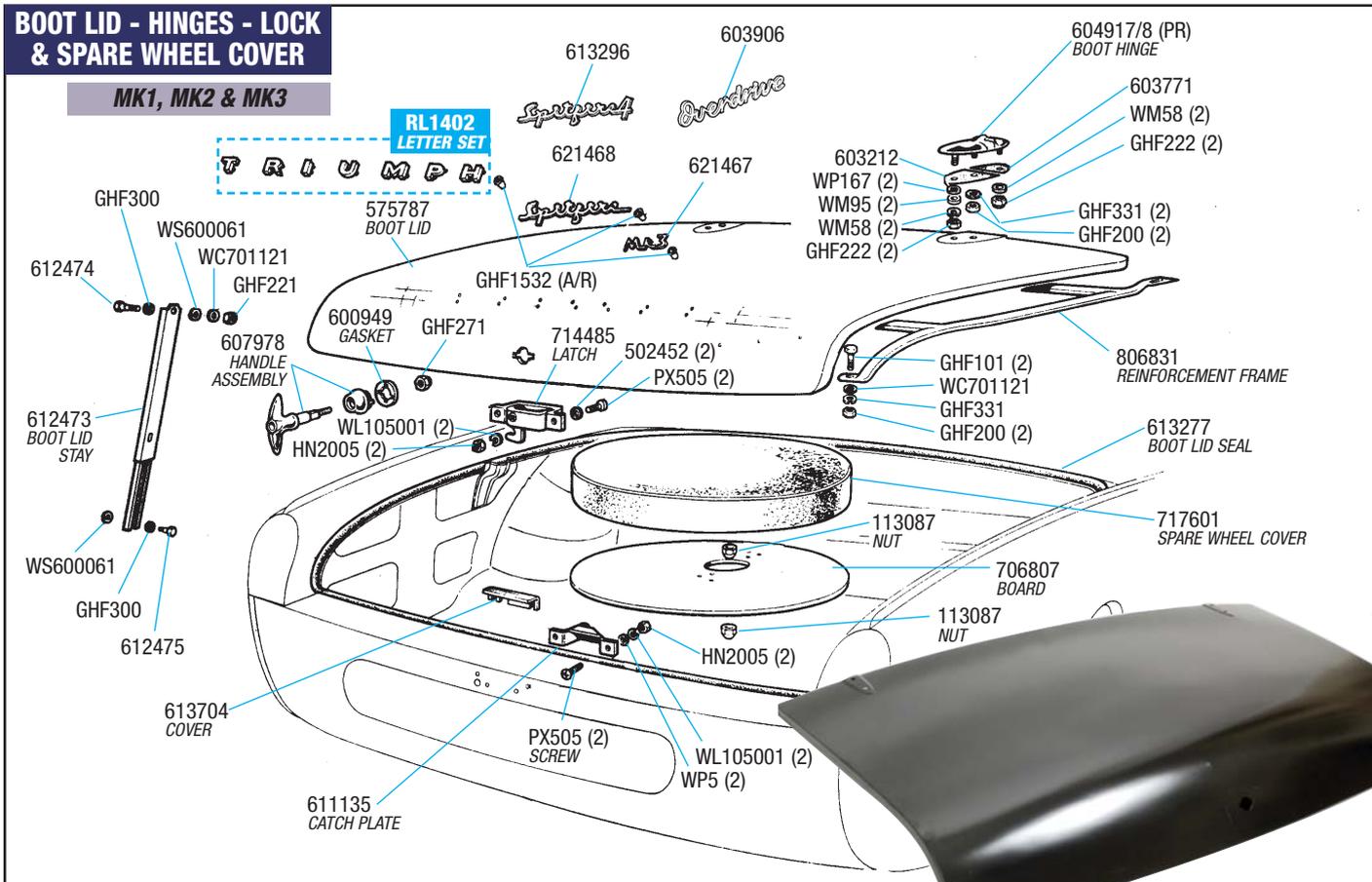
For full bumper mounting details & illustration see 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Bumpers & Fittings'.

Bracket;		
Lower reinforcement bracket - Rear bumper.		
Right hand	(1)	824790
Left hand	(1)	824791
Setscrew	(2)	GHF106
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Support plate (Serrated)	(2)	634728
Setscrew	(2)	SH606071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302



BOOT LID - HINGES - LOCK & SPARE WHEEL COVER

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3



BOOT LID - MK1/MK2/MK3

Boot Lid - Hinges - Lock & Spare Wheel Cover
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

See Also: 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES', and 'INTERIOR TRIM - Boot Trim & Fittings'.

BOOT LID, BADGES, HINGES & FITTINGS

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Boot lid	(1)	575787
Reinforcement frame	(1)	806831
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
<i>Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21" x 8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</i>		
Bolt (Reinforcement frame to boot lid)	(2)	GHF101
Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF101)	(2)	WC701121
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF101)	(2)	GHF331
Nut (for bolt GHF101)	(2)	GHF200
Boot lid seal	(1)	613277
'Spitfire' badge (Scroll)	(1)	613296
<i>Fitted on Mk1 & Mk2 models.</i>		
'Mk2' badge (Scroll) (Not illustrated)	(1)	618242
'Spitfire' badge (Scroll)	(1)	621468
<i>Mk3 vehicles to FD75000 only. use with 621467.</i>		
'Mk3' badge (Scroll)	(1)	621467
<i>Mk3 vehicles to FD75000 only. use with 621468.</i>		
'Triumph' badge	(1)	627563
<i>Mk3 vehicles from FD75001 only. Not illustrated.</i>		
'Triumph' letter set	(1 set)	RL1402
<i>Letter set includes 7 letters & fasteners.</i>		
<i>All Mk1 & Mk2.</i>		
<i>Mk3 vehicles to FD75000 only.</i>		
Letter 'T'	(1)	703862
Letter 'R'	(1)	703863
Letter 'I'	(1)	703864
Letter 'U'	(1)	703865
Letter 'M'	(1)	703866
Letter 'P'	(1)	703867
Letter 'H'	(1)	703868
'Overdrive' badge (Scroll)	(1)	603906
Fastener (Badges/letters)	(a/r)	GHF1532
Boot hinge;		
Rh & Lh (Pair)	(1 pr)	604917/8

Gasket (Boot hinge);		
to Boot lid (Front)	(2)	603212
to Rear deck (Rear)	(2)	603771
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP167
Hinge to boot lid/frame.		
Spacer (Hinge to boot lid/frame)	(2)	WM95
Washer - Locking	(2)	WM58
Hinge to boot lid/frame.		
Nut - Nyloc (Hinge to boot lid/frame)	(2)	GHF222
Washer - Locking (Hinge to boot lid)	(2)	WM58
Nut (Hinge to boot lid)	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Locking	(2)	WM58
Hinge to rear deck.		
Nut - Nyloc (Hinge to rear deck)	(2)	GHF222

BOOT STAY & FITTINGS

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Boot lid stay	(1)	612473
Bolt (Stay to boot lid)	(1)	612474
Washer/spacer (for bolt 612474)	(1)	GHF300
Washer - Locking (for bolt 612474)	(1)	WS600061
Washer - Plain (for bolt 612474)	(1)	WC701121
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt 612474)	(1)	GHF221
Bolt (Stay to support bracket 706465)	(1)	612475
Washer/spacer (for bolt 612475)	(1)	GHF300
Washer - Locking (for bolt 612475)	(1)	WS600061
Bracket - Boot stay support	(1)	706465
<i>Not illustrated. For drawing see - "Rear Top Deck - Rear Wing & 'B' Post (Outer)".</i>		

BOOT LOCK & FITTINGS

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Handle assembly	(1)	607978
Barrel & Keys (Not illustrated)	(1)	557046
Gasket	(1)	600949
Nut	(1)	GHF271
Latch	(1)	714485
Screw (Latch to boot lid)	(2)	PX505
Catch plate	(1)	611135
Screw (Catch plate to valance)	(2)	PX505
Washer - Plain (for screw PX5045)	(2)	WP5
Washer - Locking (for screw PX505)	(2)	WL105001
Nut (for screw PX5045)	(2)	HN2005
Cover (Catch plate)	(1)	613704

SPARE WHEEL CARRIER

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

<i>See Also: 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		
Cover - Spare wheel	(1)	717601
<i>For standard steel wheels only.</i>		
Board - Spare wheel	(1)	706807
<i>For standard steel wheels only.</i>		
Nut (Spare wheel retaining)	(1)	113087
Spare wheel retaining bracket	(1)	627196
<i>For illustration see 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		



Boot Lid - Hinges - Lock & Spare Wheel Cover - MkIV & 1500

See Also: 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES', and 'INTERIOR TRIM - Boot Trim & Fittings'.

BOOT LID, HINGES & FITTINGS

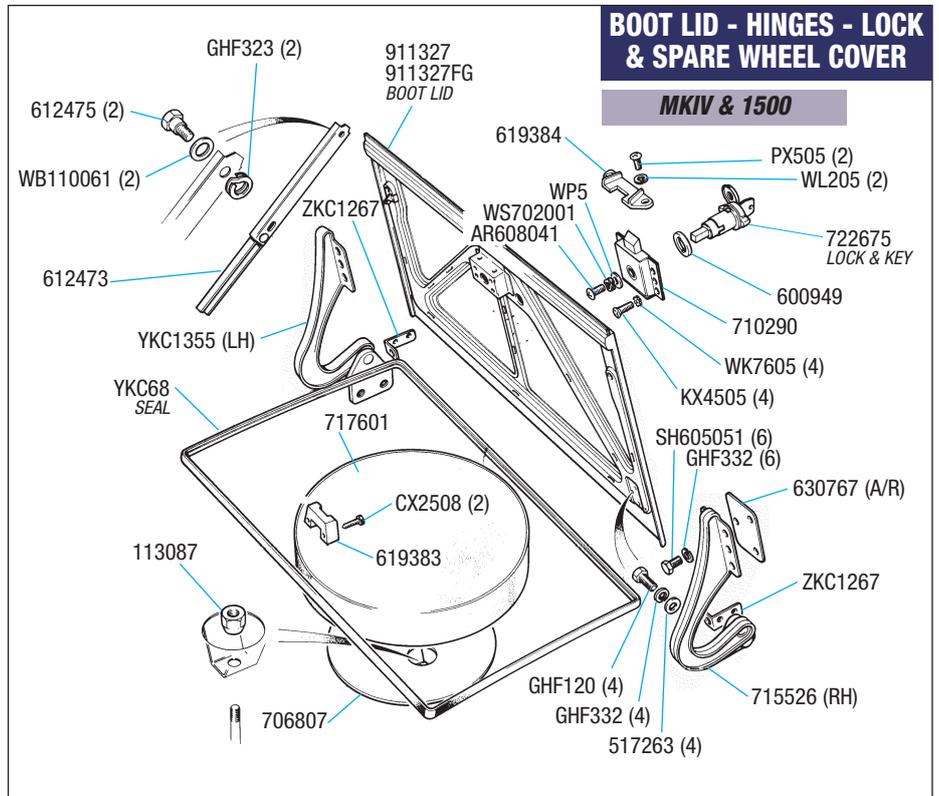
MkIV & 1500

Boot lid;			
Steel	(1)	911327	
Fibreglass	(1)	911327FG	
Boot lid seal	(1)	YKC68	
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145	
<i>Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8"). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</i>			
'Triumph Spitfire 1500' transfer;			
<i>Not illustrated. See EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.</i>			
Black	(a/r)	YKC1456	
Silver	(a/r)	YKC1457	
Boot hinge;			
Right hand	(1)	715526	
Left hand	(1)	YKC1355	
Shim/packing (Hinge to boot lid)	(a/r)	630767	
Setscrew (Hinge to boot lid)	(6)	SH605051	
Washer - Spring (Hinge to boot lid)	(6)	GHF332	
Setscrew (Hinge to mounting bracket)	(4)	GHF120	
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332	
<i>For setscrew GHF120.</i>			
Washer - Plain	(4)	517263	
<i>For setscrew GHF120.</i>			
Bracket (Boot lamp switch mounting)	(1)	ZKC1267	
<i>Right or Left hand fitting.</i>			
Mounting bracket (Boot hinge);			
Right hand	(1)	814733	
Left hand	(1)	814734	
<i>Not illustrated. See 'Rear Top Deck - Rear Wing & B Post'.</i>			

BOOT STAY & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500

Boot lid stay	(1)	612473
Bolt (Stay to boot lid)	(2)	612475
Washer/spacer	(2)	WB110061
Washer - Double spring	(2)	GHF323
Bracket - Boot stay support	(1)	714990
<i>Not illustrated. For drawing see - 'Rear Top Deck - Rear Wing & B Post (Outer)'.</i>		



BOOT LOCK & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500

Lock/barrel & Keys	(1)	722675
Gasket	(1)	600949
Latch	(1)	710290
Screw	(1)	AR608041
<i>Latch to lock assembly 722675.</i>		
Washer -Special	(1)	WS702001
<i>For screw AR608041.</i>		
Washer - Plain (for screw AR608041)	(1)	WP5
Screw (Latch to boot lid)	(4)	KX4505
Washer -Special	(4)	WK7605
<i>For screw KX4505.</i>		
Catch plate	(1)	619384
Screw (Catch plate to light panel)	(2)	PX505
Washer - Locking	(2)	WL205
<i>For screw PX505P</i>		
Striker block (boot lid lock)	(1)	619383
Screw (Striker block)	(2)	CX2508

SPARE WHEEL CARRIER

MkIV & 1500

See Also: 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.		
Cover - Spare wheel	(1)	717601
<i>For standard steel wheels only.</i>		
Board - Spare wheel	(1)	706807
<i>For standard steel wheels only.</i>		
Nut (Spare wheel retaining)	(2)	113087
Spare wheel retaining bracket	(1)	627196
<i>For illustration see 'Rear Seat Deck - Boot Floor & Rear Outer Valance'.</i>		



BLANKING PLUGS & GROMMETS

CD22869 (5/16" DIAMETER HOLE)	14A7031 (1/2" DIAMETER HOLE)	609186 (5/8" DIAMETER HOLE)
CD27769 (3/8" DIAMETER HOLE)	24K6821 (3/4" DIAMETER HOLE)	61917 (1/2" DIAMETER HOLE)
600400W (1 1/2" O/D - 5/8" I/D)	600421 (13/16" DIAMETER HOLE)	600395 (1 3/8" DIAMETER HOLE)
600399 (1" DIAMETER HOLE)	609191 (11/32" DIAMETER HOLE)	612301 (1 1/8" DIAMETER HOLE)

Blanking Plugs & Grommets

All Models

This is a summary of blanking plugs and grommets. If the item you require is not listed here please refer to the specific section.

Blanking plug (5/16")	(a/r)	CD22869
Grommet (1/2")	(a/r)	14A7031
Grommet (5/8")	(a/r)	609186
Blanking plug (3/8")	(a/r)	CD27769
Blanking plug (3/4")	(a/r)	24K6821
Cable grommet (1/2" O/d - 1/8" I/d)	(a/r)	61917
<i>Washer tubing, choke & heater cable, rear number plate lamp (plinth type).</i>		
Blanking plug (13/16")	(a/r)	600421
Cable grommet (1 3/8")	(a/r)	600395
Blanking plug (1")	(a/r)	600399
Cable grommet (11/32")	(a/r)	609191
Blanking plug (1 1/8")	(a/r)	612301
Cable grommet (1 1/2" O/d - 5/8" I/d)	(a/r)	600400W

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Grommet	(1)	600395
<i>Wiper tubing through bulkhead</i>		
Cable grommet	(2)	514067
<i>Mk3 Rear flasher lamp.</i>		
Cable grommet	(2)	61917
<i>MkIV/1500 Rear number plate lamp (Plinth type).</i>		
Cable grommet	(2)	600396
<i>Speedometer & Rev Counter cable, and MkIV/1500 Rear number plate lamp (Button type).</i>		
Cable grommet	(2)	14A7031
<i>1500 USA spec Rear Number plate lamp.</i>		
Grommet (Battery box drain)	(1)	613025
<i>Plug (Windscreen capping); Not required when hardtop fitted.</i>		
Mk1, Mk3, MkIV & 1500	(1)	612976
Mk2	(1)	CD27769
Plug (Rear seat deck) ALL	(a/r)	600399
Blanking grommet (25mm)	(1)	ZKC1234
<i>Aerial blanking plug - Rear wing, MkIV & 1500 if required.</i>		

Body Mouldings - Trim & Badges Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Mk1 & Mk2

Capping (Windscreen)	(1)	806189
Plug (Windscreen capping); Not required when hardtop fitted. Not illustrated.		
Mk1	(2)	612976
Mk2	(2)	CD27769
Rivet (Capping to frame) Not illustrated.	(9)	713531
Wing finisher (Stainless steel);		
Front wing	(2)	706556
Rear wing	(2)	707319
Clips/fasteners (Wing finishers);		
Front wing	(32)	613766
Front wing (Rear)	(4)	613886
Rear wing	(16)	613766
Rear wing (Rear)	(4)	613886
'B' post capping;		
Right hand -		
Mk1 (to FC18813)	(1)	613166
Mk1 (from FC18814) & Mk2	(1)	615692
Left hand -		
Mk1 (to FC18813)	(1)	613165
Mk1 (from FC18814) & Mk2	(1)	615691
Screw ('B' post capping) Not illustrated.	(2)	511786
'Triumph Shield' badge (Bonnet)	(1)	608380
'Triumph' letter set For Bonnet & Boot lid. Letter set includes 7 letters & fasteners.	(a/r)	RL1402
Letter 'T'	(a/r)	703862
Letter 'R'	(a/r)	703863
Letter 'I'	(a/r)	703864
Letter 'U'	(a/r)	703865
Letter 'M'	(a/r)	703866
Letter 'P'	(a/r)	703867
Letter 'H'	(a/r)	703868
'Spitfire4' boot badge (Scroll) Fitted on Mk1 & Mk2 models.	(1)	613296
'Mk2' boot badge (Scroll)	(1)	618242
'Overdrive' badge (Scroll)	(1)	603906
Fasteners (Badges/letters)	(a/r)	GHF1532

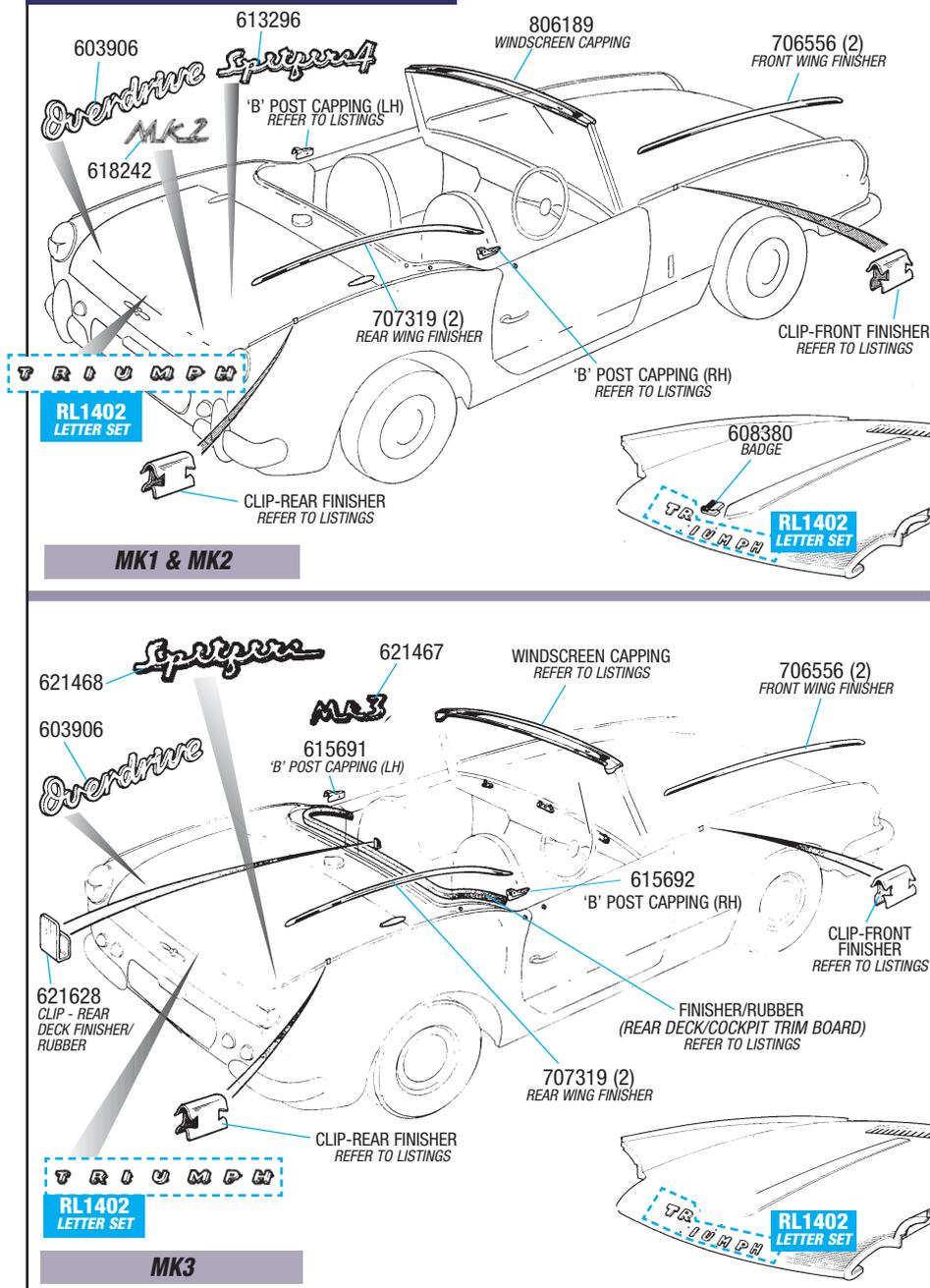
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Finisher/rubber Rear deck/trim board.	(1)	613101
Clip (for finisher/rubber 613101)	(7)	621628
Screw (for finisher/rubber 613101) Alternative fastener to 621628 clip.	(7)	AB606051
Nut (for screw AB606051)	(7)	FN2043

Mk3

Capping (Windscreen) (RHD);		
Mk3 to FD13980	(1)	808231
Mk3 from FD13981	(1)	714429
Plug (Windscreen capping) Not required when hardtop fitted. Not illustrated.	(2)	612976
Rivet (Capping to frame) Not illustrated.	(9)	713531
Wing finisher (Stainless steel);		
Front wing	(2)	706556
Rear wing	(2)	707319
Clips/fasteners (Wing finishers);		
Front wing	(32)	613766
Front wing (Rear)	(4)	613886
Rear wing	(16)	613766
Rear wing (Rear)	(4)	613886
'B' post capping;		
Right hand	(1)	615692
Left hand	(1)	615691
Screw ('B' post capping) Not illustrated.	(2)	511786
Finisher/rubber (Flange, rear deck/trim board);		
Clip on type (early models)	(1)	621482
Push-on type -		
for factory soft top	(1)	621801
for factory hard top	(1)	621802
Clip (for finisher/rubber 621482)	(14)	621628

BODY MOULDING TRIM & BADGES



'Triumph' letter set For Bonnet & Boot lid. Letter set includes 7 letters & fasteners. Vehicles to FD75000 only.	(a/r)	RL1402	'Mk3' boot badge (Scroll) Vehicles to FD75000 only. Use with 621468.	(1)	621467
Letter 'T'	(a/r)	703862	'Spitfire' badge Bonnet & Rear Wing. See photo. Mk3 Vehicles from FD75001 only.	(a/r)	627174
Letter 'R'	(a/r)	703863	'Triumph' boot badge Vehicles from FD75001 only. See photo.	(1)	627563
Letter 'I'	(a/r)	703864	'Overdrive' badge (Scroll) Fasteners (Badges/letters)	(1)	603906
Letter 'U'	(a/r)	703865		(a/r)	GHF1532
Letter 'M'	(a/r)	703866			
Letter 'P'	(a/r)	703867			
Letter 'H'	(a/r)	703868			
'Spitfire' boot badge (Scroll) Vehicles to FD75000 only. use with 621467.	(1)	621468			



SPITFIRE BONNET & REAR WING BADGE - 627174

Body Mouldings - Trim & Badges

MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500		
Capping (Windscreen)	(1)	911106
Plug (Windscreen capping)	(2)	612976
<i>Not required when hardtop fitted.</i>		
Rivet (Capping to frame)	(9)	713531
Rear wing finisher;		
Black	(2)	715693B
Stainless steel	(2)	715693SS
Fasteners (Wing finishers);		
Rear finisher	(18)	613766
Rear finisher (Rear)	(4)	613886
Rear finishers;		
MkIV models (Chrome) -		
Upper (Boot lid)	(1)	715695
Lower (Lamp panel)	(1)	715697
'Horseshoe' -		
Right hand	(1)	815042
Left hand	(1)	815041
1500 models (Black) -		
Upper (Boot lid)	(1)	YKC3778
End (Upper)	(2)	ZKC3735
Lower (Lamp panel)	(1)	YKC1325
'Horseshoe' -		
Right hand	(1)	XKC1503
Left hand	(1)	XKC1502
Clips/fasteners (for rear finishers);		
for Upper & lower finishers	(14)	GHF1154
for 'Horseshoes'	(8)	613886
'B' post capping;		
Right hand	(1)	815138
Left hand	(1)	815137
Screw ('B' post capping)	(2)	511786
Trim strip (Rear deck/trim board)	(1)	624801
Tread/kick plate (Sill top) -		
with 'Triumph' logo	(1pr)	RL1067
Screw (Treadplate to sill)	(6)	575937
'Over Sill' trim kit (Stainless steel)	(1pr)	RL1232
<i>Mirror finish - trims fit over outer sills. See photo. Kit includes 2 trims & retaining strips.</i>		

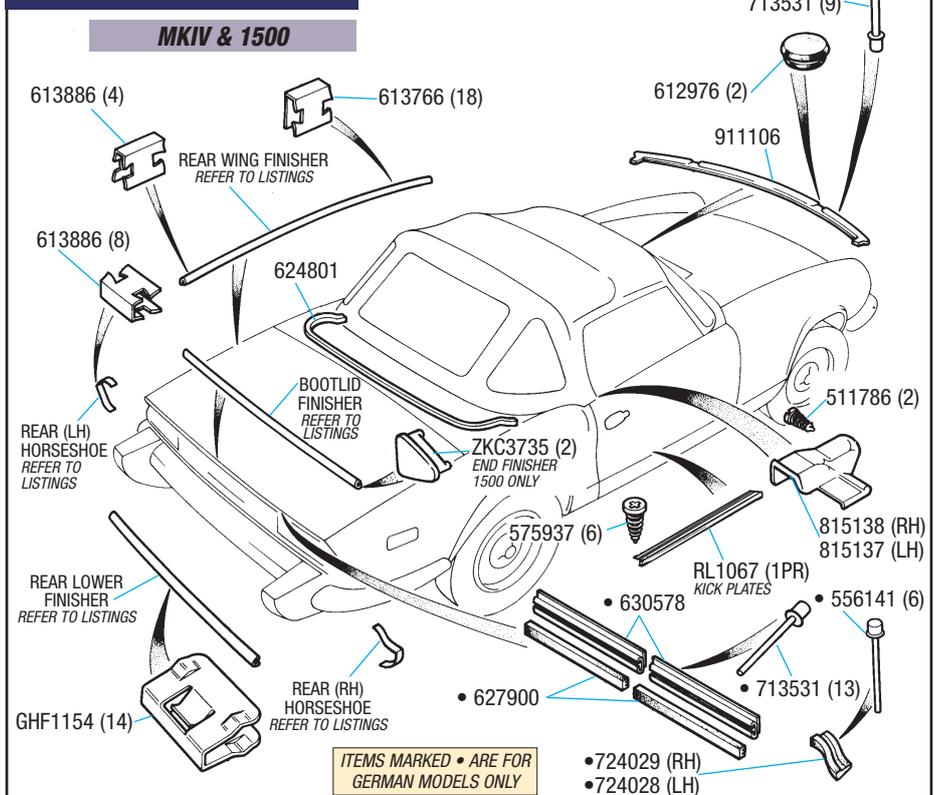
THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WHICH ARE MARKED • IN THE DRAWING ARE FOR GERMANY ONLY

Moulding/protector (Boot lid);		
Centre	(1)	627900
Right hand	(1)	724029
Left hand	(1)	724028
Retainer (for centre moulding 627900)	(1)	630578
Pop rivet;		
for Centre moulding	(13)	713531
for End mouldings	(6)	556141

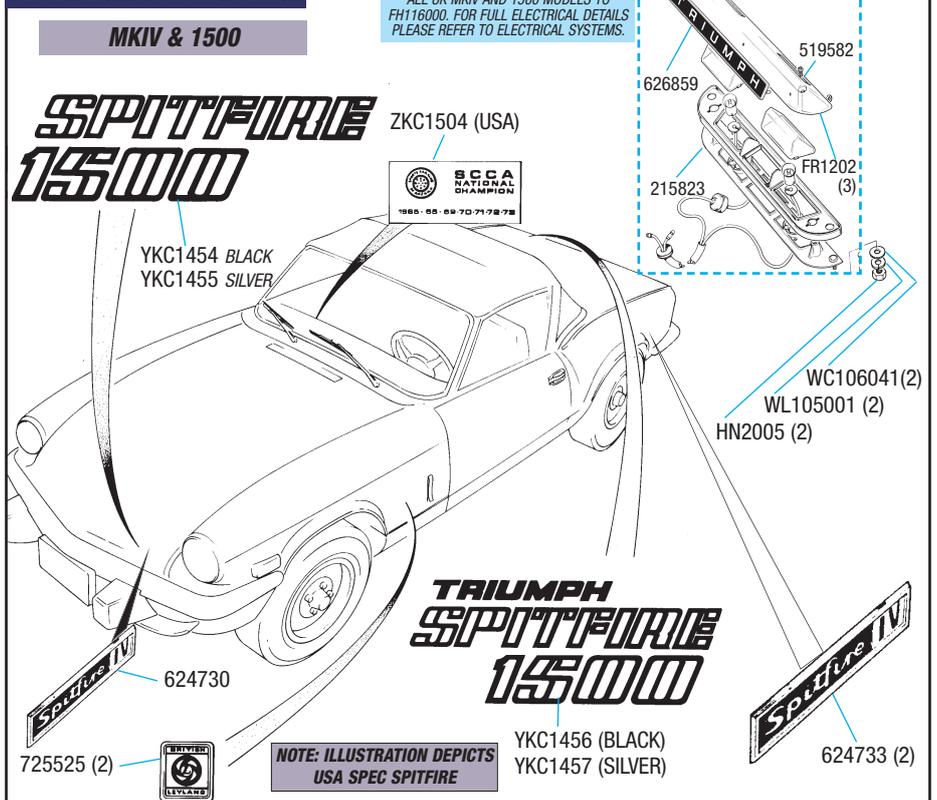
BADGES & TRANSFERS

MkIV & 1500		
'Spitfire MkIV' badge;		
Bonnet	(1)	624730
Rear wing side	(2)	624733
'Spitfire 1500' bonnet transfer;		
Black	(1)	YKC1454
Silver	(1)	YKC1455
'Triumph Spitfire 1500' boot transfer;		
Black	(1)	YKC1456
Silver	(1)	YKC1457
'BL' blue badge (Front wing side)	(2)	725525
'Spitfire 1500' badge (USA spec only);		
<i>For USA (MkIV models) with 1500cc engine.</i>		
Bonnet (Not illustrated)	(1)	625186
<i>See photo on next page.</i>		
Rear wing side (Not illustrated)	(2)	625188
<i>See photo on next page.</i>		
Fasteners (All Badges)	(a/r)	GHF1532
'S C C A' badge (Dashboard - USA models);		
MkIV (Round decal)	(1)	631403
<i>See photo on next page.</i>		
1500 (Rectangular decal)	(1)	ZKC1504
'T S O A' (Chrome grille badge)	(1)	HMP121001
<i>"Triumph Sports Owners Association" badge. See photo on next page.</i>		
Number plate lamp assembly	(1)	718028
<i>Locates on rear bumper. Lamp assembly includes 'Triumph' badge. All UK MkIV, and 1500 models to FH116000. For full Electrical details & listings please refer to: 'ELECTRICAL SYSTEM'.</i>		

BODY MOULDINGS & TRIM



BADGES & TRANSFERS



'Triumph' badge (Complete)	(1)	626859	Rubber gasket only	(1)	215823
Retaining clip	(3)	FR1202	Chrome cover to lamp base.		
<i>For badge 626859 to chrome cover.</i>					
'Triumph' badge only (Insert)	(1)	626859S	Nut (Number plate lamp to bumper)	(2)	HN2005
<i>Self adhesive insert, alternative if not replacing complete badge.</i>					
Chrome lamp cover only	(1)	519582	Washer - Spring (for nut HN2005)	(2)	WL105001
			Washer - Flat (for nut HN2005)	(2)	WC106041

TRANSFERS, BADGES & DECALS FOR YOUR SPITFIRE

Please refer to specific sections(s) for your individual requirements.



TRIUMPH SHIELD BADGE - 608380



TRIUMPH LETTER SET - RL1402



MK2 SCROLL BADGE - 618242



SPITFIRE4 SCROLL BADGE - 613296



MK3 SCROLL BADGE - 621467



SCCA BADGE - 631403 (USA MODELS)



SPITFIRE SCROLL BADGE - 621468



1500 BOOT TRANSFER
BLACK - YKC1456, SILVER - YKC1457.



OVERDRIVE BADGE - 603906



1500 BONNET TRANSFER
BLACK - YKC1454, SILVER - YKC1455.



BADGE FASTENERS - GHF1532



SPITFIRE BADGE - 627174



BL BLUE BADGE - 725525



LARGE LAUREL TRANSFER (8.5" DIA)
BLACK - XKC3700, GOLD - XKC3702,
SILVER - XKC3701, RED - RB7222.



SPITFIRE MKIV BADGE (REAR WING) - 624733



SPITFIRE MKIV BADGE (BONNET) - 624730



UNION JACK ENAMEL BADGE (SCREW-ON)
30mm x 50mm - RX1299 (EACH)



TRIUMPH BADGE - 627563



UNION JACK ENAMEL BADGE (SELF ADHESIVE)
30mm x 50mm - RX1299S (PAIR)



SMALL LAUREL TRANSFER (2" DIA)
BLACK, GOLD OR SILVER - RB7178



REAR NUMBER PLATE LAMP BADGE ASSEMBLY & INSERT - 626859/626859S



RIMMER BROS DECAL - RA1055



ENAMEL TRIUMPH BADGE
(APPROX 3" DIA) - XKC3902



1500 BONNET BADGE (USA) - 625186



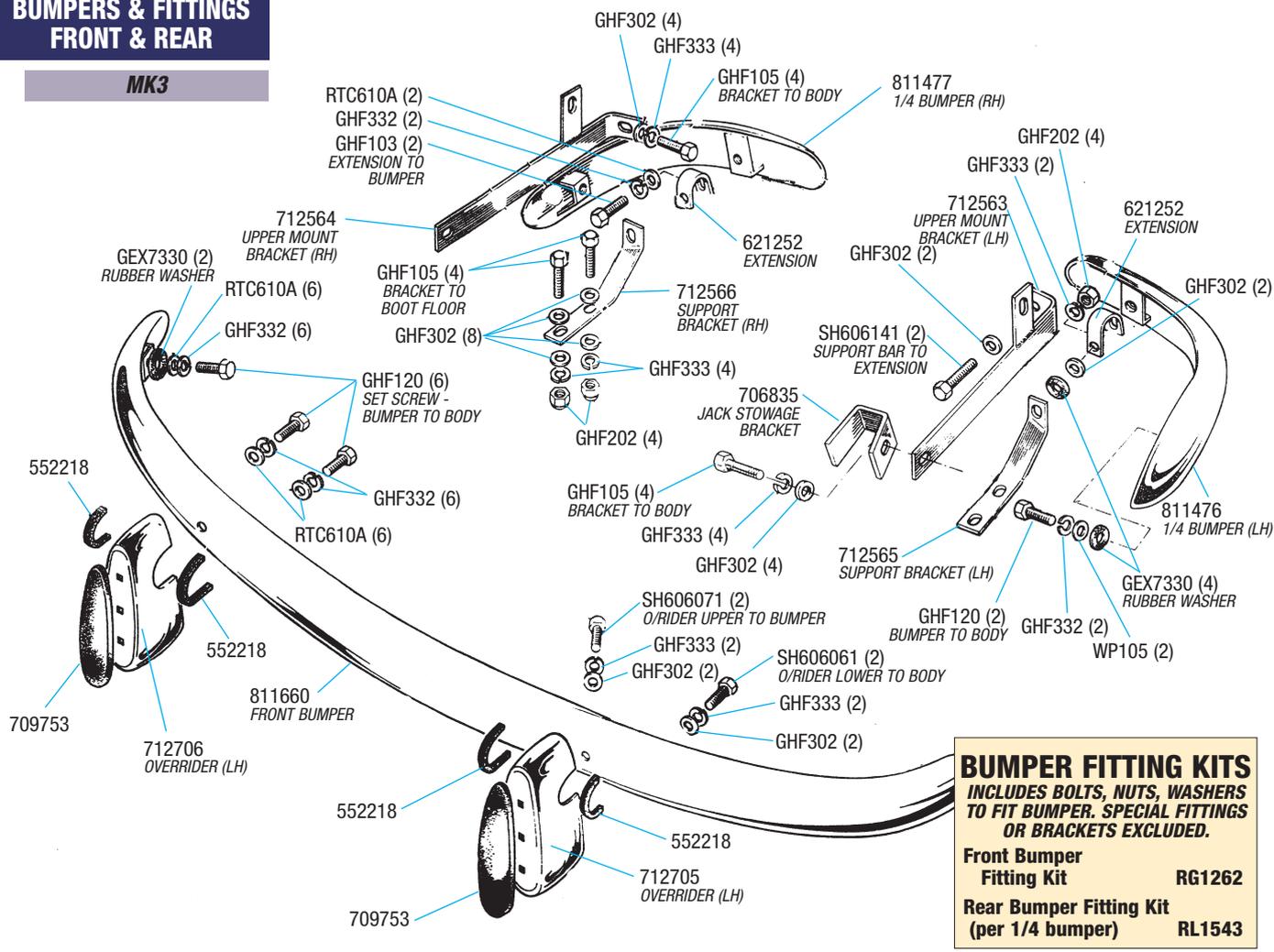
MKIV REAR WING BADGE (USA) WITH 1500 ENGINE - 625188



TSOA GRILLE BADGE - HMP121001

**BUMPERS & FITTINGS
FRONT & REAR**

Mk3



BUMPER FITTING KITS
INCLUDES BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS
TO FIT BUMPER. SPECIAL FITTINGS
OR BRACKETS EXCLUDED.

Front Bumper Fitting Kit	RG1262
Rear Bumper Fitting Kit (per 1/4 bumper)	RL1543

**Bumpers & Fittings -
Front & Rear**

Mk3

FRONT BUMPER & FITTINGS

Mk3

Front bumper bar	(1)	811660
Fitting kit - Front bumper	(1)	RG1262
<i>Includes ALL necessary bolts, nuts, washers & grommets.</i>		
Setscrew (Bumper to body)	(6)	GHF120
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
<i>For setscrew GHF120.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(6)	RTC610A
<i>For setscrew GHF120.</i>		
Rubber washer (Bumper to body)	(2)	GEX7330
Override;		
Right hand	(1)	712706
Left hand	(1)	712705
Rubber - Override face	(2)	709753
Seating strip (Override to bumper)	(4)	552218
Setscrew (Upper o/riider mounting)	(2)	SH606071
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
<i>For setscrew SH606071.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
<i>For setscrew SH606071.</i>		
Setscrew (Lower o/riider mounting)	(2)	SH606061
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
<i>For setscrew SH606071.</i>		
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
<i>For setscrew SH606071.</i>		

REAR BUMPER & FITTINGS

Mk3

Rear 1/4 bumper;		
Right hand	(1)	811477
Left hand	(1)	811476
Fitting kit - Rear 1/4 bumper;		
<i>Not illustrated as a kit.</i>		
<i>Includes ALL necessary bolts, nuts, washers & grommets.</i>		
Per bumper	(2)	RL1543
Bolt (Bumper to body)	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	WP105
Rubber washer (Bumper to body)	(2)	GEX7330
Mounting bracket - Upper;		
Right hand	(1)	712564
Left hand	(1)	712563
Bolt (Upper mounting bracket to body)	(4)	GHF105
<i>Also locates Jack storage bracket (706835) to Lh mounting bracket.</i>		
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF105)	(4)	GHF333
Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF105)	(4)	GHF302
Bracket (Jack stowage)	(1)	706835
Bolt	(2)	SH606141
<i>Upper mounting bracket & lower support to extension 621252.</i>		
Washer - Plain (for bolt SH606141)	(4)	GHF302
Rubber washer	(2)	GEX7330
<i>Upper o/riider mounting.</i>		
Washer - Spring (for bolt SH606141)	(2)	GHF333

Nut (for bolt SH606141)	(2)	GHF202
Extension	(2)	621252
<i>Mounting bracket to bumper.</i>		
Setscrew	(2)	GHF103
<i>Extension (621252) to bumper.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
<i>For setscrew GHF103.</i>		
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF103)	(8)	RTC610A
Lower support bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	712566
Left hand	(1)	712565
Bolt	(4)	GHF105
<i>Lower support brackets to boot floor.</i>		
Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF105)	(8)	GHF302
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF105)	(4)	GHF333
Nut (for bolt GHF105)	(4)	GHF202



Bumpers & Fittings - Front & Rear MKIV & 1500 - UK & USA

All UK MKIV & 1500 Models
USA MKIV & 1500 to FM95000

FRONT BUMPER & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500 (UK & USA)

All UK MKIV & 1500 Models
USA MKIV & 1500 to FM95000

Front bumper bar (1) **WKC2543**

For 'Front Spoiler' refer to BODY PARTS & FITTINGS.

Fitting kit - Front bumper;

Not illustrated as a kit.

Includes ALL necessary bolts, nuts, washers & grommets.

All UK models (1) **RG1266**

USA models to FM95000 (1) **RL1562**

Setscrew (Bumper corner mounting) (2) **SH606101**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**

For setscrew SH606101.

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF302**

For setscrew SH606101.

Rubber washer (Bumper to body) (2) **GEX7330**

Setscrew (Bumper to pivot bracket) (2) **SH606071**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**

For setscrew SH606071.

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF302**

For setscrew SH606071.

Under-rider (UK models);

Right hand -

Original (1) **815278**

Fibreglass (1) **815278FG**

Left hand -

Original (1) **815277**

Fibreglass (1) **815277FG**

Fasteners (UK under-riders);

Setscrew (Under-rider to bumper) (4) **SH604071**

Washer - Spring (for SH604071) (4) **GHF331**

Setscrew (Under-rider to chassis) (2) **SH604051**

Washer - Spring (for SH604051) (2) **GHF331**

Washer - Plain (for SH604051) (2) **GHF300**

Under-rider (USA models);

Right hand (1) **XKC1537**

Left hand (1) **XKC1536**

FRONT BUMPER & FITTINGS

**ALL UK MKIV & 1500 MODELS
USA MKIV & 1500 TO FM95000**

BUMPER FITTING KITS

INCLUDES BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS TO FIT BUMPER. SPECIAL FITTINGS OR BRACKETS EXCLUDED.

Front Bumper Fitting Kit;

UK Models **RG1266**

USA Models (to FM95000) **RL1562**

Rear Bumper Fitting Kit

UK Models **RL1569**

USA Models (to FM95000) **RL1562**

Fasteners (USA under-riders);

Screw (Special) (2) **ZKC1462**

Setscrew (2) **SH605071**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF301**

Plinth - Number plate (USA) (1) **XKC1540**

Setscrew (2) **SH605071**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**

Washer - Plain (4) **GHF301**

Nut (2) **GHF201**

REAR BUMPER & FITTINGS (UK)

MkIV & 1500 (UK ONLY)

UK Models only

See following page for USA rear bumpers.

Rear bumper;

See also 'ELECTRICAL - Rear Number Plate Lamps'.

MkIV, & 1500 to FH116000 (1) **914698**

914698 is illustrated.

Bumper has 4 holes (2 large/2 small) for 1 piece number plate lamp.

1500 from FH116001 (1) **WKC3954**

WKC3954 is NOT illustrated.

Bumper has 2 large holes for 2 'Button' type number plate lamps.

Fitting kit - Rear bumper (1) **RL1569**

Not illustrated as a kit.

Includes ALL necessary bolts, nuts, washers & grommets.

Bolt (Bumper to wing) (2) **GHF120**

Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF120) (2) **GHF332**

Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF120) (2) **517263**

Rubber washer (Bumper to wing) (2) **GEX7330**

Bracket - Outer bumper mounting (2) **715706**

Bolt (Outer bracket to body) (4) **GHF105**

Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF105) (4) **GHF333**

Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF105) (8) **PWZ206**

For bolt GHF105 and for packing bracket.

Setscrew (Brackets to bumper) (2) **SH606121**

Outer bracket & lower support to bumper.

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**

For setscrew SH606121.

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF302**

For setscrew SH606121.

Rubber washer (Bumper to wing) (2) **GEX7330**

Washer - Plain (2) **PWZ206**

For setscrew SH606121.

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**

For setscrew SH606121.

Nut (for setscrew SH606121) (2) **GHF200**

Bumper mounting bracket - Lower;

Right hand (1) **715702**

Left hand (1) **715701**

Bolt (4) **GHF105**

Lower support brackets to boot floor.

Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF105) (4) **GHF333**

Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF105) (4) **PWZ206**

Nut (for bolt GHF105) (4) **GHF200**

EXTERIOR TRIM - BUMPERS - MKIV & 1500

Bumpers & Fittings

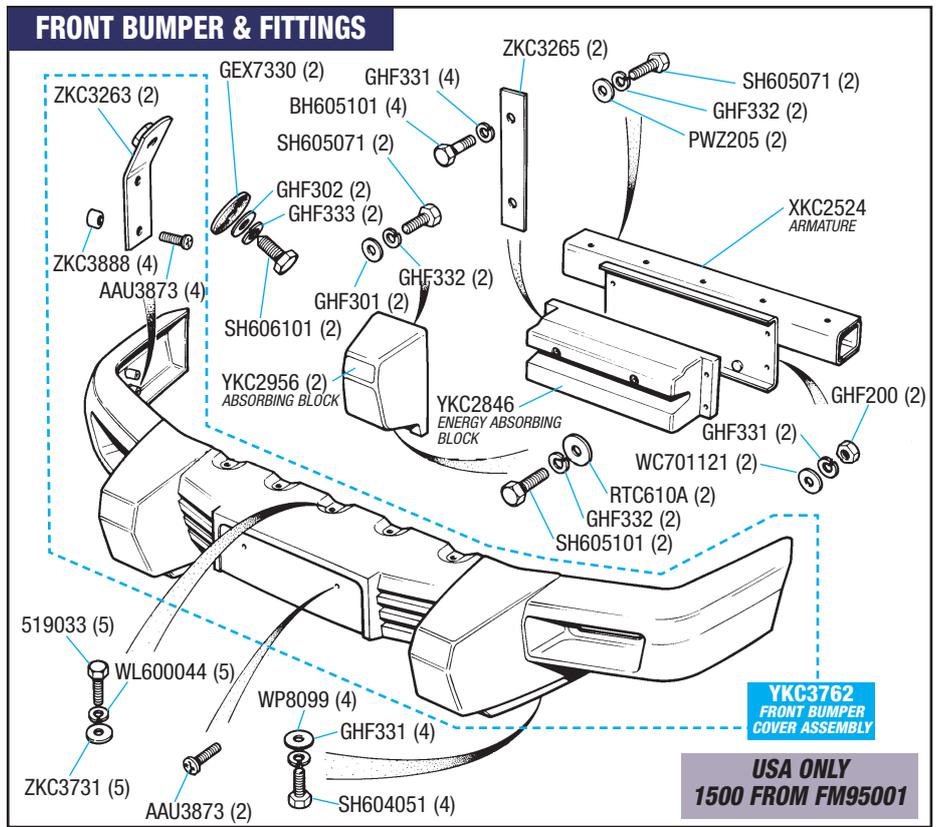
Front & Rear

1500 USA (from FM95001)

FRONT BUMPER & FITTINGS

USA 1500 from FM95001

Front bumper cover assembly	(1)	YKC3762
Mounting bracket - Outer	(2)	ZKC3263
Spacer	(2)	ZKC3888
Screw	(2)	AAU3873
Setscrew (Outer bracket to body)	(2)	SH606101
Washer - Spring (for SH606101)	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain (for SH606101)	(2)	GHF302
Rubber washer	(2)	GEX7330
Absorbing block;		
Outer	(2)	YKC2956
Inner	(1)	YKC2846
Setscrew	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring (for SH605071)	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain (for SH605071)	(2)	GHF301
Setscrew	(2)	SH605101
Washer - Spring (for SH605101)	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain (for SH605101)	(2)	RTC610A
Mounting plate/washer For centre energy absorbing block.	(2)	ZKC3265
Bolt (for plate washer ZKC3265)	(4)	BH605101
Washer - Spring (for BH605101)	(2)	GHF332
Armature	(1)	XKC2524
Setscrew	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring (for SH605071)	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain (for SH605071)	(2)	PWZ205
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Spring (for nut GHF200)	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for nut GHF200)	(2)	WC701121
Setscrew (Cover locating - Upper)	(5)	519033
Washer - Spring (for 519033)	(5)	WL600044
Washer - Plain (for 519033)	(5)	ZKC3731
Screw (Number plate)	(2)	AAU3873
Setscrew (Cover locating - Lower)	(4)	SH604051
Washer - Spring (for SH604051)	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain (for SH604051)	(4)	WP8099

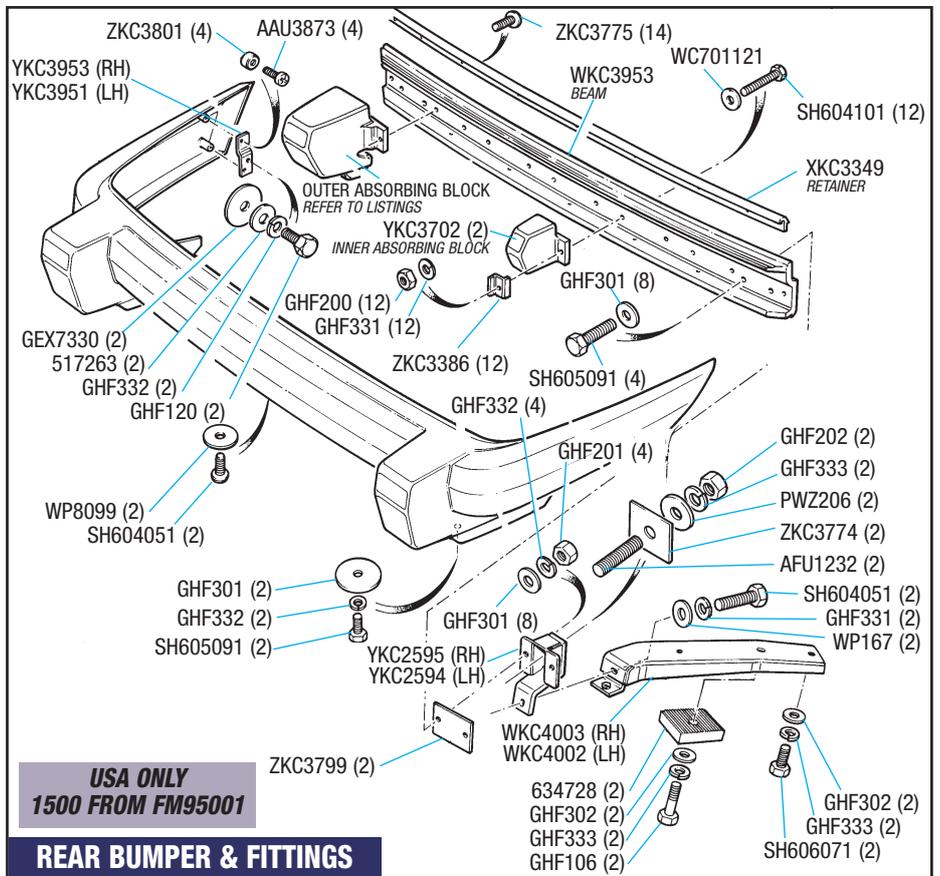


REAR BUMPER & FITTINGS

See also; "Electrical" - Rear number plate lamps.

USA 1500 from FM95001

Rear bumper cover assembly	(1)	WKC3380
Mounting bracket - Outer;		
Right hand	(1)	YKC3953
Left hand	(1)	YKC3951
Bolt (Outer bracket to body)	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain (for bolt GHF120)	(2)	517263
Rubber washer	(2)	GEX7330
Screw (Outer bracket to cover)	(4)	AAU3873
Spacer (for screw AAU3873)	(4)	ZKC3801
Outer absorbing block;		
Right hand	(1)	WKC3978
Left hand	(1)	WKC3977
Inner absorbing block	(2)	YKC3702
Beam	(1)	WKC3953
Setscrew	(12)	SH604101
Retains beam & absorbing block.		
Washer - Plain (for SH604101)	(12)	WC701121
Bracket (for setscrew SH604101)	(12)	ZKC3386
Washer - Spring (for SH604101)	(12)	GHF331
Nut (for setscrew SH604101)	(12)	GHF200
Retainer	(1)	XKC3349
Setscrew - Retainer	(14)	ZKC3775
Setscrew	(4)	SH605091
Armature to support brackets YKC2594/5.		
Washer - Plain	(8)	GHF301
For setscrew SH605091.		
Plate/washer	(2)	ZKC3799
Support bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	YKC2595
Left hand	(1)	YKC2594
Plate/washer	(2)	ZKC3774



REAR BUMPER & FITTINGS

Stud	(2)	AFU1232	'Serrated' plate	(2)	634728
Plate washer (ZKC3774) to support brackets YKC2595/4.			Bolt	(2)	GHF106
Nut (for stud AFU1232)	(2)	GHF202	Serrated plate (634728) to Reinforcement bracket (WKC4003/2).		
Washer - Spring (for AFU1232)	(2)	GHF333	Washer - Spring (for Bolt GHF106)	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain (for AFU1232)	(2)	PWZ206	Washer - Plain (for Bolt GHF106)	(2)	GHF302
Reinforcement bracket;			Setscrew	(2)	SH606071
Right hand	(1)	WKC4003	Reinforcement bracket locating - Lower.		
Left hand	(1)	WKC4002	Washer - Spring (for SH606071)	(2)	GHF333
Setscrew (Reinforcement bracket)	(2)	SH604051	Washer - Plain (for SH606071)	(2)	GHF302
Washer - Spring (for SH604051)	(2)	GHF331	Setscrew (Corner bumper cover)	(2)	SH605091
Washer - Plain (for SH604051)	(2)	WP167	Washer - Spring (for SH605091)	(2)	GHF332
Nut (for SH604051 & stud AFU1232)	(2)	GHF201	Washer - Plain (for SH605091)	(2)	GHF301
Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201)	(2)	GHF332	Setscrew (Centre bumper cover)	(2)	SH604051
Washer - Plain (for nut GHF201)	(2)	GHF301	Washer - Plain (for SH604051)	(2)	WP8099

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

EXTERIOR TRIM - BUMPERS - USA

**BULLET STYLE
DOOR MIRRORS
GAM105**



**DOOR MIRRORS -
BLACK OR CHROME**

Door Mirrors

For Interior Mirror & Fittings refer to 'INTERIOR TRIM'.

ALL MODELS

DOOR MIRRORS

Door mirror - Standard (Complete);

Chrome -

Right hand (1) **GAM213**

Left hand (1) **GAM214**

Black -

Right hand (1) **GAM261**

Left hand (1) **GAM262**

'Bullet' door mirror (Chrome);

Right & Left hand (2) **GAM105**

Replacement glass

Standard mirrors only. (a/r) **RTC2071**

Mounting plate

Standard mirrors only. (a/r) **DZB5208A**

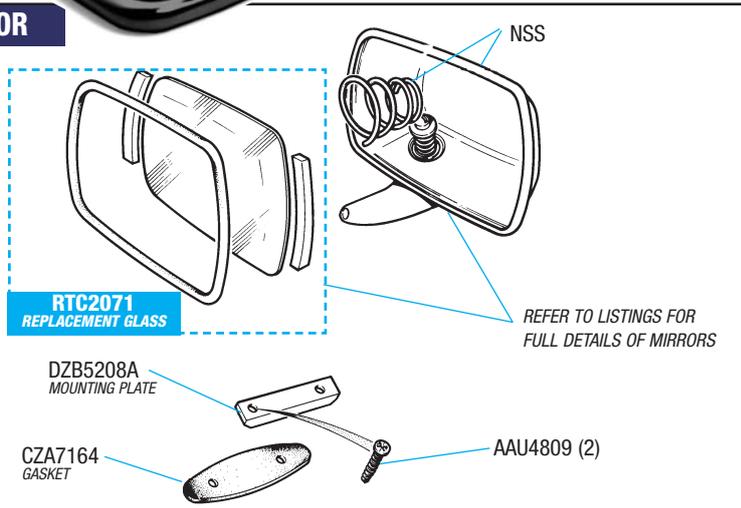
Gasket (for mounting plate DZB5208)

(a/r) **CZA7164**

Screw (for mounting plate DZB5208) (a/r) **AAU4809**

DOOR MIRROR

ALL MODELS



INTRODUCTION & SUMMARY to Spitfire Interior Trim

ORIGINAL TRIM SPECIFICATION & AVAILABILITY

The very first Spitfire was launched in October 1962, and production continued for nearly 20 years when the very last Spitfire 1500 rolled off the production line in August 1980. Consequently original Factory trim in mint condition is, to say the least, something of a rarity, which poses quite a few problems for those owners who wish to restore their classic Spitfire to original showroom condition. All is not lost

RE-MANUFACTURED TRIM

To overcome this problem we can supply virtually the entire range of Spitfire Interior trim items, though for the foreseeable future we will only be able to supply 'Matador Red' trim in the smooth 'Stag' grain (see below). If you prefer something a little bit more luxurious, you can order seat cover kits in real Leather.

PARTS LISTINGS & PART NUMBERS

Throughout the 'Interior & Trim' section we have retained wherever possible, the original Factory part numbering system (apart from where we supply trim in Kits such as Seat Cover Kits). This will prove useful if you are using our catalogue in conjunction with a BL parts book, and help you identify the trim fitted to your vehicle, you never know, the previous owner may have changed the seats!

We have also shown throughout this section the approximate year/range, chassis/commission/VIN number, and/or the trim characteristics, IE; material, colour, pattern etc. Although on occasions we have listed Rh & Lh items individually (with their own part number), we strongly recommend you fit all trim items in pairs or vehicle sets to ensure a colour match. There are a few exceptions due to manufacturing restrictions, where parts are only available in pairs or vehicle sets.

HAS THE PREVIOUS OWNER CHANGED THE SEATS?

Before you order any seat trim, please ensure that your seat frame/trim is as specified by the factory.

REMEMBER

Your trim may well be over 30 years old, so it will probably have faded in the sun, even in England, (or more likely colour washed with the rain!). If you are replacing the seat covers don't forget to check the seat, foams and fittings, if they are old & tired, they really won't compliment your new trim and should be replaced as a matter of course, especially if you're considering Leather seat covers.

FOR THE RECORD

SMOOTH OR COARSE MATERIAL?

Smooth vinyl is classed as 'STAG' grain.

Coarse vinyl is classed as '1290' grain.

Original Factory Vinyl Trim

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

All vinyl trim/colours were in 'Stag' material.

MkIV (1970 to 1973)

All vinyl trim/colours were in 'Stag' material.

MkIV (1973 to 1975)

All vinyl trim/colours were in '1290' material.

1500

To FH113677 all vinyl trim was in '1290' material.

From FH 113678 all vinyl trim was in 'Stag' material.

Rimmer Bros Replacement Vinyl Trim

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

All vinyl trim/colours are supplied in 'Stag' material.

MkIV (1970 to 1973)

All vinyl trim/colours are supplied in 'Stag' material.

Due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl grain/material we are unable to supply Grey vinyl trim for early MkIV's.

MkIV (1973 to 1975)

*All vinyl trim/colours are supplied in '1290' material.

**Except Matador Red.*

**Due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl grain/material we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (smooth) grain.*

1500

Black vinyl trim is available in both '1290' (coarse) and 'Stag' (smooth) material.

Beige vinyl trim is only available in '1290' material.

Due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl grain/material we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain.

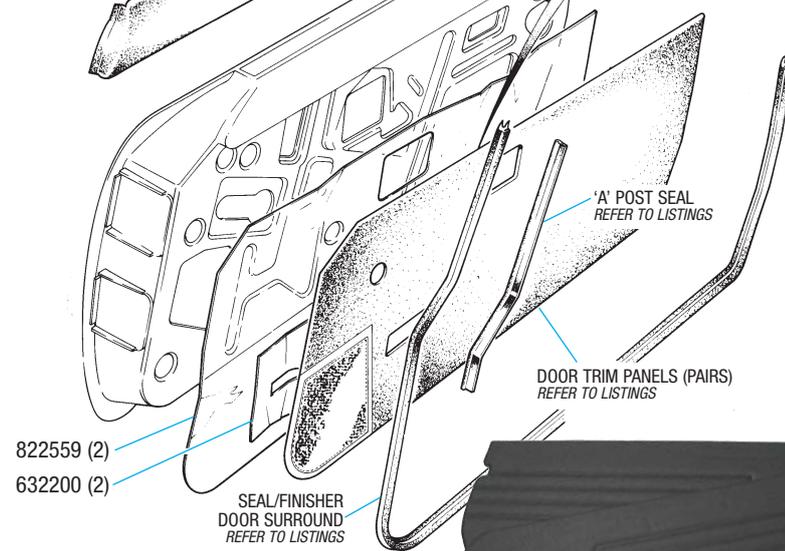
IMPORTANT Interior Trim Information If you modify it - then you own it!

All our re-manufactured interior trim is produced to the highest standard. If you genuinely believe that any of our trim (seat covers/carpets etc) does not/will not fit then we will either exchange it, or offer a full refund (in line with our normal procedure). However, if any item of trim has been modified in any way whatsoever (ie cut, trimmed, unstitched, etc) by the purchaser in an attempt to rectify a problem, then any claims for faulty goods will be Null & Void.

DOOR TRIM PANELS & DOOR APERTURE SEALS/TRIM

727591 (RH)
727581 (LH)

608511 (44)



Door Trim Panels & Door Aperture Seals/Trim

When ordering Interior Trim please state;

Vehicle model, year, trim material specification & colour required.

Door trim panels (Pairs):

Due to manufacturing restrictions door trim panels are only supplied in Pairs. Trim retaining clips not included. See photo.

Mk1 (All colours) (1pr) **RL1437**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

Mk2 (All colours) (1pr) **RL1331**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Beige.

Mk3 (All colours) (1pr) **RL1331**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue,

Shadow Blue, Light Tan, New Tan, Beige.

MkIV -

1970-1973 (All colours) (1pr) **RL1594**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue,

New Tan.

1973-1975 (All colours) (1pr) **RL1610**

Vinyl material; Coarse ('1290') grain.

Colours available; Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue,

New Tan.

Special Note: Matador Red, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (Smooth) grain.

For Matador Red Panels ORDER Part Number RL1594Red.

1500 -

Black - Coarse ('1290' grain) (1pr) **RL1610**

Vehicles to FH113,677.

ORDER Part Number RL1610Black.

Black - Smooth ('Stag' grain) (1pr) **RL1594**

Vehicles from FH113,678.

ORDER Part Number RL1594Black.

Beige - Coarse ('1290' grain) (1pr) **RL1610**

Vehicles to FH113,678.

Special Note: Beige, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain.

ORDER Part Number RL1610Beige.

Clip kit (Door trim) (Pack of 44) (1) **RH5127**

Save money and buy a kit, includes clips for 1 pair trim panels.

Not illustrated as a kit.

Clip (Door trim) (44) **608511**

Plastic 'bucket' for clip (Fit inside door) (a/r) **613769**

Door capping (See photo);

Right hand (1) **727591**

Left hand (1) **727581**

Seal - Door surround (Rubber/bristle) (2) **RX3000**

Colours available (See photo); Black, Beige, Blue/Grey,

Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Matador Red & Tan.

Seal - 'A' post upper;

'A' post/windscreen frame to door drop glass.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (2) **620913**

MkIV & 1500 (2) **620403**



DOOR TRIM PANELS FOR ALL MODELS

Water curtain (MkIV & 1500);

Small (2) **632200**

Large (2) **822559**

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**

Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21" x 8").

Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**

Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

Adhesive (Carpet/trim)

Not illustrated. General purpose adhesive for trim panels & carpet.

Tin (1 Litre) (a/r) **RX1353**

Aerosol (500ml) (a/r) **RX1353A**



DOOR CAPPINGS & APERTURE SEALS.

Rear Wheel Arch & 1/4 Panel Trim Kit

When ordering Interior Trim please state:
Vehicle model, year, trim material specification & colour required.

Wheel arch & 1/4 panel trim kit;
Due to manufacturing restrictions 'Rear Wheel Arch & 1/4 Panel Trim kits' are only supplied in vehicle sets. Kits include 2 wheel arch covers, 2 1/4 panels, 2 'B' post covers, screws & cup washers.

Mk1 & Mk2 (All colours) (1) **RL1459**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Beige.

Mk3 (All colours) (1) **RL1450**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Shadow Blue, Light Tan, New Tan, Biscuit.

MkIV -

1970-1973 (All colours) (1) **RL1450**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan, Biscuit.

1973-1975 (All colours) (1) **RL1582**

Vinyl material; Coarse ('1290') grain.

Colours available; Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue, New Tan.

Special Note: Matador Red, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (Smooth) grain.

For Matador Red Panels ORDER Part Number RL1450Red.

1500 -

Black - Coarse (1290' grain) (1) **RL1582**

Vehicles to FH113,677.

ORDER Part Number RL1582Black.

Black - Smooth ('Stag' grain) (1) **RL1450**

Vehicles from FH113,678.

ORDER Part Number RL1450Black.

Beige - Coarse ('1290' grain) (1) **RL1582**

Vehicles to FH113,678.

Special Note: Beige, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain. ORDER Part Number RL1582Beige.

Spire clip (4) **608817**

Screw (Self tapping) (6) **AS606052**

Cup washer (6) **CD24152**

Nylon Drive Fastener (a/r) **GHF1056**

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**

Not illustrated.

General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

Rear Cockpit Trim Panel

See Also; 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings Trim & Badges', for Rear Deck Finisher/Moulding.

When ordering Interior Trim please state:
Vehicle model, year, trim material specification & colour required.

Rear cockpit trim panel;

Trim panels come complete with 2 studs (chrome) fitted.

Mk1 & Mk2 (All colours) (1) **RL1433**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Beige.

Note: Mk1 & Mk2 hoods are stowed behind the cockpit trim panel, which is held in place by 2 'Turn & Lock' (Dzus) fasteners, our trim panels are pre-drilled to accept your old fasteners.

Mk3 (All colours) (1) **RL1560**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Shadow Blue, Light Tan, New Tan.

MkIV -

1970-1973 (All colours) (1) **RL1578**

Vinyl material; Smooth ('Stag') grain.

Colours available; Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan, Biscuit.

1973-1975 (All colours) (1) **RL1612**

Vinyl material; Coarse ('1290') grain.

Colours available; Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue, New Tan.

Special Note: Matador Red, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (Smooth) grain.

For Matador Red Panels ORDER Part Number RL1578Red.

1500 -

Black - Coarse (1290' grain) (1) **RL1612**

Vehicles to FH113,677.

ORDER Part Number RL1612Black.

Black - Smooth ('Stag' grain) (1) **RL1578**

Vehicles from FH113,678.

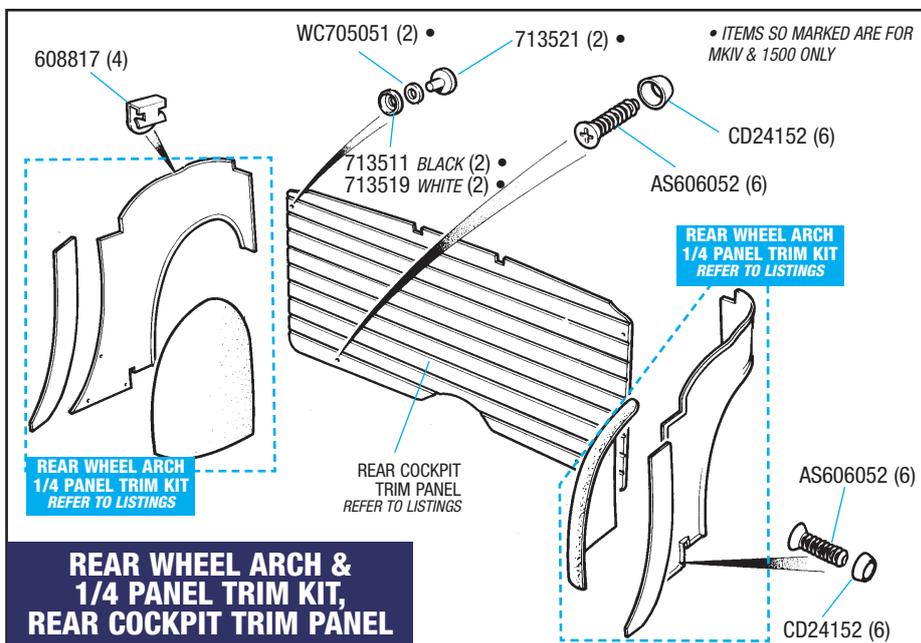
ORDER Part Number RL1578Black.

Beige - Coarse ('1290' grain) (1) **RL1612**

Vehicles to FH113,678.

Special Note: Beige, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain.

ORDER Part Number RL1612Beige.



REAR WHEEL ARCH & 1/4 PANEL TRIM KIT, REAR COCKPIT TRIM PANEL

WHEEL ARCH & 1/4 PANEL TRIM KIT



FASTENERS & FITTINGS

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

'Turn & Lock' fastener (2) **568543**

Mk1 & Mk2 only

Grommet (for Dzus fasteners 568453) (2) **568537**

Screw (Self tapping) (6) **AS606052**

Cup washer (6) **CD24152**

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**

General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

MkIV & 1500

Rivet (Plastic) (2) **713521**

Washer (2) **WC705051**

Stud;

Black (alternative colour) (2) **713511**

White (alternative colour) (2) **713519**

Screw (Self tapping) (6) **AS606052**

Cup washer (6) **CD24152**

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**

General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.



TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.

Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**

Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**



LOW-Back Seats Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

See 'SPECIAL NOTE' below for USA Mk3 Models

Mk1 & Mk2

All Markets

Mk3

UK & European models 1967 to 1970
USA models 1967

Original Seat Frame Specification & Fitment

Mk1 & Mk2;

ALL Markets (Worldwide).

Non-reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat tilts.

Bucket type Low-back frame with solid seat back (Squab).

Mk1: Seat cushion (Base) fitted into a deep metal SPRING case.

Mk2: Seat cushion (Base) fitted into a deep wire basket.

Mk3;

UK & All European Markets.

USA models 1967 only.

(See also 'SPECIAL NOTE' below for USA M3 Models);

Non-reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat tilts.

Bucket type Low-back frame with solid seat back (Squab).

Seat cushion (Base) fitted into a deep wire basket.

SPECIAL NOTE; USA Mk3 Models.

For 1968, USA spec' Mk3's were fitted with a Low-back seat with a tubular frame which used rubber straps across the back. The seats were reclining, Non-headrest & Non-Tilt. Apart from the actual seat frame all other mechanical parts are the same as the High-back type seats introduced in 1969.

See 'Seat Frame Fittings - Low-Back Seats Mk3 USA 1968'.

From 1969 to 1970, USA spec' Mk3's were equipped with High-back seats that had built-in headrests. See:

'Seat Frame Fittings - High-Back Seats Mk3 USA 1969-1970'.

Seat Frame;

Mk1-			
Right hand	(1)	903332	
Left hand	(1)	903331	
Mk2 & Mk3 -			
Right hand	(1)	903893	
Left hand	(1)	903892	

Case/Basket (Seat/base cushion);

Mk1 -			
Metal case (Rh & Lh)	(2)	903509	
Mk2 & Mk3 -			
Wire basket (Rh & Lh)	(2)	810393	

Hook (Seat retaining)	(2)	613435	
Setscrew (Hook to seat)	(4)	HU505	
Washer - Spring (for HU505)	(4)	WL105001	
Washer - Plain (for HU505)	(4)	WP5	
Setscrew	(4)	SH605071	

Seat pivot/tilt. Frame to seat slide assembly.

Washer/spacer (for SH605071)	(16)	GHF301	
Nut (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	GHF222	

Seat slide repair channels (pr);

Right hand seat	(1)	813494	
Left hand seat	(1)	813493	

Spring (Seat catch return);

Right hand	(1)	609965	
Left hand	(1)	609964	

Plug (Rubber)

	(4)	608297	
--	-----	---------------	--

Seat slide to seat frame.

Setscrew (Seat slide to floor)	(8)	GHF117	
Washer - Plain (for GHF117)	(8)	GHF300	
Washer - Plain (for GHF117)	(4)	WP48	

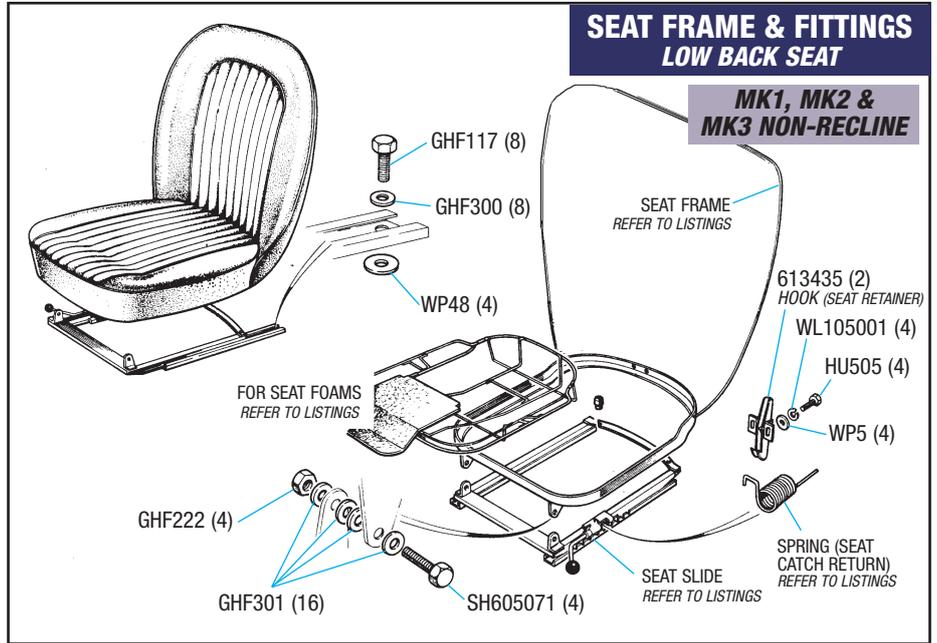
Washers WP48 Must be used when carpets fitted.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Trim retaining clips;

Edge clip	(50)	619822	
'C' clip	(8)	610520	
Hog ring ('D' clip)	(20)	561785	

Note: Hog rings are included in our replacement Seat Cover Kits.



LOW-Back Seats Mk3 USA (1968)

Mk3 USA models 1968

Original Seat Frame Specification & Fitment

Mk3;

USA models 1968 only.

(See also 'SPECIAL NOTE' for USA M3 Models);

Reclining, Non-Headrest, Non-tilt seat.

Low-back tubular frame with rubber straps across back (Squab).

Seat cushion (Base) fitted on to a shallow wire basket.

SPECIAL NOTE; USA Mk3 Models.

For 1968, USA spec' Mk3's were fitted with a Low-back seat with a tubular frame that used rubber straps across the back.

The seats were reclining, Non-headrest & Non-Tilt. Apart from the actual seat frame all other mechanical parts are the same as the High-back type seats introduced in 1969.

For full mechanical parts listings & illustration See:

'Seat Frame Fittings - High-Back Seats Mk3 USA 1967-1970'.

From 1969 to 1970, USA spec' Mk3's were equipped with

High-back seats that had built-in headrests.

SEAT FRAME & FITTINGS LOW BACK SEAT

MK1, MK2 & MK3 NON-RECLINE

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For full seat mechanical parts listings & illustration See:

'Seat Frame Fittings - High-Back Seats Mk3 USA 1967-1970'.

Diaphragm (Seat/base cushion)

Use Strap kit

Seat strap kit;

Cushion (Seat base) (2) **RG1202**

Squab (Seat back) (2) **RG1237**

Seat frame;

Right hand (1) **910425**

Left hand (1) **910424**



LOW-Back Seats MkIV (1970-73)

MkIV (1970 to 1973)

Original Seat Specification & Fitment

MkIV;
UK & European Markets Only; Non-reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat tilts.
Low-back tubular frame with rubber straps across back (Squab).
Seat cushion (Base) fitted on to a shallow wire basket.

Seat strap kit (Squab)	(2)	RL1557
Seat frame;		
Right hand	(1)	913712
Left hand	(1)	913711
Basket (Seat/base cushion);		
Right hand	(1)	911274
Left hand	(1)	911273
Safety/release catch (Seat tilt);		
Right hand	(1)	724025
Left hand	(1)	724024
Knob (Release catch)	(2)	621458
Clip/ferrule (Release catch)	(2)	621776
Spring (Release catch)	(2)	624618
Screw (Chrome)	(4)	PMP308
Washer	(4)	WL105001
Striker plate (Safety catch)	(2)	630801
Buffer	(2)	624828
Locating peg	(2)	630803
Setscrew	(4)	257020A
Washer - Spring	(6)	WL105001
Washer - Plain	(6)	WP124
Nut	(2)	HN2005
Setscrew	(4)	SH605071
Seat pivot/tilt. Frame to seat slide assembly.		
Washer/spacer (for SH605071)	(16)	GHF301
Nut (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	GHF222
Seat slide assembly;		
Right hand	(1)	820536
Left hand	(1)	820535
Spring (Seat catch return)	(2)	626373
Setscrew (Seat slide to floor)	(8)	SH604071
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH604071)	(8)	GHF300
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH604071)	(4)	WP48
Trim retaining clips;		
Edge clip	(12)	608817
'C' clip	(8)	BD21962
'C' clip	(4)	608862
Hog Ring	(A/R)	561785

LOW-Back Seats MkIV (1973-75) & 1500

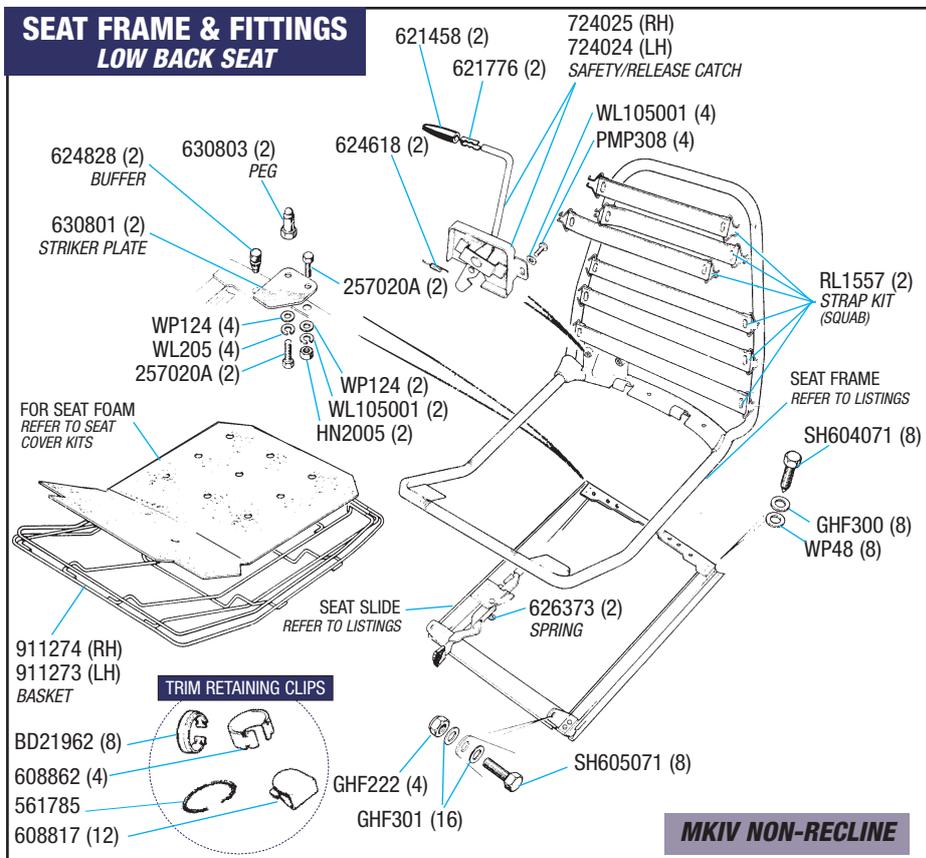
MkIV (1973 to 1975) & all 1500's

All Markets Original Seat Specification & Fitment

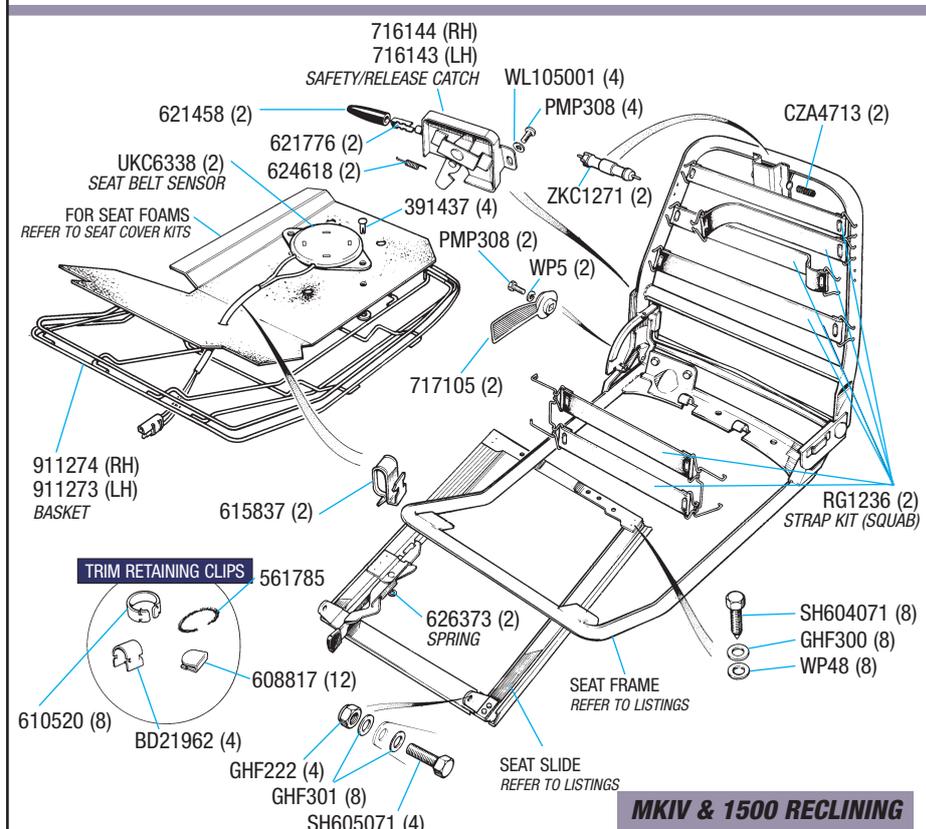
MkIV & 1500;
ALL Markets (Worldwide).
Reclining, removable Headrests, Seat tilts.
Low-back tubular frame with rubber straps across back (Squab).
Seat cushion (Base) fitted on to a shallow wire basket.

Seat strap kit (Squab)	(2)	RG1236
Seat frame;		
Right hand	(1)	916402
Left hand	(1)	916401
Basket (Seat/base cushion);		
Right hand	(1)	911274
Left hand	(1)	911273
Seat belt sensor	(2)	UKC6338
Clip (Cable retaining)	(2)	615837
Safety/release catch (Seat tilt);		
Right hand	(1)	716144
Left hand	(1)	716143
Knob (Release catch)	(2)	621458
Clip/ferrule (Release catch)	(2)	621776
Spring (Release catch)	(2)	624618
Screw (Chrome)	(4)	PMP308
Washer	(4)	WL105001
Lever/handle (Seat recline)	(2)	717105
Screw (Chrome)	(2)	PMP308
Washer	(2)	WP5
Setscrew	(4)	SH605071
Seat pivot/tilt. Frame to seat slide assembly.		
Washer/spacer (for setscrew SH605071)	(16)	GHF301
Nut (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	GHF222
Seat slide assembly;		
Right hand	(1)	820536
Left hand	(1)	820535

SEAT FRAME & FITTINGS LOW BACK SEAT



MKIV NON-RECLINE



MKIV & 1500 RECLINING

Spring (Seat catch return)	(2)	626373	Washer - Spring	(6)	WL1005001
Setscrew (Seat slide to floor)	(8)	SH604071	Washer - Plain	(6)	WP124
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH605071)	(8)	GHF300	Nut	(2)	HN2005
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH605071)	(4)	WP48			
Trim retaining clips;			Headrest Stalk Fittings		
Edge clip	(12)	608817	See Headrests & Covers for parts illustration.		
'C' clip	(8)	610520	Spring friction roller;		
'C' clip	(4)	BD21962	Rollers are Not interchangeable.		
Hog Ring	(A/R)	561785	Metal type (Early models)	(2)	CZA4713
			Nylon type (Late models)	(2)	ZKC1271
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED			Washer (Oval) (Not illustrated)	(2)	CZA4263
Refer to 'MkIV (1970 to 1973)' for parts illustration.			Finisher (Oval) (Not illustrated)	(2)	CZA4500
Striker plate (Safety catch)	(2)	630801	Blanking plug (Black)	(2)	BD36610
Buffer	(2)	624828	Not illustrated. Used when headrest not fitted.		
Locating peg	(2)	630803			
Setscrew	(4)	257020A			

HIGH-Back Seats Mk3 USA (1969-70)

Mk3 - USA Models only 1969-1970

Original Seat Specification & Fitment

Mk3 - USA Markets only 1969 to 1970.
Reclining, Built-in Headrests, Non-tilt seat.
High-back tubular frame with rubber straps across back (Squab).
Seat cushion (Base) fitted on to a Rubber diaphragm.

SPECIAL NOTE: USA Mk3 Models.

For 1968, USA spec' Mk3's were fitted with a Low-back seat with a tubular frame that used rubber straps across the back. The seats were reclining, Non-headrest & Non-Tilt. Apart from the actual seat frame all other mechanical parts are the same as the high-back type seats introduced in 1969 as listed here.

Diaphragm (Seat/base cushion) Use Strap kit
Seat strap kit;

Cushion (Seat base) Not illustrated. (2) **RG1202**
Squab (Seat back) (2) **RG1237**

Seat frame;
Right hand (1) **910425**
Left hand (1) **910424**

Lever/handle (Seat recline) (2) **717105**
Screw (Chrome) (2) **PMP308**

Washer (2) **WP5**
Setscrew (Frame to seat slide-Rear) (4) **BH605111**

Spacer (for setscrew BH605111) (4) **622224**
Nut (for setscrew BH605111) (4) **GHF201**

Setscrew (Frame to seat slide-Front) (4) **SH605071**
Washer/spacer (for SH605071) (16) **GHF301**

Nut (for setscrew SH605071) (4) **GHF222**

Seat slide assembly;
Right hand (1) **813679**
Left hand (1) **813678**

Spring (Seat catch return) Not illustrated. (2) **623200**
Setscrew (Seat slide to floor) (8) **GHF117**

Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117) (8) **GHF300**
Washer - Plain (for setscrew GHF117) (4) **WP48**

Washers WP48 Must be used when carpets fitted.

Trim retaining clips (Clips are listed Clockwise);
Clip (4) **608817**
Hog Ring (A/R) **561785**
'C' clip (4) **610520**
Clip (20) **603811**
Clip (4) **608511**
Clip (12) **613769**
Clip (4) **613770**

HIGH-Back Seats MkIV USA (1970-73)

MkIV - USA Models only 1970-1973

Original Seat Specification & Fitment

MkIV - USA Markets only 1970 to 1973.
High-back tubular frame with rubber straps across back (Squab).
Seat cushion (Base) fitted on to a shallow wire basket.
Reclining, Built-in Headrests, Seat tilts.

Note: USA MkIV models from 1973 used Low-Back type seats.

For USA Markets after 1973 to 1975 refer to; Low-Back Seats 'MkIV (1973 to 1975)' & '1500'.

Seat strap kit (Squab) (2) **RG1236**

Seat frame;
Right hand (1) **715394**
Left hand (1) **715393**

Basket (Seat/base cushion);
Right hand (1) **911274**
Left hand (1) **911273**

Seat belt sensor (2) **UKC6338**
Clip (Cable retaining) (2) **615837**

Safety/release catch (Seat tilt);
Right hand (1) **716144**
Left hand (1) **716143**

Knob (Release catch) (2) **621458**
Clip/ferrule (Release catch) (2) **621776**

Spring (Release catch) (2) **624618**
Screw (Chrome) (4) **PMP308**

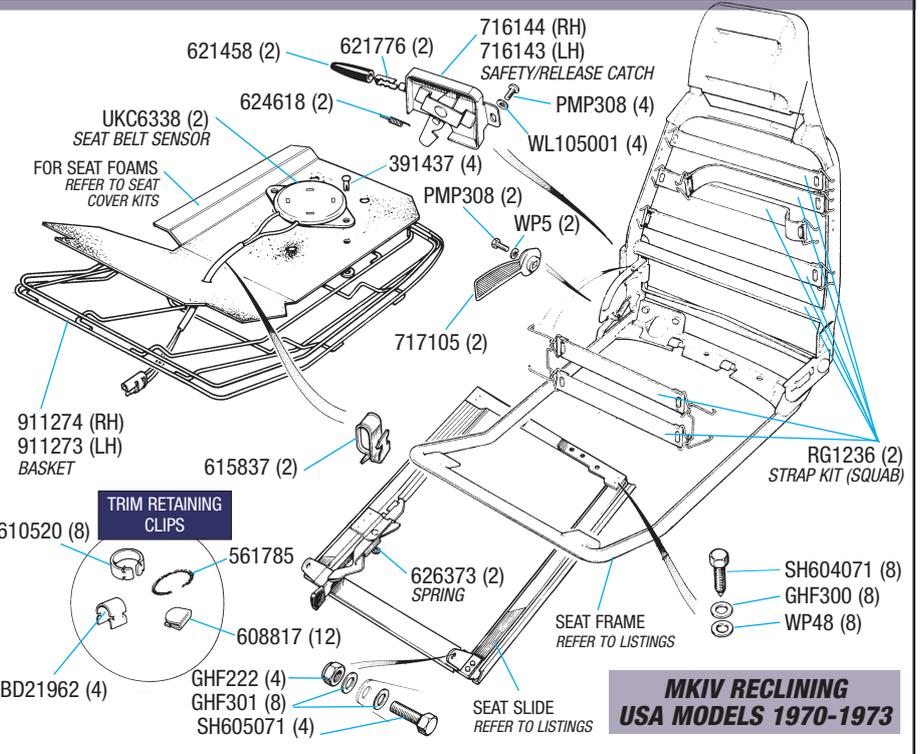
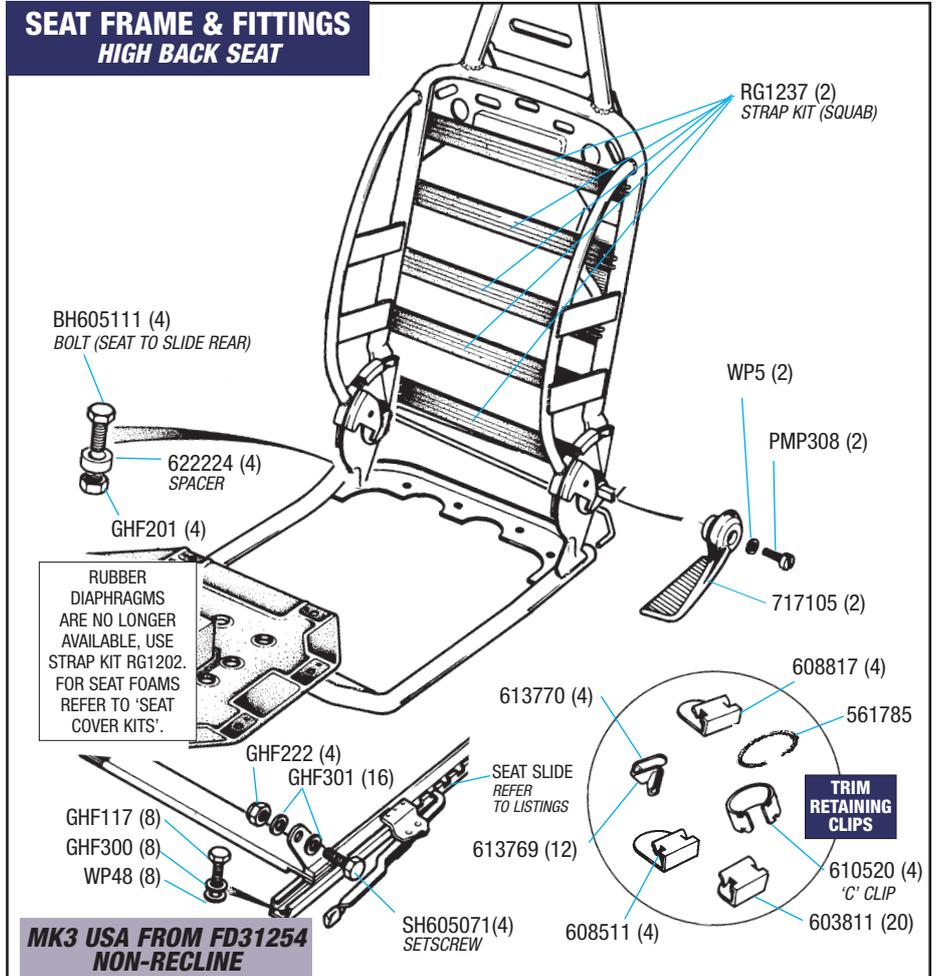
Washer (4) **WL105001**
Lever/handle (Seat recline) (2) **717105**

Screw (Chrome) (2) **PMP308**
Washer (2) **WP5**

Setscrew (4) **SH605071**
Seat pivot/tilt. Frame to seat slide assembly;

Washer/spacer (for setscrew SH605071) (16) **GHF301**
Nut (for setscrew SH605071) (4) **GHF222**

SEAT FRAME & FITTINGS HIGH BACK SEAT



Seat slide assembly;
Right hand (1) **820536**
Left hand (1) **820535**
Spring (Seat catch return) (2) **626373**
Setscrew (Seat slide to floor) (8) **SH604071**
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH605071) (8) **GHF300**
Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH605071) (4) **WP48**
Trim retaining clips;
Edge clip (12) **608817**
'C' clip (8) **610520**
'C' clip (4) **BD21962**
Hog Ring (A/R) **561785**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
Refer to 'MkIV (1970 to 1973)' for parts illustration.
Striker plate (Safety catch) (2) **630801**
Buffer (2) **624828**
Locating peg (2) **630803**
Setscrew (4) **257020A**
Washer - Spring (6) **WL105001**
Washer - Plain (6) **WP124**
Nut (2) **HN2005**

Mk1 SEAT COVER KITS



UK - EUROPEAN & USA MODELS (1962 to 1964)

Original seat & trim spec;
Low Back, Non-Reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat Tilts.
Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

TRIM ADHESIVE Suitable for trim & carpets.



Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

Seat cover kits are sold in vehicle sets only. They include 2 cushions (base) & 2 squabs (back). **Seat foams not included.**
When ordering Seat Trim please state Material Specification and Colour Required.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION

Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.
Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1566**
Vehicle Set.

Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1580**
Vehicle Set.

Note: To Special Order only.
Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

SEAT FOAMS
Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1462**
Cushion (Seat base) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1547**

Mk2 SEAT COVER KITS



UK - EUROPEAN & USA MODELS (1964 to 1967)

Original seat & trim spec;
Low Back, Non-Reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat Tilts.
Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

TRIM ADHESIVE Suitable for trim & carpets.



Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

Seat cover kits are sold in vehicle sets only. They include 2 cushions (base) & 2 squabs (back). **Seat foams not included.**
When ordering Seat Trim please state Material Specification and Colour Required.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION

Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.
Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1348**
Vehicle Set.

Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1550**
Vehicle Set.

Note: To Special Order only.
Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

SEAT FOAMS
Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1462**
Cushion (Seat base) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1407**

Mk3 SEAT COVER KITS



USA MODELS (1968)

Original seat & trim spec;
Low Back, Reclining, Non-Headrest, Non-Tilt.
Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

TRIM ADHESIVE Suitable for trim & carpets.



Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

Seat cover kits are sold in vehicle sets only. They include 2 cushions (base) & 2 squabs (back). **Seat foams & strap kits not included.**
When ordering Seat trim please state Material Specification and Colour Required.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION

Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.
Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1592**
Vehicle Set.

Trim type: Plain Flutes (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Light Tan.

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RG1216**
Vehicle Set. **Note:** To Special Order only.

Trim type: Plain Flutes.
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

SEAT FOAMS (1) **RG1217**
Vehicle set - Cushion & squab.

STRAP KIT

Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1237**
Cushion (Seat base) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1202**

UK - EUROPEAN MODELS (1967 to 1970) USA MODELS (1967)

Original seat & trim spec;
Low Back, Non-Reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat Tilts.
Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION

Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.
Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1348**
Vehicle Set.

Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (Except Light Tan which has Light Tan piping).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue, Light Tan, New Tan & Shadow Blue.

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1550**
Vehicle Set. **Note:** To Special Order only.

Trim type: Plain Flutes with white piping, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Midnight Blue.

SEAT FOAMS
Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1462**
Cushion (Seat base) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1407**

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION

Vinyl with Plain & Perforated Flutes & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.
Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RG1204**
Vehicle Set.

Trim type: Plain Flutes.
Colours available: Matador Red, Shadow Blue, Light Tan.
Important Note: Black with Plain Flutes can only be supplied to Special Order. **Trim type:** Perforated Flutes (Black only).
Colours available: Black.

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) **RL1589**
Vehicle Set. **Note:** To Special Order only.

Trim type: Plain Flutes (All Colours)
Colours available: Black, Matador Red.

SEAT FOAMS (1) **RG1207**
Vehicle set - Cushion & squab.

STRAP KIT
Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1237**
Cushion (Seat base) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1202**

MkIV SEAT COVER KITS



Seat cover kits are sold in vehicle sets only. They include 2 cushions (base) & 2 squabs (back). **Seat foams & strap kit not included.** When ordering Seat Trim please state Material Specification and Colour Required.



TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.
Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

USA MODELS (1970 to 1973)

Original seat & trim spec;

High Back, Reclining, Built-in Headrest, Seat Tilts. Vinyl trim with perforated flutes & plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

UK - EUROPEAN & USA MODELS (1973 to 1975)

Original seat & trim spec;

Low Back, Reclining, removable Headrest, Seat Tilts. Vinyl trim with plain flutes in '1290' material.

UK - EUROPEAN MODELS (1970 to 1973)

Original seat & trim spec;

Low Back, Non-Reclining, Non-Headrest, Seat Tilts. Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in 'Stag' material.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.

Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION Vinyl with Perforated & Plain Flutes, Leather kits with Plain Flutes.

Vinyl trim is in 'Stag' material.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes.

Vinyl trim is in '1290' material.

(Except Matador Red which is only available in 'Stag' grain).

- VINYL SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RL1584**
Vehicle Set.
Trim type: Plain Flutes (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
- LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RL1559**
Vehicle Set. **Note;** To Special Order only.
Trim type: Plain Flutes, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
- SEAT FOAMS;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh) (1) **913768**
 - Squab (Seat back) (Lh) (1) **913767**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Rh) (1) **912986**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Lh) (1) **912985**
- STRAP KIT;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1557**

- VINYL SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RG1226**
Vehicle Set.
Trim type: Plain Flutes
Colours available: Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
Important Note. Black with Plain Flutes can only be supplied to Special Order. Order Part Number RG1226SPITBLACK.
Trim type: Perforated Flutes.
Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut.
- LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RG1228**
Vehicle Set. **Note;** To Special Order only.
Trim type: Plain Flutes (All Colours)
Colours available: Black, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
- SEAT FOAMS;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1239**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Rh) (1) **912986**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Lh) (1) **912985**
- STRAP KIT;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1236**

- VINYL SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RL1604**
Vehicle Set.
Trim type: Plain Flutes (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut, Matador Red, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
- LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT** (1) **RG1234**
Vehicle Set.
Note; To Special Order only. Headrest covers are included with Leather Seat Cover kits.
Trim type: Plain Flutes, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Beige, Shadow Blue, New Tan.
- SEAT FOAMS;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1533**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Rh) (1) **912986**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Lh) (1) **912985**
- STRAP KIT;**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1236**

1500 SEAT COVER KITS



Seat cover kits are sold in vehicle sets only. They include 2 cushions (base) & 2 squabs (back). **Seat foams & strap kits not included.** When ordering Seat Trim please state Material Specification and Colour Required.



TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.
Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

UK - EUROPEAN & USA MODELS (1976 to 1980)

Original seat & trim spec;

Low Back, Reclining, Removable Headrest, Seat Tilts. Vehicles to FH100.020 had Vinyl trim with Plain flutes in '1290' grain material.

Vehicles from FH100.020 had Houndstooth (Check) Cloth centres with '1290' grain Vinyl trim.

Note: From FH113678 All vinyl trim was supplied in the smoother 'Stag' grain material.

REPLACEMENT TRIM KIT SPECIFICATION Vinyl & Leather kits with Plain Flutes, Vinyl with Houndstooth Cloth Centres.

Black vinyl trim is available in both '1290' and 'Stag' material. Beige vinyl trim is only available in '1290' material.

- VINYL SEAT COVER KIT** (Vehicle Set);
Trim type: Plain Flutes, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Beige.
- Black - Coarse ('1290') grain (1) **RL1444BC**
 - Black - Smooth ('Stag') grain (1) **RL1444BS**
 - Beige - Coarse ('1290') grain (1) **RL1444BGC**

HOUNDSTOOTH SEAT COVER KIT (Vehicle Set);

Trim type: Houndstooth. **Colours available:** Black, Beige.

- Black - Coarse ('1290') grain (1) **RL1596BC**
- Black - Smooth ('Stag') grain (1) **RL1596BS**
- Beige - Coarse ('1290') grain (1) **RL1596BGC**

LEATHER SEAT COVER KIT (1) RL1529

Vehicle Set. **Note;** To Special Order only. Headrest covers are included with Leather Seat Cover kits.
Trim type: Plain Flutes, (All colours).
Colours available: Black, Beige, Biscuit.

- SEAT FOAMS**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RL1540**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Rh) (1) **912986**
 - Cushion (Seat base) (Lh) (1) **912985**
- STRAP KIT**
- Squab (Seat back) (Rh & Lh) (2) **RG1236**

Headrests & Covers

Detachable Headrests

MkIV (1973-1975)

VINYL TRIM

Special Note: **Matador Red**, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (Smooth) grain.

Headrest assembly;

Headrest Assemblies are sold individually. See photo.

Black (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917951
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917954
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917957
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917953
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(2)	919072
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	922703

Headrest covers;

Headrest Covers are sold in pairs.

Black (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917951C
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917954C
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917957C
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917953C
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(1pr)	919072C
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	922703C

LEATHER TRIM

Special order only.

1500

VINYL TRIM

Special Note: **Beige**, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain.

Headrest assembly;

Headrest Assemblies are sold individually. See photo.

Black (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917951
Vehicles to FH113,677.		
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(2)	WKC3680
Vehicles from FH113,678.		
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain)	(2)	917954
Vehicles to FH113,677.		

Headrest covers;

Headrest Covers are sold in pairs.

Black (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917951C
Vehicles to FH113,677.		
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(1pr)	YKC3169PAC
Vehicles from FH113,678.		
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1pr)	917954C
Vehicles to FH113,677.		

LEATHER TRIM

Special order only.

HEADREST STALK FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500

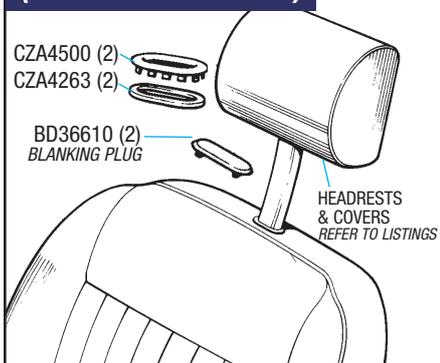
Spring friction roller;

Not illustrated. Rollers are Not interchangeable. See 'Seat Frame Fittings-Low back type seats (MkIV 1973-75 & 1500).

Metal type (Early models)	(2)	CZA4713
Nylon type (Late models)	(2)	ZKC1271
Washer (Oval)	(2)	CZA4263
Finisher/Eyelet (Oval)	(2)	CZA4500
Blanking plug (Black)	(2)	BD36610

Used when headrest not fitted.

HEADREST & COVER (DETACHABLE HEADREST)



TRIM ADHESIVE

Suitable for trim & carpets.

Tin (1 Litre)	RX1353
Aerosol (500ml)	RX1353A



INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KITS - KXC2528

Seat Belts & Fittings

All Models

Inertia seat belt kit (per seat);

3-point fixing replacement type belts (inc. stalks). Fit all models.

Standard length stalk	(2)	XKC2528
Extra long stalk (by 150mm)	(2)	XKC2528SA

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.

Inertia seat belt kit - adjustable (per seat);

Features angle adjustable reel eliminating pivot/guide on top of wheel arch. Suitable for use when non-standard seats or a roll-over bar are fitted.

Standard length stalk	(2)	RB7355
Extra long stalk (by 150mm)	(2)	RB7355SA

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.

Static seat belt kit (per seat);

Non inertia type.

Standard length stalk	(2)	719918A
Extra long stalk (by 150mm)	(2)	719918SA

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.

SEAT BELT FITTINGS ONLY (ORIGINAL)

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Seat belts for these models were not fitted as standard and were only available as a Factory supplied accessory.

MkIV

Hook (Seat belt stowage)	(2)	627648
Located on 'B' post. Single screw fixing.		
Cap/cover (Covers mounting screw)	(2)	627649
Mounting screw;		
when soft top fitted	(2)	SH604101
when hard-top fitted	(2)	YZ3405
Washer/spacer	(2)	WP8019
Screw to stowage hook.		
Spacer (Stowage hook to body)	(a/r)	630669
2 required when soft top fitted.		
4 required when hard-top fitted.		

1500

Clip (Seat belt stowage)	(2)	ZKC1550
Located on 'B' post. Double screw fixing.		
Screw (ZKC1550 to bodywork)	(4)	AB610051

Dash Facia & Parcel Trays

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

See Also: 'ELECTRICAL' - Switches & Controls-Dash & Facia Mounted, and Instruments & Cables.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

WINDSCREEN FRAME

- Windscreen frame re-trim kit
 Moulded vinyl (black) (1) **RR1229M**
 Vinyl material (black) (1) **RR1229V**

DASH PANEL - FACIA & FITTINGS

- Crash pad (Dash top) (1) **714482**
 Ash tray (1) **613186**
 Dash facia panel (Steel);
 RHD (1) **706805**
 LHD (1) **706804**
 LHD (USA Mk3 models) (1) **908124**
 Mk3 models only from FD31254.
 Vinyl cover/trim (Dash facia panel) (1) **617037**
 Mk2 & Mk3 models only. Not illustrated.
 Grained Black vinyl is glued on to full width metal dash facia.
 Mk1 dash facia was finished in body colour.

Bracket & stud ('Eyelets');
 Not illustrated. Bracket & studs are located on dash top.
 Please refer to 'HOOD & FRAME - Tonneau Cover' for full listings/details.

- Outer (Single stud) (2) **617298**
 Centre (Double stud) (1) **617297**
 Instrument facia panel (Dash centre);
 Mk1 (Matt black vinyl) -
 RHD (1) **209744**
 LHD (Except USA) (1) **209745**
 LHD (USA) (1) **209746**
 Mk2 (Matt black vinyl) -
 RHD (1) **708801**
 LHD (Except USA) (1) **708802**
 LHD (USA) (1) **708803**
 Mk3 (Wood Veneered) -
 Teak (1) **712830**
 Walnut (1) **712830V**
 For USA markets with full width dash (from FD31254),
 refer to 'Dash Facia Panel & Parcel Tray (MkIV & 1500)'.

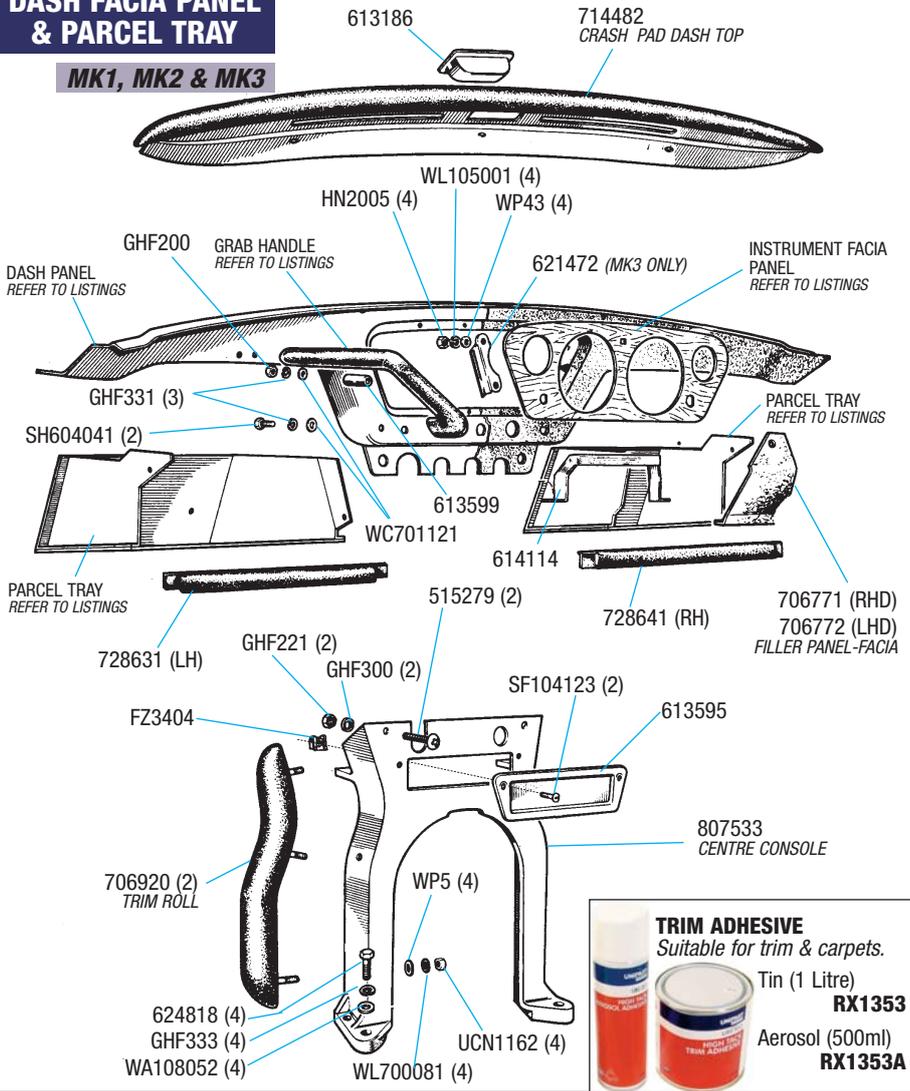
- Filler panel - Facia;
 Filler panel for steering column.
 RHD (1) **706771**
 LHD (1) **706772**
 Support bracket (Facia panel) (1) **621472**
 Mk3 models only.
 Washer - Plain (for 621472) (4) **WP43**
 Washer - Spring (for 621472) (4) **WL105001**
 Nut (for 621472) (4) **HN2005**
 Grab handle;
 Mk1 (1) **706912**
 Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **708633**
 Spacer tube (Grab handle) (1) **613599**
 Setscrew (Grab handle) (2) **SH604041**
 Nut (Grab handle) (1) **GHF200**
 Washer - Spring (Grab handle) (3) **GHF331**
 Washer - Plain (Grab handle) (1) **WC701121**
 Washer - Special (Grab handle) (1) **GHF314**
 Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**
 Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

DASH FACIA VENEER (MK3), WALNUT - 712830V



DASH FACIA PANEL & PARCEL TRAY

MK1, MK2 & MK3



TRIM ADHESIVE
 Suitable for trim & carpets.
 Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
 Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

PARCEL TRAYS & FITTINGS

- Parcel tray;
 RHD vehicles -
 Driver (1) **809917**
 Passenger (1) **809918**
 LHD vehicles -
 Driver (1) **807004**
 Passenger (1) **807005**
 Support rail/crash pad (Lower);
 Right hand (1) **728641**
 Left hand (1) **728631**
 Fasteners/Brackets (Parcel trays & Support rails);
 The following setscrews/washers etc are not illustrated.
 Self tapping screws (a/r) **AB608054**
 Washer (Plain) (a/r) **WP4**
 Spire clip (a/r) **GHF712**
 Setscrew (Horizontal fitting) (2) **HU504**
 Setscrew (Vertical fitting) (3) **HU505**
 Nut (Plain) (5) **HN2005**
 Washer (Plain) (10) **WP5**
 Washer (Spring) (5) **WL105001**
 Rivet (for Support rail) (3) **565756**
 Back plate (for rivet 565756) (3) **563032**
 Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**
 Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").
 Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.
 Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**
 Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

CENTRE CONSOLE

- Centre console (lower dash support) (1) **807533**
 Cover/trim material (1) **822558**
 Centre console/Dash support.
 Screw (Chrome domed head) (4) **624818**
 Centre console/Dash support to floor panel.
 Washer - Spring (4) **GHF333**
 Washer - Plain (Chrome) (4) **WA108052**
 Trim roll (2) **706920**
 Washer - Plain (Trim roll to bracket) (4) **WP5**
 Washer-Spring (Trim roll to bracket) (4) **WL700081**
 Nut (Trim roll to bracket) (4) **UCN1162**
 Setscrew (Support bracket to facia panel) (2) **515279**
 Washer - Plain (2) **GHF300**
 Nut (2) **GHF221**
 Blanking plate (when radio not fitted) (1) **613595**
 Screw (Plate locating) (2) **SF104123**
 Spire clip (2) **FZ3404**
 Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**
 Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.



INTERIOR TRIM - DASH - MK1, MK2 & MK3

Dash Facia MkIV & 1500

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL' - Switches & Controls-Dash & Facia Mounted, and Instruments & Cables.

DASH PANEL & CRASH PAD

See Also; 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS' - Dash Top & Front Bulkhead Panels.

MkIV & 1500

Crash pad (Dash top)	(1)	815281
Nut	(6)	HN2005
Washer - Spring	(6)	WL105001
Washer - Plain	(6)	WP124
Ash tray	(1)	613186

Bracket & stud ('Eyelets');
Not illustrated.

Bracket & studs are located on dash either side of demister vents.
Please refer to 'HOOD & FRAME - Tonneau Cover' for full listings/details.

Outer (Single stud)	(2)	630513
Centre (Single stud)	(2)	630512

Dash facia panel (Steel);

RHD	(1)	910961
LHD	(1)	910962

Brackets;

Heater & vent' controls	(1)	622220
Parcel tray support	(1)	709691
Interior light	(1)	627318

Screw (Self tapping) (1) **GHF421**
Locates interior light bracket 627318. See also ELECTRICAL.

Crash pad/lower;

RHD vehicles -		
Drivers (Short)	(1)	813271
Passengers (Long)	(1)	812981
LHD vehicles -		
Drivers (Short)	(1)	813281
Passengers (Long)	(1)	812991

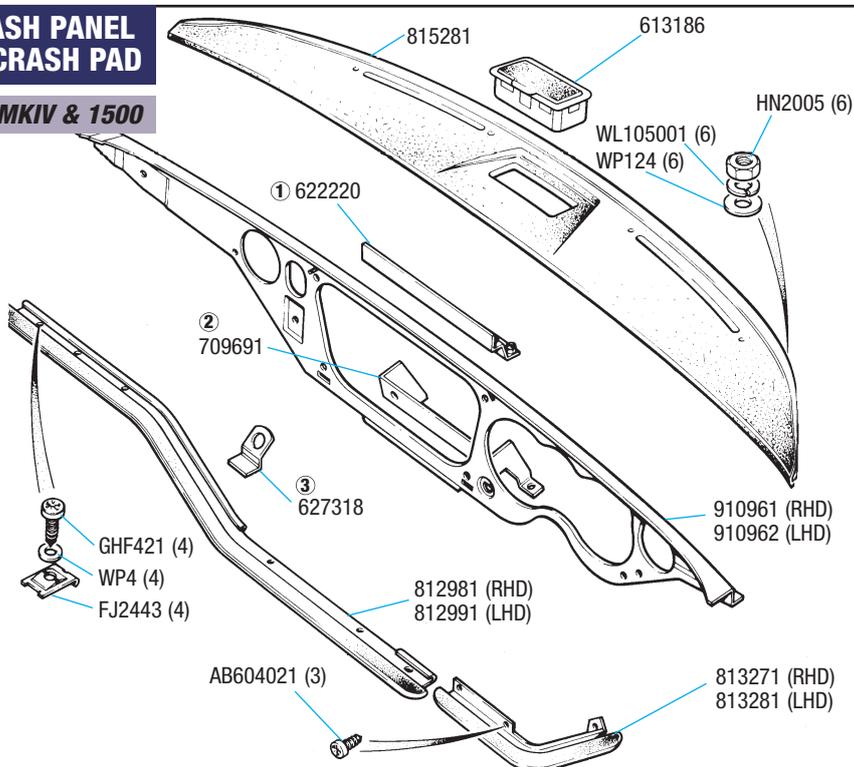
Fasteners (Lower crash pads);

Self tapping screw	(4)	GHF421
Washer	(4)	WP4
Spire clip	(4)	FJ2443
Self tapping screw	(3)	AB604021

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**
Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

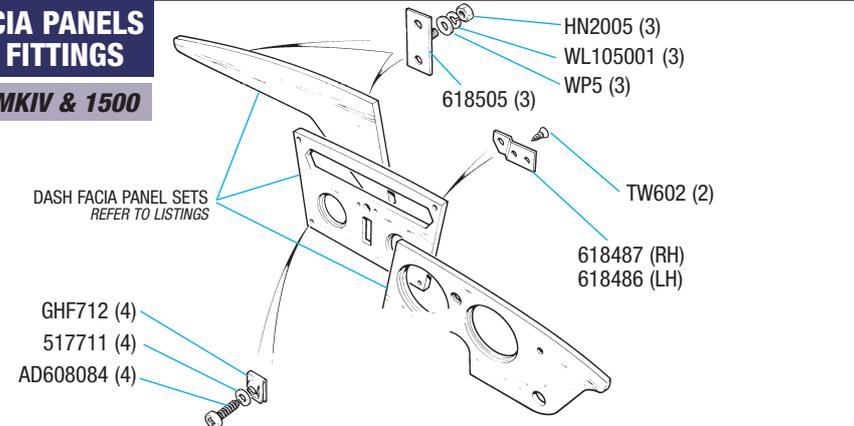
DASH PANEL & CRASH PAD

MKIV & 1500



FACIA PANELS & FITTINGS

MKIV & 1500



FACIA VENEER SETS
REFER TO LISTINGS

FACIA PANELS & FITTINGS

MkIV

Facia veneer/panel sets (See photo);

RHD vehicles -		
Black vinyl (to FH50000)	(1)	RL1536
Teak veneer (from FH50000)	(1)	918230
Walnut veneer (from FH50000)	(1)	918230W
LHD vehicles -		
Black vinyl (to FH50000)	(1)	RL1537
Teak veneer (from FH50000)	(1)	918210
Walnut veneer (from FH50000)	(1)	918210W



TRIM ADHESIVE

Suitable for trim & carpets.
Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

1500

Facia veneer sets (See photo);

RHD vehicles to FH100020 -		
Teak	(1)	WKC2100
Walnut	(1)	WKC2100W
RHD vehicles from FH100021 -		
Teak	(1)	WKC3390
Walnut	(1)	WKC3390W
LHD vehicles to FH100020 -		
Teak	(1)	WKC2130
Walnut	(1)	WKC2130W
LHD vehicles from FH100021 -		
Teak	(1)	WKC3410
Walnut	(1)	WKC3410W

All Models

Stud/mounting bracket	(3)	618505
Locates facia panels to dash. 1 each per facia section.		
Washer - Plain	(3)	WP5
Washer - Spring	(3)	WL105001
Nut	(3)	HN2005
Bracket (Centre facia to dash);		
Right hand	(1)	618487
Left hand	(1)	618486
Screw (for centre brackets)	(2)	TW602
Screw (Centre facia to dash)	(4)	AD608084
Cup washer (for screws AD608084)	(4)	517711
Spire clip (for screws AD608084)	(4)	GHF712
Screw & cup-washer pack	(a/r)	RH5249
Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.		

Dash Parcel Trays & Centre Console MkIV & 1500

PARCEL TRAYS & FITTINGS

See Also: 'ELECTRICAL, Radio Speaker - Aerial & fittings'

MkIV & 1500

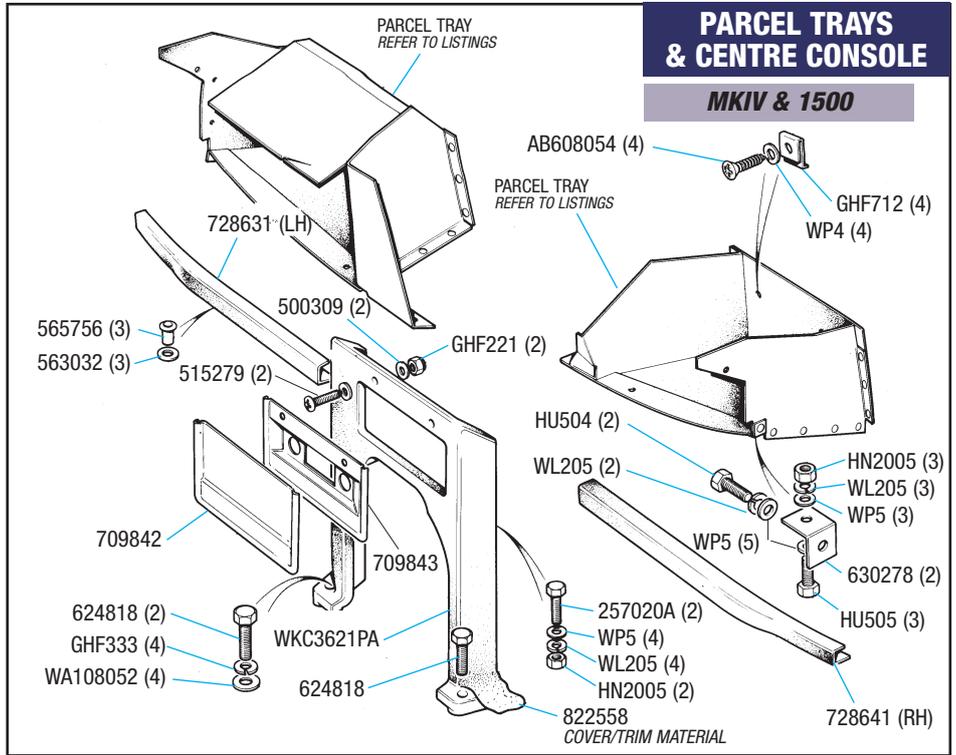
Parcel tray;			
RHD vehicles -			
Driver	(1)	813745	
Passenger	(1)	813753	
LHD vehicles -			
Driver	(1)	813754	
Passenger	(1)	813746	
Support rail/crash pad (Lower);			
Right hand	(1)	728641	
Left hand	(1)	728631	
Fasteners/Brackets (Parcel trays & Support rails);			
Self tapping screws	(4)	AB608054	
Washer (Plain)	(4)	WP4	
Spire clip	(4)	GHF712	
Bracket	(2)	630278	
Setscrew (Horizontal fitting)	(2)	HU504	
Setscrew (Vertical fitting)	(3)	HU505	
Nut (Plain)	(3)	HN2005	
Washer (Plain)	(8)	WP5	
Washer (Spring)	(5)	WL105001	
Rivet (for Support rail)	(3)	565756	
Back plate (for rivet 565756)	(3)	563032	
Screw & cup-washer pack	(a/r)	RH5249	

Not illustrated.
General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

CENTRE CONSOLE (DASH SUPPORT)

MkIV & 1500

Centre console (lower dash support)	(1)	WKC3621PA	
Cover/trim material	(1)	822558	
Centre console/Dash support.			
Screw (Chrome domed head);	(4)	624818	
Centre console/Dash support (front & rear) to floor panel.			
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333	
Washer - Plain (Chrome)	(4)	WA108052	
Setscrew	(2)	257020A	
Centre console/Dash support bracket to fascia panel.			
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP5	
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL105001	
Nut	(2)	HN2005	
Facia plate (when radio fitted)	(1)	709843	
Blanking plate (when radio not fitted)	(1)	709842	
Screw (Plate locating)	(2)	515279	
Washer - Plain	(2)	500309	
Nut	(2)	GHF221	
Screw & cup-washer pack	(a/r)	RH5249	
Not illustrated.			
General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.			



Steering Column Covers & Fittings

See Also: 'STEERING - Steering Column & Fittings', and 'ELECTRICAL - Column Mounted Switches & Controls'.

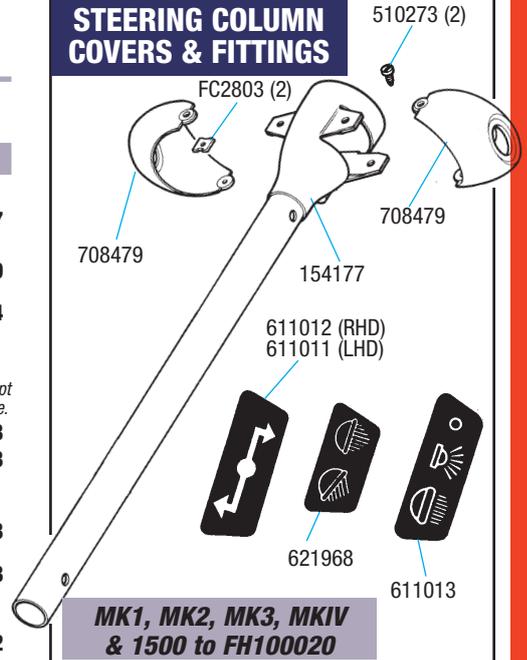
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500

1500 to FH100020			
Outer column tube	(1)	154177	
Cover/Cowl (for Column switches);			
Lighting & Indicator	(1)	708479	
NON overdrive. RH & LH fitting.			
Indicator & Overdrive switch	(1)	611974	
Not illustrated, refer to STEERING - Column & Fittings.			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 only when column mounted overdrive switch fitted.			
RH fitting for RHD vehicles. LH fitting for LHD vehicles, except for very late Mk3's when switch was fitted on Right Hand side.			
Screw - Self tapping (Covers)	(2)	510273	
Spire nut	(2)	FC2803	
Labels/instructions (for Covers);			
Lighting -			
Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3	(1)	611013	
3 position. Side, main, dip & flash.			
MkIV & 1500 (2 position)	(1)	621968	
Main, dip & flash.			
Indicator (All) (Rh column fitting);			
RHD	(1)	611012	
LHD	(1)	611011	

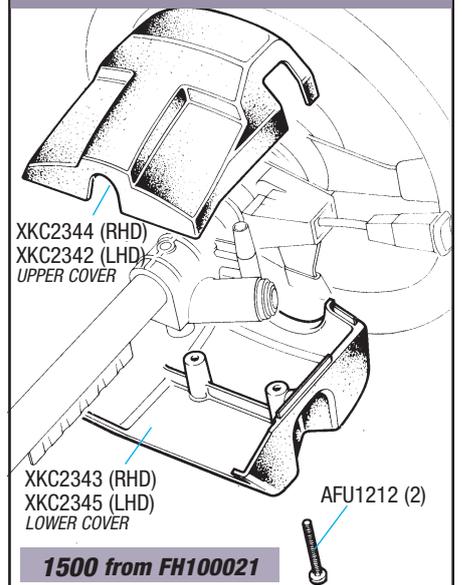
1500 from FH100021

Cover/Cowl (Column switches);			
RHD vehicles -			
Upper	(1)	XKC2344	
Lower	(1)	XKC2343	
LHD vehicles -			
Upper	(1)	XKC2342	
Lower	(1)	XKC2345	
Screw - (Covers)	(2)	AFU1212	

STEERING COLUMN COVERS & FITTINGS



Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500 to FH100020



1500 from FH100021



MK1, MK2 & MK3 SUN VISOR CONVERSION USING MKIV/1500 VISORS.

Sun Visors

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 - Conversion

Most original sunvisors for Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 are no longer available (or very expensive).

MkIV/1500 sunvisors can be installed using our hinged mounting kit which includes bars, brackets, retaining rubbers and fixings. This kit also allows the visors to be hinged to the side if required. Alternatively, the MkIV/1500 visors can be installed using the MkIV/1500 fixed mounting bars listed below.

Drivers sunvisor (RHD & LHD) (1) **823381**

Passengers sunvisor (with mirror);

RHD (1) **823311**

LHD (1) **823321**

Mounting kit (for hinged visors) (1) **RR1461**

Includes: bars, brackets, retaining rubbers & fixings.

Allows MkIV/1500 visors (listed above) to be fitted to Mk1,

Mk2 & Mk3.

Can also be used to convert MkIV/1500 fixed visors to hinged if required.

Mounting bar (for fixed visors);

RH (1) **630933**

LH (1) **630932**

Screw (for mounting bar) (2) **PX505**

Mk1 & Mk2 - Original Type

Sun visor (Driver & passenger) (2) **705754**

See also Conversion Kit listed above.

Centre mounting bar (1) **611103**

Outer mounting (2) **611104**

Screw (Mountings to frame) (2) **AT608062**

Spire nut/clip (3) **FJ2445**

Mk3 - Original Type

Sun visor;

See also Conversion Kit listed above.

Driver (1) **708289**

Passenger (1) **708288**

Centre mounting bar (1) **616317**

Outer mounting (2) **616318**

Screw (Mountings to frame) (3) **AT608062**

Spire nut/clip (3) **FJ2445**

MkIV & 1500

Sun visor;

RHD vehicles -

Driver (1) **823381**

Passenger (with mirror) (1) **823311**

LHD vehicles -

Driver (1) **823381**

Passenger (with mirror) (1) **823321**

Pivot arm (fixed type);

Driver (RHD & LHD) (1) **630933**

Passenger (RHD & LHD) (1) **630932**

Screw (Pivot arm to frame) (2) **PX505**

Washer - Plain (2) **WP5**

Pivot arms (hinged conversion) (1) **RR1461**

Includes bars, brackets, retaining rubbers & fixings.

Allows visors to be hinged to the side if required.

TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.

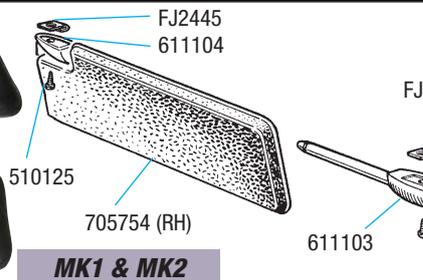


Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**

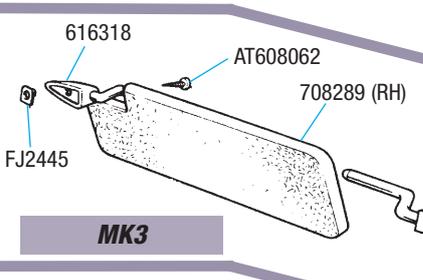
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

SUN VISORS

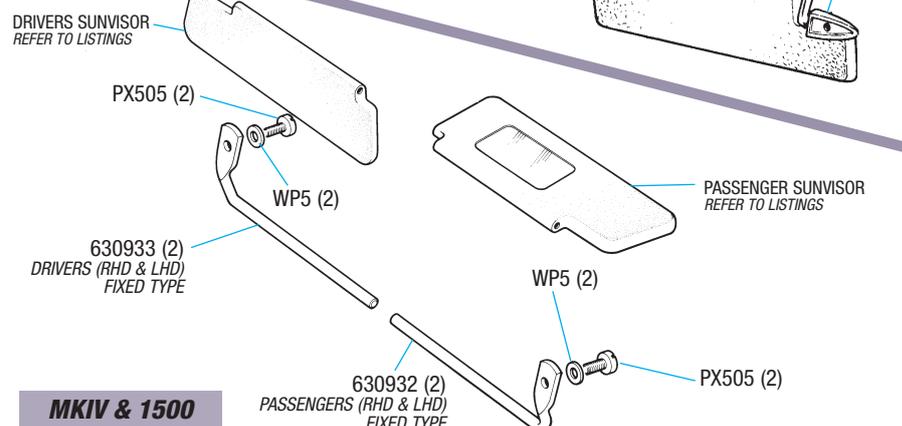
MK1 & MK2



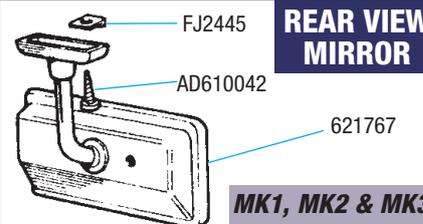
MK3



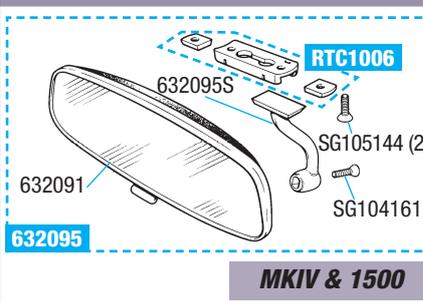
MKIV & 1500



MK1, Mk2 & Mk3



MKIV & 1500





GEARBOX TUNNEL COVER - XKC1673, SEAL KIT - RL1333 & FITTING KIT - RL1531

Gearbox Tunnel Cover & Fittings

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For illustration please refer to: 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Front Floor Panels - Inner / Outer Sills & Gearbox Cover'.

Gearbox tunnel cover (1) **XKC1673**

Gear lever gaiter (rubber);

3 rail gearbox (1) **706919**

Single rail gearbox (1) **YKC1481**

Seal kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1333**

Includes tunnel to body seals.

Fixing kit - Tunnel cover (1) **RL1531**

Includes 8 screws (YH6507), 8 plates (608383), 8 washers (WP5), and 8 spire clips (GHF712).

Screw (Self tapping) (8) **YH6507**

Plate (8) **608383**

Washer (8) **WP5**

Spire clip (8) **GHF712**

Gear lever gauntlet (black vinyl) (1) **RL1587**

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**

Self adhesive pad (21 "x8") use as required.

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**

General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

Rear View Mirror

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Rear view mirror (Head only) (1) **621767**

Screw (2) **AD610042**

Self tapping, mirror arm to frame.

Spire nut/clip (2) **FJ2445**

Setscrew (Not illustrated) (2) **512461**

Alternative fitment to AD610042 & FJ2445.

MkIV & 1500

Mirror head assembly (1) **632095**

Mirror head only (Dipping) (1) **632091**

Mirror arm only (1) **632095S**

Base (Mirror arm to screen frame) (1) **RTC1006**

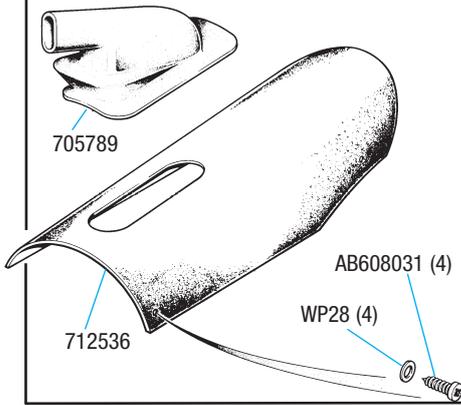
Screw;

Mirror arm to head (1) **SG104161**

Base to screen frame (2) **SG105144**

HANDBRAKE COVER & GAITER

MkIV 1973/75 & EARLY 1500



Handbrake Cover & Gaiter

MkIV (1973-1975) & 1500 to FH80000

Handbrake cover	(1)	712536
Screw (Self tapping)	(4)	AB608031
Washer	(4)	WP28
Handbrake gaiter (Rubber)	(1)	705789



TUNNEL COVER

Tunnel Cover

1500 Models only from FH80000

Black (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822821
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain) Vehicles from FH113,678.	(1)	WKC3626PA
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822824
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	818857
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	822823
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(1)	818852
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	818853
Screw (Self tapping)	(2)	AD610042
Washer/finisher	(2)	517711



CENTRE ARMRESTS

Centre Armrest

1500 Models only from FH80000

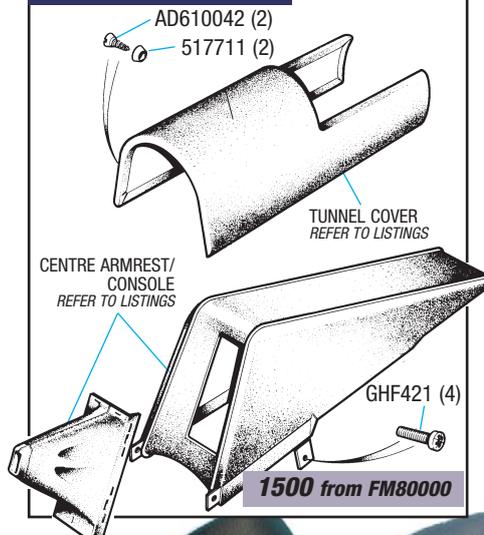
CENTRE ARMREST ASSY

Black (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822781
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain) Vehicles from FH113,678.	(1)	XKC2887PA
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822784
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	822787
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	822783
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(1)	820802
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	824263
Screw (Self tapping)	(4)	GHF421

CENTRE ARMREST RE-TRIM KIT

Black (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822781cov
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain) Vehicles from FH113,678.	(1)	XKC2887PAcov
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain) Vehicles to FH113,677.	(1)	822784cov
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	822787cov
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	822783cov
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain)	(1)	820802cov
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain)	(1)	824263cov
Trim adhesive (Suitable for trim & carpets) Tin (1 Litre)		RX1353
Aerosol (370g)		RX1353A

CENTRE ARMREST & TUNNEL COVER



Knee Pads

MkIV (1973-1975)

Also introduced on Mk3 at FD75000.
Note: Mk3 models used Smooth 'Stag' grain material **Matador Red**, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Matador Red in 'Stag' (Smooth grain).

Knee pads - MkIV (1973-1875);	
Black (Coarse '1290' grain); Right hand	(1) 726491PA
Left hand	(1) 726481PA
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain); Right hand	(1) 726491AA
Left hand	(1) 726481AA
Shadow blue (Coarse '1290' grain); Right hand	(1) 726807
Left hand	(1) 726797
Chestnut (Coarse '1290' grain); Right hand	(1) 726803
Left hand	(1) 726793
Matador red (Smooth 'Stag' grain); Right hand	(1) 719432
Left hand	(1) 719422
New tan (Coarse '1290' grain); Right hand	(1) 729773
Left hand	(1) 729763
Screw (Self tapping)	(2) AT608062
Cup washer	(2) CD24153

1500

Special Note: **Beige**, due to the non-availability of the correct vinyl/grain material, we can only supply Beige in '1290' (Coarse) grain.

Knee pads - MkIV (1973-1875);	
Black (Coarse '1290' grain); Vehicles to FH113,677. Right hand	(1) 726491PA
Left hand	(1) 726481PA
Black (Smooth 'Stag' grain); Vehicles from FH113,678. Right hand	(1) XKC2917PA
Left hand	(1) XKC2916PA
Beige (Coarse '1290' grain); Vehicles to FH113,677. Right hand	(1) 726491AA
Left hand	(1) 726481AA
Screw (Self tapping)	(2) AT608062
Cup washer	(2) CD24153



KNEE PADS

MOULDED CARPET SETS

As original specification

We have been supplying moulded carpet sets to Spitfire owners world-wide for many years and the response from every one is always the same; **"... and they are so easy to fit"**.

"They really do look superb".

Our Moulded carpet sets are available for the main floor area and also, the boot area which includes carpeted boards, moulded arch carpets & mat.

All carpets sets are available in black, green, blue, red, biscuit & grey and may cost that little bit extra, but what price originality!

Easy to follow fitting instructions are included. (Separate underfelt kit is not required with moulded carpets)



MOULDED CARPETS

HIGH QUALITY TUFTED PILE & WOOL CARPET SETS

You can choose between High Quality Tufted pile carpet or Luxury Wool. All our carpet sets - which come with large sewn-in heel mats and bound leather cloth edges, are available in a large choice of colours.

TUFTED PILE

These carpets are made from a high quality tufted pile material and are excellent value for money. Since 1982 we have supplied countless numbers of these ever popular carpet sets.

LUXURY WOOL

For something that little bit special, treat yourself (and your Spitfire) to a set of our luxury wool carpets. They are made from 80% wool with a mixture of 20% nylon (for extra toughness). They may seem a little extravagant, but you really do get what you pay for!

UNDERFELT KITS

If you are fitting new tufted carpets, or just re-fitting your own, we recommend you also fit one of our carpet underfelt kits. As well as giving improved sound proofing, underfelt will prolong the life of your carpets.

Our Tufted pile & Luxury wool carpets sets are suitable for both RHD & LHD models and contain full fitting instructions.

HIGH QUALITY TUFTED CARPETS



Carpet Sets - Moulded

Main carpet set - Moulded (All models) **RL1534**

Underfelt kit can not be used. Fits RHD & LHD. Colours available:- black, green, blue, red, biscuit & grey.

Boot area carpet set - Moulded;

See following page for more details. Colours available:- black, green, blue, red, biscuit & grey.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 **RL1503**

MkIV & 1500 **RL1539**

Carpet Sets - Tufted

Tufted Pile & Luxury Wool

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV

See also: 'Footwell Overmats & Underfelt Kit'.

High Quality Tufted Pile

Passenger area carpet set (1) **RL1541**

14 piece carpet set, suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles. Colours Available: Black, Beige, Red, Blue, Tan & Grey.

Luxury Wool

Passenger area carpet set (1) **RL1549**

14 piece carpet set, suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles. Colours Available: Black, Beige, Red, Blue, Tan & Grey.

1500

See also: 'Footwell Overmats & Underfelt Kit'.

High Quality Tufted Pile

Passenger area carpet set (1) **RL1565**

14 piece carpet set, suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles. Colours Available: Black, Beige, Red, Blue, Tan & Grey.

Luxury Wool

Passenger area carpet set (1) **RL1585**

14 piece carpet set, suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles. Colours Available: Black, Beige, Red, Blue, Tan & Grey.

Carpet Accessories

All Models

Underfelt kit (1) **RL1375**

Not for use with moulded carpets.

Trim adhesive (Suitable for trim & carpets)

Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**

Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

Footwell mats (Black only) (1pr) **RL1103**

See also: 'Footwell Overmats'.

For owners not wishing to replace completely the Interior Carpets, we can supply a pair of replacement footwell mats in tufted material in Black.

Footwell overmats - Velour (1pr) **RL1317**

Available in Black only. See Photo.

Sold in Pairs. Suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles.

Made from a Tough 'Velour' type nylon material with sewn-in Laurel Leaf emblem on both heel pads.

Footwell overmats - Rubber (1pr) **RL1317R**

Available in Black only. See Photo.

Sold in Pairs. Suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles.

High quality injection moulded rubber with moulded Triumph emblem on both mats.

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**

Self adhesive pad (21" x 8").

Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

Gear Lever Gauntlet

Gear lever gaiter (rubber);

3 rail type (1) **706919**

Single rail type (1) **YKC1481**

Gauntlet (Black Vinyl) (1) **RL1587**

Replacement Black Vinyl gauntlet. Suitable for all models.

Insert (Threaded) (Not required for 1500);

Mk3 (1) **619812**

May also be used for Mk1 & Mk2.

MkIV -

Non-Overdrive models (1) **619812**

Overdrive models (1) **618945**

Ferrule (Finisher);

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV (1) **618944**

1500 (1) **ZKC301**

Footwell Overmats

Footwell overmats - Velour (1pr) **RL1317**
 Available in Black only. See Photo.
 Sold in Pairs. Suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles.
 Made from a Tough 'Velour' type nylon material with sewn-in Laurel Leaf emblem on both heel pads.

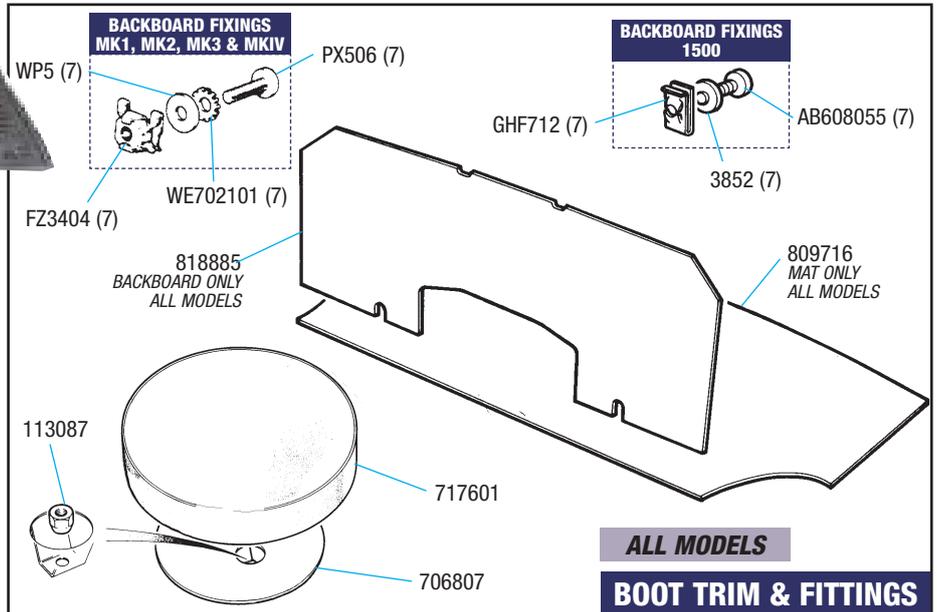
Footwell overmats - Rubber (1pr) **RL1317R**
 Available in Black only. See Photo.
 Sold in Pairs. Suitable for both RHD & LHD vehicles.
 High quality injection moulded rubber with moulded Triumph emblem on both mats.



VELOUR OVERMATS



RUBBER OVERMATS



Boot Trim & Fittings

Cover all that bare paintwork

Boot carpet kit (See Photo);
 Available in black, green, blue, red, biscuit & grey.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3 (1) **RL1503**
 MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1539**

This really is one of the most useful and practical accessories ever produced for ALL Spitfire owners, and represents excellent value for money.

Our Boot carpet kit is very comprehensive, it includes;

- Fully carpeted Backboard.
- Side boards, again fully carpeted.
- Tailored carpets for the wheel arches.
- Full boot floor carpet/mat.

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**
 Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").
 Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

BOOT BOARD & MAT

Boot mat only (Boot floor) (1) **809716**
 Black - Hardura.

Back board (Fuel tank cover) (1) **818885**

Fixings (Backboard)

Mk1, Mk2, Mk3 & MkIV;

- Screw (7) **PX506**
- Washer - 'Star' (7) **WE702101**
- Washer - Plain (7) **WP5**
- Spire nut (7) **FZ3404**

1500;

- Screw (7) **AB608054**
- Washer - Plain (7) **3852**
- Spire nut (7) **GHF712**

Sound deadening pad (a/r) **RB7145**
 Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").
 Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

Screw & cup-washer pack (a/r) **RH5249**
 Not illustrated. General purpose, inc's 20 self tapping screws & cup washers.

SPARE WHEEL CARRIER

See Also; 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS' and 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES'.

Cover - Spare wheel (1) **717601**
 For standard steel wheels only.
 Board - Spare wheel (1) **706807**
 For standard steel wheels only.
 Nut (Spare wheel retaining) (1) **113087**

MkIV & 1500 only

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For illustration refer to 'ELECTRICAL - Rear Lamps & Fittings'

Rear lamp cover (Located inside boot);

- Right hand (1) **818771**
- Left hand (1) **818761**

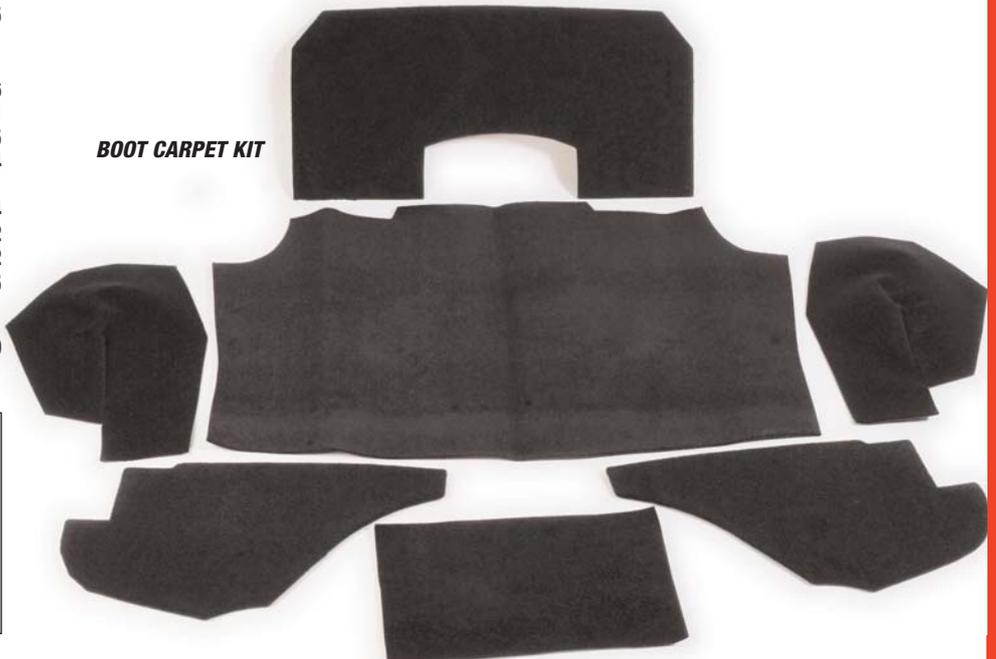
Bracket (Cover rear panel) (2) **624672**

Self tapping screw (Cover retaining) (4) **GHF425**

Washer - Flat (4) **WP5**

Spire clip (4) **GHF713**

BOOT CARPET KIT



TRIM ADHESIVE

Suitable for trim & carpets.

Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**

Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**



WHICH HOOD MATERIAL?

The Choice is Yours

We stock & supply the most comprehensive range of hoods/materials to suit all budgets and requirements.

ORIGINAL SPECIFICATION PVC HOOD

Hood Characteristics:

An Original Specification PVC hood that is re-manufactured (for the MkIV & 1500 only) using the original Coventry Hood & Seating hand production jigs & tooling.

Indistinguishable from the original specification in weight, pattern and texture.

Colours Available: Black only.

STANDARD PVC HOOD

Hood Characteristics:

A popular grade vinyl that offers good value.

Colours Available: Black only.

SUPERIOR PVC HOOD

Hood Characteristics:

Our Superior 'Vynide' (black only) & 'Everflex' (colours) hoods are a very close match to the original specification.

Colours Available: Black, Red, Blue, Beige & White.

DOUBLE DUCK HOOD

Hood Characteristics:

A very good quality (20oz) canvas type material (without a inner lining) - fitted as standard to many classic cars, which is a popular alternative to PVC.

Colours Available: Black only.

MOHAIR HOOD

Hood Characteristics:

A very high quality material fitted as standard by many notable car manufacturers, that resists both colour fading and creasing.

All our Mohair hoods have an inner lining.

Colours Available: Black, Brown, Blue & Beige.

UV Stabilised & Flame Retardant

Our range of Superior Pvc hoods are both Flame Retardant & UV Stabilised.

Please note that all our hoods are manufactured to the very highest standards and tolerances to ensure a perfect fit. They are supplied with hood fastening sockets and detailed fitting instructions.

Our Tonneau Covers & Hood Stowage Covers compliment our range of replacement hoods.

TR6 SHOWN



HOOD MATERIAL COLOUR SWATCHES (All models)



We have reproduced colours as faithfully as print technology allows

Hood Cover & Frame Mk1 & Mk2

Mk1 & Mk2 hood cover & frame type.

Fully detachable type hood with separate hood & frame. Hood frame is spring loaded to tension hood cover. Hood stows behind rear trim board, frame stows inside boot.

Leading edge (front) of hood located by a lip on windscreen capping and by 2 press studs. Rear of hood located by 2 chrome brackets (on rear deck) and by press studs.

Hood shaped for rounded door glass.

Non 'Zip-out' rear window.

HOOD COVER & HOOD STOWAGE

Mk1 & Mk2

Original factory Mk1 & Mk2 hoods had 2 small "anti-theft" hooks that clipped to the top of the screen frame, preventing the hood from being unfastened when the doors were locked and the windows fully wound up, however, due to manufacturing restrictions, we are unable to supply hoods fitted with hooks.

Hood cover (non-zip out window);

See panel for hood specification and colour choice.

- 'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **807124STD**
- 'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **807124SUP**
- 'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **807124DUC**
- 'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **807124MOH**

Hood stowage bag (1) **706831**

Not illustrated see photo below.

Keeps a folded hood looking neat & tidy.

HOOD FRAME & FITTINGS

Mk1 & Mk2

- Hood frame (1) **903635**
- Clip (Chrome) (2) **612789**
- Hood retaining - rear deck.
- Packing (2) **612964**
- For clip 612789 to rear deck.
- Washer - Plain (2) **WC106041**
- Clip 612789 to rear deck.
- Washer - Spring (2) **WL105001**
- Clip 612789 to rear deck.
- Nut (clip 612789 to rear deck) (2) **HN2005**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

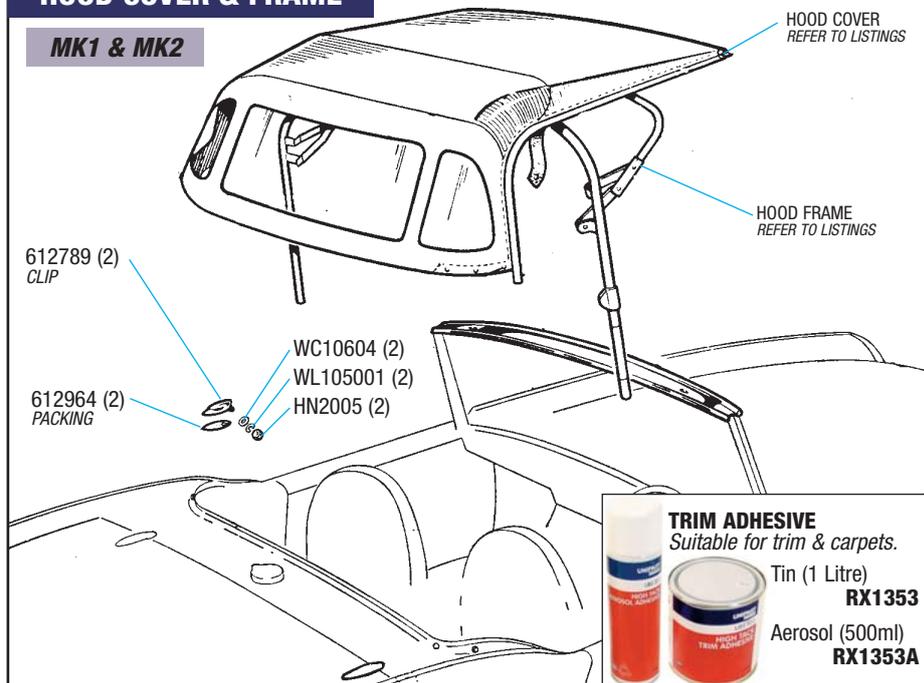
Hood 'Popper' kit (1) **RR1280**
Kit is per vehicle, and includes 8 poppers, rivets & body studs.

Hood 'Poppers';

- Male
- Black (a/r) **ZKC751**
- Chrome (a/r) **ZKC751C**
- Female (a/r) **713501**
- Body stud (a/r) **713511**
- Rivet (Use with 713511) (a/r) **713531**
- Hood 'Popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**
- Webbing material (a/r) **631970**
- Supplied in lengths of 1.375m x 5cm wide (approx 54" long x 2" wide).
- Velcro material pack (a/r) **RR1228**
- contains 4 individual pieces cut to length.
- Capping (Windscreen) (1) **806189**
- Plug (Windscreen capping); Not required when hardtop fitted.
- Mk1 (2) **612976**
- Mk2 (2) **CD27769**
- Rivet (Capping to frame) (9) **713531**

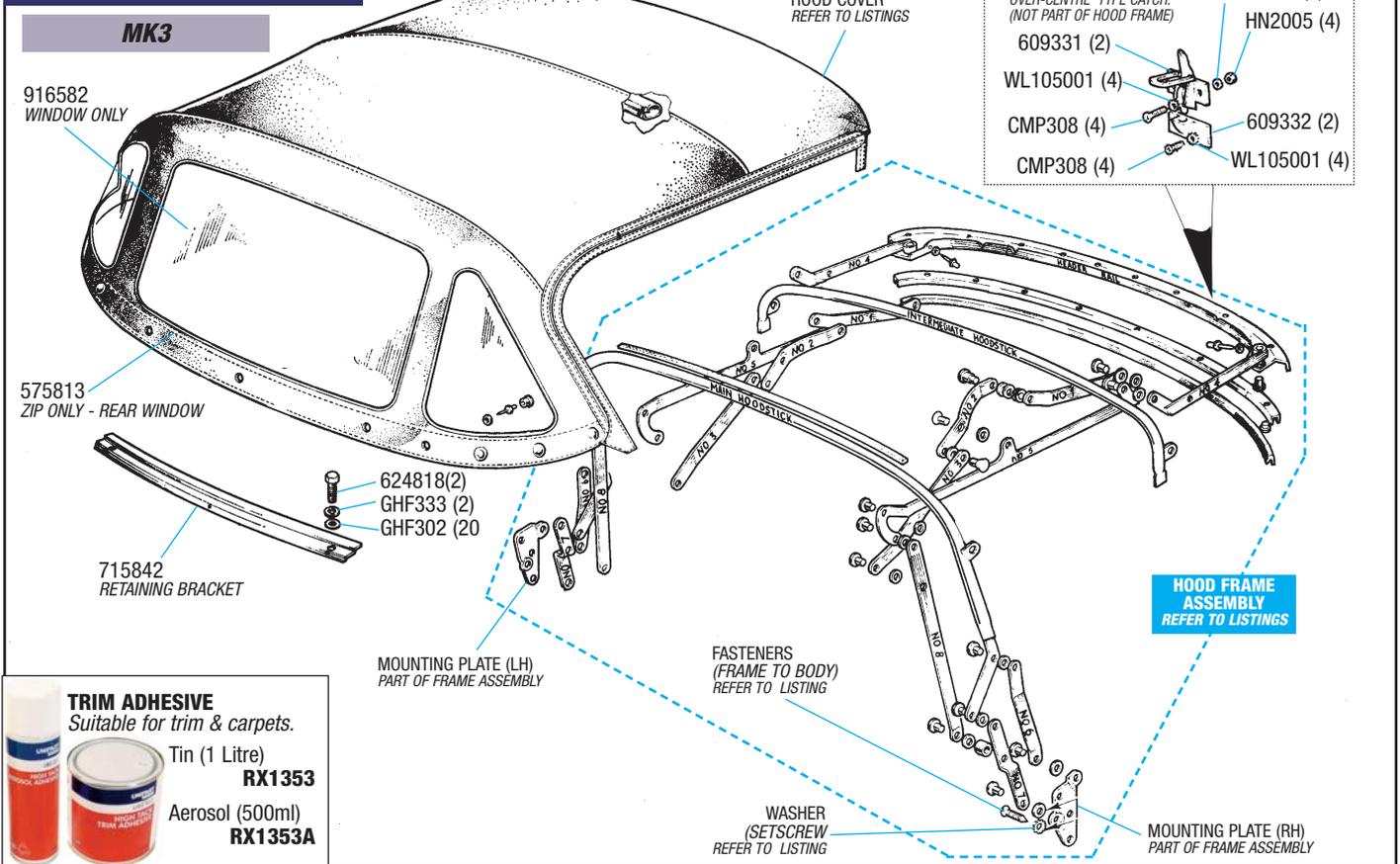
HOOD COVER & FRAME

MK1 & MK2



TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.
Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**

HOOD COVER & FITTINGS



Hood Cover & Frame Mk3

Mk3 hood cover & frame type.
Fold away type hood which stows behind rear seats, protected by a separate and visible hood stowage cover. Leading edge (front) of hood fastened by 2 'over-centre' type clips (later changed to a simpler lever type arrangement).
Rear of hood located by 3 rivets to a single retaining bracket (on rear deck), and by press studs. Hood shaped for rounded door glass. After FD 75000 'Zip-out' rear window fitted.

HOOD COVER

Mk3

Hood cover (Non-zip out window);
Non-zip window fitted up to FD75000, but suitable for all Mk3's.
See panel on page 161 for hood specification and colour choice.

- 'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **816621STD**
- 'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **816621SUP**
- 'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **816621DUC**
- 'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **816621MOH**

Hood cover (with Zip out window);
Zip out window fitted from FD75001, but suitable for all Mk3's.
See panel on page 161 for hood specification and colour choice.

- 'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **817881STD**
- 'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **817881SUP**
- 'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **817881DUC**
- 'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **817881MOH**

Rear window ('Vyback') (1) **916582**
Not illustrated

Zip (Rear window) (Not illustrated) (1) **575813**

Hood 'Popper' kit (Not illustrated) (1) **RR1280**
Kit is per vehicle and includes 8 poppers, rivets & body studs.

HOOD STOWAGE

Note; Original Factory Hood Stowage Covers.
Different hood stowage covers were fitted depending upon whether the vehicle was originally supplied with or without a factory fitted hard-top.

Mk3

Hood stowage cover (Not illustrated);
See panel on page 161 for specification and colour choice.

- 'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **816951STD**
- 'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **816951SUP**
- 'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **816951DUC**
- 'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **816951MOH**

HOOD FRAME & FITTINGS

Mk3

Hood frame; (1) **907112**
to FD13980
Used with 'over-centre' type hood fastening clips.
from FD13981 (1) **911871**
Used with 'lever' type hood fasteners.

Seal - Header rail (Not illustrated) (1) **616187**

Retainers (Header rail seal);
Parts not illustrated.

- Right hand (1) **713038**
- Centre (1) **713036**
- Left hand (1) **713037**

'Pop' rivet (Retainers to frame) (9) **713531**
Not illustrated.

Setscrew (2) **516158**
Frame mounting plates to body

Washer - Shakeproof (2) **510397**

Setscrew (4) **GHF101**
Frame mounting plates to body.

Washer - Locking (4) **GHF331**

Hood clips, catches & fittings (To FD13980);
'Over-centre' type clip. (Illustrated).

- Clip assembly (2) **609331**
- Setscrew (Clip to header rail) (4) **CMP308**
- Washer - Shakeproof (4) **WL105001**
- Washer - Plain (4) **WC106041**
- Nut (4) **HN2005**
- Catch plate (2) **609332**
- Setscrew (4) **CMP308**
Plate to windscreen frame.
- Washer - Shakeproof (4) **WL105001**

Hood levers, catches & fittings (From FD13981);
'Lever' type. (The following hood lever parts are Not illustrated).

- Locking lever/handle assembly -
Holds hood frame to windscreen frame.
- Right hand (1) **623470**
- Left hand (1) **623469**
- Setscrew (Handle to header rail) (4) **ZKC36**
- Washer - Shakeproof (4) **WF702101**
For ZKC36
- Washer - Plain (for ZKC36) (4) **WP5**
- Nut (for setscrew ZKC36) (4) **HN2005**
- Handle only (2) **621757**
- Screw (2) **SF104123**
Handle to locking pin 623431.
- Washer - 'Waved' (2) **621758**
Handle (621757) to body/escutcheon 621759.

- Handle body/escutcheon (2) **621759**
- Peg - Hood Handle (2) **623431**
- Locking plate;
Located on windscreen frame.
- Right hand (1) **622240**
- Left hand (1) **622239**
- Setscrew (4) **SF604041**
Locking plates to windscreen frame.
- Hood retainer (Rear deck) (1) **715842**
- Bolt (Chrome/domed head) (2) **624818**
Locates retainer (715842) to rear deck.
- Washer - Spring (for bolt 624818) (2) **GHF333**
- Washer - Plain (for bolt 624818) (2) **GHF302**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

- Rivet (Hood to retainer) (3) **574437**
- Body stud (3) **713511**
- Washer (3) **WC705051**
- Packing/spacer (3) **631771**
Fit on underside of retainer (715842) to protect bodywork from 'pop' rivet.
- Hood 'Popper' kit (1) **RR1280**
Kit is per vehicle, and includes 8 poppers, rivets & body studs.
- Hood 'Poppers';
Male
- Black (a/r) **ZKC751**
- Chrome (a/r) **ZKC751C**
- Female (a/r) **713501**
- Body stud (a/r) **713511**
- Rivet (Use with 713511) (a/r) **713531**
- Hood 'Popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**
- Webbing material (a/r) **631970**
Supplied in lengths of 1.375m x 5cm wide.
(approx 54" long x 2" wide).
- Velcro material pack (a/r) **RR1228**
contains 4 individual pieces cut to length.
- Capping (Windscreen);
Mk3 (RHD) -
to FD13980 (1) **808231**
from FD13981 (1) **714429**
- Plug (Windscreen capping) (2) **612976**
Not required when hardtop fitted.
- Rivet (Capping to frame) (9) **713531**

Hood Cover & Frame MkIV & 1500

MkIV & 1500 hood cover & frame type.

Fold away type hood which stows behind rear seats, protected by a separate and visible hood storage cover.

The leading edge (front) of the hood fastened by 2 locking levers. Rear of hood located by 3 rivets to a single retaining bracket (on rear deck), and by press studs. Hood shaped for squared-off door glass. 'Zip-out' rear window fitted as standard.

Note; Original Factory Hood Storage Covers.

Different hood storage covers were fitted depending upon whether the vehicle was originally supplied with or without a factory fitted hard-top.

HOOD COVER

MkIV & 1500

Hood cover (Zip out window);

See panel on page 161 for hood specification and colour choice.

- 'Original Spec Pvc' (Black only) (1) **XKC1781ORIG**
- 'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **XKC1781STD**
- 'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **XKC1781SUP**
- 'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **XKC1781DUC**
- 'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **XKC1781MOH**

Rear window ('Vyback') (1) **916582**
Not illustrated.

Zip - rear window (1) **575813**
Not illustrated.

Hood retainer (Rear deck) (1) **715842**

Bolt (Chrome/domed head) (2) **624818**
Locates retainer (715842) to rear deck.

Washer - Spring (for bolt 624818) (2) **GHF333**

Washer - Plain (for bolt 624818) (2) **GHF302**

Rivet (Hood to retainer) (3) **574437**

Body stud (3) **713511**

Washer (3) **WC705051**

Packing/spacer (3) **631771**
Fit on underside of retainer (715842) to protect bodywork from 'pop' rivet.

Hood 'Popper' kit (Not illustrated) (1) **RR1280**
Kit is per vehicle, and includes 8 poppers, rivets & body studs.

Hood 'Poppers';

Male

Black (a/r) **ZKC751**

Chrome (a/r) **ZKC751C**

Female (a/r) **713501**

Body stud (a/r) **713511**

Rivet (Use with 713511) (a/r) **713531**

Hood 'Popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**
Not illustrated.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Webbing material (a/r) **631970**

Supplied in lengths of 1.375m x 5cm wide (approx 54" long x 2" wide).

Velcro material pack (a/r) **RR1228**

Contains 4 individual pieces cut to length.

HOOD STORAGE

MkIV & 1500

Original factory hood storage covers;

We have limited stocks of brand new Factory produced Hood Storage Covers for Late MkIV's (from 1973), for use with soft top and hard-top.

New tan (1) **821623**

Chestnut (1) **822433**

Hood storage cover;

Not suitable for hood storage when hard-top fitted.

See panel on page 161 for specification and colour choice.

'Standard Pvc' (Black only) (1) **822401STD**

'Superior Pvc' (All colours) (1) **822401SUP**

'Double Duck' (Black only) (1) **822401DUC**

'Mohair' (All colours) (1) **822401MOH**

Strap (Elastic) (3) **627021**

Hood 'Poppers';

Male

Black (a/r) **ZKC751**

Chrome (a/r) **ZKC751C**

Female (a/r) **713501**

Rivet (Use with 713511 & WP4) (2) **713531**

Body stud (Use with 713531 & WP4) (2) **713511**

Washer (Use with 713511 & 713501) (2) **WP4**

Hood 'Popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**

Not illustrated.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Capping (Windscreen) (1) **911106**

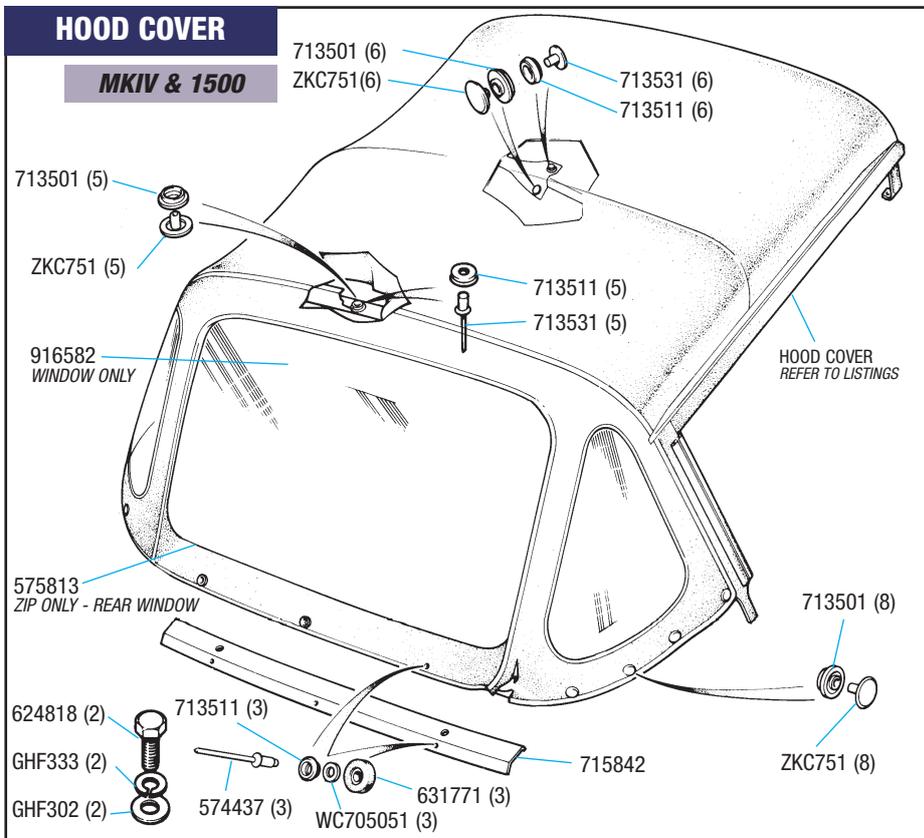
Plug (Windscreen capping) (2) **612976**

Not required when hardtop fitted.

Rivet (Capping to frame) (9) **713531**

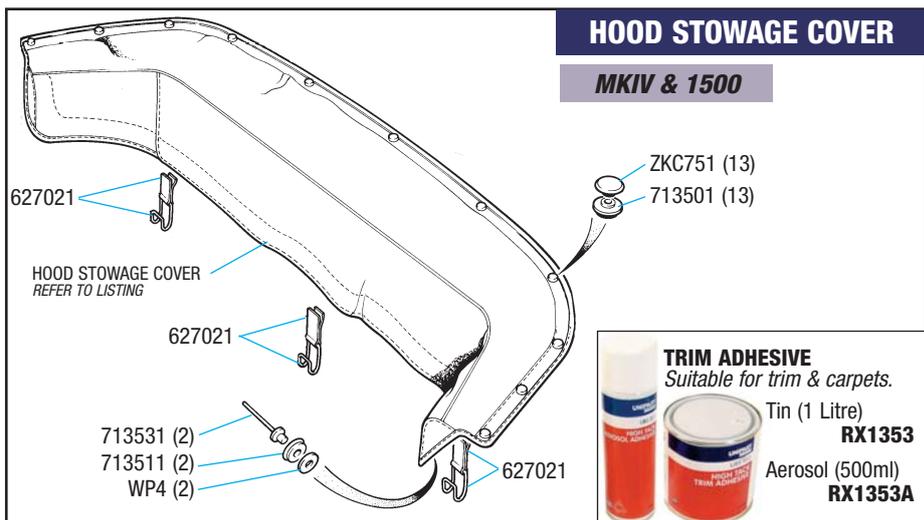
HOOD COVER

MkIV & 1500



HOOD STORAGE COVER

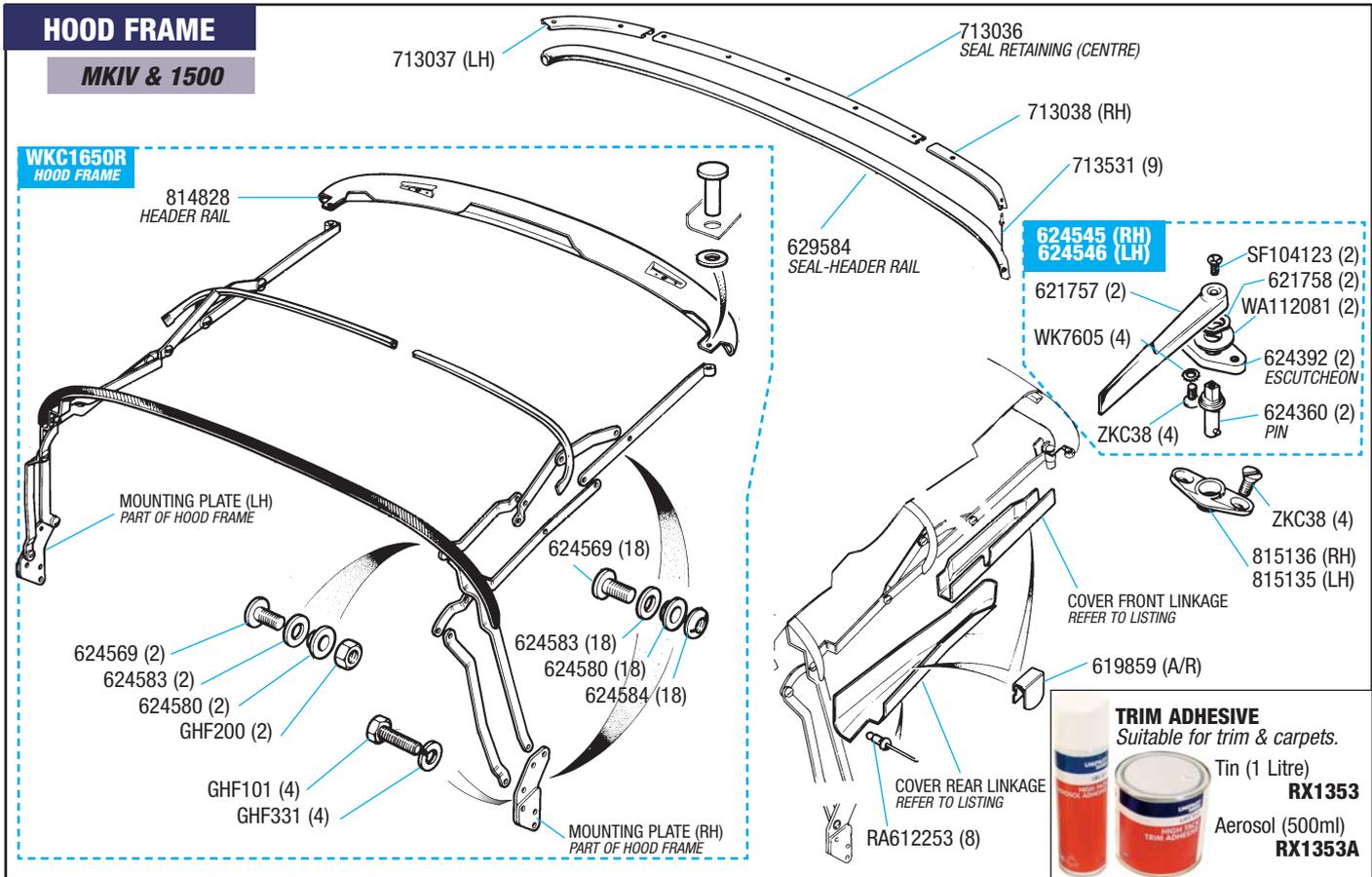
MkIV & 1500





WE STOCK & SUPPLY THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF HOODS/MATERIALS TO SUIT ALL BUDGETS AND REQUIREMENTS.

HOOD & FRAME - MKIV & 1500



Hood Cover & Frame Cont'd MkIV & 1500

HOOD FRAME & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500		
Hood frame	(1)	WKC1650
Header rail	(1)	814828
Seal - Header rail	(1)	629584
Retainers (Header rail seal);		
Right hand	(1)	713038
Centre	(1)	713036
Left hand	(1)	713037
'Pop' rivet (Retainers to frame)	(9)	713531
Bolt (Domed) (Frame link fixing)	(20)	624569
Washer (Plastic)	(20)	624583
Bush	(20)	624580
Nut - 'Jam'	(2)	GHF200
Nut - Special	(18)	624584
Setscrew	(4)	GHF101
Frame mounting plates to body		
Washer - Locking	(4)	GHF331

Cover - Front Hood linkage; to mid' 1976 (used with clips 619859) -		
Right hand	(1)	823224
Left hand	(1)	823223
from mid' 1976 (used with pop rivets) -		
Right hand	(1)	YKC1712
Left hand	(1)	YKC1711
Cover - Rear Hood linkage; to mid' 1976 (used with clips 619859) -		
Right hand	(1)	818841
Left hand	(1)	818831
from mid' 1976 (used with pop rivets) -		
Right hand	(1)	XKC1832
Left hand	(1)	XKC1831
Clip (Linkage covers, to mid' 1976)	(8)	619859
'Pop' rivet	(8)	RA612253
Linkage covers, from mid' 1976.		
Hood levers, catches & fittings; 'Lever' type.		
Locking lever/handle assembly - Holds hood frame to windscreen frame.		
Right hand	(1)	624545
Left hand	(1)	624546
Screw (Handle to header rail)	(4)	ZKC38

Washer - Shakeproof (for ZKC38)	(4)	WK7605
Handle only	(2)	621757
Screw	(2)	SF104123
Handle to locking pin 623431.		
Washer - 'Waved'	(2)	621758
Handle (621757) to body/escutcheon 621759.		
Washer - Plain	(4)	WA112081
Handle (621757) to body/escutcheon 621759.		
Handle body/escutcheon	(2)	624392
Pin - Locking	(2)	624360
Locking plate; Located on windscreen frame.		
Right hand	(1)	815136
Left hand	(1)	815135
Setscrew	(4)	ZKC38
Plate to windscreen frame.		

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Webbing material	(a/r)	631970
Supplied in lengths of 1.375m x 5cm wide (approx 54" long x 2" wide).		
Velcro material pack	(a/r)	RR1228
Contains 4 individual pieces cut to length.		

Tonneau Cover

Mk1 & MK2

Tonneau Cover;
See panel on page 161 for specification and colour choice.

'Standard Pvc' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (1) **708885STD**
LHD (1) **708884STD**

'Superior Pvc' -
Colours Available: Blue, Beige & White.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (1) **708885SUP**
LHD (1) **708884SUP**

'Double Duck' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (1) **708885DUC**
LHD (1) **708884DUC**

'Mohair' -
Colours Available: Black, Brown, Blue & Beige.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (1) **708885MOH**
LHD (1) **708884MOH**

'Sail eyelet' (4) **618177**

'Eyelet ring' (for 'sail Eyelet') (4) **618178**
'Eyelet's & rings' on front edge of tonneau cover fasten onto brackets & studs on dash top.

Bracket & stud (Eyelet's);
Bracket & studs are located on dash top.
Outer (Single stud) (2) **617298**
Centre (Double stud) (1) **617297**

'Sail Eyelet' fitting tool (1) **RX1384**
Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.

Hood 'Poppers';
Male
Black (15) **ZKC751**
Chrome (15) **ZKC751C**
Female (15) **713501**
Body stud (6) **713511**
Rivet (Use with 713511) (6) **713531**
Hood 'popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**
Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.

Mk3

Tonneau Cover:
'Standard Pvc' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (without Headrests) (1) **816991STD**
LHD -

without Headrests (1) **816981STD**
with Headrests (USA) (1) **816521STD**

'Superior Pvc' -
Colours Available: Blue, Beige & White.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (without Headrests) (1) **816991SUP**
LHD -

without Headrests (1) **816981SUP**
with Headrests (USA) (1) **816521SUP**

'Double Duck' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (without Headrests) (1) **816991DUC**
LHD -

without Headrests (1) **816981DUC**
with Headrests (USA) (1) **816521DUC**

'Mohair' -
Colours Available: Black, Brown, Blue & Beige.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.
RHD (without Headrests) (1) **816991MOH**
LHD -

without Headrests (1) **816981MOH**
with Headrests (USA) (1) **816521MOH**

'Sail eyelet' (4) **618177**

'Eyelet ring' (for 'sail Eyelet') (4) **618178**
'Eyelet's & rings' on front edge of tonneau cover fasten onto brackets & studs on dash top.

Bracket & stud (Eyelet's);
Bracket & studs are located on dash top.
Outer (Single stud) (2) **617298**
Centre (Double stud) (1) **617297**

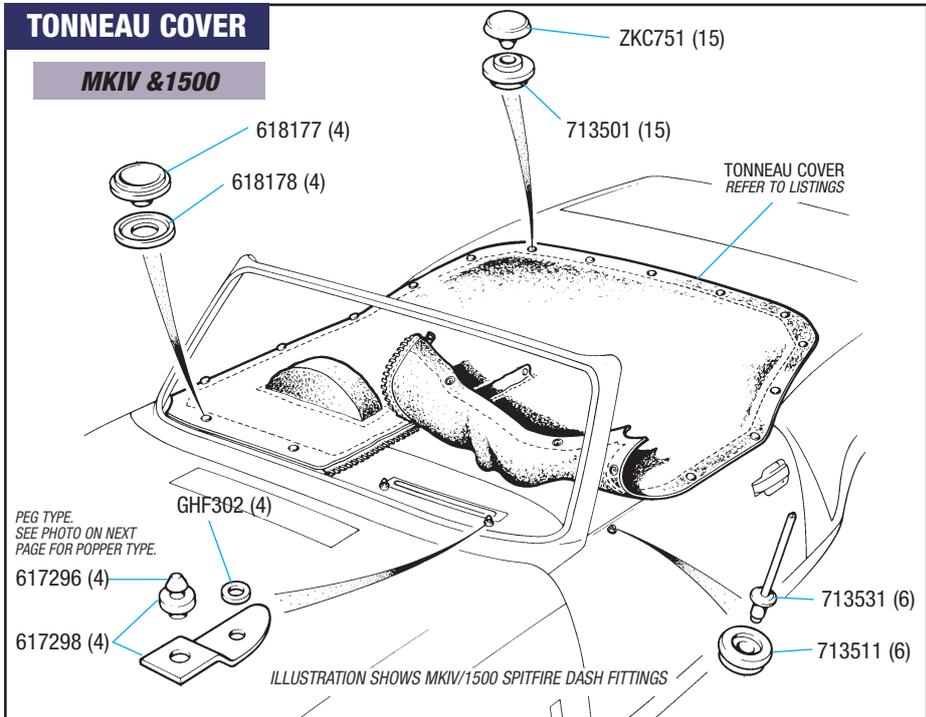
'Sail Eyelet' fitting tool (1) **RX1384**
Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.

Hood 'Poppers';
Male
Black (15) **ZKC751**
Chrome (15) **ZKC751C**
Female (15) **713501**
Body stud (6) **713511**
Rivet (Use with 713511) (6) **713531**
Hood 'popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**
Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.



TONNEAU COVER

MKIV & 1500



MkIV & 1500

Tonneau cover:
'Standard Pvc' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.

RHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822451STD**
with Headrests (1) **822491STD**

LHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822461STD**
with Headrests (1) **822501STD**

'Superior Pvc' -
Colours Available: Blue, Beige & White.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.

RHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822451SUP**
with Headrests (1) **822491SUP**

LHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822461SUP**
with Headrests (1) **822501SUP**

'Double Duck' -
Colours Available: Black only.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.

RHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822451DUC**
with Headrests (1) **822491DUC**

LHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822461DUC**
with Headrests (1) **822501DUC**

'Mohair' -
Colours Available: Black, Brown, Blue & Beige.
Characteristics: As Hood Cover.

RHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822451MOH**
with Headrests (1) **822491MOH**

LHD models -
without Headrests (1) **822461MOH**
with Headrests (1) **822501MOH**

'Sail eyelet' (4) **618177**

'Eyelet ring' (for 'sail Eyelet') (4) **618178**

'Eyelet's & rings' on front edge of tonneau cover fasten onto brackets & studs on dash top.

Bracket & stud (sail eyelet type);
Bracket & studs are located on dash either side of demister vents.

Outer (Single stud) - peg type (2) **617298**

Centre (Single stud) - peg type (2) **617297**

Peg only (if required) (4) **617296**

Washer/spacer (4) **GHF302**

'Sail Eyelet' fitting tool (1) **RX1384**

Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.

Bracket & Stud (popper type - if fitted)

Alternate fitment on dash for tonneau attachment.

For illustration - see photo.

Outer (single stud) (2) **610125**

Centre (twin stud) (1) **610124**

Hood 'Poppers';

Male

Black (15) **ZKC751**

Chrome (15) **ZKC751C**

Female (15) **713501**

Body stud (6) **713511**

Rivet (Use with 713511) (6) **713531**

Hood 'popper' fitting tool (1) **RX1342**

Not illustrated, see photograph on next page.



HOOD/TONNEAU FASTENERS AND FITTING TOOLS.

Hood Care Products

- Hood maintenance kit 'Autoglmn' (A/R) **RX1433**
2 part kit for cleaning & reproofing your hood cover.
- Hood Seam Sealer (Tube);
for Canvas/Mohair hoods (a/r) **RX1257**
- Waterproof hood dressing (1 litre) (a/r) **RX1373**
Clear. For Canvas & Mohair hoods.



A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood storage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

- Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml) (a/r) **RX1529**
- Dry Cleaner Shampoo -
Canvas/mohair (300ml) (a/r) **RX1530**
- Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair
Available in black, blue & brown.
 - 500ml size (a/r) **RX1525**
 - 1 Litre size (a/r) **RX1524**
- Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair
 - 500ml size (a/r) **RX1527**
 - 1 Litre size (a/r) **RX1526**
- Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml) (a/r) **RX1528**
- Plastic Window Polish
 - 30ml size (a/r) **RX1531**
 - 100ml size (a/r) **RX1532**



Roll Bar (Aley)

Roll bar assembly (Black);
The Aley 'Aero' roll bar - which is fully padded, is a safety feature we recommend for ALL Spitfire owners.

- Mk3 only (1) **RL1434**
- Mk1, Mk2, MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1199**

TRIM ADHESIVE
Suitable for trim & carpets.

- Tin (1 Litre) **RX1353**
- Aerosol (500ml) **RX1353A**



WIND DEFLECTOR

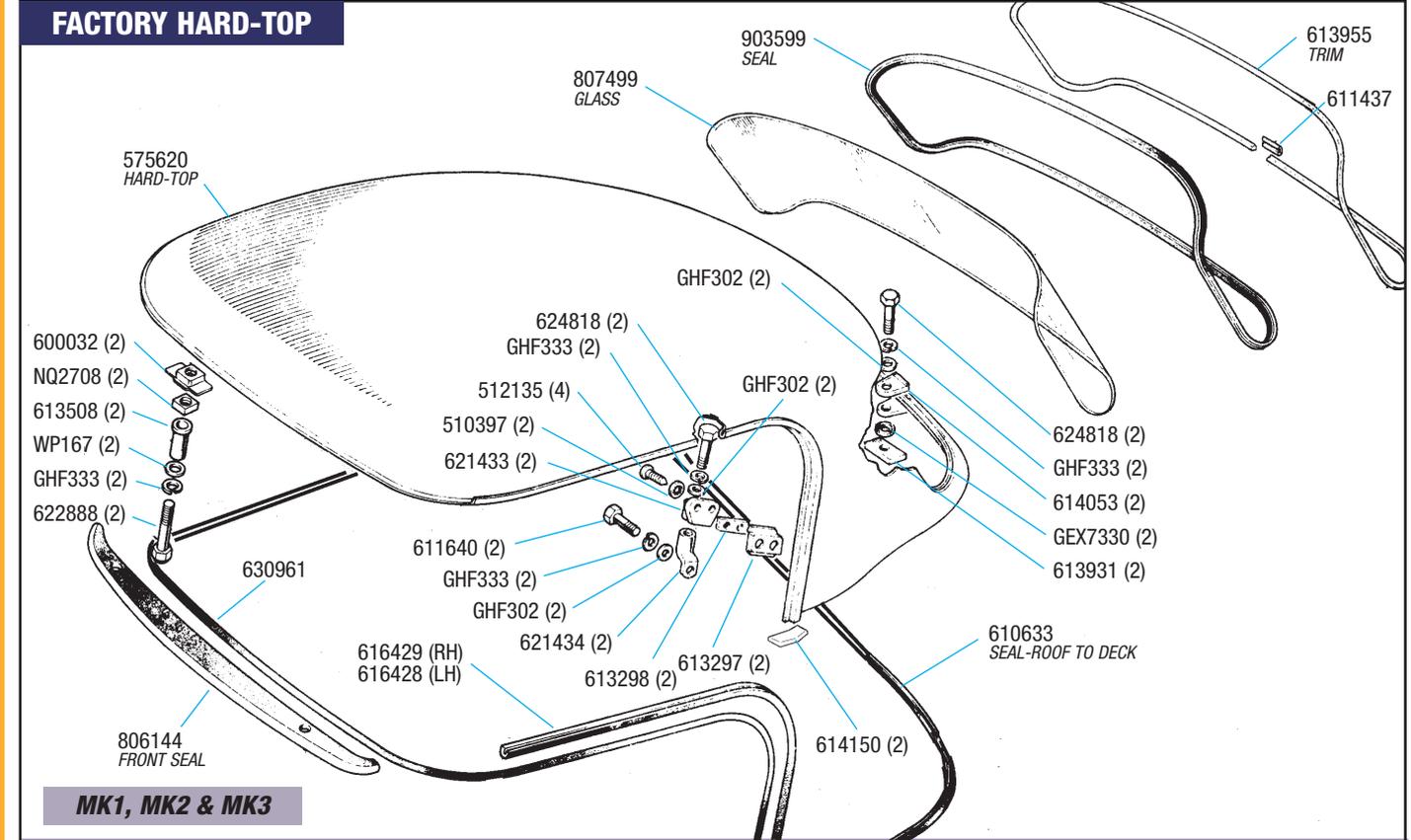
Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?
If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector. It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove. (Storage bag provided).

- Wind Deflector **RL1633**
Fits Mk3, MkIV & 1500

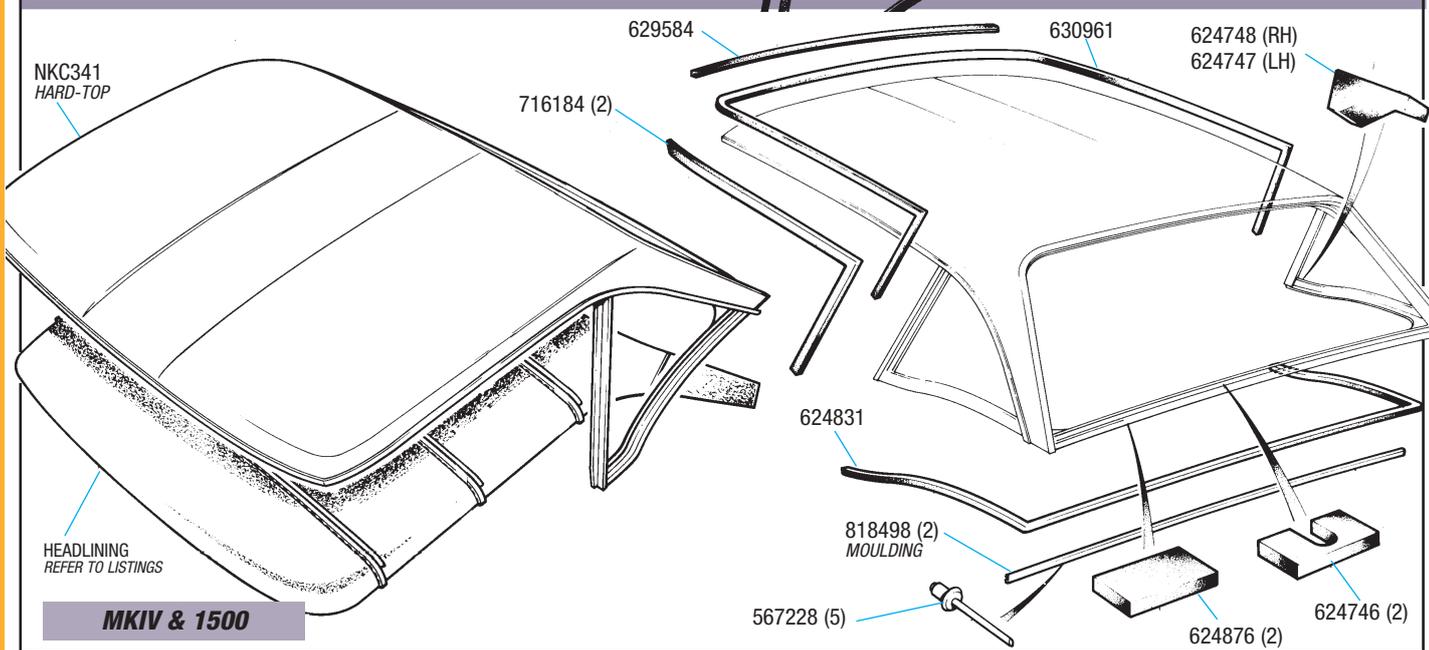


HOOD & FRAME - ROLL BAR - HOOD CARE

FACTORY HARD-TOP



MK1, MK2 & MK3



MKIV & 1500

Factory Hard-Top

Mk1, Mk2 Mk3		
Hard-top	(1)	575620
Headlining (<i>Silver grey</i>) Not illustrated	(1)	RL1414
Rear glass	(1)	807499
Rubber seal (<i>Glass</i>)	(1)	903599
Trim (<i>fits in seal</i>)	(1)	613955
Finisher (<i>Trim</i>)	(1)	611437
Seals;		
Front seal (<i>to windscreen</i>)	(1)	806144
Rear seal (<i>to rear deck</i>)	(1)	610633
Door glass seal -		
Right hand	(1)	616429
Left hand	(1)	616428
Trim/finisher (<i>Headlining</i>) (<i>Snap-on</i>)	(1)	630961
Bolt (<i>Hard-top to screen frame</i>)	(2)	622888
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP167

Tube/spacer	(2)	613508
Nut - Square	(2)	NQ2708
Captive nut	(2)	600032
Bolt (<i>Hard-top to rear deck</i>)	(2)	624818
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Finisher	(2)	614053
Rubber washer	(2)	GEX7330
'Tapped' plate	(2)	613931
Tie bar	(2)	621434
Bolt (<i>Tie bar to body</i>)	(2)	624818
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
'Tapped' plate	(2)	613298
Retainer (<i>'tapped' plate</i>)	(2)	613297
Bracket	(2)	621433
Setscrew (<i>Roof to bracket</i>)	(4)	512135
Washer - Shakeproof	(4)	510397

HARD-TOP & SEALING RUBBERS

MkIV & 1500		
Hard-top	(1)	NKC341
Headlining;		
White (<i>Longhorn</i>)	(1)	726544W
White (<i>Plain</i>)	(1)	726544PW
Silver grey	(1)	726549G
Seals;		
Main seal	(1)	630961
Door glass	(2)	716184
Front seal (<i>to windscreen</i>)	(1)	629584
Rear main seal (<i>to rear deck</i>)	(1)	624831
Moulding (<i>Rear</i>)	(1)	818498
'Pop' rivet (<i>Moulding</i>)	(5)	567228
Seal pads;		
Rear (<i>to Rear deck</i>) -		
Slotted (<i>Rubber</i>)	(2)	624746
Inner (<i>Foam</i>)	(2)	624876
'B' post -		
Right hand	(1)	624748
Left hand	(1)	624747

Factory Hard-Top *Cont'd*

HARD-TOP ATTACHMENT

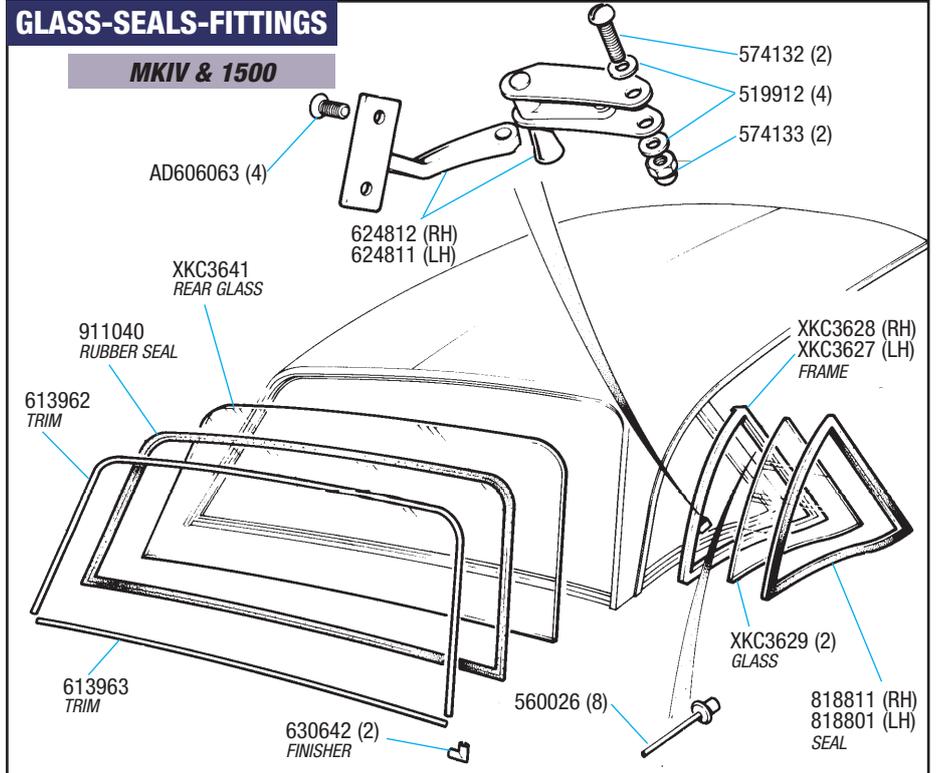
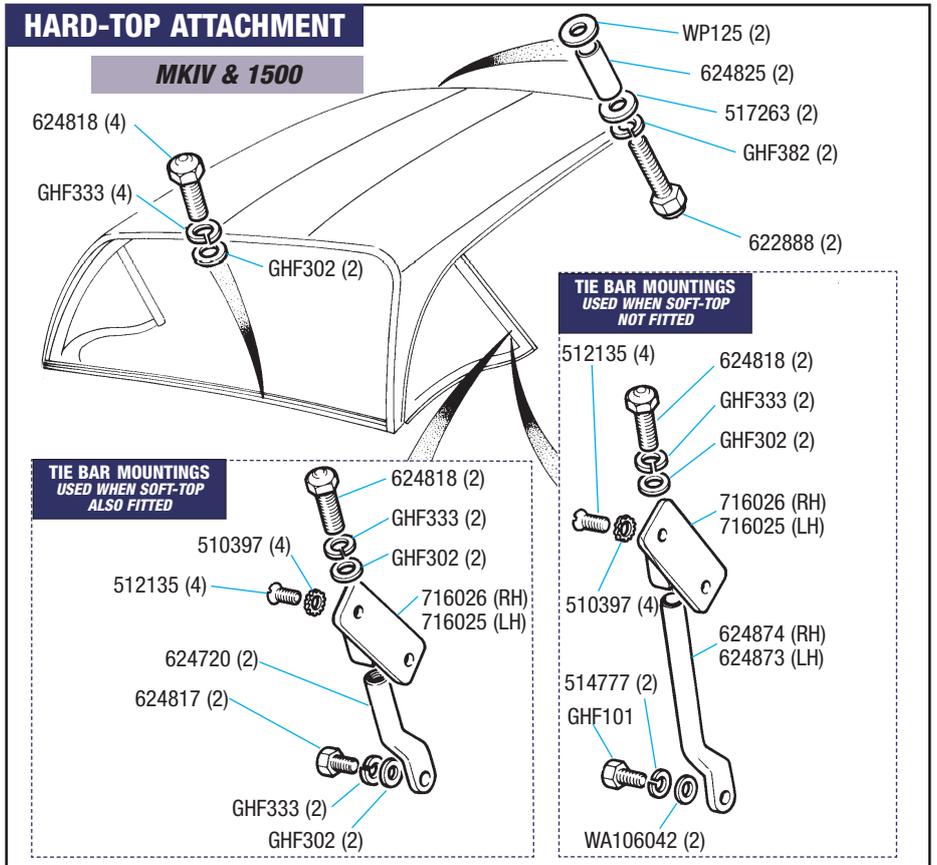
MkIV & 1500		
Bolt (Hard-top to screen frame)	(2)	622888
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF382
Washer - Plain	(2)	517263
Tube/spacer	(2)	624825
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP125
Bolt (Hard-top to rear deck)	(2)	624818
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302

TIE BAR MOUNTINGS & BRACKETS

Mounting bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	716026
Left hand	(1)	716025
Setscrew (Bracket to hard-top)	(4)	512135
'Star' washer	(4)	510397
Bolt (Bracket to tie bar)	(2)	624818
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Tie bar (when soft-top is fitted)	(2)	624720
Bolt (Tie bar to hood frame)	(2)	624817
<i>Bolts attach to 'tapped' plate on hood frame.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Tie bar (when soft-top not fitted);		
Right hand	(1)	624874
Left hand	(1)	624873
Bolt (Tie bar to body)	(2)	GHF101
<i>Bolts attach to hood frame mounting points on body.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(2)	514777
Washer - Plain (Chrome)	(2)	WA106042

HARD-TOP GLASS, SEALS & FITTINGS

MkIV & 1500		
Rear glass	(1)	XKC3641
Rubber seal (Glass)	(1)	911040
Trim (fits in seal);		
Main	(1)	613962
Lower	(1)	613963
Finisher (Trim)	(2)	630642
Quarterlight frame;		
Right hand	(1)	XKC3628
Left hand	(1)	XKC3627
'Pop' rivet	(8)	560026
Glass (Quarterlight)	(2)	XKC3629
Rubber seal;		
Right hand	(1)	818811
Left hand	(1)	818801
Hinge/catch assembly;		
Right hand	(1)	624812
Left hand	(1)	624811
Screw (hinge to hard-top)	(4)	AD606063
Screw (hinge to frame)	(2)	574132
Washer - Plain (for screw 574132)	(4)	519912
Nut - Locking (for screw 574132)	(2)	574133



Hard-Top Stand & Cover

The safe & easy way to store your hard-top.

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard-top when it's not in use.

The frame, is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvrability it is fitted with 4 castor's (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjust-able securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breath-able fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining.

The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.



Hardtop Stand & Cover
Suitable for all models
Cover only (Available separately)
Large **RX1420LC**
Small **RX1420SC**

AFTERMARKET HARD-TOPS

INCREASE YOUR MOTORING OPTIONS

You can now enjoy all weather motoring (at a very modest price)
with our replacement (Grp) Hard-tops.

These well designed products will allow you to enjoy classic motoring all year round.

Hard-Top Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Available as standard in Black high gloss finish, they are virtually identical to the original works hard-top, are easy to fit and come complete with fittings.

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3

Hard-top kit (Black) **RL1542**
White gloss finish is available to special order only.

Hard-Top Features;

- Easy to fit & Remove.
- High Gloss finish.
- Composite Headlining.
- Fitted rear window.
- All fittings included.



ROOFS FOR ALL SEASONS

Lenham Hard-Top MkIV & 1500

Rimmer Bros have sole manufacturing and World-wide distribution rights for the famous "Lenham" collection of hardtops for the Triumph MkIV & 1500.

They are easy to fit and come complete with fittings.

MkIV & 1500

Hard-top kit (Black) **RL1100**

Lenham Hard-Top Features;

- Easy to fit & Remove.
- 'From the Mould'- Black 'Grained' finish Ready to fit.
- Headlining trim fitted.
- Fitted rear glass window.
- All fittings included.



REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR AFTERMARKET HARDTOPS

Should you ever need to replace any window, rubber seals, or fittings, please contact a member of our sales team, who will be happy to quote for your requirements.

ENGINE

ALLOY ROCKER COVER

Alloy Rocker Cover;
 Note: Late 1500 owners (FM80001 on) also require
 2 x 105123 studs.
 Alloy finish **214814A**
 Black (Crackle finish) **214814AP**



OIL COOLER KIT

Engine oil cooler kit **514082**
 Inc oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor,
 hoses & fittings but does not include
 thermostat.
 Thermostat (Engine oil cooler) **RS1456**
 Not included in oil cooler kit 514082.



K&N AIR FILTERS



These units replace the existing air cleaner box and improve engine breathing - they look good too!
 Don't forget to order cleaning and re-oiling fluids.
 Note: Carb needles may require changing depending upon application, see 'Fuel System'.

- K&N Filters (Each)
- | | | |
|---|-----|---------------|
| For SU HS2 (1 1/4") carbs Mk1/Mk2/MK3/MKIV. | (2) | RL1397 |
| For SU HS4 (1 1/2") carbs 1500 models. | (2) | RL1377 |
| For Stromberg CD150 carbs USA spec. Late MK3/MkIV/1500. | (2) | RL1575 |
- Stub stacks (extension tubes) (Fit if required);
- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------|
| For SU HS2 (1 1/4") carbs | (2) | RL1398 |
| For SU HS4 (1 1/2") carbs | (2) | RX1396 |
- Cleaning Fluid (K&N) (1 Litre) (A/R) **RX1346**
- Element Oil (Use after cleaning)
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|---------------|
| 29.58ml Sachet | (A/R) | RX1347 |
| 250ml Bottle | (A/R) | RX1348 |
| 400ml Aerosol | (A/R) | RX1349 |

OIL PRESSURE GAUGE KIT



- Oil Pressure Gauge Kit **RX1351/O**
 All Models
- Oil Pressure/Water Temp Gauge Kit - **RX1351/OW**
 All models (combined gauge)
- Adaptor;
- | | |
|--|----------------|
| Oil pipe to block | 143943 |
| Temp sender to water pump housing | 11K2846 |
| Washer (copper) (for adaptor 11K2846) | AED172 |
| 'T' Piece | RX1352 |
| Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge) | RB7050 |
| Oil pressure switch | GPS117 |

RADIATOR RELIEF



COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) (Treats 1 engine)

RX1461

ROCKER FEED KIT SPITFIRE - ALL MODELS

ROCKER OIL FEED KIT



Excessive rocker shaft wear is a classic complaint about the Triumph push rod engines. The external rocker feed kit is an effective and easy to fit solution to the problem. It works by piping oil from a plug hole in the cylinder block main oil gallery up to the cylinder head, thereby maintaining a higher oil flow than standard. No drilling or tapping is required for installation. The kit is so good, it looks as though it should always have been there!

EXTERNAL ROCKER FEED KIT
 ALL MODELS **RR1340**

The Rocker Feed Kit and Oil Consumption

When the supplementary oil feed to the rocker gear is fitted, an increase in oil consumption is often encountered. This is attributed to oil being drawn down worn valve guides. The extra amount of lubricating oil flowing through the valve and rocker chamber, as supplied by the feed kit, exaggerates any tendency for oil to be sucked down worn valve guides past worn valve stems. The best solution is to fit new valves and guides, but this is not always on the top of the repair priority list. To assist in the reduction of oil being sucked down the guides a method of valve stem oil seal is required. We offer the simple do-nut rubber ring that is used so successfully on MG sports cars. Its part number is AEK113, one per valve stem. Now the clever bit... How to fit them without removing the cylinder head from the car?

Each seal needs to be fitted to the valve stem above the valve guide but below the valve spring upper retaining cap(s). Remove the rocker cover, rocker gear and the spark plugs. Cover the holes that the push rods come up through so nothing can be dropped down into the engine. Turn the crankshaft so that number one piston is at bottom dead centre (BDC). Feed a length of clean, pliable rope down the spark plug hole of number one cylinder, leaving a bit hanging out so you can retrieve it. Now, slowly and carefully turn the crankshaft clockwise by hand, a resistance will be felt as the rising piston in that bore compresses the rope against the combustion faces of the two valves in that cylinder, holding them against their seats. The valve collets and spring caps of that cylinder can now be removed without the fear of losing the valves down the bore. The valve stem oil seals can be fitted to these two valve stems and perhaps a new set of valve springs. Be honest, this tip has saved the cost of a decoke set! Once the valve stem oil seals and other parts have been refitted to this first pair of valves satisfactorily, simply turn the crank anticlockwise to BDC, withdraw the rope and repeat the process on the remaining cylinders and pairs of valves. To be sure that the rope has compressed sufficiently against the faces of the valves, attempt to push the valves by hand, as if being acted on by the rockers before removing the spring caps or collets, this is the fail safe check. This method can be adopted anywhere as it does not require the use of compressed air, special tools or luck.

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS

REFER TO EXHAUST SECTION ON PAGE 45-53 FOR DETAILS ON OUR STANDARD & SPORTS EXHAUSTS IN STAINLESS STEEL.



SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE SUSPENSION PARTS FOR A MINOR REPAIR, OR YOU ARE PROPOSING A MAJOR FRONT SUSPENSION/HUB OVERHAUL/REBUILD, HERE WE HAVE A SELECTION OF KITS THAT WILL ENABLE YOU TO IDENTIFY AND ORDER THE PRECISE AND CORRECT PARTS YOU NEED WITH THE MINIMUM OF FUSS - AND SAVE MONEY! See page 84 for further details.

Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle
with Standard Bushes
with Polyurethane Bushes

RH5080
RH5080POLY

Lower (Inner) Suspension Overhaul Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle
with Standard Bushes
with Polyurethane Bushes

RG1193
RG1193POLY

Standard Front Anti-Roll Bar Overhaul Kit;
For vehicles fitted with standard front anti roll bars only.
1 kit required per Vehicle

Mk1, Mk2 & Mk3
with Standard Bushes
with Polyurethane Bushes
MkIV & 1500
with Standard Bushes
with Polyurethane Bushes

RH5064
RH5064POLY
RL1286
RL1286POLY

Front Wheel Bearing Kit
2 kits required per Vehicle

GHK1021

Complete Trunnion Overhaul Kit
1 kit required per Vehicle

RG1192

Trunnion Bush Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle

514191

Trunnion Overhaul Kit;
1 kit required per Vehicle
Right Hand
Left Hand

RG1190
RG1191

Bush Kit - car set;
inc. bushes for suspension, steering rack,
anti-roll bar and differential.
Standard Bushes
Polyurethane Bushes

RL1650
RL1650POLY

Bolt Kit - car set
To install bush kit RL1650.

RL1651

UPDATED SUSPENSION PACKAGES

See page 83 for details.



EXHAUST INSULATING HEAT WRAP

COOL IT
Thermo-Tec



Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR TUBULAR MANIFOLDS

ENGINE TYPE	INSULATING WRAP	SNAP STRAP KIT	TYPICAL APPLICATION
4 Cylinder	1 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Herald, Spitfire, TR7, Dolomite Sprint
6 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Vitesse, GT6 TR6
8 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	TR7 V8, TR8, Stag, Rover SD1

GUIDE TO TYPICAL AMOUNT OF WRAP REQ'D BY PIPE SIZE

PIPE SIZE	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
INCHES OF WRAP PER FOOT OF PIPE	44"	57"	70"	83"	96"

EXHAUST INSULATING WRAP -
2" x 50'

RX1382

SNAP STRAP EXHAUST WRAP
INSTALLATION KIT

RX1383

HY-COTE PAINT, AEROSOL (400ML)
AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR ALUMINIUM.

RX1432

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!



IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO SUSPENSION & STEERING FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.

UPRATED DISCS & PADS



EBC BRAKES



See page 89-90 for full details.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| Uprated Discs & Pads (Set);
Mk1 & Mk2 (Type 12 Calipers) | RL1525UR |
| EBC Discs & Pads | RL1525ROS |
| Rossini Discs & Pads | RL1080UR |
| Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (Type 14 Calipers) | RL1080ROS |
| EBC Discs & Pads | 208715UR |
| Rossini Discs & Pads | 208715ROS |
| Uprated Discs (pair); | |
| EBC | 208715UR |
| Rossini | 208715ROS |
| 'Green Stuff' Pads; | |
| Mk1 & Mk2 (Type 12 Calipers) | GBP166GS |
| Mk3, MkIV & 1500
(Type 14 Calipers) | GBP574GS |

STEERING RACK SOLID MOUNTING KIT



Steering Rack Solid Mounting Kit;
Alloy (1) **RR1370**
Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Provides more positive feel to steering.
Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.

GEAR LEVER KNOBS



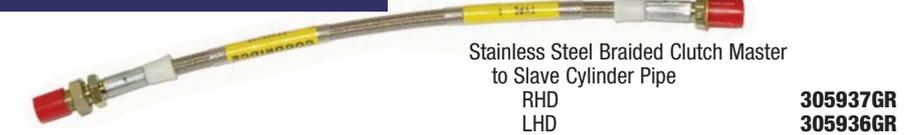
Gear Lever Knob - Non Overdrive Models
Wood **RL1528W**
Leather **RL1528L**
Wood (larger Amco style) **RL1528WA**
Leather (larger Amco style) **RL1528LA**

BRAKE SERVO KIT



Brake Servo Kit **RH5272**
Remote mounting.
Complete kit ready to improve your stopping power! (single line brake systems only).

CLUTCH PIPE - BRAIDED



Stainless Steel Braided Clutch Master to Slave Cylinder Pipe
RHD **305937GR**
LHD **305936GR**

BRAKE HOSE SET - BRAIDED



For a firmer brake pedal.
Stainless Steel braided hoses.
Also available singularly.

Stainless Steel Braided Brake Hose Set;
Car set (4 hoses).
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV (to FH5000) **RL1635**
MkIV (from FH50001) & 1500 **RL1636**

ALFIN BRAKE DRUMS



'ALFIN' FINNED BRAKE DRUMS FOR EXTRA COOLING AND INCREASED RESISTANCE TO FADE. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS.
Brake Drum-Alfin (pair) **201246UR**

WHEELS

REVOLUTION ALLOY WHEEL KITS



See page 87 for details.

MINILITE REPLICA WHEEL KITS



See page 87 for details.

WIRE WHEEL CONVERSION KIT



See page 87 for details.

WHEEL TRIM SET



CHROME WHEEL TRIM SET - RL1360

SEAT BELTS

Inertia seat belt kit (per seat);
3-point fixing replacement type belts (inc. stalks).
Fits all models.

Standard length stalk (each) **XKC2528**

Extra long stalk (each) **XKC2528SA**

By 150mm.

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.

Inertia seat belt kit - adjustable (per seat);
Features angle adjustable reel eliminating pivot/guide on top of wheel arch.

Suitable for use when non-standard seats or a roll-over bar are fitted.

Standard length stalk (each) **RB7355**

Extra long stalk (each) **RB7355SA**

By 150mm.

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.

Static seat belt kit (per seat);

Non inertia type.

Standard length stalk (each) **719918A**

Extra long stalk (each) **719918SA**

By 150mm.

Use if seat normally positioned fully forward.



COMPETITION TYPE HARNESS

A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!

The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2" wide red webbing (black or blue webbing supplied to special order). This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.



- | | QTY | REQ. | |
|---|-----|------|---------------|
| 1 HARNESS, competition type, red (each) | (2) | | RX1500 |
| 2 CROTCH STRAP, red (each) | (2) | | RX1501 |
| 3 SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon' (pair) available in red or black | (2) | | RX1502 |
| 4 SHOULDER PADS, 'Triumph' (pair) black | (2) | | RX1414 |
| 5 EYE BOLT SET (pair) | (2) | | RX1503 |
| 6 REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET (pair) | (2) | | 621112 |
| 7 BOLT & SPACER SET (pair) | (2) | | RX1505 |

TRIUMPH SHOULDER PADS RX1414

SECURON SHOULDER PADS RX1502

MUDFLAPS



Mudflaps (Pair)
Front (inc. fittings)
Rear (inc. fittings)

GAC630F
GAC630R

STEERING WHEELS & FITTINGS



STEERING WHEEL
Complete with boss & fittings.

- MOTO-LITA**
Steering wheel & boss (3 spoke-drilled);
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1500 to FH100020) -
13" Wood-rimmed (Flat) **RR1170/13**
14" Wood-rimmed (Flat) **RR1170/14**
13" Leather (Flat) **RR1173/13**
14" Leather (Flat) **RR1173/14**
1500 (1500 from FH100021) -
13" Wood-rimmed (Flat) **RL1521/13**
14" Wood-rimmed (Flat) **RL1521/14**
13" Leather (Flat) **RL1524/13**
14" Leather (Flat) **RL1524/14**

- MOUNTNEY**
Steering wheel & boss;
3 spoke. Semi-dished.
Mk1, Mk2, Mk3, MkIV & 1500 (1500 to FH100020) -
13" Wood-rimmed Polished spokes **RL1466**
14" Vinyl-rimmed Polished spokes **RH5357**
Black spokes **RH5358**
1500 (1500 from FH100020) -
13" Wood-rimmed Polished spokes **RL1467**
14" Vinyl-rimmed Polished spokes **RL1657**
Black spokes **RL1658**

FRONT SPOILER MKIV & 1500



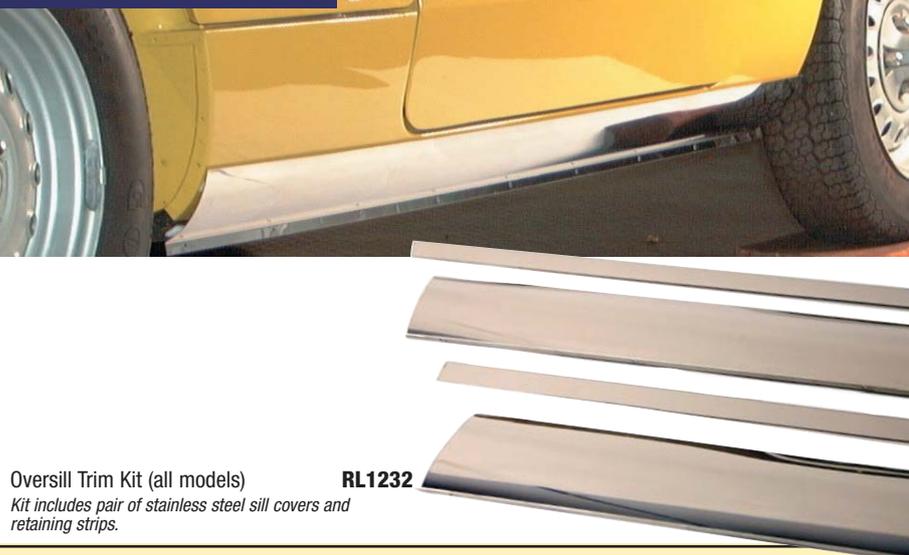
Front Spoiler (to original spec) MkIV & 1500 only Fitting Kit **GLZ608 GLZ608FK**

SILL KICK PLATES



Sill Kick Plates (Triumph logo) pair - **RL1067**

OVERSILL TRIM KIT



Oversill Trim Kit (all models) **RL1232**
Kit includes pair of stainless steel sill covers and retaining strips.

DOOR MIRRORS



BULLET STYLE DOOR MIRROR - GAM105

DOOR MIRRORS BLACK OR CHROME

- Door Mirror - 'Bullet' Style (RH/LH);
Chrome **GAM105**
Door Mirror - Standard (Including fittings);
Chrome **GAM213**
RH **GAM214**
LH **GAM214**
Black **GAM261**
RH **GAM261**
LH **GAM262**

DASH FACIA VENEER - Mk3



Dash Facia Veneer - Mk3;
Teak
Walnut

712830
712830W

DASH FACIA VENEER SETS MkIV & 1500



Dash Facia Veneer sets - MkIV;
Available in teak or walnut.

RHD vehicles
Teak veneer (from FH50000) **918230**
Walnut veneer (from FH50000) **918230W**
LHD vehicles
Teak veneer (from FH50000) **918210**
Walnut veneer (from FH50000) **918210W**

Dash Facia Veneer sets - 1500;
Available in teak or walnut.

RHD
to FH100020 **WKC2100**
from FH100021 **WKC3390**
LHD
to FH100020 **WKC2130**
from FH100021 **WKC3410**

WIND DEFLECTOR

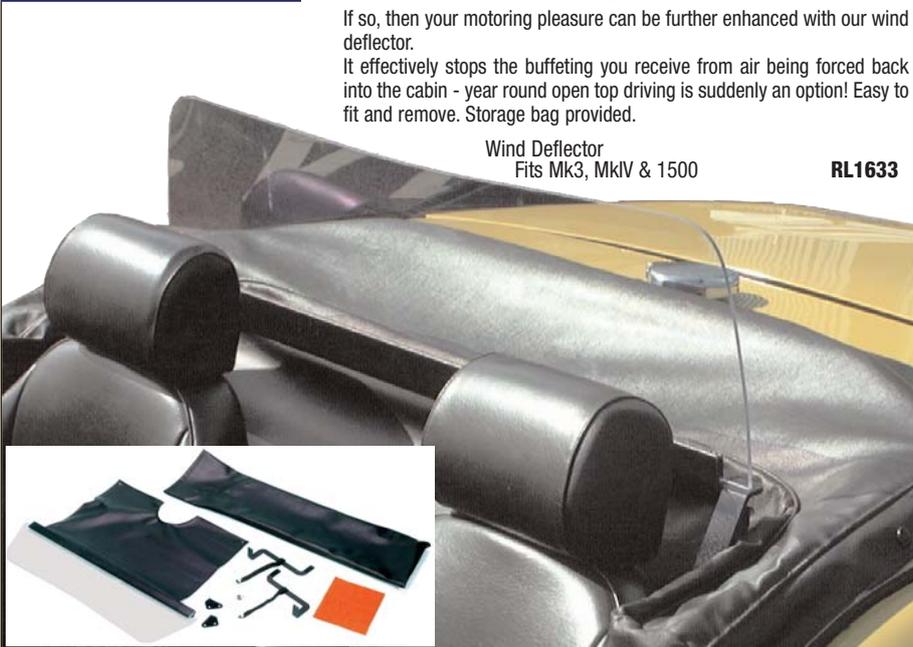
Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?

If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector.

It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove. Storage bag provided.

Wind Deflector
Fits Mk3, MkIV & 1500

RL1633



ROLL BAR



Roll bar assembly (Black);
The Aley 'Aero' roll bar - which is fully padded, is a safety feature
we recommend for ALL Spitfire owners.

Mk3 only (1) **RL1434**
Mk1, Mk2, MkIV & 1500 (1) **RL1199**

BOOT RACK



Boot Rack (inc. fittings);
Aluminium frame/wood slats
All aluminium frame

RX1330
RX1330A

HARD-TOP STAND & COVER



The safe & easy way to store your hard-top.

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard-top when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvrability it is fitted with 4 castors (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjustable securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining.

The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.

Hardtop Stand & Cover

RX1420L

Cover only (Available separately);

Large
Small

RX1420LC
RX1420SC

ELECTRICAL

HALOGEN HEADLAMP CONVERSION KIT



Halogen conversion kit;
 RHD (with or without pilot) **RB7129**
 LHD (with or without pilot) **RB7082**
 LHD - France (pilot type) **RB7160**
 Halogen Bulb (100/80w uprated) *each* **GLB484**
 Halogen Bulb 'Xenon' (60/55w) *pair* **GLB472X**
 Halogen Bulb H4 Osram 'Silver Star' *pair* **GLB472S**

HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS



Headlamp Stoneguards (pair) (Clip on) **RR1175**

FOG LIGHTS



Front 'Fog light' (Supplied in Pairs) **RX1370**
 Rear Fog Light/Guard **RB7092**

DRIVING LAMPS



Driving Lamps - pair (5" dia.);
 Chrome **RX1556**
 Stainless Steel **RX1556SS**

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN



Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit **RL1204**

UPDATED IGNITION SYSTEMS



Electronic Ignition Kits;
 These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system (in place of contact points), with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.

Lumenition ignition kit
 Mk1/2/3/IV (D204 type) **RL1564**
 1500 (Lucas) **RL1262**
 Newtronic ignition kit
 Mk1/2/3/IV (Delco) **RG1255**
 1500 (Lucas) **RT1194**



Silicone Plug Lead Set;
 Mk1/2/3/IV **RL1517**
 1500 **RL1516**

Sports Coil (performance);
 Mk1/Mk2/Mk3 (12 volt) **GCL110HP**
 MkIV/1500 (6 volt)
 High Performance **GCL132HP**
 Optronic Mega Spark **GCL132MS**
 Lumenition performance coil (Includes ballast resistor).

Spark Plug (Performance - Double Core)
 Mk1/2 **GSP4366HP**
 Mk3/IV **GSP6462**
 1500 **GSP4382HP**

BATTERY CONDITIONER

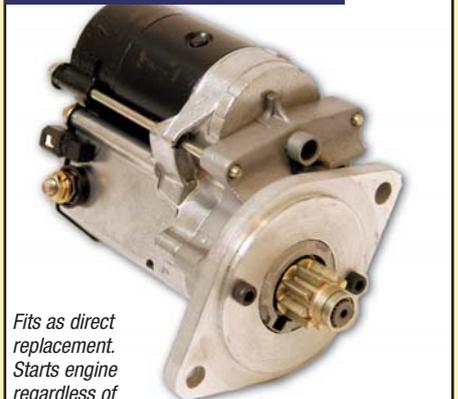
The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.



Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.
 Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

Battery Conditioner Kit **RX1410CTEK**
 Battery Charger 6v/12v Conventional type. **GAC7106**

UPDATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR



Fits as direct replacement. Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Updated Hi-Torque Starter Motor
 Outright sale, no exchange.
 All models **GEU9405UR**

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH



This isolator switch is simple to fit and features a removable key.

Battery Isolator Switch **LL1171**

MOBILE FRIDGE/ TRAVEL COOLER



Ideal for keeping food and drinks cool in the summer! Simply plugs into cigar lighter. Fantastic value.

Mobile Fridge/Travel Cooler

RX1540

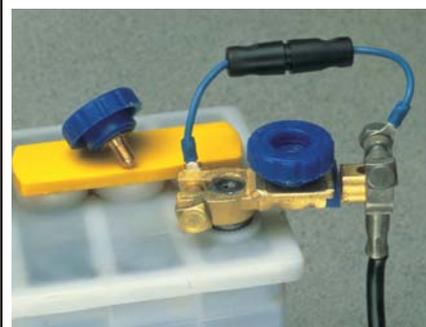
ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP & ACTIVATION SWITCH



Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
Activation (plunger) Switch

DRC2878
AAU1908A

DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser
Replacement screw knob
Replacement fuse

RX1356
RX1356K
RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (stereo memories, vehicle alarm etc).

Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow, immobilising the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time. For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely, and if you intend to store your vehicle for some time, 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse.

Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal.

Full installation/user instructions supplied with every unit.

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR



Great for in car entertainment and leisure use!

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR

A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.

Three different invertors are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.



150 WATT MODEL **RX1551-150**
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL **RX1551-300**
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL **RX1551-500**
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV's with DVD's, battery chargers etc.

INSPECTION LAMP



Inspection Lamp/Halogen
Plugs into cigar lighter.

RX1424

PORTABLE WORKLIGHT

Ideal for working on you car or for jobs around the house. Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable and BS plug.



Portable Halogen Worklight (500w)

RX1263

AIR HORNS



Air Horns (Electric type)
Twin 'Compressed - Air' Horns.

RX1381

OVERMATS



Footwell (Front) tailored overmats;
Suitable for RHD & LHD models.
Velour (Pr)
Rubber (Pr)

RL1317
RL1317R

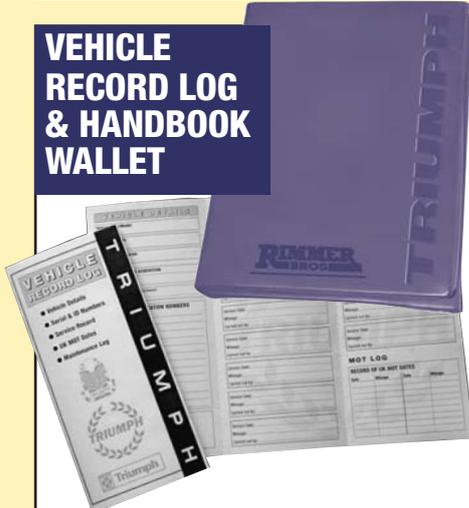
VALVE CAPS



Valve cap set, Triumph

HMP190129

VEHICLE RECORD LOG & HANDBOOK WALLET



Glovebox wallet/folder
Look & Be Organised.

This wallet is ideal for holding your owners handbook, service/MOT log, invoices & MOT certificates.

RX1421

Service/MOT record log

A visible service record of your classic.
Use this log book for keeping a full record of your classics service, tax & MOT dates.
Over the years the historic record will prove to any potential purchaser how you have cared for your car.

RX1422

BASEBALL CAP



'Rimmer Bros' Baseball Cap

RX1425

COFFEE MUG



'Rimmer Bros' Coffee Mug
'Triumph' Coffee Mug

RX1544A
RX1264

DOOR LOCKS



Door Locks - deadlock type (pr)

For improved security. Uses barrel type keys.

Note: doors can only be locked/unlocked from outside vehicle.

Door Locks - nut fix type (pr)

Alternative to the clip fix type offering a more positive fixing.

631773DL

631773NF

KEY RING



Key ring/fob;

- 'Triumph shield'
- 'Triumph laurel'
- 'Spitfire laurel'
- 'Union jack'

RF4109

RM8194

RL1273

RX1545

VOUCHERS



Rimmer Bros 'Vouchers';
Vouchers make an ideal present for Classic car owners.

- £5.00 value
- £10.00 value
- £20.00 value
- £50.00 value

RX1337

RX1338

RX1339

RX1341

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES



STANDARD



DELUXE-3D



BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM



BLACK - ACRYLIC



BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

ONLY AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS.

New legislation from 1/1/03 states that number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front;

- Standard **NPF**
- Standard with 'GB' logo **NPFGB**
- Deluxe - 3D effect **NPF3D**
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo **NPF3DGB**

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear;

- Standard **NPR**
- Standard with 'GB' logo **NPRGB**
- Deluxe - 3D effect **NPR3D**
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo **NPR3DGB**

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black;

Black background, Silver letters
Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

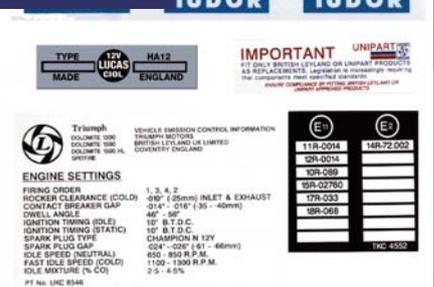
- Pressed aluminium (PR) **RX1365**
- Acrylic - standard letters (PR) **RX1365B**
- Acrylic - engraved letters (PR) **RX1365A**

Fitting Kit - number plates

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

NPK

LABEL KIT



Label kit for engine bay

RL1634

ADVERTISING PRINTS

Reproductions of Original Triumph Adverts.
We have available in our sales shop a good selection of full colour advertisements/posters as released by 'Triumph' - 'British Leyland' representing adverts used Worldwide for various models.



RL1625



RL1626



RL1629



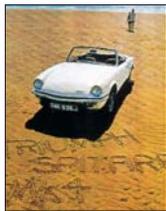
RL1628



RL1630



RL1632



RL1403



RL1404



RL1456



RL1405



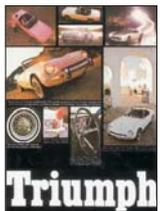
RL1487



RL1458



RL1627



RL1631



RL1406



RL1455

Spitfire ('4') Mk1

White Mk1 (Lhd) **RL1625**

Picture: Spitfire on airfield with WW2 Spitfire in background.
Caption: 'Spitfire! Low priced Triumph sports car gives new meaning to a great name.'

Red Mk1 (Lhd) **RL1626**

Picture: Car at speed in rugged country.
Caption: 'Good news travels fast - 92 mph!'

Spitfire Mk2

Red Mk2 (Rhd) **RL1629**

Picture: Mk2 on harpin bend.
Caption: 'Triumph Spitfire Mk2 - holds the road but hugs corners.'

Blue Mk2 (Rhd) **RL1627**

Picture: Blue Mk2 with catamaran in background.
Caption: 'Why be pedestrian when £678 buys a Triumph M2 Spitfire.'

White Mk2 (Lhd) **RL1628**

Picture: White USA spec Mk2 on surfing beach.
Caption: 'Booming surf. Roaring engine. A pretty girls smile. Triumph Spitfire Mk2.'

Spitfire Mk3

Purple Mk3 (Rhd) **RL1630**

Picture: Moorland scene & 5 inset shots. Reg No PVC913H.
Caption: 'More fun per £ than anything else on wheels.'

White Mk3 (Lhd) **RL1632**

Picture: White USA spec Mk3 at speed.
Caption: 'Brawnier muscle. Racier beauty. Flick over top. New Spitfire Mk3.'

White Mk3 (Lhd) **RL1631**

Picture: 9 external & internal shots from various angles.
Caption: 'Meet the new Triumph Spitfire Mk3. The perfect example of how to make changes and still leave well enough alone. Let others change for the better. We change for the best.'

Spitfire MkIV

White MkIV (Rhd) **RL1403**

Picture: Open top car parked on beach. Reg No SWK936J.
Caption: 'Triumph Spitfire MkIV' (Written in the sand), of how to make changes and still leave well enough alone. Let others change for the better. We change for the best.'

White MkIV (Rhd) **RL1404**

Picture: Open top car at speed in country. Reg No OVC 308M.
Caption: 'The cost of living is less than you'd think.'

Spitfire 1500

Green 1500 (Rhd) **RL1456**

Picture: 2 shots. Open-top driving in sun. Hard-top in the rain.
Caption: 'April-October. October-July.' For people who are only half convinced about the joys of open motoring.'

Yellow & Red 1500's (Rhd) **RL1406**

Picture: 2 cars parked in moorland with helicopter.
Caption: 'Triumph Spitfire 1500.'

Green 1500 (Lhd) **RL1405**

Picture: Green USA spec with wild animals.
Caption: 'Save an endangered species. Buy one.'

Yellow 1500 (Lhd) **RL1487**

Picture: Yellow USA spec with Spitfire Fighter plane.
Caption: 'You not only get a car and a girl but a piece of history.'

Red 1500 (Lhd) **RL1458**

Picture: Red European spec 1500 on ski slope.
Caption: 'Spitfire - Freestyle-Team.'

Purple & Yellow 1500's (Lhd) **RL1455**

Picture: 2 European spec cars parked in cobble square.
Caption: 'Zu gewinnen.'

MODEL CARS



Die Cast Model Cars - Spitfire **RL1640**

Available as 1/18 or 1/43 in various colours. Please check latest Price Guide or website for prices and availability, as stock changes constantly.



DECALS & BADGES



'Union Jack' enamel badge (30 x 50mm) **RX1299**
Screw-on (each)
Stick-on (pair) **RX1299S**
Grille badge 'T. S. O. A' **HMP121001**
'Triumph Sporting Owners Association'
Cloth badge 'BL Motor Sports' **HMP190078**
'Sew-on' product

TRANSFERS



'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Large (200mm dia)
Popular application - Bonnet
Black **KXC3700**
Gold **KXC3702**
Silver **KXC3701**
Red **RB7222**
'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Small (50mm dia)
Popular application - Front Wing
Black, Gold or Silver **RB7178**

TAX DISC HOLDER **FREE**



Tax disc holder (Free of charge) **RX1355**



Decal 'Rimmer Bros' **RA1055**
Black/Silver, Self adhesive.

CAR STORAGE

CAR-CAPSULE

The dry solution for car storage problems.

Car-Capsule practically eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork & moisture retention, which can lead to corrosion problems.

Quick and very easy to use, Car-Capsule is suitable for both long and short term storage.

The energy efficient (low-voltage) fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered air passing over and through the stored vehicle.

Car-Capsule helps prevent interiors from becoming damp & musty during storage.



Spitfire Car-Capsule (420x160cm) RX1401

Also available in 480x180cm (RX1402) & 540x200cm (RX1404) sizes.

OUTDOOR 'MONSOON' SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS



Our range of semi-tailored outdoor car covers offer total protection with a range of sizes to suit all applications.

Spitfire, GT6, TR2 & 3
 TR4 - 6, TR7 - 8, Dolomite, Herald, Vitesse
 Stag
 2000/2500 saloons, Rover SD1
 Extra large - Range Rover etc

RX1516
RX1517
RX1518
RX1519
RX1520

FEATURES...

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

TOTAL PROTECTION!

INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS

Cover It up !

Look at these features ...



- Breathable Cotton material.
- Available in a choice of colours.
- Excellent tailored fit.
- Superb Value for Money.
- Embroidered Model Name/Logo.
- Supplied with FREE Storage Bag.
- Manufactured in the UK.

These quality tailored indoor car covers are exclusive to Rimmer Bros, and have been individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a 'Breathable Sateen Cotton' material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit. They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past. The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag. This product is manufactured Solely in the United Kingdom. Available in Blue, Red & Green.

Spitfire 'Sateen' Car Cover RL1421

Indoor Car Covers also available for other models.

TOOLS



- | | | | |
|--|------------------|--|----------------|
| Door Weatherstrip Clip Fitting Tool | RX1562 | Oil Filter Strap Wrench | RX1514 |
| Rear Hub Puller | RX1542 | <i>For cartridge (spin-on) type filter.</i> | |
| Door Gap Adjusting Tool | RX1543 | Spark Plug Spanner | GAT140 |
| <i>Bolts between 'A' and 'B' posts to maintain correct door aperture size when replacing sills or repairing chassis.</i> | | Spring Compressor Tool | RX1328A |
| Valve Spring Compressor Tool | | Wheel Nut Brace | 21A2818 |
| Overhead Valve Models | RX12260HV | Scissor Jack & Handle | 311346 |
| Grease Gun | RX1423 | Hood Popper Fixing Tool | RX1342 |
| Clutch Alignment Tool; | | <i>For mating Male and Female Poppers on Hood and Tonneau Covers</i> | |
| Mk1/2/3/IV | RX1385 | Eyelet Tool (Tonneau Covers) | RX1384 |
| 1500 | RX1386A | Foot Pump | GAT347 |

HOOD CARE



A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood storage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml) | RX1529 |
| Dry Cleaner Shampoo - | |
| Canvas/mohair (300ml) | RX1530 |
| Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair | |
| <i>Available in black, blue & brown.</i> | |
| 500ml size | RX1525 |
| 1 Litre size | RX1524 |
| Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair | |
| 500ml size | RX1527 |
| 1 Litre size | RX1526 |
| Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml) | RX1528 |
| Plastic Window Polish | |
| 30ml size | RX1531 |
| 100ml size | RX1532 |

GENERAL CONSUMABLES



- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| WD-40 (Large 400ml) | GAC111 | Latex/Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100) | RX1406 |
| Wonderweld (Holts) | RX1539 | <i>Ideal for those really dirty maintenance jobs Exhaust</i> | |
| Radweld (Holts, 250ml) | RX1508 | Exhaust Joining Compound | GCH112 |
| Easystart (Bradex) | RX1511 | Copper Ease (Tube) (Anti-Seize Grease) (95g) | RX1345 |
| Silicone Sealant (Tube 80ml) | GHF6093 | Brake Rubber Grease | 514578 |
| Hylomar (Gasket Sealant) (100g) | GGC102 | Brake Cleaner (Aerosol) | GBF901 |
| | | Loctite (Tube) | |
| | | 24ml | GAC100-24 |
| | | 3ml | GAC100-3 |
| | | Adhesive (Trim/Carpets) | |
| | | 1 Litre Tin | RX1353 |
| | | 500ml Aerosol | RX1353A |
| | | Seam Sealer (Canvas Hoods) | RX1257 |
| | | Waterproofing - Hood Material | |
| | | Clear 1 Litre | RX1373 |

LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS

ENGINE OIL



ENGINE OIL CAPACITY
(INC FILTER) 4.7 LITRES.

Unipart (20W/50);
5 Litre
1 Litre
Duckhams Q (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Duckhams Q Storage Oil
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon

GGL104
GGL614
HMP190100
HMP190104

Castrol Running In Oil
4.55Litre/1 Gallon
Castrol Classic XL (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic
5 Litre

RX1417
RX1363
GGL657

GEAR OIL



Gear oil (EP90) 0.5 Litre

GGL190

CAPACITIES:
GEARBOX 0.9 LITRES
GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE 1.4 LITRES
DIFFERENTIAL 0.6 LITRES

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS



Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre
Silicone;
0.5 Litre*
1 Litre*

*Do not mix with standard fluid.

GBF103
RX1327
RX1326

ANTIFREEZE



Anti-Freeze;
1 Litre
5 Litre

GAC2018
GAC2019

COOLING SYSTEM (INC HEATER) 5.6 LITRES.

GREASE & LUBE



Lithium Grease (Multi-Purpose)
400g Tube
Brake Rubber Grease
Cam Lube (for assembly)
Copper Slip (Anti-seize)

GGL111
514578
RX1358
RX1345

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES



Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either 'Premium' or 'Super' unleaded depending upon application.

Castrol Valvemaster
250ml **RX1407VM**
Castrol Valvemaster Plus
250ml **RX1407VMP**

Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, castrol valvemaster plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

OIL JUGS



Castrol Oil Jugs
1/2 Pint
1 Pint
2 Pint
All Three Jugs

RX1395
RX1396
RX1397
RX1398

BODY CARE



AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Autoglym Car Care Pack <i>includes items marked *</i>	RX1510
Silicone Resin Polish (325ml)*	RX1312
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml)*	RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml)*	RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml)*	RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml)*	RX1316
Ultra Deep Shine (500ml)	RX1558
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml)*	RX1317
Bumper Care (325ml)*	RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (325ml)*	RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml)*	RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55ml)*	RX1321
Clean Wheels (500ml)*	RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft)*	RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois)*	RX1324
Clean Machine (1 Litre)*	RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit	RX1433
Alloy Wheel Seal (Silicone spray)	RX1443
Instant Tyre Dressing	RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover	RX1367
OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS	
Sponge	RX1415
Wash Leather	RX1416

FINNEGANS 'ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL
Waxoyl Starter Kit **RX1032**
Inc. RX1028, RX1030, RX1031

Waxoyl:

- 5 Litre Can **RX1027**
- 2.5 Litre Can **RX1029**
- 2.5 Litre Cartridge **RX1028**
- Trigger Spray Gun **RX1033**
- High Pressure Spray Gun **RX1030**
- Use with 2.5 litre cartridge
- Extension Probe **RX1031**
- Use with high pressure spray gun
- Aerosol (400ml) **RX1026**
- Aerosol (200ml) **RX1025**
- Underbody Seal; **RX1024**
- 1 litre **RX1023**
- 500ml

'CONCOURS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER

The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit - RX1405
Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places.

Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

ROADSIDE TOOLS & TOURING EQUIPMENT

Tow Bar only	RL1330
Less tow ball & electrical fittings	
Tow 'Ball' only (50mm)	GTT101
Cover (Tow ball)	GTT308
'AA' Membership & Relay Pack	RX1329
Lightweight (Disposable) Overalls; <i>Ideal for those roadside repairs.</i> <i>Keep a pair of these very handy lightweight general purpose overalls in the boot, you never know!</i>	
Medium (approx. 47" chest)	RX1408M
Large (approx. 51" chest)	RX1408L
Extra large (approx. 55" chest)	RX1408X
'Warning' Triangle	RX1344
Safety Jacket (Luminous)	GAC2999
Be Safe - Be Seen.	
Rubber Disposable Gloves <i>Supplied in packs of 100.</i> <i>They keep your hands clean & help protect your skin.</i>	RX1406
Tool Bag only (For jack etc)	725793
Scissor Jack & Handle	311346
Wheel Nut Brace	21A2818
Foot Pump	GAT347
'First-Aid' Kit	RX1399
Fire Extinguisher	GAC9904

HAND CLEANERS



HICLEAN THE HANDY HAND CLEANER

Hiclean, the handy hand cleaner is a novel and unique hand cleaner that cleans dirty hands quickly without water, soap or towel - ideal for use in any situation! It also moisturises hands and disinfects.

Simply apply the gel to your dirty hands and gently rub together until the gel dries and the dirt rolls up and falls off.

Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner may be used repeatedly and is perfectly safe on cut hands. It kills pathogens associated with animals and is suitable for use before meals. Available in tubes or sachets, Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner contains no perfume and is therefore appropriate to use when animals are present.

- Cleans your hands in any situation
- Moisturises, freshens & disinfects
- Always keep some handy - toolbox, car or anywhere!

Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner;

40g Tube **RX1549T**

1.5g 'one-use' sachet **RX1549S**



HICLEAN LIQUID GLOVES

Hiclean Liquid Gloves is a highly effective barrier cream. Simply smother your hands with Liquid Gloves before work commences. To clean, quickly rinse your hands under a cold tap and all the dirt, grease, ink etc simply comes off. Liquid Gloves moisturises hands and stops the pores becoming blocked with dirt. It prevents cracking, chapping and ingrained dirt.

- Quick & easy to use
- Prevents ingrained dirt
- No need for hot water, soap or chemicals
- Moisturises, prevents cracks and chapping.

Hiclean Liquid Gloves (40g Tube) **RX1550T**



COOL TAPE

Consists of a 1mm aluminised material bonded to a lightweight, woven fibreglass with super strong adhesive backing. Reflects radiant heat. Limitless application, but common uses include wrapping cables, hoses, fuel lines, 'spot' heat retardation areas and sealing gaps in floors or firewalls.

The best product on the market! Flexible, strong adhesive and thin for a tight wrap.

COOL TAPE **RX1474**

Available in 13/8" x 15', 13/8" x 30' and 2" x 60' rolls



UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD

This multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motors, carbs, fuel pumps, electrical boxes, instruments and hydraulic cylinders from intense heat. Easily cut to shape (scissors or knife) it attaches to itself with velcro material. Simply cut off excess material.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD
7" wide x 24" long

RX1470



HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES

These shrink tubes are already supplied with the HT lead kits listed on previous page. They can also be used for many other applications such as an enhanced appearance to any hose or wire, bundle wires as alternative to plastic ties or protecting electrical connections. Available in grey, black, red, blue and in 2 sizes, with a shrink ratio of 3 to 1. Easily installed with naked flame. 18mm size shrinks to 6mm and 12mm size shrinks to 4mm. Supplied in packs of 25.

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES;

18mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1468**

12mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1469**



THERMAL HEAT SLEEVES

This high temperature sleeving will protect wiring, HT leads, hydraulic hoses and coolant hoses from radiant heat. Two different designs are offered. The fixed tube type is designed to slide over wiring/hoses whereas the velcro type can be easily installed without having to disconnect anything. Easy to cut and shape to suit. Supplied in 3ft lengths.

FIXED TUBE SLEEVE **RX1471**

Supplied in diameters of 0.5", 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"
(all 3ft long)

VELCRO SLEEVE **RX1472**

Supplied in 1 size - 0.5"-1.5" diameter (3ft long).



HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

Designed for insulating floors, bulkheads, transmission tunnels and many other applications from the effects of heat, road noise, engine and transmission noise. Made from an aluminium face bonded to a 1/8" composite fibreglass insulation, then backed to an aggressive adhesive. Tough enough for under vehicle applications and harsh environments where high heat can be a problem. Can also block out up to 50% of unwanted noise. Self adhesive, can be cut with tin snips to any shape.

INSULATION MATERIAL **RX1473**

Supplied in 3 sizes: 2' x 21" (3.5sq ft), 4' x 21" (7sq ft),
4' x 42" (14 sq ft).



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG PROTECTION

Protect your HT leads and spark plugs from extreme heat and improve the appearance of your engine bay with these top quality products. Ideal for tubular extractor manifold applications where additional heat is generated, but may be fitted to a standard vehicle.

Note: For Manifold insulation wrap, refer to 'Exhausts' in relevant catalogue.



SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

Manufactured from a fibreglass composite material (no arcing), the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, easy installation. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

2 cylinder kit **RX1462**

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1463**



HT LEAD SLEEVES

Made from the same material as the spark plug sleeves - these easy install, snug - fitting sleeves will fit any HT lead up to 10mm in diameter. Also included are hi-temp shrink tubes for a sharp finished appearance. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD SLEEVES

2 cylinder kit **RX1464**

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1465**



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

These kits comprise of both kits listed opposite in one convenient (and cost effective) kit. Colour matched sleeves available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

2 cylinder kit **RX1466**

Includes 7ft of HT lead sleeve,

2 plug sleeves & 6 shrink tubes.

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1467**

Includes 25ft of HT lead sleeve, 8 plug sleeves
& 25 shrink tubes.

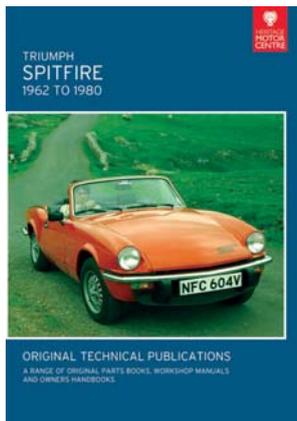
CD ROM, BOOKS & VIDEOS

ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS ON CD ROM

Compiled from the archives of the Heritage Motor Centre using original factory data, a CD Rom is now available for all Spitfire's which combines all the factory publications of Parts Catalogues, Workshop Manuals and Driver's Handbook - all on one CD!

The CD Rom includes all the publications for all years of production - in easy to print pdf format. Also included are details about the Heritage Motor Centre and the British Motor Industry Heritage Trust along with pdf reader software for those requiring it.

Available for the first time, it represents superb value for money - an excellent saving if you were purchasing all three publications in paper format! In addition, certain publications are out of print, so this CD can now give access to original factory data for the first time in many years.



Parts Publications

Spitfire Mk I & MkII 1962 to 1967 - Spare Parts Catalogue	511682
Spitfire Mk III 1967 - 70 - Spare Parts Catalogue	516282
Spitfire Mk III 1967 - 70 - Parts Fiche	RTC9826FA
Spitfire Mk IV 1971 to 1972 - Parts Catalogue	520948A
Spitfire Mk IV 1971 to 72 - Parts Fiche	RTC9808FA
Spitfire Mk IV & 1500 1973 to 1974 - Parts Catalogue	RTC9008A
Spitfire Mk IV & 1500 1973 to 1974 - Parts Fiche	RTC9809FA
Spitfire 1500 1975 to 1980 - Parts Catalogue	RTC9819CB
Spitfire 1500 1975 to 1980 - Parts Fiche	RTC9819FH

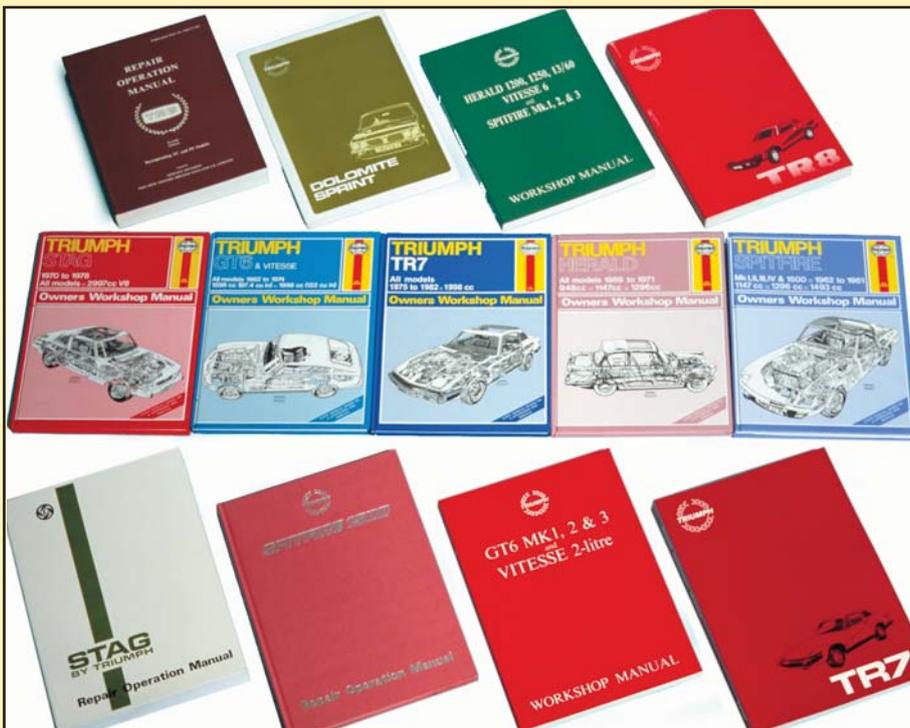
Service Publications

Spitfire Mk I, Mk II, Mk III 1962 to 1970 - Workshop Manual	511243
Emission Control Supplement - Spit Mk III & TR4A	545048
Spitfire MkIV 1971 to 74 - Workshop Manual	545254A
Spitfire 1500 1975 to 1978 (not USA) - Repair Operation Manual	AKM3984
Spitfire 1500 (not USA) - Repair Operation Manual	RTC9230/B
Spitfire 1500 1975 (USA) - Repair Operation Manual	RTC9230/A
Spitfire 1500 1975 to 1980 - Repair Operation Manual	AKM4329

Owners' Literature

Spitfire Mk I 1962 to 1964 - Owner's Handbook	511242
Spitfire Mk II 1964 to 1967 - Owner's Handbook	512915
Spitfire Mk III 1967 to 1970 - Owner's Handbook	545017
Spitfire Mk IV 1970 to 74 - Owner's Handbook	545220
Spitfire 1500 1975 to 80 - Owner's Handbook	RTC9221
Spitfire Mk III 1967 to 1969 NAS - Owner's Handbook	545073
Spitfire Mk IV & 1500 NAS - Owner's Handbook	545102
Spitfire Mk IV NAS 1971 - Owner's Handbook	545189
Spitfire Mk IV NAS 1972 - Owner's Handbook	545189/72
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1973 - Owner's Handbook	545189/73
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1974 - Owner's Handbook	545189/74
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1975 - Owner's Handbook	545189/75
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1976 - Owner's Handbook	545189/76
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1977 - Owner's Handbook	545189/77
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1978 - Owner's Handbook	545189/78
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1979 - Owner's Handbook	AKM4544
Spitfire 1500 NAS 1980 - Owner's Handbook	AKM4548/80
Spitfire 1500 Maintenance Handbook	AKM4126

Spitfire CD Rom 1962 to 1980 **HMCC7005**



WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)

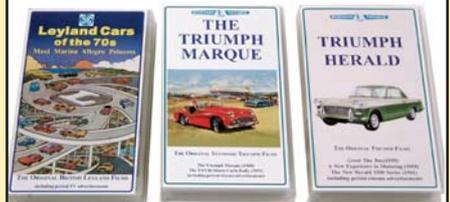
TR4/TR4A	510322
TR5 Pi Supplement	545053
TR6	545277
TR5/TR250/TR6 (Pocket size)	545277HBS
TR7	AKM3079B
TR8	AKM3971
Stag	AKM3966
Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)	RS1542
Spitfire Mk1/2/3	511243
Spitfire MkIV	545254
Spitfire 1500;	
Hard Cover	AKM4329HCVR
Soft Cover	AKM4329SCVR
Spitfire (Pocket Size)	RL1395
GT6/Vitesse	512947
Herald	511243
Dolomite Sprint	AKM3629
Dolomite Sprint - Repair operation times	AKM3635
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3974
SD1 (1982 on)	AKM5343

WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)

TR2-4A	RF4128
TR6	RR1020
TR7	RB7210
Stag	RS1401
Spitfire	RL1222
GT6/Vitesse	RG1001
Herald	RH5194
Triumph FWD (1965-73) Autodata	RX1292AD
Dolomite 1300	RT1250
SD1	
2000/2300/2600	R01068
3500	R01069
2300/2600/3500 (exc EFI) Autodata	R01069AD
Carburettor Manual Weber, Zenith, Stromberg	RX1412
Range Rover (1970-92)	RA1007

TRIUMPH VIDEOS

Produced by The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT), these videos are compiled from archive footage from the past and remind us of how things used to be! Very entertaining.



LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70's **RX1442**

A celebration of those wonderful films made to launch some famous cars of the golden years at British Leyland. Includes footage of the Maxi, Marina, Allergo and Princess. (62 minutes in total).

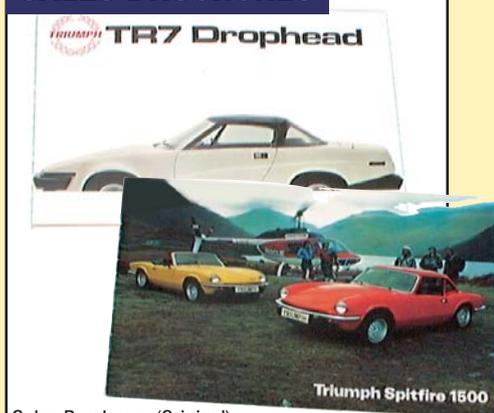
THE TRIUMPH MARQUE **RX1436**

This video shows the STANDARD-TRIUMPH film unit at its best, following the fortunes of rally and race teams, it covers the major successes of the Standards, TR's and Spitfires from 1953 to 1968 and the introduction of the TR5. Footage of the 25th Monte Carlo Rally is also included.

TRIUMPH HERALD **RX1437**

This video includes the launch of the Triumph Herald in the Albert Hall, the gruelling test journey across Africa and footage of the Canley production factory. Raymond Baxter adds the informative commentary.

SALES BROCHURES



Sales Brochures (Original)
Spitfire 1500 **RL1379**
TR7 Convertible **RB7283**

BOOKS

PARTS BOOKS - 'BRITISH LEYLAND'

TR2/3	501653SC
TR4	510978
TR4A	514837
TR250	516914
TR5	516915
TR6 (to 1973)	517785A
TR6 (1974 to '76)	RTC9093A
TR7 (1975 - 78)	RTC9814CA
TR7 (1979 on)	RTC9828CC
TR7/8 (to '79)	RTC9020B
Stag	519579
Spitfire ('4' Mk1 & Mk2)	511682
Spitfire (Mk3)	516282
Spitfire (MkIV)	RTC9008A
Spitfire 1500 (Late)	RTC9819CB
GT6 (Mk1 & Mk2)	515754
GT6 (Mk3)	520949A
Herald (1200 - 12/50)	510597
Herald (13/60)	517056
Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1)	511408
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	517786
Dolomite (All Models)	RTC9822CB
Triumph 1500 (RWD)	RTC9019A



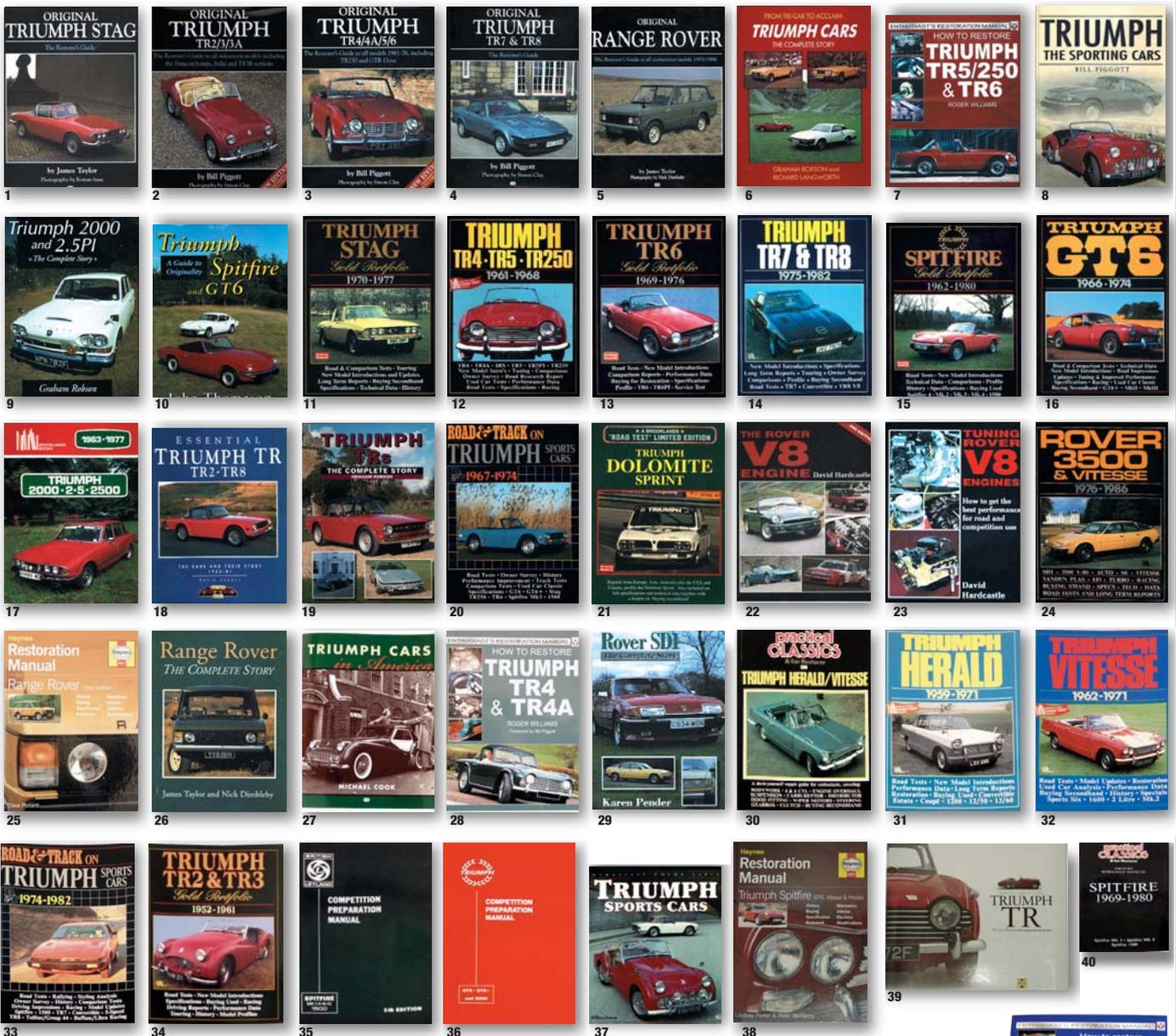
OWNERS HANDBOOKS

TR4	510326
TR4A	512916
TR250	545033
TR6	545078
<i>See catalogue for full listings</i>	
TR7 USA (1977)	RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77-81)	AKM4332
TR7 ('81 on inc. conv.)	AKM4853
TR8	AKM4779
Stag	545105
Spitfire Mk1/2	RL1548
Spitfire Mk3	545017
Spitfire MkIV	545220
Spitfire MkIV (USA)	545189
Spitfire 1500	RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA)	AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1)	RG1293
GT6 (Mk2)	545057
GT6 (Mk3)	545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50)	512893
Herald (13/60)	545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1)	511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1)	545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	545070
Dolomite Sprint	545601
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3617
SD1	<i>Refer to catalogue</i>



ACCESSORIES

BOOKS



REFERENCE / INFORMATION BOOKS

- | | | | |
|--|---------------|--|---------------|
| 1 Original Triumph Stag - 'Restorers Guide' (James Taylor), 96 pages. 190 colour photos. | RS1694 | 16 GT6 Portfolio* | RG1140 |
| 2 Original TR2/3/3A (Bill Piggett) 128 pages | RF4125 | 17 2000/2500 Road Test Book (Brooklands) 100 pages | RM8226 |
| 3 Original Triumph TR4/4A/5/6 (Bill Piggett) TR4/5/6 112 pages | RX1294 | 18 Essential Triumph TR2 - 8 (Bayview Books), 80 pages | RX1357 |
| 4 Original Triumph TR7 & TR8 (Bill Piggett) 128 pages. 200 colour photos | RB7688 | 19 Triumph TR's: The Complete Story (Robson), 192 pages | RX1296 |
| 5 'Original' Range Rover (1970-86) (James Taylor) | RA1226 | 20 Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 (Road & Track) 90 pages | RX1269 |
| 6 Triumph Cars: The Complete Story (Robson & Langworth), 352 pages | RX1388 | 21 Dolomite Portfolio* (Road Tests/Specc's, Performance Data, new model instructions, long term reports, rallying, touring, plus buyers guide. | RT1227 |
| 7 How to restore - Triumph TR5/250 & TR6 Paperback, 192 pages with over 300 photographs and illustrations. | RX1497 | 22 The Rover V8 Engine (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. | RX1429 |
| - Triumph TR2/3/3A | RX1553 | 23 Tuning Rover V8 Engines (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. | RX1430 |
| 8 Triumph - The Sporting Years (Bill Piggett) 160 pages | RX1428 | 24 SD1 - Road Test Book 100 pages. (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86) | R01070 |
| 9 2000/2.5Pi The Complete Story (Robson) 200 pages | RM8221 | 25 Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide (David Pollard) | RA1070 |
| 10 Spitfire/GT6 Informative Guide to Origins (By John Thomason) 158 pages | RL1479 | 26 Range Rover - The Complete Story (James Taylor) Note: refer to Range Rover catalogue for other titles. | RA1319 |
| 11 Stag Portfolio* | RS1525 | 27 Triumph Cars in America (Michael Cook) | RX1506 |
| 12 TR4/5/250 Road & Track | RF4114 | 28 How to Restore TR4 & TR4A (Roger Williams) 192 pages. Soft cover. | RX1509 |
| 13 TR6 Portfolio* | RR1325 | 29 SD1 - The Complete Story (Karen Pender) 192 pages. | R01129 |
| 14 TR7/8 Gold Portfolio* | RB7207 | 30 Practical Classics on Herald & Vitesse Restoration (Brooklands), 76 pages. | RH5300 |
| 15 Spitfire Portfolio* | RL1390 | | |
| | | 31 Triumph Herald 59-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands), 100 pages. | RH5299 |
| | | 32 Triumph Vitesse 62-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands), 100 pages. | RV6117 |
| | | 33 'Road & Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82 (Brooklands), 88 pages. | RX1439 |
| | | 34 TR2 & TR3 Gold Portfolio 52-61 (RM Clark - Brooklands), 172 pages. | RW3033 |
| | | 35 Spitfire Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner), 64 pages. | RL1638 |
| | | 36 GT6 Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner), 28 pages. | RG1294 |
| | | 37 Triumph Sports Cars (William Krause), 96 pages | RX1507 |
| | | 38 DIY Guide - Spitfire, Herald, GT6 & Vitesse (Haynes) | RL1418 |
| | | 39 Triumph TR: Haynes Great Cars Series (Bill Piggett) | RX1523 |
| | | 40 Spitfire Mk3, IV, 1500 Workshop Manual (Glovebox size) (Practical Classics reprint, 136 pages). | RL1637 |
| | | 41 Collectors Guide (Spitfire & GT6) (Graham Robson). | RL1417 |
| | | 42 How to Restore TR7 & 8 (Roger Williams), 176 Pages. | RB7694 |
| | | - The Works Triumphs - 50 years of Motorsport (Robson) 296 pages. | RM8227 |

* Please note: Certain books may be out of print and are shown for illustration purposes.

PAINTS

Aerosols & Touch-in Tins



GENERAL APPLICATION (Aerosol)

Black - High Gloss (400ml)	RX4070A
Black - Matt (500ml)	RX1266
Black - Satin (500ml)	RX1538
Silver (Suitable for Wheels) (450ml)	RX1265
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for Wheels) (400ml)	RX1261

PRIMER (Aerosol)

White (150ml)	RX4048A
Red Oxide (150ml)	RX4049A
Grey (150ml)	RX4047A

ENGINE PAINT

Engine Paint (High Heat)	
Black (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX1432A
Aluminium (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX1432AL
Brush-on (125ml) (Tin)	RX1432B

CHASSIS PAINT

Chassis Paint (For general touch up)	
Black Brush-on (125ml)	RX4070B

SPITFIRE BODY PAINT COLOURS

We have reproduced paint colours as faithfully as print technology allows.

LICHFIELD GREEN CODE: 45	POWER BLUE CODE: N/A	SPA WHITE CODE: N/A	SIGNAL RED CODE: 32
BLACK CODE: 11	PALE YELLOW CODE: N/A	PHANTOM GREY CODE: 38	ROYAL BLUE CODE: 56
JONQUIL YELLOW CODE: 14	WEDGEWOOD BLUE CODE: 26	CONIFER GREEN CODE: 25	VALENCIA BLUE CODE: 66
JASMINE YELLOW CODE: 34	DAMSON RED CODE: 17	LAUREL GREEN CODE: 55	SIENNA BROWN CODE: 23
SAFFRON YELLOW CODE: 54	WHITE CODE: 19/NAB	DELFT BLUE CODE: 136	PIMENTO RED CODE: 72
CARMINE RED CODE: 82/CAA	MIMOSA YELLOW CODE: 64	EMERALD GREEN CODE: 65	FRENCH BLUE CODE: 126
MAGENTA CODE: 92	MAPLE BROWN CODE: 83	JAVA GREEN CODE: 85/HAB	BRITISH RACING GREEN CODE: 75
SAPPHIRE BLUE CODE: 76	TOPAZ ORANGE CODE: 84	LEYLAND WHITE CODE: NAF	VERMILION RED CODE: CAE
INCA YELLOW CODE: 94/FAB	RUSSET BROWN CODE: 93/AEE	BROOKLANDS GREEN CODE: HAE	PAGEANT BLUE CODE: JAE

We have reproduced paint colours as faithfully as print technology allows.

SPITFIRE BODY PAINTS

COLOUR CODE

AEROSOL

TOUCH-IN
(BRUSH IN CAP)

Spitfire ('4') Mk1 (October 1962 to December 1964)

Black (all years)	11	RX4070A	RX4070B
Signal Red (all years)	32	RX4065A	RX4065B
Spa White (1962-1963)	--	N/a	N/a
Lichfield Green (1962-1963)	45	N/a	N/a
Powder Blue (1962-1963)	--	RX4074A	N/a
Phantom Grey (1962-1963)	38	N/a	N/a
Pale yellow (Primrose) (1962-1963)	--	N/a	RX4069B
White (1963-1964)	19	RX4009A	RX4009B
Wedgewood Blue (1963-1964)	26	RX4064A	RX4064B
Conifer Green (1963-1964)	25	RX4071A	RX4071B
Jonquil Yellow (1963-1964)	14	N/a	N/a
Cherry Red (1963-1964)	22	RX4056A	RX4056B
Royal Blue (1964)	56	RX4063A	RX4063B

Spitfire Mk2 (December 1964 to January 1967)

Signal Red (all years)	32	RX4065A	RX4065B
White (all years)	19	RX4009A	RX4009B
Wedgewood Blue (all years)	26	RX4064A	RX4064B
Conifer Green (all years)	25	RX4071A	RX4071B
Royal Blue (all years)	56	RX4063A	RX4063B
Black (1964-1965)	11	RX4070A	RX4070B

Spitfire Mk3 (January 1967 to December 1970)

Signal Red (all years)	32	RX4065A	RX4065B
White (all years)	19	RX4009A	RX4009B
Wedgewood Blue (all years)	26	RX4064A	RX4064B
Royal Blue (all years)	56	RX4063A	RX4063B
Conifer Green (1967-1968)	25	RX4071A	RX4071B
Laurel Green (1968-1970)	55	RX4060A	RX4060B
Valencia Blue (1968-1970)	66	RX4072A	RX4072B
Jasmine Yellow (1968-1969)	34	RX4059A	RX4059B
Damson Red (1968-1969)	17	RX4057A	RX4057B
Sienna Brown (1969-1970)	23	RX4053A	RX4053B
Saffron Yellow (1970)	54	RX4066A	RX4066B

Spitfire MkIV (November 1970 to January 1974)

White (all years)	19	RX4009A	RX4009B
Signal Red (1970-1971)	32	RX4065A	RX4065B
Wedgewood Blue (1970-1971)	26	RX4064A	RX4064B
Laurel Green (1970-1971)	25	RX4060A	RX4060B
Valencia Blue (1970-1971)	66	RX4072A	RX4072B
Saffron Yellow (1970-1971)	54	RX4066A	RX4066B
Damson Red (1970-1972)	17	RX4057A	RX4057B
Sienna Brown (1970-1974)	23	RX4053A	RX4053B
Sapphire Blue (1970-1974)	76	RX4068A	N/a
Carmine Red (1972-1974)	82	RX4020A	RX4020B
Emerald Green (1972-1974)	65	RX4058A	RX4058B
Pimento Red (1972-1974)	72	RX4019A	RX4019B
Mallard (Blue) (1972-1974)	106	RX4062A	RX4062B
French Blue (1972-1974)	126	RX4000A	RX4000B
Mimosa Yellow (1973-1974)	64	RX4015A	RX4015B
Magenta (1973-1974)	92	RX4061A	RX4061B

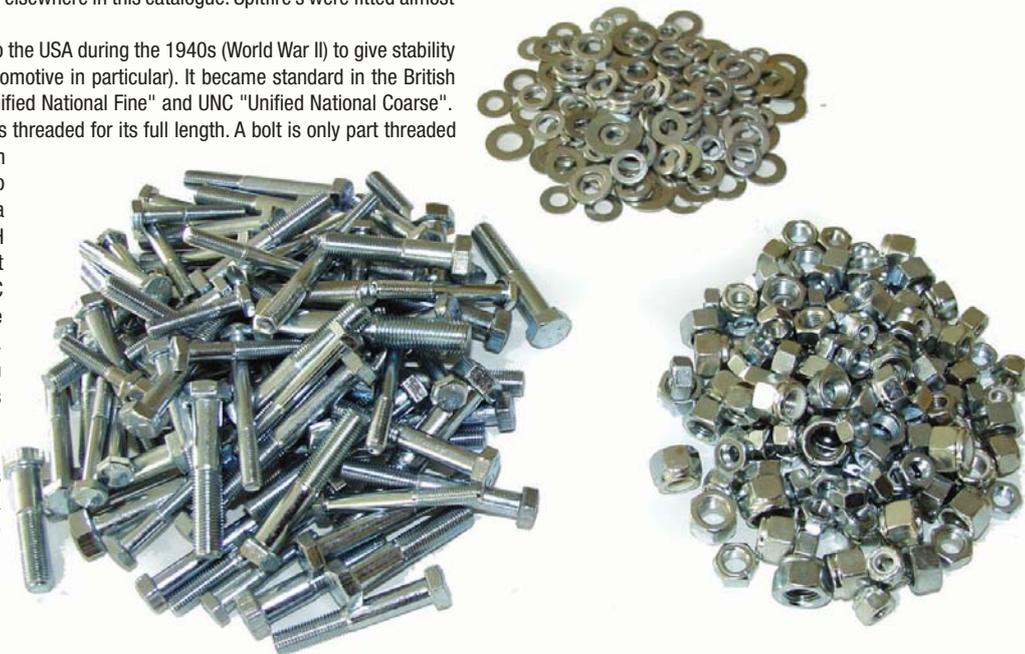
Spitfire 1500 (November 1974 to August 1980)

Carmine Red (all years)	82/CAA	RX4020A	RX4020B
White (1974-1977)	19/NAB	RX4009A	RX4009B
Pimento Red (1974-1977)	72	RX4019A	RX4019B
French Blue (1974-1977)	126	RX4000A	RX4000B
Mimosa Yellow (1974-1977)	64	RX4015A	RX4015B
Maple Brown (1974-1977)	83	RX4044A	RX4044B
Java Green (1974-1977)	85/HAB	RX4029A	RX4029B
BRG (British Racing Green) (1974-1977)	75	RX4030A	RX4030B
Delft Blue (1974-1977)	136	RX4001A	RX4001B
Topaz Orange (1974-1977)	84	RX4073A	RX4073B
Flamenco Red (1977)	CAD	RX4021A	RX4021B
Tahiti Blue (1977)	146/JAE	RX4002A	RX4002B (or C)
Leyland White (1977-1980)	NAF	RX4010A	RX4010C
Vermilion Red (1977-1980)	CAE	RX4022A	RX4022C
Inca Yellow (1977-1980)	94/FAB	RX4016A	RX4016B
Russet Brown (1977-1980)	93/AEE	RX4028A	RX4028B (or C)
Brooklands Green (1977-1980)	HAE	RX4031A	RX4031B (or C)
Pageant Blue (1977-1980)	JAE	RX4004A	RX4004C

GENERAL HARDWARE & FIXINGS

Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. Spitfire's were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware.

UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardisation to various industries (automotive in particular). It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for "Unified National Fine" and UNC "Unified National Coarse". To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.



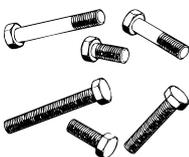
GARAGE PACKS



Garage Packs:
Multi-pack assortment. Approx 3kg.

To include:-
Setscrews/nuts/nylocs/
washers **RX1560**
Bolts/nuts/nylocs/washers **RX1561**

BOLTS AND SCREWS



**3/16" UNF (32tpi)
Hexagon Headed 3/8" A.F. Spanner Size**

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
-	3/8"	HU503
-	1/2"	HU504
-	5/8"	HU505
-	3/4"	HU506
-	7/8"	HU507
-	1"	HU508

**1/4" UNF (28tpi)
Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size**

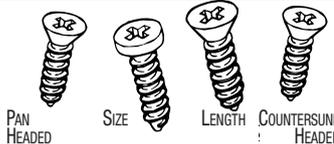
-	3/8"	SH604031
-	1/2"	SH604041
-	5/8"	SH604051
-	3/4"	SH604061
-	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	-
BH604201	2 1/2"	-
BH604241	3"	-

**5/16" UNF (24tpi)
Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size**

-	3/8"	SH605031
-	1/2"	SH605041
-	5/8"	SH605051
-	3/4"	SH605061
-	7/8"	SH605071
-	1"	SH605081
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW	BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
3/8" UNF (24tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size			1/4" UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
-	3/8"	SH606031	-	3/8"	SH504031
-	1/2"	SH606041	-	1/2"	SH504041
-	5/8"	SH606051	-	5/8"	SH504051
-	3/4"	SH606061	-	3/4"	SH504061
-	7/8"	SH606071	-	7/8"	SH504071
BH606081	1"	SH606081	-	1"	SH504081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091	BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101	-	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111	BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121	BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141	BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH606161	2"	SH606161	BH504161	2"	-
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181	BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201	BH504201	2 1/2"	-
BH606221	2 3/4"	-			
BH606241	3"	-			
BH606281	3 1/2"	-	5/16" UNC (18tpi) Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size		
BH606321	4"	-	-	3/8"	SH505031
			-	1/2"	SH505041
			-	5/8"	SH505051
			-	3/4"	SH505061
			-	7/8"	SH505071
			-	1"	SH505081
			-	1 1/8"	SH505091
			BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101
			BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111
			BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
			BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
			BH505161	2"	-
			BH505181	2 1/4"	-
			BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
			BH505241	3"	-
			3/8" UNC (16tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
			-	1/2"	SH506041
			-	3/4"	SH506061
			-	7/8"	SH506071
			BH506081	1"	SH506081
			-	1 1/8"	SH506091
			-	1 1/4"	SH506101
			BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
			BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
			BH506141	1 3/4"	-
			BH506161	2"	SH506161
			BH506181	2 1/4"	-
			BH506201	2 1/2"	-
			BH506241	3"	SH506241

SELF TAPPING SCREWS



PAN HEADED	SIZE	LENGTH	COUNTERSUNK HEADED
AB604021	No. 4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No. 6	1/4"	-
AB606031	No. 6	3/8"	-
AB606041	No. 6	1/2"	AC606041
AB606061	No. 6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No. 6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No. 8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No. 8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No. 8	1"	-
AB610041	No. 10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No. 10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No. 10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No. 12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No. 12	3/4"	-
AB612081	No. 12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No. 14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No. 14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head
 C = Countersunk Head
 1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)
 2nd/3rd digit = diameter
 4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments
 6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)

STUDS



A stud is a length of round bar, threaded at both ends. The length of the thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications. The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at both ends.

PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at one end and coarse (UNC) at the other.

TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

The following list is of studs have coarse (UNC) thread form at both ends.

101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
58688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
58917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

NUTS



Plain	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
HN2003	No. 6 UNF 5/16"	-	-
HN2005	3/16" UNF 3/8"	-	-
GHF206	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-	-
GHF200	1/4" UNF 7/16"	NT604041	-
GHF201	5/16" UNF 1/2"	NT605041	-
GHF202	3/8" UNF 9/16"	NT606041	-
GHF203	7/16" UNF 5/8"	NT607041	-
GHF204	1/2" UNF 3/4"	NT608041	-
NH609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	NT609041	-
NH610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	NT610041	-
GHF207	1/4" UNC 7/16"	NT504041	-
GHF208	5/16" UNC 1/2"	NT505041	-
GHF209	3/8" UNC 9/16"	NT506041	-



Nyloc Self Locking	THREAD SIZE	HALF NUT
GHF220	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-
GHF221	1/4" UNF 7/16"	GHF271
GHF222	5/16" UNF 1/2"	GHF272
GHF223	3/8" UNF 9/16"	GHF273
GHF224	7/16" UNF 5/8"	GHF274
GHF225	1/2" UNF 3/4"	GHF275
YN2912	9/16" UNF 7/8"	TN3212
GHF226	5/8" UNF 15/16"	GHF276



Self Locking, Aero or all metal, Philidax	THREAD SIZE	HALF NUT
GHF241	1/4" UNF 7/16"	-
GHF242	5/16" UNF 1/2"	-
GHF243	3/8" UNF 9/16"	-
GHF244	7/16" UNF 5/8"	-
GHF245	1/2" UNF 3/4"	-

WASHERS



Shakeproof Washers	INTERNAL STAR	HOLE SIZE	EXTERNAL STAR
WF704061	No. 6	-	WE704061
GHF320	3/16"	-	WE702101
GHF321	1/4"	-	WE600041
GHF322	5/16"	-	WE600051
GHF323	3/8"	-	WE600061
GHF324	7/16"	-	WE600071
GHF325	1/2"	-	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	-	WE600091
GHF326	5/8"	-	WE600101

Locking Washers, Spring Type	SINGLE COIL	HOLE SIZE	DOUBLE COIL
WL700061	No. 6	-	-
WL700081	No. 8	-	-
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721	-
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722	-
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731	-
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742	-
GHF334	7/16"	-	-
GHF335	1/2"	-	-
GHF336	5/8"	-	-

Slotted or Castle

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
ND606041	3/8" UNF	9/16"	NL606041
ND607041	7/16" UNF	5/8"	NL607041
ND608041	1/2" UNF	3/4"	NL608041
ND609041	9/16" UNF	7/8"	NL609041
ND610041	5/8" UNF	15/16"	NL610041

Plain Brass - Manifold

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"

Spring/Spire Nut

FLAT TYPE	SCREW SIZE	'U' TYPE
GHF700	No. 6	GHF711
GHF701	No. 8	GHF712
GHF702	No. 10	GHF713
GHF703	No. 12	GHF714
GHF704	No. 14	-

Captive Nuts

Captive nuts consist of a square nut and cage which we can supply individually as required for your car. Always match nut and cage A/F sizes.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	THREAD SIZE
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4"
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16"
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4"
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16"

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SPANNER (AF) SIZE
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"

CLEVIS PINS

'CLZ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the centre of the split pin hole.
 'PJ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the end.

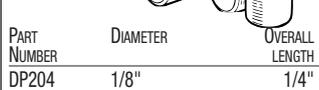
PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
108326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
-	3/8"	1/4"
-	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"
CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 1/16"	1/4"
-	1/2"	5/16"
-	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/8"	5/16"

SPLIT PINS



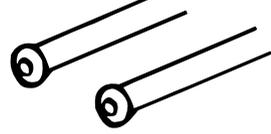
PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	3/32"
GHF513	3"	3/16"

DOWELS



PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

PIPES, HARDWARE & FITTINGS



Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 footrolls.

PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	SIZE
MPKF125	CUPRO-NICKEL	3/16" Dia.
MPKF225	CUPRO-NICKEL	1/4" Dia.
MPKF325	CUPRO-NICKEL	5/16" Dia.
EF125	STEEL	3/16" Dia.
EF225	STEEL	1/4" Dia.
EF325	STEEL	5/16" Dia.

Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	3/16"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	1/4"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.

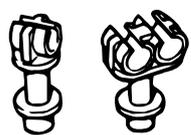


PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"



Bleed Screws

PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF



Pipe Clips

PART NUMBER	CAPACITY
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"

GREASE NIPPLES



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	ANGLE
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight, short
UHN445	1/8" BSP	45° angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	90° angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight, long
56935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	45° angle
56934	1/4" BSP	90° angle

POP RIVETS



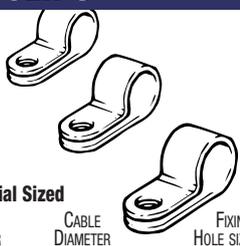
Open End Type

PART NUMBER	SIZE
RA607096	2.9mm x 5mm
RA608126	1/8" x 3/16"
RA608176	1/8" x 1/4"
RA608236	1/8" x 5/16"
RA608253	1/8" x 3/8"

Closed End Type

RU608123	1/8" x 3/8"
RU608313	1/8" x 1/2"
RU612123	3/16" x 5/16"

'P' CLIPS



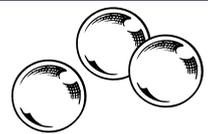
Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
PCR207	1/8"	7/32"
PCR307	3/16"	7/32"
PCR309	3/16"	9/32"
PCR311	3/16"	11/32"
PCR407	1/4"	7/32"
PCR409	1/4"	9/32"
PCR411	1/4"	11/32"
PCR507	5/16"	7/32"
PCR509	5/16"	9/32"
PCR511	5/16"	11/32"
PCR607	3/8"	7/32"
PCR609	3/8"	9/32"
PCR611	3/8"	11/32"
PCR707	7/16"	7/32"
PCR709	7/16"	9/32"
PCR711	7/16"	11/32"
PCR807	1/2"	7/32"
PCR809	1/2"	9/32"
PCR811	1/2"	11/32"
PCR813	1/2"	13/32"
PCR1007	5/8"	7/32"
PCR1009	5/8"	9/32"
PCR1011	5/8"	11/32"
PCR1207	3/4"	7/32"
PCR1209	3/4"	9/32"
PCR1211	3/4"	11/32"
PCR1407	7/8"	7/32"
PCR1409	7/8"	9/32"
PCR1411	7/8"	11/32"
PCR1607	1"	7/32"

Metric Sized

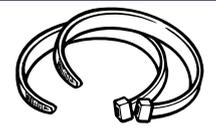
PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
CP105081	8mm	5mm
CP108101	10mm	8mm
CP108121	12mm	8mm
CP106161	16mm	6mm
CP108165	16mm	8mm

STEEL BALLS



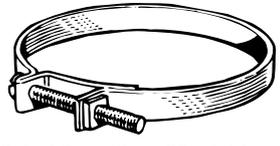
PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
BLS106	3/16"
BLS108	1/4"
BLS110	5/16"
BLS112	3/8"
BLS28	7/16"

CABLE TIES



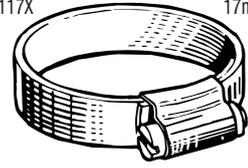
PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
GHF1265	3 1/2"
GHF1266	5 1/4"
RTC222A	6"
GHF1267	8 3/4"
GHF1268	11"

HOSE CLIPS



Petrol Pipe Clips ('Enots' type)

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm



Hose Clips ('Jubilee' type)

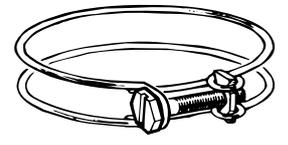
Mild Steel

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC709	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC913	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC1622	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel

Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm



Hose Clips ('Supergrip' type)

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETERS
CS4009	7/16" - 9/16"
CS4011	1/2" - 11/16"
CS4012	9/16" - 3/4"
CS4013	5/8" - 13/16"
CS4014	11/16" - 7/8"
CS4016	3/4" - 1"
CS4017	13/16" - 1 1/16"
CS4018	7/8" - 1 1/8"
CS4020	1" - 1 1/4"
CS4022	1 1/8" - 1 3/8"
CS4023	1 1/4" - 1 7/16"
CS4024	1 5/16" - 1 1/2"
CS4025	1 3/8" - 1 9/16"
CS4026	1 7/16" - 1 5/8"
CS4028	1 9/16" - 1 3/4"
CS4029	1 5/8" - 1 13/16"
CS4030	1 11/16" - 1 7/8"
CS4032	1 7/8" - 2"
CS4034	1 15/16" - 2 1/8"
CS4036	2 1/16" - 2 1/4"
CS4037	2 1/8" - 2 5/16"
CS4038	2 3/16" - 2 7/16"
CS4039	2 1/4" - 2 7/16"
CS4040	2 5/16" - 2 1/2"
CS4041	2 3/8" - 2 9/16"
CS4042	2 7/16" - 2 5/8"
CS4048	2 13/16" - 3"
CS4052	3 1/16" - 3 1/4"
CS4064	3 13/16" - 4"



Original "Supergrip" hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw. The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw. For the authentic look we have resourced the original type screw, (sold separately) **CS4099** (round-head screw).

Description	Page No	Description	Page No	Description	Page No	Description	Page No
P		S		T		W	
Paint	188	Screen washer system	103	Tachometer (<i>Rev counter</i>)	112	Warning triangle	183
Paint codes	188	Screws - general	189	Tappets (<i>Camshaft followers</i>)	9	Washers - general	189
Parts Books (BL)	186	Seals (Body/rubber)	7	Temperature gauge	112	Water pump	19
Pedal rubber	17	Seals (Oil);		Temperature transmitter	20	Waxoyl (Finnegans)	183
Petrol	<i>See FUEL SYSTEM.</i>	Crankshaft -		Thermostat	20	Wheel Arches - Front	118, 120, 121
Pipes;		Front (<i>Timing cover</i>)	15	Timing chain	15	Wheel Arches (Rear)	132
Clutch pipe	16	Rear (<i>Main</i>)	10	Tonneau cover	165	Wheel (Hub) bearings:	
Brake pipes	94	Seat trim/covers	148	Tools	181	Front	81
Fuel pipes	42	Seat belts	153	Tow bar	183	Rear	79
Pistons & rings (Engine)	12	Service information	7	Track rod ends	96	Wheels;	
Plugs (Body/blanking)	136	Service kits	6	Transfers	139	Road wheels	86
Plugs (Spark)	102	Shock absorber;		Tread 'Kick' plates (Sill)	174	Steering Wheels	100
Plug leads (<i>Ignition/HT leads</i>)	102	Front	82	Trim Panels;		Wheel (Brake) cylinders	91
Points (Ignition/contact)	102	Rear	85	Boot trim panels	160	Wheel nuts	86
Polish	183	Side/flasher lights	105	Cockpit trim panels	147	Wind deflector	166
Propshaft	76	Silicone brake fluid	94	Door trim panels	146	Window (Door) seals	127
Push rod	9	Sills (Body)	126	Trunnion	82	Window regulator/handle	129
		Slave cylinder (Clutch)	17	Tunnel cover	157	Windscreen (Glass)	124
		Solenoid (Starter motor)	101			Windscreen washer system	103
		Solenoid - overdrive;				Wing (Body)	117, 133
		'D' type	70	U		Wiper	103
		'J' type	73	Underfelt kit (Carpets)	159	Wire wheels	87
Radiator	21	Spark plugs	102	Universal joint (Propshafts)	76	Wiring harness	113
Radius arm (<i>Rear suspension</i>)	85	Speedometer	112	Universal joint (Steering knuckle)	96	Wishbone	81, 82
Rear axle	76	Speedometer cable	112	Universal joint (Driveshaft)	79	Workshop consumables & materials	181
Rear lamps & fittings	106	Split pins - general	189			Workshop manual	185
Rear (Road) spring	85	Spoiler (Front) (<i>MkIV & 1500</i>)	123	V			
Rear wing	133	Springs (Road);		Valance boards (Engine bay)	120		
Relays & fuses	111	Front (Coil)	82	Valves (<i>Inlet & Exhaust</i>)	14		
Rev' counter	112	Rear (Leaf)	85	Vertical link	81, 85		
Reverse lamp	106	Sprockets;		VIN/serial commission numbers	5		
Reverse light switch	111	Camshaft	15	Viscous (Cooling) fan (<i>1500 only</i>)	19		
Rings (Piston/Engine)	12	Crankshaft	11	Visor (Sun visor)	157		
Ring gear (Flywheel)	11	Starter motor	101	Vouchers (<i>Rimmer Bros</i>)	178		
Road springs:		Steering	96				
Front (Coil)	82	Steering column/ignition lock	97				
Rear (Leaf)	85	Steering knuckle/joint	96				
Road wheels	86	Steering rack	96				
Rocker cover	14	Steering Wheel	100				
Roll bar - 'Aley'	166	Stub axle (Front hub)	81				
Rotor arm (Ignition)	102	Sump (Oil pan)	10				
Rubber (Body) seals	7	Sun visor	157				
Rubber (Pedals):		Suspension;					
Brake pedal	91	Front	80				
Clutch pedal	17	Rear	85				
		Switches;					
		Column mounted	109				
		Dash mounted	110				
		Miscellaneous	111				

NOTES

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the many club members who permitted us to photograph their cars at different locations. We must also offer our thanks to: 'Quadrant Picture Library' of Surrey, the 'National Motor Museum at Beaulieu' and the 'British Motor Heritage Industry Trust' at Gaydon for allowing us reproduce photography from their vast libraries.

Special thanks must go to the owners and staff of the 'Dower House' hotel (Great Haywood, Stafford), who allowed us the freedom of their grounds for vehicle/location photography.

We must thank two people for their invaluable assistance with this parts catalogue, they were used as 'fountains of knowledge', endured countless questions (on all matter of subjects/points), and spent many, many hours researching the correct answers, they are Bernard Robinson and John Randall.

Last, but not least, we would like to offer our sincere thanks to John Thomason for allowing us to use his remarkable and detailed publication; "Triumph Spitfire & GT6 - A Guide to Originality" as an invaluable reference guide for this catalogue.



HOW TO FIND US

We're 2 miles south of Lincoln, on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road. When approaching Lincoln from the A1/A46, follow the A1434 signposted to city centre, through North Hykeham, then pick up signs for the A15 to Sleaford.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday.
8.30am - 1pm Saturday.
We are closed Sunday and on all Bank Holidays except Good Friday.



ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers."

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.



A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

LAND ROVER
RANGE ROVER · DEFENDER
DISCOVERY · FREELANDER
AUTHORISED PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
Original Parts & Accessories

ROVER SD1
Triumph
TR2-S, SPITFIRE, GT6, STAG, 2000/2500,
HERALD/VITESSE, DOLOMITE/SPRINT.
BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

ROVER
MG
MG ROVER
MG ROVER
MG ROVER
AUTHORISED PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
Original Parts & Accessories